

PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

CIRCULATING COPY

Please Return Promptly

VOLUME 8 NUMBER 2
JANUARY 31, 1989

- 8 CD-ROM Libraries:
Information at Your
(Please Wait)
Fingertips
- 13 Ethernet Cards
Deliver High-Speed
Transmission
For as Little as \$295
- Charles Petzold
On OS/2
Extended Edition:
What Is It?
Who's It For?
- First Looks:
Always Adds
DTP Power to 1-2-3!

Move Over, ANSI.SYS.
PC Magazine's ANSI.COM
Does It Faster, Smarter, Better.

Workhorse ATs

Still Useful After
All These Years:
PC Labs Tests 13
12-MHz 286s



What you've been doing.



*On your 286,
you've been making any task look complicated.*



*On your 386,
it hasn't been incredibly exciting having all that power.*

If the screens on the right look more intriguing to you than those on the left, you're ready for Microsoft® Windows.

Windows opens up the world of visual thinking to all 286 and 386 owners by offering the power of graphics.

Everything you can do on your PC, you can now do better, faster and with greater imagination. Whether you're creating documents or trying to get a clearer picture of your work.

What used to take complicated key-strokes can now be accomplished with the simple click of a mouse. With Microsoft Windows, you access pull-down menus. Simultaneously work with different programs as well as cut and paste between them to create graphic examples within different bodies of text. And what you see on the screen will appear on your printed page.

And once you've learned Microsoft Windows, you'll have the basis for scores of other programs because all the countless new Windows applications are based on the same easy, logical format.

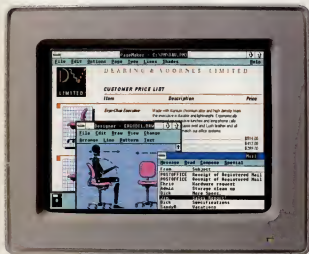
Since Microsoft Windows virtually looks and works like MS® OS/2 Presentation Manager, you won't have to worry about it becoming obsolete in a couple years. We made both systems compatible. So, in the future, you'll be able to share

Stop playing with ancient methods. Now cutting and pasting is a simple point and click with the Microsoft Mouse.

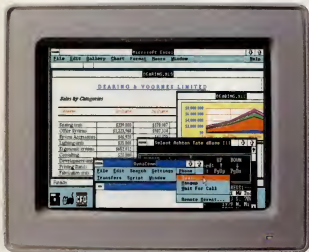
data between them. And your knowledge of Windows will give you a jump on learning MS OS/2 Presentation Manager.

You'd expect a program this powerful to require a more powerful machine. But we consistently create software that makes

What you could have been doing.



With Windows/286,
you could have been seeing things much more clearly.



With Windows/386,
you could have been seeing a lot more things much more clearly.

the best use of your present hardware.

For example, Microsoft Windows/286 will work with as little as 640K and instantly make your machine more sensitive, intuitive and highly visual. It gives you the ability to run every Windows application available.

And with access to all those powerful programs, you'll be able to extend the life and usefulness of your 286 well beyond the introduction of MS OS/2 Presentation Manager. With version 2.1 you also get the benefit of increased speed. So you'll blaze through Windows applications up to 87% faster.

Microsoft Windows/386 will give you everything that Windows/286 gives you. Plus multitasking with most DOS applications. Now you can finally utilize the speed and power of any 386 machine.

Imagine creating a complicated spreadsheet. Then while a macro is being run, open up a word processor. Type a document, open and work with a graphics program. Cut and paste between programs and even call up electronic mail. And still be able to check on the status of your spreadsheet at any time.

Considering all you can do with Microsoft Windows, you have only one question to ask yourself.

What have you been doing without it?

Microsoft®

True CPU Power.



State of the art power usually comes with a state of the art price. Except at Computer Products United. At CPU, we design compatibles to extend the limits of technology and reliability. Not the limits of your budget.

Consider our 386/25. It gives you the performance of a real 80386-25. Not just a 20 trying to run like a 25. In addition, to get the most out of your standalone applications, we offer MS-DOS® and MS® OS/2 support.

386/25 \$3,295

- 80386-25 CPU running at 25MHz
- 32K cache memory
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 29.7
- 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB using SIMM on board)
- 384K shadow RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- 1:1 interleave dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- AMI/Award BIOS
- CPU80387 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots

If you need a few workstations to plug into your LAN, a fileserver that can handle a bigger load, or a complete turnkey network package complete with NetWare®, CPU is your single-source answer offering all the security of our Novell Gold-authorized support.

For state of the art technology at a hands-on price, CPU is an exceptional value. With no exceptions.

386/20 \$1,995

- 80386-20 CPU running at 20 MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 23
- 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB using SIMM on board)
- 384K shadow RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- AMI/Award BIOS
- 80287/80387 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots
- 64K cache memory system, \$2395

Unbelievable CPU Prices.



386SX

\$1,695

- 80386SX CPU running at 16MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 18.7
- 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB using SIMM on board)
- 384K shadow RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Award BIOS
- 80387SX math co-processor
- 8 expansion slots

286/20

\$1,295

- 80286 CPU running at 20MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 23
- 512K memory (expandable to 4 MB using 1 MB DRAM on board)
- 384K shadow RAM feature
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots



286/12

\$995

- 80286-12 CPU running at 12MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 15.3
- 512K memory (expandable to 4 MB using SIMM on board)
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with 10 year battery life
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Phoenix/Award BIOS
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots

 **NOVELL**
Gold-Authorized Dealer

To order,
call (800) 824-2936.
In California: (800) 662-6111.
Local inquiries: (818) 338-5959.

Hours: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. to 6 p.m.;
Saturday 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. PST.

All systems carry a 30-day money-back guarantee excluding shipping charges. All basic systems carry a comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty. During this period, we will repair or replace, at our option, any defective part at no additional charge. Add-on products (hard drives, monitors, etc.) carry manufacturers' warranties.

We accept VISA, MasterCard, and cashier's checks. Purchase orders and personal checks welcome.



**Computer
Products
United**

12803 Schabaram Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706.

Copyright © 1988 Computer Products United. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice.

MS-DOS and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

Bigger—

Vfeature Deluxe™ lets your DOS system use hard disks it thought it couldn't, all in one bootable piece—no artificial partitions! You can even span your old drive with the new one for more capacity. Use RLL, ESDI, or SCSI, and laugh at DOS partition limits. \$120

DUB-14™ takes a different approach to drive expansion, stretches your AT's Drive Table to support the drive *YOU* choose! Comes with setup and low-level format routines, and it's OS independent. \$95

Faster—

Vcache™ accelerates disk operations, avoids repetitive accesses by storing data in RAM as you read it so it's there for you the next time you need it—no waiting! Works with any type of memory, caches up to 15 Mb, bundles accelerators for your diskettes, screens, and keyboard. \$59.95

Vopt™ saves head motion by eliminating DOS file fragmentation. In a few seconds at boot time, Vopt arranges all your files neatly in contiguous clusters so you won't waste any time reading them back. Bundles timing and diagnostic utilities. \$59.95

Safer—

Vlock™ protects your system and its data from vandals and accidents. System access passwords control booting, activity menus decide who does what to which files, even locks out Ctrl-Break during boot! \$135

Easier—

Vtools™ is a slick set of disk management tools for DOS and OS/2. Display directories in whatever order you like, browse files and change or delete them, compare and update multiple versions, find and manipulate categories of files, and more! \$49.95

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL TOLL-FREE

1 (800) 284-3269**GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS**

2870 5TH AVENUE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

FAX (619) 298-9950 TELEX 201520 GBS UR
MC/VISA US \$hpg/hdly \$3 CA orders add 7%

©1989 IBM Corp. All rights reserved. IBM, PC, and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

WHAT'S INSIDE

Every new technology in the marketplace must make a case for itself to justify its being there at all. In the business and financial world, CD-ROM has had no such problem; its capacity of up to 660MB per disk has earned the technology an enduring position in data storage and retrieval. But when it comes to mass-market applications, both Corporate America and Joe Consumer are asking some hard questions:

Why is CD-ROM read-only? Why is the hardware so expensive when it differs little from CD audio technology? And will we ever see the day when CD-ROM mass data storage achieves the same level of standardization as CD audio?

CD-ROM's *raison d'être* is becoming more apparent every day, especially in view of such recent technological advances as video image manipulation via CD-ROM and the idea of inexpensive, writable optical disks (which are not far off). The time has never been better to take a hard look at some of CD-ROM's more broad-based applications. And in this issue, *PC Magazine* contributing editor Stephen Manes leads the charge into what may be the forefront of tomorrow's data-handling strategy.

Not all products embrace tomorrow's technology; indeed, some deserve recognition simply for their residency in a market that has tagged them all but obsolete. The subject at hand: 12-MHz 286 computers, the focus of our cover story. Suitable

for midrange applications both at the office and in the home, these relatively slow but steady workhorses are proving that when it comes to affordability versus improved performance, the odds are often on their side.

Choosing a computer system is no easy task, and lately another consideration—choice of operating system—has been slipping into the picture to complicate the brand specifier's already formidable task. But OS/2 Extended Edition should neither threaten nor confuse potential users, explains contributing editor Charles Petzold in his stand-alone review. The second manifestation of IBM's new operating system, in fact, may be justified only as Big Blue's solution to a problem it alone faces: the need to integrate its disparate family of current products while remaining mindful of tomorrow's needs.

And in the Productivity section, don't miss ANSI.COM, a memory-resident utility designed to provide greater console control without incurring the performance penalties involved in using IBM's own ANSI.SYS device driver. ANSI.COM enables selectable use of extended screen and keyboard control sequences normally requiring ANSI.SYS. But unlike ANSI.SYS, ANSI.COM supports all video modes, lets you size and clear the key-assignment buffer, and provides high-speed screen updating.

—Edward L. Perratore



Stacking up CD-ROM technology against the competition:
Contributing editor
Stephen Manes . . .



... flouts the equivalent of associate editor Ed Perratore's multivolume Groulier encyclopedia.

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computers (ISSN: 1088-1287) is published bi-weekly except on July and August for \$20.97 for one year (12 issues), \$41.97 for two years, and \$81.97 for three years. Additional postage \$10 per year copy or \$20.97 per year for Canada and other foreign countries. Jiff Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Inc., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10013. Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10013 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine: P.O. Box 54903, Boulder, CO 80521-4903.

The new BigBin holds five times more, so you feed it five times less.



**BigBin.
1000-sheet
capacity for
Canon SX,
Ricoh 4150 &
4080/4081
engine
laser printers.**

The BigBin™ sheet feeder replaces your laser printer's old 200-sheet paper tray to give you 1,000 sheets of paper. That means you spend more time working on printing jobs, and less time refilling paper.

Impressive numbers Think of BigBin as a motorized paper tray that lets you load 1,000 sheets of letter-size paper. All at once. You can even add a kit that handles legal-size.*

Even high-volume and multiuser environments get up to two hours of continuous printing. Without the interruption of another empty paper tray.

Simple addition All it takes to multiply your paper-handling capacity is a little addition. Just replace your printer's paper tray with the 1,000-sheet BigBin and plug it into the wall.

Despite the big name, BigBin needs only about a foot of space in front of your printer, and it weighs in at only 14 pounds.

A multiple of three BigBin is available in three models that connect to laser printers

with Canon SX®, Ricoh® 4150 and Ricoh 4080/4081 engines.

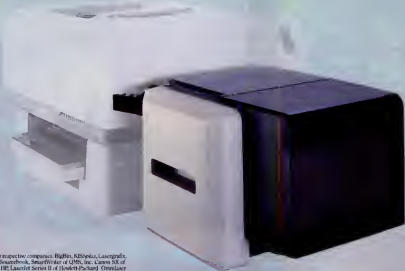
The Canon SX works in the QMS-PS® 810, KISS® plus and HP® LaserJet Series II®. The Ricoh 4150 supports the QMS Lasergrafix® 1510, QMS SmartWriter® 150 and Texas Instruments Omnilar®*, models 2015 and 2115. The Ricoh 4080/4081 series includes the AST TurboLaser®, the DEC LN 03®, and Texas Instruments Omnilar® 2108.

All three BigBin models are available exclusively through Laser Connection™ dealers. For more information on how BigBin can maximize your paperhandling, call Laser Connection at **1-800-523-2696** for the dealer nearest you.

And be sure to ask for *The Sourcebook*™—our exclusive catalog filled with the latest laser printer products and enhancements.

* Fits Canon SX and Ricoh 4150 engines.

**LASER
CONNECTION™**
A QMS Company



The following are trademarks of their respective companies: BigBin, KISS plus, Lasergrafix, QMS-PS, Laser Connection, The Sourcebook, SmartWriter of QMS, Inc., Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A., Ricoh of Ricoh, Inc., HP LaserJet Series II of Hewlett-Packard, Omnilar of Texas Instruments Inc., TurboLaser of AST, LN 03 of Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1988 Laser Connection



COVER STORY

Crowd Pleasers: Entry-Level 12-MHz 286s

Bruce Brown and John Dickinson/ Nothing beats a 386 for raw power—yet 286-

powered machines remain the top sellers by filling the needs of an overwhelming percentage of users. Learn why these no-nicks PCs remain at the center

stage of business computing. *PC Magazine* takes a look at the latest crop of 12-MHz 286 workhorses from ALR, Amax, ARC, Austin, Dell, Epson,

IndTech, Kaypro, NEC, Northgate, Pan-United, Zenith, and Zeos.....94
Features Table.....102
Performance Tests.....124

FEATURES

OPERATING SYSTEMS OS/2 Extended Edition: System Integration the IBM Way

Charles Petzold/ Whether you welcome it or find it threatening, there's no disputing OS/2 Extended Edition's role in helping IBM shore up its user base and solidify a diverse product line. Don't miss this look at Big Blue's nearly inevitable departure from its own principles of open architecture 141

CONNECTIVITY Building Workgroup Solutions: Ethernet Cards

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Now celebrating its fifteenth anniversary, Ethernet owes its longevity to high-speed transmission at an economical price, plus a broad base of support among LAN applications. PC LAN Labs tests 13 adapter cards for coaxial Ethernet networks and highlights the benefits of mixing competing products to achieve the best performance 155
Performance Tests 158

SOFTWARE Archives in Miniature

Stephen Manes/ Sheer capacity, up to 660MB's worth, is the bottom line of a technology that may do for information storage and

retrieval what CD audio has done for recorded music. *PC Magazine* takes a look at CD-ROM's progress since its conception 5 years ago and evaluates the libraries with the broadest appeal today 185
Features Table.....200

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

A list of products reviewed in this issue, plus a guide to utilities, programs, and tips in the Productivity section ... 354

Cover Photography
Thom O'Connor
Image Retouching
Way Color



One CD-ROM disk can store the equivalent of 270,000 pages of text.

FIRST LOOKS

Hands On:

- *Allways*: add-in gives Lotus 1-2-3 presentation quality output like *Microsoft Excel*
- Rewritten CADD king, *AutoCAD*, Release 10, embraces 3-D design
- *JetForm Design*: WYSIWYG forms under *Microsoft Windows*
- *PC-Write* upgrade brings larger files, text columns
- *Superbase 4* relational database package puts GEM's graphics talents to good use
- *DCA/Crosstalk's Remote2*
- *QuickBASIC 4.5* adds hypertext help, on-line tutorial
- *Crystal*: expert-systems-development package
- *Trading Post* translates ASCII print files into *PostScript* files33

AFTER HOURS

- Help in changing your diet from *The Food Processor II*, *Nutri-Cal* PC, and *The Diet Balancer*
- *The 8-Week Cholesterol Cure*: How to lower your cholesterol
- *Personal Health Appraisal*: Targeting your health risks
- *Family Care*: Help in dealing with children's ills and accidents366



Staying fit with *The 8-Week Cholesterol Cure*, page 366.

PRODUCTIVITY

UTILITIES

ANSI.SYS Without the Hassle

Michael J. Mefford/ The ANSI control sequences open up fascinating opportunities for screen display and DOS function-key reassignments. Here's how to implement them without loading *ANSI.SYS*229



ENVIRONMENTS

Speaking the Language of the PM API, Part I

Charles Petzold/ The Presentation Manager's object-oriented language and consistent programming rules can help you to better understand the complex new interface257

POWER PROGRAMMING OS/2 Environments, Times, and Dates

Ray Duncan/ Expand your library with the OS/2 equivalent of two DOS routines: GETENV.ASM, and a procedure that converts times and dates into ASCII strings267

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ Load and save hidden Excel macro sheets; create a series of dates for the final day of each month in 1-2-3; a macro that retrieves parts of a 1-2-3 worksheet275

USER-TO-USER

Neil J. Rubenking/ Alter your environment with DOS 3.3's CALL command; disassembling .COM files can help you understand assembler programming279

POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/ Access the new power of *WordPerfect 5.0* macro programming; speed up line drawing in *Microsoft Word 4.0*; control automatic continuous footnote numbering in *Word*287

LANGUAGES

Robert L. Hummel/ Define data types and declarations with *QuickBASIC*; regain a Turbo Pascal 3.0 feature that was lost in Versions 4.0 and 5.0291

PC TUTOR

Robert L. Hummel/ Restoring your hard disk to bootability; the difference between the 386SX and 80386 chips; the role your PC AT's battery plays in daily computing ... 299

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ The NetBIOS transport services: Which PC-based LANs use them, does the OS/2 LAN Manager support them, and how do they facilitate moving files and messages across a network?305

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE15

PC ADVISOR

Joe Desposio/ Upgrading memory; making the Multi-Sync Plus CGA-compatible; *NetWare* information27

BILL MACHRONE PC Magazine: Product Basher?65

JOHN C. DVORAK
My Dinner with IBM71
Inside Track73

JIM SEYMOUR
The "D" Word77

WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN
IBM at War with the World81



STEPHEN MANES
Seek and Ye Shall Find—But How?85

Direct Marketing
Connection315
Marketplace332
Coming Up355
Advertisers' Product Index356
Reader Service Card357
Index to Advertisers361



Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone

Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

West Coast Editor Lee Thé

Senior Editor Matt Jones

Senior Technical Editor Robert L. Hummel

Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark

Managing Editors Greg Pastrick, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk

Associate Editors Robbin Juris, Catherine D. Miller, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore, Donald P. Willmott

Production Editor Diane D'Angelo

Assistant Production Editors Jeanne Albrecht, Karen A. Carter

Staff Editors Glen Becker, Kellyn Betts, Mary Kathleen Flynn, Jonathan Matzkin, Sharon Tardemans

Assistant Editors Elissa J. Hirsch, Stephanie K. Losee, Lonnie Lum, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodov, M. Stephanie Ricks, David Rosen, Juliann Sveta, Jennifer Zaino

Editorial Assistants Fredrick Burke, Alan Cohen, Lori Grum, Susan L. Hayes, Stephanie Izack, Robert Nisonoff, Ilona Price, Matthew J. Ross, Paula Seefeldt, P.J. Springer

Proofreaders Joseph J. Antinori, Rink Murray

General Business Manager Tom McGrath

Associate Business Manager Allen Wolman

Assistant to the Publisher David Baker

Administrative Assistants Christina Okung, Freida T. Smallwood

Editorial Secretaries Donna Alfaro, Anthony J. Giglio, Wendy March

Secretaries Mark Miller, Susie Shurtleworth

Database Assistant Dorees Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Cobb, Steven Cobb, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Jeff Prosser, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, M. David Stone, Ethan Wiener

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr

Assistant Manager, PC MagNet Wendy W. Huang

Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet Michael Cohn

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella

Associate Art Director Denise Plankin

Art Editor Mariano Nicieza

Senior Graphic Designer Laurie Wance

Assistant Art Director Natalie Chu

Graphic Designer Charles Conover

Layout Artists Leigh Margerison, Yvonne Valdenegro

Graphic Artists Gary W. Kapirow, Gerard Sarantonio

Director, PC Labs John Dickinson

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman

Senior Project Leader Joe Desposito

Senior Programmers Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Project Leaders Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Millard, Bill O'Brien, Philip F.H. Rose, Randol Tigrett

Network Manager Joseph F. Rizzo

System Support Specialists Stephen W. Plain, Charles Rodriguez

Inventory Control Manager John R. Delaney

Inventory Control Technicians Peter Bastide, Leon Newman

PC Labs Coordinator Karen Williams

Receptionist Janeen Collins

Director, Marketing Kevin Russell

Manager, Marketing Ellen Atkinson

Manager, Market Research Nicholas Andes

Public Relations Director Jessica Kersey

Public Relations Coordinator Stacy O'Connell

Subscription Director Paul Stafford

Single Copy Sales Director Robert Woltersdorf

Production Supervisor Susan DePiero

Advertising Production Managers Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root

Advertising Production Assistant Wendy Mylett

Editorial Production Manager Dennis Fitzgerald

Editorial Production Coordinator Melissa Maurer

Production Systems Supervisor Linda Harms

Production Systems Staff Melvin Foster-Poetsch

Group Vice President William Lohse

Editorial Director Paul Somerson

Advertising Office One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President William Lohse

Group Vice Presidents William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs

Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook

Vice President, Production Burt Davis

Vice President, Production Roger Hermann

Vice President, Controller John Wachen

Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern

Vice President, Research Marisa O. White

Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy

Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramsey

Vice President, Classified Advertising Anna Marie Evans

Vice President, Development Seth Alpert

Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson

Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.

Vice Chairman Philip B. Kervast

President Kenneth H. Koppell

Executive Vice President Stephen C. Kahler

Senior Vice Presidents Philip Sizer, Hugh Turtin

Vice Presidents Donna Dorn, Steven C. Feinman,

J. Malcolm Morris, William Phillips

Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of PC Magazine want to hear from you. Complaints, questions, and, of course, compliments should be sent by letter to One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016—it's probably the best way to reach us. You can also reach us electronically via MCI Mail (our account number is 157-9301) or by leaving a note on our Interactive Reader Service when you've finished downloading the latest utility. If nothing but a human voice will do, call us at (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up past stories, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you have a product advertised in PC Magazine, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Michael Gracen, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of PC Magazine.

PC MAGNET

PC MagNet, an on-line service, is a source for PC Magazine's utilities (both programs and source code), the PC Labs Benchmark Test programs, and an index of articles printed in the magazine. Callers can upload submissions to PC Magazine's Productivity section and you feature to discuss articles printed in PC Magazine with the authors and other readers. PC MagNet provides electronic mail and a gateway to CompuServe. For more information see the Productivity section or call (212) 503-5221.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

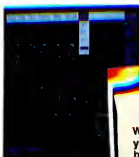
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use PC Magazine's logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Lauenrodt, Licensing Director, for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke, Ziff Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to PC Magazine, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80332; (303) 447-9330. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$44.97. Canada and foreign: add \$37.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, PC Magazine, P.O. Box 599, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send \$8 per issue (check or money order, \$99 outside the U.S.).

Editorial and Business Offices: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. **Editorial:** (212) 503-5225, **Advertising:** (212) 503-5100. PC Magazine is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1989 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co., PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computers, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC Labs, PC Communications, PC Tutor, User-to-User, Power User, Power Programming, Spreadsheet, Cite, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Look, PC Pipeline, PC MagNet.





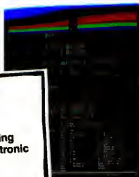
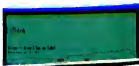
Get VGA graphics resolution on any EGA with an monitor for AutoCAD, Windows and Venture Plus.



Change font, colors and screen size in popular word processors like WordStar 4 Word Perfect. 80 x 60 x



See more rows and columns in 1-2-3 or Symphony. Build a 12-month forecast without scrolling left and right.



Use when you write code or transfer data like Brlief. 120 x 43 shown.



(Fields to any dBASE data view).



Use color and compression to enhance Fastback Plus. Run terminal emulators like VTEmu with 132 columns.

Announcement:
We interrupt our regularly scheduled advertising to bring you these messages (posted on the CompuServe electronic bulletin board by users of UltraVision).

"I am simply speechless at the amazing program you guys have produced. It has had a greater impact on my daily computer use than any other program I have ever used. I am now almost constantly in 60 line mode."

"A brilliant piece of software! Does everything it claims to do."

"I recently got 3 UV kits and have 12 more on order. In my humble opinion, it is one of the best products to hit the PC scene in the last couple years."

"Anyone with an EGA should get UltraVision."

"Better resolution than any PS/2. Congratulations on a truly fantastic product."

"The cost savings (not to mention the better quality text) over a VGA is a public service."

"The increase in speed with UltraVision was immediately noticeable. Two to three times faster."

"This is one of the few products I have purchased for my PC that was worth the money. Thanks."

UltraVision

Supercharge your EGA.

Introducing UltraVision™, software that turns your EGA into a state-of-the-art display. You get more bells and whistles than the latest video cards, without replacing your current hardware.

Goodbye, drab colors.

Was your favorite application designed by a color-blind programmer? No problem. We've unlocked the full 64-color EGA palette so you can change screen colors to make any application look just the way you like.

Put on a new face.

You'll love the way our new typefaces look on your screen. Choose from a library of styles

including Sans-serif, Courier, Script, or novelty styles like **Artichoke**, **Data** and **Oto English**. Change styles in a flash.

Stop scrolling around.

UltraVision comes with a special Booster Card that plugs into the feature connector on your EGA. Now you can see more and scroll less in a host of popular applications. Choose screen dimensions up to 132 x 43.

UltraVision looks great on standard EGA monitors, and it gives you even more on autosync displays, like VGA-quality graphics and super high resolution character definition. Give your eyes a break. Your world will look a whole lot better.

UltraVision is from the makers of SeeMORE™, SmartNotes™, Look&Link™, and eBASE™. UltraVision for VGA and plasma displays coming soon.

UltraVision

Please send me:

_____ copies of UltraVision at \$119.95 each. Include \$3.75 shipping per order. (\$12 outside USA and Canada). Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD# _____ EXP. DATE _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____ PHONE _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

To order, send coupon or call toll-free. Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.

When people
think you
only make
mainframes,
you'd better
have more
than a good
line to sell PCs.



Mention Unisys and everyone will probably say mainframe. It's true we have a proud tradition of leading technology in that area.

We also make mini-computers, a full line of UNIX O/S-based systems, and offer just about everything else you would expect from a \$10 billion international computer company.

Including an entire family of personal computers.

But we know small businesses need to know more before they'll invest in our line.

So start with the latest Intel 80286 and 80386 technology. Then choose from a wide range of PC operating environments, including MS-DOS, XENIX, and OS/2, all of which run standard off-the-shelf software.

Now add our Software Guide to Marketers, which lists the dealers

and Value-Added Marketers who sell specific software applications that can solve your specific business problems.

Contact us today and ask for your directory so you can find out who sells Unisys PCs and small business systems in your area. You'll discover we offer much more than a good line. Call 1-800-547-8362, ext. 91.



UNISYS

The power of ²

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WANG
MICROSYSTEMS
LOOKS AT YOU
DIFFERENTLY.
OUR PCs PROVE IT.**

**CALL
WANG MICROSYSTEMS
DIRECTLY
ABOUT THE NEW
380 SERIES.
AT 1-800-962-4727**

We've designed our PC's with all the features you'd expect from a great microsystem—speed, flexibility and computing power—but we've added one feature no other computer on the market today offers.

The Wang Microsystems Account Representative.

From your very first

inquiry, you'll be

speaking with a

Wang-trained expert.

Someone who can

answer all your

questions quickly and

efficiently. Someone

who knows the right

questions to ask you.

Someone who knows

our products inside and

out, who won't put you on hold while fumbling with spec sheets and manuals.

In short, an expert who will deal with you on a professional level.

We encourage you to call 1-800-

962-4727 for a sample of the kind of

service you can expect. Ask your account

representative your toughest

questions. Find out how a

Model 381 or 382 fits in

with your current equip-

ment. What improvements

in productivity you can

expect. Ask about tech-

nical support. And what

happens when a newer

technology is developed.

Your Wang Micro-

systems account repre-

sentative can help tailor

a system to your needs

and your current equipment.

Help you get up and running without

delays. Show you how to make the most

of the computer's superior technology.

And provide on-line technical assistance

every working day.

Because when you purchase a Wang

Microsystems PC, you're buying more

than a computer. You're buying member-

ship in an information and service network

that will stand behind you.

To discover for yourself what our

more direct approach can do for you, call

one of our Account Representatives at

1-800-962-4727 today. You'll get a whole

new perspective on buying a computer.



SPECIFICATIONS: Wang Microsystems PC381 and PC382*

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 16MHz for the PC381, and at 20MHz for the PC382
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB diskette drive
- 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB of base memory expandable to 16MB (utilizing the standard dedicated 32 bit high speed expansion slot)
- 32 bit paged/interleaved memory controller card
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (two 8 bit, six 16 bit)
- Two serial and one parallel port
- Choice of keyboards (12 function key IBM enhanced compatible or 16 function key Wang/IBM enhanced compatible)
- 229 Watt power supply

Four hard disk drive options

- Additional 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive.
- Additional 5.25" 360KB or 1.2MB Diskette Drives.
- Intel 80387 math coprocessor (16MHz or 20MHz).
- 100 nanosecond 1MB, or 256KB memory SIMM Modules.
- VGA analog monochrome or color monitor.
- VGA color plus controller.

Partial listing of Wang PC options

***ASK ABOUT THE OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE IN OUR COMPLETE FAMILY OF PCs.**

WANG

Microsystems

1-800-962-4727

Get out of the danger zone with ORACLE®



Announcing ORACLE Quicksilver

All the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Now, ORACLE Quicksilver adds SQL and connectivity to your dBASE applications, so you can fly them into the 1990s.

Your ticket to the future

ORACLE Quicksilver is a compiler that turns your dBASE programs into fast, secure, multi-user applications that can access both distributed ORACLE and dBASE data. It delivers all the capabilities of dBASE, plus powerful extensions like windowing, graphics and user-defined functions. You can even add SQL statements to your dBASE programs for more powerful, flexible data access.

ORACLE database included

ORACLE Quicksilver comes with the ORACLE RDBMS. So you can get automatic indexing, comprehensive security, and mainframe-class data integrity.

Why wait until dBASE IV can talk to SQL Server?

dBASE IV doesn't talk to SQL Server yet. When it finally does, it will only talk to SQL Server on OS/2—not on any other operating system. Which means you'll still be isolated from corporate data on minis and mainframes.

Add connectivity to your dBASE applications today

Your ORACLE Quicksilver applications can talk to ORACLE SQL databases on your PC today. And with our optional networking software, you can build distributed databases across ORACLE servers on PCs, minis and mainframes—including IBM DB2 data.

No-risk Money Back Guarantee

Test fly ORACLE Quicksilver now. If you're not out of the danger zone in 30 days, return it for a full refund. **Limited Time Free Offer:** Order now and, for a limited time, you'll receive ORACLE SQL**Tutor*—our on-line SQL training program—absolutely free.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.
Or fill out and return the attached no-risk coupon now.

Dear Oracle...

Oracle PC Direct • 20 Davis Drive • Belmont, California 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425

Send me the following ORACLE products for my PC. Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX credit card number and authorization for:

- \$ _____ ORACLE Quicksilver at \$699 and
ORACLE SQL**Tutor* free
\$ _____ ORACLE SQL**Tutor* ONLY for \$199
\$ _____ Please add appropriate state sales tax
\$ _____ Total enclosed/authorized.
I understand Oracle will pay for shipping, and all prices valid in U.S. only.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET (no P.O. boxes please) _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____
CREDIT CARD NO. _____ CARD EXPIRATION DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____ TODAY'S DATE _____ PC MAGAZINE _____

REGISTRATION: ORACLE SQL**Tutor* 250K PC and based on ORACLE Quicksilver. To manage only dBASE, DB2 data and no ORACLE databases, you need dBASE PC. To manage an ORACLE database on a remote computer, you need dBASE PC and optional networking software. To build an ORACLE database on your PC, you need a 286 or 386 PC with dBASE 4.0. 1MB of extended memory. All configurations require hard disks and DOS 3.0+.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.

Copyright © 1988 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Also trademarks: dBASE of Ashton-Tate, Quicksilver of Quicksilver Software, Inc. DB2, OS/2 and IBM of International Business Machines. Other companies mentioned own numerous trademarks. T106.

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters
(415) 598-6000 • ORACLE Canada (800) 367-4427 (except Quebec)
Quebec: (514) 337-0755 • ORACLE Systems Australia
81 2 958-5080 • ORACLE Europe 44 1-949 8911 • ORACLE Systems
Hong Kong 852 5-2668

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



WHITE ELEPHANTS?

Why is there so much discussion about the PS/2s? Personally, I find PS/2s to be lemons. The way I see it, IBM pushed this computer line on the market because it knows that most business administrators who purchase computers for big companies know very little about hardware and software, and they tend to look only at the name of the system. IBM was hoping that its call letters would give the system prestige and that the clone maker would do just that: make clones.

Clarence Jones
Newark, New Jersey

It is unfortunate that Microsoft and IBM chose to expend tremendous resources developing OS/2. A relatively minor investment in adding the Presentation Manager user interface to Xenix would have accomplished virtually the same thing while maintaining some compatibility with the rest of the computer industry. The "not invented here" syndrome strikes again.

Wald Reynolds
Seattle, Washington

SAYING YES TO SAYING NO

I read with utter disgust letters from your readers complaining about *PC Magazine's* running the "Cocaine lies. . . ." ad on the war against drugs (*Letters, PC Magazine*, November 15, 1988). I don't care what industry you are in: drugs are there!

Drugs are a terror infesting our society, and it is everyone's job to do whatever they can to discourage their use. Hats off to *PC Magazine* for carrying an antidrug message. All publications should help fight this war!

Norman D. Tillman
Albany, New York

Maybe in places like Star Prairie, Wisconsin, and Lakewood, Colorado, they don't have a problem with cocaine, but the rest of our country does. If a really good hacker with a cocaine habit to support could transfer funds from one bank to another to feed his addiction, we'd all be in big trouble.

If more companies came out with this message, people would be aware of this problem that affects all of us.

John Buckley
New York, New York

The world has many serious problems, not the least of which are environmental, economic, and social. Hiding one's head in a computer screen isn't helping to solve these problems, but responsible magazines such as yours are. Your readers should have the intelligence to read things like the Partnership for a Drug-Free America ad and take heed.

John N. Membrino
Berwyn, Pennsylvania

No one ever said you had to be intelligent to be interested in computers. *PC Magazine* should be commended for that ad, not criticized.

David Silver
Coral Springs, Florida

A LEGACY TO KEEP

I recently inherited an Eagle PC-Plus computer, with all software missing. At local computer club meetings, I'm met with gales of laughter at its mention and comments like "Use it for a boat anchor" or "Give it to the Russians."

I would, however, like to put it back into operation. If there are Eagle computer junkies out there, please get in touch with

me. It's a nice-looking piece of equipment, and appears to be well built.

Richard B. Naugle
Jonesboro, Arkansas

PRINTING ADJUSTMENTS

There was one important item omitted in your printer review ("The 5th Annual All-Printer Review," *PC Magazine*, October



31, 1988). That item is the maximum paper thickness that the printer is capable of using. There are many of us who need to be able to print on index card stock, and if your presentations included this item, it would be of great value.

Richard Metlen
Culver City, California

I can get all the specs listed in your benchmark tests in a computer store ("The 5th Annual All-Printer Review"). What I cannot get in a computer store is a real-world notion of ribbon longevity. The NEC Pinwriter 2200, for example, even starting with a brand-new (\$12!) ribbon, fades to mouse gray long before it completes printing 30K of text.

PC Magazine should run that test in PC Labs because no computer store, however consumer-friendly, is going to let me do it!

W. F. Bolton
Princeton, New Jersey

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

\$2.49

Per Disk
(\$2.99 per disk
when ordering
less than 10)



Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back!

BUSINESS

- 41 13 Express Calc: (2 disks) Powerful financial spreadsheet.
- 53 EZ-Forms: Create, fill in, print your business forms. 512K.
- 79 Invoice: Generate invoices, ease record keeping.
- 117 Finance Mgr II: (2 disks) Handle personal/business finances.
- 135 PC-Acc: (2 disks) Manage books, track inventory, sales.
- 159 Mass Appeal: Mail mgr for envelopes, labels and more.
- 190 PDRQuote: Compute price estimates. 640K.
- 201 Check: Log bank transactions, produce financial g/s.
- 226 File Express: (2 disks) Menu driven all purpose database.
- 232 Dr Data: (2 disks) Friendly, easy to use mail mgr. 640K.
- 234 T-Tracker: Control & update inventory. Know daily levels.
- 316 Tracker: Manage clients, sales prospects! 512K, 1st disk.
- 319 EZ-Desk: (2 disks) Keep appointments, update agenda.
- 337 Charge: Analyze your credit charges, payments, interest.
- 383 Mutual Fund Mgr: Track yr portfolio, get weekly reports.

EDUCATION

- 186 DOS Tutor: Learn DOS patiently w/this interactive tutor.
- 191 PC-Quizzer: Learn music, States, etc. Sign lang demo.
- 228 PC-Funtype: Teaches typing. Builds dazling speed! ★
- 297 XY-Solve: Graphic math game makes learning fun.
- 366 Gradedown: Makes it simple to keep and avg grades.
- 376 GradeUp: Teachers/students can track classroom grades.
- 384 XY-Solve: (2 disks) Graphic math for HS/college students.

GRAPHICS

- 58 Chemview: Rotating 3-D molecular structures. EGA.
- 145 Fingerprint: (2 disks) Paint. Also city oriented disk. ★
- 210 Dancad3D: (2 disks) Advanced design. 640K/1st disk. ★
- 235 Surfmodel: (2 disks) Produce & shade 3-D images. ★
- 356 Geoclock: (2 disks) Time map w/season, dark areas! EGA.
- 372 VGA-Cad: (2 disks) Super nice 256 color painting! VGA.

GAMES

- 15 Biblemen: Encourage knowledge of Bible figures/events.
- 23 Star Trek: Amazing high res! Also Othello, Arillery, EGA.
- 28 Wordplay: (K Wheel of Fortune). Also Backgammon.
- 40 Solitaire: Grit card games. Spider, Klondike, Canfield.
- 121 Arcade: Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Hopper & more! ★
- 151 Hack: You & yr trusty dog in a wild adventure. (K Rogue).
- 176 Striker: Helicopter attack. Also Risk, world domination. ★
- 215 Phrase Crack: Solve word puzzles or create your own!
- 289 3-D Packman: Also Kong, Spacewar, ASM (missile). ★
- 309 Blackjack: (you set rules). Also Asteroid & Empire!
- 321 Adventure: Explore the caves! Also Castle, Star Trek.
- 365 Adventure Game Toolkit: (5 disks) Play, create yr own!
- 372 Pinball: Also Othello, Dragons, Soweth, Battleship. ★

UTILITIES

- 138 Printer Utilities: Spooling, banners, fonts & more!
- 214 Zip-Phone: (2 disks) Xfers phone to zipdisk & vice-vers.
- 258 Easy Access: Setup a menu sys for your PC. Hard disk.
- 275 DOS Utilities: Large collection of invaluable general utils.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 71 31 Movie Database: (2 disks) Lists 4,000+ films. Gritival!
- 45 Wisdom of the Ages: (4 disks) 8000+ famous quotes.
- 72 Bible: (12 disks) Complete Bible King James Bible! 1st disk.
- 74 Landlord: Trouble w/yr landlord? Learn your legal rights!
- 146 PC-Lotto: Helps you beat your state's lotto odds!
- 153 PC-Write: (2 disks) Popular, powerful word processor.
- 291 PianoMan: (2 disks) Record your tunes or play music.
- 367 Music Library System: Track your tapes, LPs & CDs.
- 386 Computer Chef: (2 disks) 150+ g/r recipes. Add yr own!

★ Disks so marked above require a color graphics adapter.

■ **Membership Special!** **\$19.95 (reg. \$34.95)**

For \$19.95 (\$25.95/year for 3.5") become a MicroCom Systems member and get "The Shareware Book" (\$12.95 separately), a subscription to "Shareware Review" magazine, 6 free new-release shareware disks (one featured each issue), low member price, and any disks in this ad for only \$1.99 each! (\$2.99 for 3.5")

■ **3.5" disks desired (add \$1.00/disk to applicable price)**

MicroCom Systems	Cost of disks	
3673 Enoch's Street	Membership	\$3.00
Santa Clara, CA	Shipping	
95051	CA res tax	
	Total incl.	

Phone Toll Free for Same-Day Shipping!

(800) 727-5995
Mon-Fri 7am-5pm, Sat-Sun 8am-5pm

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS

AN AUTOMATIC HANDICAP

Ray Smith spoke of DIP switches as if they were an archaic configuration method (Letters, *PC Magazine*, November 15, 1988). The DIP switch configuration is just as easy for the end users as "auto-configuration." This is because the instructions accompany the boards in question with DIP switches, whereas the PS/2 configuration program is hidden in another office somewhere. When it is located, it is still dependent upon the author of the installation instructions.

Andee White
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

CASH AND CARRY

Contrary to your review, the Bernoulli Box II can withstand 1,000 g's at impact ("Removable Mass Storage: You Can Take It With You," *PC Magazine*, September 13, 1988).

A description in the Editor's Choice box stated that "the disadvantages of the Bernoulli system are its unavoidable media wear and its lackluster speed." After investigating the speed issue, I discovered that your review lab tested the Bernoulli Box II with its verify on, while the others were tested with the verify off. This affected the results.

Imega has added a disk cache to the product that has improved the speed dramatically. In fact, when tested, the Bernoulli Box II improved by 3.9 times and exceeded all other removable storage products tested by PC Labs.

Karen Lippe Brown
Imega Corp.
Palo Alto, California

In line with the PC Labs testing procedures, the benchmark-test figures for each removable mass-media system reflect that system's performance at its default settings.—Ed.

EXTOLLING SUPPLY AND DEMAND

Donald H. Judson notes that oil is "an increasingly scarce commodity in finite supply" (Letters, *PC Magazine*, October 31,

1988). That undoubtedly explains why its price has fallen like hot lava through a glacier in the last 3 years. Or perhaps the pricing of oil is too complex for either John C. Dvorak or a simple Ph.D. in economics like me to understand.

Tony Lima
San Carlos, California

WHOSE REALITY IS IT?

I want to thank Stephen Manes ("Just Tech" vs. Reality: Who Wins?", *PC Magazine*, November 15, 1988) for his column that hinted at the tendency of techies (and the businessmen behind them) to push new hardware and software the way Detroit and Paris push next year's cars and hemlines.

At least one person on your staff seems to disagree with your magazine's apparent attitude of "faster is better, newer is better, and damned be those who don't have the cash to keep up."

Robert Blumenfeld
St. Louis Park, Minnesota

If I understand Stephen Manes correctly ("Just Tech" vs. Reality: Who Wins?"), he believes that the entire space shuttle program falls under his heading of "Just Tech." I personally see a great deal of

■ **Techies and businessmen push new hardware the way Detroit and Paris push next year's cars and hemlines.**

difference between our country's manned space program and the mindless pursuit of technology for technology's sake.

A great number of people work very hard to make sure that the Challenger disaster will never be repeated. For Manes to blindly lump these efforts as "a tweak here, a patch there . . ." is extremely offensive to those of us who do the tweaking and patching.

Brad Mears
League City, Texas

THE BUS STOPS HERE!

CompuStar: PS/2 and PC/AT Compatibility.

Ask any computer expert about what type of system you should buy nowadays and you'll likely get a "pass the bus" response. Something like — "Well, uh, the PC/AT* bus is your best buy but, then again, the new PS/2* bus may become the next industry standard." Great advice, right? If trying to decide on a microprocessor weren't tough enough, now you're expected to pick a bus, too.

RELAX, NOW THERE'S COMPUSTAR.*

The all new CompuStar from Wells American not only lets you interchange microprocessors, you can also mix and match buses — a PC/AT bus, a PS/2 bus or... both. As your computing needs change, simply snap in a new processor or add an extra bus. You'll never again have to worry about buying the wrong computer system!

FOUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS IN ONE.

The CompuStar can be configured with any of four microprocessors — an 8086, an 80286, an 80386SX, or an 80386. The processor and up to 16 megabytes of user memory have all been combined, using the latest VLSI technology, on a single, plug-in CPU module. Plus, any time during the first year of ownership, CompuStar users can "trade-in" the CPU module they initially selected toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules. Nobody but Wells American gives you this kind of value.

A CONVERTIBLE BUS? YOU'RE KIDDING!

No, we're not. In fact, it may well be the most practical microcomputer innovation ever. Say you've selected an AT compatible CompuStar and later want to add PS/2 compatibility. No problem! Snap in a PS/2 Bus and Adapter Module and you can use *both* buses in the same system. Likewise, if you've selected a PS/2 compatible CompuStar and decide you want to add an AT bus, just snap in an AT Bus Module. Depending on configuration, the CompuStar can have up to 13 bus expansion slots — all AT slots, all PS/2 slots or a "split-bus" of AT and PS/2 slots. No matter which bus becomes the

next industry "standard," you'll have peace of mind knowing your investment in a CompuStar will be protected.

The CompuStar is also easily expanded. That's because there are seven CompuStar disk/tape compartments — six accessible from the front and an additional full-height bay inside. All this in a sleek, compact tower design that will leave *more* room on your desktop than any of the so-called "desktop" models.

A NEW IDEA FROM AN OLD COMPANY.

The CompuStar® Multi-Processor, Convertible Bus™ Microcomputer. It's no surprise that our engineers invented it. After all, we've been making microcomputers longer than anyone else... even longer than IBM! And if that kind of experience doesn't impress you, CompuStar's service programs surely will. You can select an optional overnight module swap-out plan or on-site service from General Electric Corporation — one of the most respected names in consumer electronics. And, of course, every CompuStar carries a full one-year factory warranty.

FINALLY, AFFORDABLE TECHNOLOGY.

Think all this technology sounds expensive? It's not. Thanks to CompuStar's modular architecture, you pay only for the technology you need — and only when you need it.

Plus, there is a wide variety of CompuStar display, tape and disk options including a one gigabyte erasable optical disk. You can choose a factory pre-configured CompuStar or custom design one yourself. Just unlock the front panel and literally "snap-in" a bus, CPU, memory or disk module in a matter of seconds. It's system flexibility never before available... at any price.

While one of our competitors (we won't mention any names) threatens you with "missing the bus," most simply pass the bus. Our new CompuStar, however, *eliminates* the bus problem altogether. Not to mention the processor problem. Even the expansion problem. Prove it to yourself. Call today about our 31-day trial offer. Oh, and by the way, the next time anyone asks, tell 'em you know where the bus stops.



Wells American

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard
West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800
TWX510-601-2645 • FAX 803/796-7029





THIS IS WHAT HAP LET OUR CUSTOMERS



This is not exactly your typical dot matrix printer. But then, the ALPS Allegro 24 wasn't built in typical dot matrix printer fashion.

It's the result of a highly sophisticated new design process, never before attempted by any other printer company. We call it "Giving the Customers What They Want."

You told us you wanted a

rugged 24-pin printer for under \$500. Which the Allegro 24 is. You wanted it to churn out page after page of crisp, letter-quality output. Which it does. And you wanted it with easy-to-use front panel controls. Which, of course, it has.

Then you insisted that it be jam-proof. Which explains this printer's uncharacteristic profile. You see, it has no platen. Just a unique flatbed design for a





OPENED WHEN WE DESIGN A PRINTER.

paper path that's straight, direct and virtually unjammable.

As if that weren't enough, you asked for—and got—features like “paper parking,” for automatic switching from fan-fold to single sheet feed. Four resident type fonts. And full compatibility with most all the PCs and software you already have.

For a free demonstration of the printer you've always wanted, see your local ALPS dealer. Or direct your questions, comments

and brilliant ideas to us at 800-828-ALPS. In California, 800-257-7872.

And help us design our next printer.

ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

Aligns 24 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1988, ALPS America.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

50,000 illustrators agree,
Micrografx Designer
is the graphics software
of choice.



They're in good company.

**PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award:
Best Graphic Software of the Year, 1988**

Whether you're into desktop publishing, graphic design, presentation graphics, or technical illustration, Micrografx Designer is the illustration software package for you. See what you've been missing. For a free self-running demo, call 800/272-3729.



MICROGRAFX

1303 Arapaho • Richardson, TX 75081 • 214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Surrey House • 34 Eden Street • Kingston • KT1 1ER • UK • 01-547 1638

■ LETTERS

CREDITING THE COMPILER

Some technical points were overlooked by the PC Labs testing in the review of Watcom C ("Compiling the Facts on C," *PC Magazine*, September 13, 1988). Watcom C has no restriction on the size of identifiers and each character of an identifier is significant.

Watcom C does have an automatic install program, WVIDEO does list line numbers, and Watcom C comes with a full complement of string functions. The .EXE file sizes for Watcom C 6.5 are better than those in the review. The correct sizes are Files = 27,362, String = 4,756, IMath = 3,416, FMath = 15,872.

Fred Crigger
Watcom Systems
Ontario, Canada

THREE CHEERS FOR JR.

Allan S. Joffe explained that those who purchase IBM products apparently do not shop with their brains, citing the PCjr and the PS/2 Model 50 as "fiascoes" (*Letters, PC Magazine*, October 31, 1988).

My suggestion to Mr. Joffe is that he might want to remember who paved the road to where we are today in personal computing, the ones who created the standard. If he doesn't believe this, take a look at the top line on the outside cover of *PC Magazine*. That should say it all!

Brian L. Holder
Deer Park, Texas

Every time some reader bashes the PCjr, he or she insults computer experts such as Peter Norton and others who wrote some excellent books on the subject. I bought my PCjr in 1984, and I am extremely pleased with it. I can write with it, work on a database, or play games. What else does the jr need to do?

Tom Davison
Los Angeles, California

PINNING DOWN THE TRUTH

John Dickinson made a serious error in describing the operation of a dot matrix printer printhead ("Dot Matrix Printers: The Market Matures," *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1988). He stated that the pins are "held back from the target ribbon and paper by electromagnets" and that when the charge is removed, "the pin is released and the

spring forces it into the ribbon."

The pin is actually held back by a spring. When current is applied to the electromagnet, the magnetic force overcomes the force of the spring, the mass of the pin, and the friction of the pin within the channel. The pin accelerates within the magnetic field and strikes the ribbon. The ribbon

■ I can write with my PCjr, work on a database, or play games. What else does the jr need to do?

is forced into the paper beneath, and a colored spot is left on the paper. When the current is removed, the pin retracts into the printhead.

Lawrence Weiss
Scottsdale, Arizona

The action described in the article is contained in the so-called stored-energy printheads found in most commercially available matrix printers. The type of action you describe is much like that of a solenoid. Matrix printheads that use such a technology are called clapper heads.

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

The Compaq 386S computer featured in the photo with Stephanie K. Losee (What's Inside, *PC Magazine*, November 15, 1988) was incorrectly identified as the IBM PS/2 Model 70.

The three IBM PS/2 Model 70 computers do not have reset switches ("The Size Is Right: Packing 386 Power into Sleek PCs," *PC Magazine*, November 15, 1988).

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload through PC MagNet. All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

Think You Can't Afford A PostScript® Printer?

For Just

\$195

NOW YOU CAN
Print PostScript
Language
Text and Graphics
On almost ANY Printer



Includes Drivers for:
HP LaserJet, DeskJet, PaintJet
Canon LBP-8II, BubbleJet
Epson LQ and FX, Toshiba 24-Pin
IBM ProPrinter, NEC Pinwriter
With 13 Scalable Outline Fonts

GoScript Software,
the \$195 PostScript
Language Printing Solution

ORDER TODAY!
Contact Your Local Dealer

or call the LaserGo Order Line
(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)

VISA/MC/COD ACCEPTED
Dealer Inquiries Invited

LaserGo, Inc

TEL: (619) 530-2400
FAX: (619) 530-0099



9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Swan Technologies



LOVE 'EM or LEAVE 'EM!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

No questions asked! It's obvious our prices are lovable. But we make this guarantee because we know you'll also love our quality products, toll-free technical support, 1 year warranty and same day shipping. Call one of our knowledgeable sales consultants and discover a few of the differences that separate the Swans from the ugly ducklings.

Swan XT10

Swan 286/10

Swan 386/20

Swan 386/16

Swan 286/12

By
tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1000
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

1-800-468-9044



In business since 1984, TCP has been committed to constantly improving our selection, quality, and service.

Today, with a selection of over 1,000 items in stock, our goal is still to make every purchase convenient and hassle-free.

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped
- Orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped out the same day.
- We insure your order at no extra cost.
- Tuxley is a financially strong and well established company.
- Our knowledgeable sales staff is well trained and ready to assist you.
- An advanced warehouse materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately and on time.

30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
Your complete satisfaction is our top priority. Any Swan computer system may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for a full refund.*

Technical Support is Toll-Free
Our Technical and Service staff is on call Mon-Fri 9-5 EST to make sure that you get the most from your system.

1 Full Year Warranty
All Swan products include a full 1 year warranty on both parts and labor. A second year SEW (Swan Extended Warranty) is available.

Call or write for details.
Fast Delivery...
We ship within 24 hours.**

* Items returned must be as new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RAC (Retailer Authorization Code) on the shipping label. Sorry - shipping charges are non-refundable.
** Custom configured systems may take longer.

Swan 286/12

\$1099 Monitor not included

12MHz/0 Wait State
Base System with 1.2MB Drive, Assembled & Tested IBM AT Compatible MS-DOS/5 OS/2 Compatible

- 80286 12MHz MHz
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB
 - 0 Wait State
 - 200W Power Supply
 - 1.2MB Floppy Drive
 - Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
 - Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
 - 8 Expansion Slots
 - 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
 - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
 - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:**
- 80287 Coprocessor
 - Upgrade to 1MB
 - 312" Floppy Drive
 - SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add \$89

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS
Drive Options	Monitor 14" Flat Mono EGA VGA

Single Floppy	\$1249	\$1299	\$1649	\$1749
w/20MB (16MB) Harddrive	\$1649	\$1899	\$2049	\$2149
w/20MB (20MB) Harddrive	\$1949	\$2199	\$2349	\$2449

XT, AT and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Swan XT10

\$549 Monitor not included

10MHz/0 Wait State
Base System with Single 300K Drive, Assembled & Tested IBM XT Compatible

- 8086 10MHz 77 MHz
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - 640K of RAM
 - 150W Power Supply
 - Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
 - 8 Expansion Slots
 - Single 300K Floppy Drive
 - 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
 - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
 - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:**
- 8087 Coprocessor
 - 312" Floppy Drive
 - SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add \$89

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS
Drive Options	Monitor 9" Video Adapter

Single Floppy	\$699	\$699	\$1099	\$1199
Dual Floppy	\$779	\$949	\$1179	\$1279
w/20MB (16MB) Harddrive	\$979	\$1149	\$1379	\$1479
w/20MB (20MB) Harddrive	\$1309	\$1499	\$1749	\$1849

* Includes Single 300K Floppy Drive
† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

Swan 386/16

\$1999 Monitor not included

16MHz/0 Wait State
Base System with 1.2MB Drive, Assembled & Tested IBM AT Compatible MS-DOS/5 OS/2 Compatible

- 80386 16MHz Norton V4.0 SI 17.6
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - 1MB expandable to 16MB RAM on 32 bit memory card
 - 80287 & 80387 Coprocessor Socket
 - 200W Power Supply
 - 1.2MB Floppy Drive
 - Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
 - Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
 - 8 Expansion Slots
 - 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
 - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
 - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:**
- Upgrade to 2.4, 8, 10, 16MB
 - 80287 & 80387 Coprocessor
 - 312" Floppy Drive
 - SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add \$89

386/16	VIDEO OPTIONS
Drive Options	Monitor 14" Flat Mono VGA Color

Single Floppy	\$2149	\$2199	\$2399	\$2549
w/20MB (16MB) Harddrive	\$2349	\$2599	\$2799	\$3049
w/20MB (20MB) Harddrive	\$2649	\$2899	\$3099	\$3349

SWAN VIDEO OPTIONS INCLUDE:

- 12" MONOCHROME:
- Swan Benchtable Video Card
- 12" Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor
- Tilt & Swivel Base
- 14" MONOCHROME:
- Swan Benchtable Video Card
- 14" Flat Screen Monitor
- Tilt & Swivel Base

Swan 286/10

\$999 Monitor not included

10MHz/0 Wait State
Base System with 1.2MB Drive, Assembled & Tested IBM AT Compatible MS-DOS/5 OS/2 Compatible

- 80286 10MHz Norton V4.0 SI 11.2
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB
 - 200W Power Supply
 - 1.2MB Floppy Drive
 - Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
 - Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
 - 8 Expansion Slots, 6x16 bit, 2x8 bit
 - 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
 - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
 - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:**
- 80287 Coprocessor
 - Upgrade to 640K or 1MB
 - 312" Floppy Drive
 - SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add \$89

286/10	VIDEO OPTIONS
Drive Options	Monitor 9" Video Adapter

Single Floppy	\$1149	\$1319	\$1544	\$1644
w/20MB (16MB) Harddrive	\$1399	\$1569	\$1799	\$1899
w/20MB (20MB) Harddrive	\$1549	\$1719	\$1949	\$2049
w/20MB (20MB) Harddrive	\$1849	\$2019	\$2249	\$2349

† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

Swan 386/20

\$2499 Monitor not included

20MHz/0 Wait State
Base System with 1.2MB Drive, Assembled & Tested IBM AT Compatible MS-DOS/5 OS/2 Compatible

- 80386 20MHz Norton V4.0 SI 22.0
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - 1MB expandable to 16MB RAM on 32 memory card
 - 80287 & 80387 Coprocessor Socket
 - 230W Power Supply
 - 1.2MB Floppy Drive
 - Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
 - Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
 - 8 Expansion Slots
 - 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
 - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
 - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:**
- Upgrade to 2.4, 8, 10, 16MB
 - 80287 & 80387 Coprocessor
 - 312" Floppy Drive
 - SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add \$89

386/20	VIDEO OPTIONS
Drive Options	Monitor 14" Flat Mono VGA Color

Single Floppy	\$2649	\$2899	\$2999	\$3149
w/20MB (16MB) Harddrive	\$3049	\$3309	\$3399	\$3549
w/20MB (20MB) Harddrive	\$3349	\$3599	\$3699	\$3849

- CGA
- Swan Benchtable Video Card
- RGB Monitor
- EGA
- Swan EGA Video Card
- 14" EGA Monitor
- VGA
- Swan VGA Video Card
- 14" VGA Monitor
- Tilt & Swivel Base

Swan Modems

- TCP Teik kit software
- Hayes compatible
- Auto answer/hold
- Tone and pulse
- 2400 baud internal\$129
- 1200 baud internal\$69
- 2400 baud external\$149
- 1200 baud external\$99

Swan Video Cards

ALL CARDS INCLUDE 1 YEAR WARRANTY

SWITCHABLE
from Hercules to CGA\$69

- Parallel Port
- EGA
- 640 X 480 Resolution
- EGACGA/ITL
- Parallel Port **\$139**
- VGA
- Compatible with all 17 VGA Modes\$229

Swan AT-Style Keyboard

- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
 - XT & AT compatible
 - Full 1 year warranty
- \$69**

Swan Tape Drive

- QIC -40 operating std.
- Network compatible
- Full 1 year warranty
- 40MB Drive, Internal\$339
- 40MB Drive, External\$429

Call For Pricing on Tape Cartridges!

EDUCATIONAL AND CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

We offer a full line of services catering to your needs.
To reach our Educational & Corporate Sales Department

Call 1-800-468-9044
FAX: 814-237-4450

To order: No surcharge on MasterCard or Visa. ■ Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. ■ COD orders accepted - no COD fees. ■ Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and foreign orders. ■ Mail Orders: We accept money orders, certified checks, and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. ■ We accept purchase orders from qualified Educational and Corporate institutions.
ALL SALES ARE FINAL.
Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Member of:
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

OPEN: 8:00AM - 11:00PM Mon - Fri, 10:00AM - 8:00PM Sat, 12:00PM - 8:00PM Sun East Coast Time

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

For information:
Call 814-237-2238
FAX 814-237-4450



DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...

Panasonic

Office Automation

NEW!

1124

- 24 pin, 192 cps draft, 63 cps LO
- 5 built in fonts
- front, bottom or rear paper feed
- paper parking and memo load
- Epson® LQ-2500 and IBM® Proprinter™ x 24 emulations
- 2 year warranty



\$CALL

AMSTRAD

PPC 840 PORTABLE

- 8MHz Processor/80K
- Superbrite LCD Display
- 2400 baud Internal Modem
- 101 Key AT Style Keyboard
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Dual 3.5" Drives
- MS-DOS 3.3

\$879

ASHTON-TATE

dBASE IV

\$CALL

HARDWARE

PC ADD ON BOARDS

- AST**
 Advantage! (128K)CALL
 Advantage! Premium (512K) FOR
 Ramtype 286 (512K).....PRICING
 SuperPlus (512K).....ON
 SuperPlus Premium (256K).....AST
- BOCA RESEARCH**
 RAM Card XT or AT\$CALL
 IO Card XT or AT\$79
- INTEL**
 AboveBoard 286\$309
 AboveBoard PS/286\$419
 Inboard 386\$CALL
 Call for Daughterboard Pricing

intel CHIPS

8087	.....\$99
8087-1	.....\$199
8087-2	.....\$147
8087-3	.....\$179
8087-5	.....\$239
8087-10	.....\$279
8087-16	.....\$CALL

TAPE BACKUPS

Swan Technologies

XT Internal	.....\$399
XT External	.....\$429
For XT and AT Computers	
AT Internal	.....\$339
AT External	.....\$429
For AT and 386 Computers Only	

TOPS	
TOPS/DOCS	.....\$125
Flashcard	.....\$169
Net Print	.....\$125
TOPS-Mac	.....\$164

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS	
Ruby/Ruby +	.....\$55/\$65
Diamond	.....\$30
Sale Strip	.....\$17
Swan Box	.....\$30
SWAN	
Surge Suppressor	.....\$14
6'10' Printer Cable	.....\$10/\$14
6' 1/2' Angle Printer Cable	.....\$12

MICRON

RAM CARD

- 5 Fully Populated & Tested
- 2MB RAM
- MB-28-D\$689

Imtec \$79

Optical Mouse

w/Dr.Halo III

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SONY

3.5" (720K)	.....\$99
3.5" (1.44MB)	.....\$119

ROCTEC 8.35"

QTY.	500K	1.2MB
1-3	\$74	\$89
4-6	\$62	\$73
10+	Call for Quote	

PC HARD DRIVES

MiniScribe

8438 30MB (68 ms) Kit	.....\$339
3650 40MB (61 ms)	.....\$349
3053 40MB (25 ms)	.....\$579
6065 71 MB (28 ms)	.....\$779

Seagate

ST-225 20MB (65 ms) Bare/Kit	.....\$219/\$259
ST-238 30MB (65 ms) Bare/Kit	.....\$249/\$299
ST-125 20MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit	.....\$249/\$299
ST-251-0 40MB (40 ms)	.....\$359
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms)	.....\$439
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms)	.....\$629

Kits include cables, controller and mounting screws

Swan Technologies

Swan Modems

w/PC Talk III software

- Hayes® compatible
- Auto answer/ring
- Tone and pulse

2400 baud internal	.....\$129
1200 baud internal	.....\$69
2400 baud external	.....\$149
1200 baud external	.....\$99

TOSHIBA

LAPTOPS

T1000	.....\$779
T1200 (10MHz/20MB)	.....\$CALL
T3200 (12MHz/40MB)	.....\$CALL

CALL FOR OTHER TOSHIBA MODELS

Swan Technologies

\$249

VGA VIDEO CARD

- 256K Video Ram
- Enhanced VGA Modes
- Compatible w/All 17 VGA Modes

Swan VGA Card and Imtec VGA Monitor only \$569

LOGITECH

HIREZ MOUSE

\$89

BUS MOUSE \$69

SERIAL MOUSE \$69

SCAN MAN

\$199

MSC TECHNOLOGIES

Omnimouse\$45

PC Mouse II\$89

IMTEC

MONITORS

SAMSUNG

MULTISCAN 1455N

- 256 Colors
- 800 x 600 Resolution
- Includes 9-pin TTL & 15-pin Analog Video Connectors

\$439

VGA 1453Q

- 256 Colors
- Up to 720 x 400 Resolution
- 14" Screen with Tilt & Swivel Base

\$359

EDUCATIONAL AND CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions

CALL 1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450

To order, fax, mail or phone on MasterCard or VISA. Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. COD orders accepted. No COD fees. Shipping: \$15.00 per \$50 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, PPO, AKA, HI and foreign orders. Mail Order: We accept money orders, certified checks and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. We accept purchase orders from qualified Educational and Corporate institutions.

ALL SALES ARE FINAL.

Defective items repaired or replaced at our discretion. Performance deficiencies and 8% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

DISK-COUNTS

DISKS	
per box of 10	3.5" 5.25"
KODAK	5.25" \$5.50
MAXELL	5.25" \$7.95 \$9.95
VERBATIM	5.25" \$19.95 \$9.95
SONY	5.25" \$19.95 \$9.95



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1096
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

tcp SHIPS IT

PRINTERS



CITIZEN
1200
(110 cps/8 pin)

\$139



PANASONIC
1080III
(114 cps/9 pin)

\$159



STAR
1140-1000
(114 cps/9 pin)

\$159



EPSON
LX-400
(180 cps/9 pin)

\$189

CITIZEN

1800 (110cps/8 pin)	\$159
MSP-40 (240cps/9 pin)	\$280
MSP-45 (240cps/9 pin)	\$CALL
MSP-55 (240cps/9 pin)	\$CALL
Premier 35 (240cps/8 pin)	\$CALL
Tribute 224 (200cps/8 pin)	\$589

Panasonic

1091III (110cps/8 pin)	\$189
1092I (240cps/9 pin)	\$319
1124 (110cps/8 pin) NEW	\$CALL
1592 (240cps/9 pin)	\$369
1593 (240cps/9 pin)	\$459
3131 (170cps/8 pin)	\$319
3151 (240cps/9 pin)	\$519
1524 (240cps/9 pin)	\$599
Laser Printer (110pin)	\$1540

STAR

NX-1000 Rainbow (144cps/9 pin)	\$229
NX-15 (110cps/8 pin)	\$249
NX-2400 (170cps/8 pin)	\$CALL

EPSON

FX-850 (240cps/9 pin)	\$349
FX-1050 (240cps/9 pin)	\$CALL
LO-500 (240cps/8 pin)	\$339
LO-850 (240cps/8 pin)	\$CALL
LO-1050 (240cps/8 pin)	\$CALL
LO-2550 (240cps/8 pin)	\$CALL

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Desktop	\$CALL
Printjet	\$1049
NBC	
P2200 (80 col, 170 cps)	\$359
P5200 (80 col, 265 cps)	\$529
P5300 (132 col, 265 cps)	\$689
OKIDATA	
320 (80 col, 300 cps)	\$339
321 (132 col, 300 cps)	\$489
390 (80 col, 270 cps)	\$469
391 (132 col, 270 cps)	\$679
393 (132 col, 450 cps)	\$CALL
TOSHIBA	
P321SL (80 col, 216 cps)	\$429
P341SL (132 col, 216 cps)	\$569
P351SL (132 col, 360 cps)	\$879

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD LaserJet Series II	\$1799
PANASONIC RX-P450	\$1549*
QUME Scripter	\$595*

MURATA FAX MACHINES

M-200	
■ Group 2 & 3 Compatible	
■ 2400/1600 baud rate	
■ Copy Functions	
M-1000	
■ Group 2 & 3 Compatible	
■ 2400/1600 baud rate	
■ Copy Functions	
■ 32 Character Display	
■ First Mode for Graphics	
■ 30 Number Memory	
	\$995



IBM
Optical Mouse
w/Or-Hero II

\$79



MICROSOFT
Mouse

\$99



MISC TECHNOLOGIES
Mouse

\$49



LOGITECH
Mouse

\$89



Logitech
Mouse

\$89



Logitech
Mouse

\$89



Logitech
Mouse

\$89

VIDEO CARDS

EGA

ATI EGA Wonder	\$179
PARADISE Automatic 680	\$179
Automatic Mono	\$160
SWAN EGA	\$149

VIDEO 7

VEGA Deluxe	\$190
-------------	-------

VGA

ATI VIF VGA	\$200
ORICREO	
VGA	\$280
Designer VGA	\$349
PARADISE Paradise VGA +	\$200
VGA Professional	\$CALL
SWAN VGA	\$349

VIDEO 2

VEGA VGA	\$200
----------	-------

MISC

ATI Graphic Solution (parallel)	\$100
MURICULUS Graphics Plus (Mono)	\$179
Lo-Color Card (4000)	\$200
Network Card Plus (parallel)	\$CALL
SWAN Switchable Mono/Color	\$89



TTL Monochrome
Monitor

\$139

TTL Monochrome

Magnavox 7623 (Amber)	\$99
Packard Bell with SV/Intel	
Amber or Green	\$99
Samsung 14" Mono Flat	\$139
Arcton 410 Amber, Green or White	\$140

RGB/CGA

Magnavox 8152	\$249
Magnavox 8515	\$289
Samsung SC-452C	\$219

EGA

Magnavox 8053	\$349
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	\$CALL
NBC Multisync II	\$CALL
Packard Bell 1431	\$419
Intec 1455N Multi	\$439

VGA

Magnavox 7749 (grey Scale)	\$129
Magnavox 9052	\$429
Intec 1453Q	\$359

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over \$100 and Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express

(Even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge. Orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground FREE!



SECURITY

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tuscany is a financially strong and well established company.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- After sales support
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tuscany's "Computer Boot Camp"
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time.
- Our IBM AS400 allows instant order and inventory status



SOFTWARE

AMERICAN Design CAD 3.0	\$185
Design CAD 3-0	\$155
ASHTON-TATE	
Byline	\$179
Slide IV	\$CALL
FrameWork II	\$429

BOWLAND

Turbo Pascal 5.0	\$99
StarLine	\$129
Surfer	\$169
Paradox 2.0	\$499
Quattro	\$199
Reflex	\$99
Statistica/Prostatistica	\$87
Statistica Plus	\$139
SuperCalc	\$99
Turbo Basic	\$99
Turbo C 2.0	\$99
Turbo C Professional	\$169
Turbo Animator/Outlook	\$99
Turbo Lighting	\$99
Turbo Pascal Prof	\$199
Turbo Pascal II, Micro	\$99
Turbo Prolog II	\$99
Turbo Prolog Textbook	\$99
Turbo Tutor	\$99

BEDFORD

Integrating Accounting	\$149
BOEING	
Boeing Calc	\$194
Boeing Graph	\$194

BRODERBUND

Print Shop	\$39
Print Shop Companion	\$29
CENTRAL POINT	
GPY II PC	\$19
Desktop Option Board	\$199
PC Tools Deluxe (5.0)	\$39

DAC SOFTWARE

Doc Easy Accounting	\$59
Doc Easy Light	\$59
Doc Easy Payroll	\$59
Doc Easy Pricing on Futures	\$59
FIFTH GENERATION	
FastBack Plus	\$104

FUNK

Swifkey	\$39
Workshop Utilities	\$99
GENERIC SOFTWARE	
Gen CAD 3.0	\$80
Gen CAD 4.0/Gen Plot	\$79
Gen CAD Level 1, 2 or 3	\$CALL
Call For Pricing on Libraries	

LOTUS

Apricot	\$CALL
123	\$289
Freemance Plus	\$399
Symphony	\$439

MERCA

Merging Your Money	\$189
--------------------	-------

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY

Carbon Copy Plus	\$187
------------------	-------

MICROPRO

Wordstar Pro Fit 5	\$249
--------------------	-------

MICROLYTICS

GC/CR	\$29
Word Finder	\$29

MICROMIN

R Base for DOS	\$439
----------------	-------

Microsoft

Windows 286	\$64
PC Excel (2.1)	\$CALL
C Compiler	\$129
Flight Simulator (3.0)	\$55
FORTRAN	\$199
Macro Assembler	\$99
Learning DOS	\$32
MS-DOS BASIC	\$CALL
Mouse	\$99
Pascal	\$183
Quick BASIC	\$57
Quick C	\$87
Windows/386	\$129
Word (5.0)	\$99
Works	\$99

PETER NORTON

Norton Commander	\$44
Norton Utilities	\$49
Norton Advanced Utilities	\$73

QUANTERDECK

DESQview	\$79
----------	------

REFERENCE SOFTWARE

Grammatik (II)	\$5
----------------	-----

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

Fast Publisher	\$99
Fast Publishing Forms	\$CALL
Harvard PM (3.0)	\$CALL
Harvard Graphics	\$CALL
PFS First Choice (3.0)	\$99
PFS First Graphics	\$CALL
Professional Plus	\$134
Professional Plan	\$89
Professional Write	\$119

STYMANTEC

Graphicview	\$176
Q & A	\$186
Q & A Writer	\$189
Timeline 3.0	\$CALL

WORD PERFECT

Data Perfect	\$294
Executive	\$159
Library	\$199
Wordperfect (5.0)	\$219

XEROX

Venture Publisher (2.0)	\$475
-------------------------	-------

OPEN: 6:00AM-11:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM-8:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

For Information
Call 814-224-2236
Fax 814-227-4450

011

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SYMANTEC

TIME LINE

3.0

KEY FEATURES:

Outline Gantt

Network resources

May 22, 1988

INFO THE PC NEWS WEEKLY WORLD

PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE • REPORT CARD

		Harvard TPM II 2.0	Microsoft Project 4.0	Superproject Expert 1.0	Time Line 3.0
Performance	(weighting)				
Features flexibility	(225)	Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent
Recalculation speed	(75)	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Leveling speed	(50)	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Excellent
Documentation	(100)	Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Ease of learning	(125)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent
Ease of use	(150)	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Error handling					
Data integrity	(75)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Error messages	(25)	Good	Good	Good	Excellent
Support					
Support policies	(50)	Good	Good	Very Good	Very Good
Technical support	(75)	Good	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good
Value		6.2	6.8	7.2	8.8

THE #1 PROJECT MANAGER IS BEHIND THE BEST COMPARATIVE REVIEW IN THE WORLD.

Just why is Time Line #1, review after review, evaluation after evaluation? Is it our advanced outline structure or true "what-if" analysis using unlimited undo/re-do? Maybe it's our completely customizable Gantt charts, PERT charts, and form-driven reports. Could it possibly be the way we handle multi-project scheduling and resource allocation without having to manually link files?

We think Time Line is #1 because of its seamless combination of advanced technology and ease of use. But we're biased. Decide for yourself. Call now for a free Time Line demo disk (you may also qualify for our free corporate evaluation program). You'll see what "the best project manager in the World" can do for you.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE DEMO DISK, CALL (800) 228-4122 EXT. 429P.

The #1 Project Manager



SYMANTEC

*Time Line is the #1 best-selling project manager (survey of National Distributors). It is also the #1 choice of 48 of the Fortune 500. Time Line 3.0 (12/87) received InfoWorld's highest 1988 rating for project management software (5 of 10). Time Line 3.0 (12/87) was PC Magazine's Editors' Choice in 86 and 87 and was rated #1 by Software Design in 87. Training and consulting services, and links to CA-TELLAPLAN are available, call (415) 898-1939. © 1988 Symantec Corp. 10201 Yarn Ave., Cupertino, CA, (408) 253-9600.

PC Editor's Choice,
86 and '87

■ JOE DESPOSITO

PC ADVISOR



Advice on upgrading PC memory, what's needed to run CGA programs with a NEC MultiSync Plus monitor, and suggestions on learning more about Novell's NetWare.

BUDGET MEMORY UPGRADE

I have an IBM PC with a 256K motherboard, and I need to upgrade my memory by 384K to 640K. I know this is the worst time to even think about upgrading my memory, but what is the cheapest way to do this? I don't need serial/parallel ports and all those extras on the board.

Steve A. Byers
Winchester, Virginia

The board you need to locate is one called a MEM-576 (or similar product name). This is a memory board only and can be used to upgrade PCs from 256K to 640K or even from 64K (the amount of RAM on the original IBM PC system board) to 640K. These boards are sold through mail-order companies such as CompuAdd (12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; (800) 666-1872) and Bentley Computer Products (1700 Still Meadow Cove, Round Rock, TX 78681; (800) 234-4442) for as little as \$35 with no memory installed. To upgrade to 640K from 256K, you would need to purchase nine 41256, 150-nanosecond chips for about \$12 each and eighteen 4164, 150-ns. chips for about \$3 each. Total cost of the upgrade would be about \$197—about as inexpensively as you can do it at the current time.

FOILED BY MULTISYNC PLUS

I have an IBM PC AT that I decided to upgrade so I could perform some serious CAD work. Wanting a reasonable-size display, I opted for the NEC MultiSync Plus monitor and the Everex EV-659 enhanced EGA card, which gave me up to

752 by 410 resolution for CAD work.

Now for the problem. In my enthusiasm, I did not check the monitor's specs too closely. It seemed to work great. Only when I tried running some old programs that use the CGA display mode did I find out that the MultiSync Plus will not operate at a low enough frequency for CGA. I just assumed it did. After all, the NEC MultiSync and the MultiSync II do.

Is there any solution to this problem? Are there any EGA or VGA boards you can recommend that will let me use my MultiSync Plus and my old programs?

Edwin A. Nemeth
Lafayette, California

One way to solve your problem is to contact the companies that sold you your old programs. The question to ask each of them is, Is there an EGA driver available for the program?

If you can't get EGA drivers, you should

■ **Total cost of upgrading PC memory from 256K to 640K would be about \$197—about as inexpensively as you can do it at the current time.**

consider upgrading your video board. In the July 1988 issue of PC Magazine, Winn L. Rosch reviews nine VGA boards. What you need is a VGA board that will emulate IBM's MCGA mode. MCGA has the same resolution as CGA in the graphics mode (320 by 200) but scans at twice the frequency (31.5 kHz vs. 15.75 kHz). Thus, MCGA works on the MultiSync Plus and will run programs that use the CGA display mode.

Two VGA boards from the article that can emulate MCGA are the Paradise VGA Plus Card (Paradise Systems, 800 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 960-3353), with a suggested retail price of \$399, and the Ultra-Grafix VGA Model 580 Card from Taxan (18005 Cortney Ct., City of Industry, CA 91748; (818) 810-1291), listing for \$395.

LEARNING ABOUT NETWARE

Without any experience, I was put in charge of a network using Novell's NetWare, Version 2.1. It seems to be running smoothly, but I have many questions. Can you recommend any good books on NetWare networking and techniques? Outside of various magazine columns, there seems to be little or no published material around.

Ed Hermann
Mount Laurel, New Jersey

I contacted our workgroup systems editor, Frank J. Dertler, Jr., about this and he explained that practical books on networking software have a very short shelf life. Magazine columns and special issues, like our

■ PC ADVISOR

own *Connectivity Clinic* and the LAN blockbuster, provide the most up-to-date information, as you have already found.

Frank suggests that if you want the best information on Novell's NetWare, you should take a course given by Novell (122 E. 1700 South, Provo, UT 84601; (801) 379-5900). The company gives a variety of courses at facilities across the nation. These courses are the best source of up-to-date information. They also introduce you to other people with similar concerns and to good sources of information within Novell.

FAMOUS LAST SHAREWARE WORDS

In the October 11, 1988, issue of *PC Magazine*, a reader asked about marketing shareware, and you gave him some valuable advice about the shareware alternative.

You also stated that you didn't know of any publication devoted to marketing shareware. I want to let you know that one

of the disks available from the Public (Software) Library (P.O. Box 35705, Houston, TX 77235; (713) 665-7017) is

■ If you want the best information on *NetWare*, you should take a course given by Novell.

the "Shareware Programmer's Guide," which contains a wealth of information on marketing software as shareware. The information on the disk was written by most of the top money-making shareware programmers. The disk is available for \$5.

Additionally, The Public (Software) Library publishes the *PSL News*, a monthly

magazine devoted to testing and writing up all the new releases of public-domain and shareware software.

Finally, for \$10 you can purchase the PD/Shareware Reviews Disks—two disks that contain complete write-ups for a great number of shareware programs (arranged by type of program).

Anyone interested in more information about the Public (Software) Library can obtain a free copy of our monthly magazine by just writing or calling.

Nelson Ford
Houston, Texas

Thanks for the information. I'm sure current and potential shareware authors and users will find it useful.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

SOUNDS FISHY!

Improve The Brooklyn Bridge?

Yes! If you're talking about *The Brooklyn Bridge*™ Version 2 from White Crane Systems. It's the world's leading file transfer, printer sharing and file management utility. It works with all IBM compatible desktops, laptops and Ps/2s. This is not just another fish story! *The Brooklyn Bridge* was chosen by John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, as "The Best of the Best Utilities."

No Aggravation: *The Brooklyn Bridge* uses 1-2-3 style menus for the novice and DOS commands for the more experienced user. The menus are in a powerful file manager allowing you to view both local and remote files in a

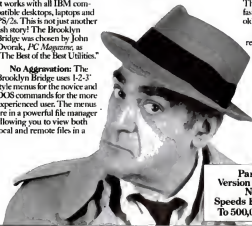
full-screen, dual-directory display. Point-and-shoot operations provide easy disk navigation with over 100 functions like file tagging and sorting.

User Choices: *The Brooklyn Bridge* even gives you a powerful DOS utility package. These utilities let you work with multiple files on a single command line. They also provide you with fast, easy alternatives to the old back-up method.

Save Money: Access remote printers and other peripheral devices like tape back-up systems and plotters via *The Brooklyn Bridge*.

Save Time: Run tedious chores on your remote computer through *The Brooklyn Bridge* which equips you with dual independent processing power.

There's nothing fishy at all about White Crane's *Brooklyn Bridge*. It's packaged complete with an 8-foot Universal Cable, 5.25- & 3.5-inch diskettes and manual for just **\$139.95**. *Desktop to Desktop™ 50-foot Universal Cables are available for **\$30.00**. See your local dealer or call White Crane Systems at 404-394-3119.



**THE
BROOKLYN
BRIDGE**

Parallel
Version Available
Now!
Speeds Equivalent
To 500,000 Baud!



WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS

Suite 101
4000 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard
Atlanta, Georgia 30342 USA
(404) 394-3119



©1988 BY WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS, Inc. White Crane Systems, Inc. and WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS are trademarks of White Crane Systems, Inc. Atlanta, Georgia U.S.A. 10016 is a registered trademark and PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation. *The Brooklyn Bridge* is a trademark of White Crane Systems, Inc. Atlanta, Georgia U.S.A. 10016. Copyright © 1988 White Crane Systems, Inc.

No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

Copy II PC[®], for just \$39.95, backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. PC Magazine calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.

For the ultimate solution, try the **Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board**. For just \$159, it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms.

PC Magazine reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5" internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can back it up. For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090, M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).



Now removes
Superlok, Everlok and
Prolok copy protections.



Copy II PC Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

**Central Point
Software**
INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

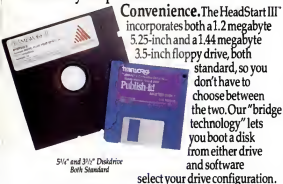
Copy II PC[®] and Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board are trademarks of Central Point Software. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HeadStart III™

One System for all the right reasons.

At Vendex we design every computer as a complete system. We integrate peripherals usually offered only as options. All you have to add is electricity. So your HeadStart III™ is productive from the moment you open the box.



5 1/4" and 3 1/2" Diskdrive
Both Standard

In addition, the low profile and small footprint of the HeadStart III™ make it ideal for even the smallest workstation.

Convenience. The HeadStart III™ incorporates both a 1.2 megabyte 5.25-inch and a 1.44 megabyte 3.5-inch floppy drive, both standard, so you don't have to choose between the two. Our "bridge technology" lets you boot a disk from either drive and software select your drive configuration.

Performance. The heart of the HeadStart system is a 12MHz 80286 processor with a hefty one megabyte of standard RAM. Our hard drive system delivers a full 32 megabytes of storage operating at 28 milliseconds with astonishing 1 to 1 interleave and a 32K buffer.

But we don't stop there.

True 16 bit built-in VGA Graphics is component matched for high speed and clarity. Even our 101-key PS/2 type keyboard has been tailored for speed and durability.

Flexibility. Virtually any combination of peripherals can be attached without ever opening the computer. Two serial ports, one parallel port, a bus mouse port and even a game port are all standard.

Expandability. The HeadStart III™ is engineered for your future applications. It has been designed to give you 3 empty full-sized expansion slots for networking or accommodating the many diverse peripherals that are available today and tomorrow.

In fact, the HeadStart III™ is truly OS/2 ready. You can add two full megabytes of RAM without having to buy any additional boards.





For more information about the HeadStart III[™] and our full line of advanced computer systems, or to find the nearest dealer, call toll-free 1-800-882-1888. Can you think of a reason not to?

Value. Going beyond DOS which is of course standard, an unprecedented package of 14 name brand programs worth thousands of dollars are included FREE with your HeadStart III[™].

Support. Our PC COACH[™] nationwide toll-free hotline is available free to registered owners.



VENOREX[®]
HEADSTART III[™]
 Built to be compatible with you.[®]

SPECIFICATIONS

MICROPROCESSOR: Intel 80286-12
 SPEED: 10MHz 95 switchable
 BIOS: Award
 BUILT IN RAM: 1 megabyte
 EXPANDABLE TO: 3 megabytes
 POWER SUPPLY: 144 watts 100/120 switchable
 KEYBOARD: 101 key PS/2 compatible
 GRAPHICS: VGA Analog
 FLOPPY DRIVES: one 5.25" 1.2 megabyte, one 3.5" 1.44 megabyte

HARD DRIVE: 32 1 megabyte, 20 millirecords, 5.1 interface
 BUILT IN INTERFACES: Parallel, 2 RS232C serial, analog, joystick
 EXPANSION SLOTS: 5 available
 MOUSE: Standard
 SOFTWARE: DOS 3.3, G.W. Basic, HeadStart Advanced Environment, Floppy Drive Framework II, 3-D Graphics, AT Land Computer-EEZ Tutorial Software, Xstore hard disk manager, Publish-It! Chessmaster 2000, Splash VGA paint program, Breakmark, plus Twist and Shout

HEADSTART[™] ADVANCED OPERATING ENVIRONMENT is a trademark of Venorex Technologies, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS 3.3 and G.W. BASIC are trademarks of Microsoft Inc. FRAMEWORK II is a trademark of Adelman Inc. 3-D GRAPHICS is a trademark of Thompson Inc. FLOPPY DRIVE Framework II is a trademark of Concept Technologies. STRETCH is a trademark of Executive Systems Inc. SPLASH is a trademark of Spectrum Software Corporation. COMP-TECH is a trademark of Amulet Technologies. CHESSMASTER 2000, MATHS REASON TEACHES FRYING, and TWIST & SHOUT are trademarks of Software Solutions, Inc. HOW TO USE YOUR PC is a trademark of American Training International. BOOKMARK is a trademark of Intelligent International. PUBLISH-IT is a trademark of Frameworks, Inc. © 1994 Venorex Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. VENOREX TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 481 Cyber Hill Road, Suite 600, Great Neck, New York 11020



YOUR CHOICE

Austin Computer Systems: Heavy on Power and GE Service, Light on Price

AUSTIN 386/20 CACHE

Standard Features:

- Intel 80386 Double Sigma Processor runs 20 MHz
- 30 MHz Throughput Performance
- American Made Motherboard Expands to 8 MB, 32 Bit RAM
- 64K Static RAM Cache @ 35 Nano's
- 1-32 Bit, 6-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit Slots
- Desk Top Chassis - Tower Optional -
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller
- 3.5" 1.44 MB or 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 & 80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program
- Fully DOS 4.0 & OS/2 Compatible



- VGA Color Monitor
- VGA 640x480 Analog Display Adapter
- 80 MB 28 mls Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1 Full MB of 32 Bit RAM
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract

\$3795⁰⁰

Complete as shown

Austin 386 20	VIDEO 20/20	VGA 640/480	VGA 640/480	VGA DELUXE 640/480
40 MB*	\$3095	\$3495	\$3595	\$3795
40 MB*	\$3395	\$3695	\$3795	\$3995
720 MB*	\$4795	\$5195	\$5295	\$5495

*ALL HARDWARES ARE FAST ACCESS - 40 MB or LESS



AUSTIN 286/12.5 CACHE

Standard Features:

- True Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller with 1:1 Interleaving & 32K Harddisk Cache
- Western Digital Motherboard Expands to 4 MB, 16 MB total
- Shadow RAM buffers slow BIOS into Fast RAM
- 3.5" 1.44 MB or 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Phoenix BIOS
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- FCC Class B Approved
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Diagnostic & Utility Programs
- Fully DOS 4.0 & OS/2 Compatible

- EGA Display Monitor
- Paradise EGA Autoswitch Display Adapter
- 40 MB Fast Access Harddisk
- 1 FULL MB of RAM
- Supports EMS LIMM 4.0 Standard
- GE 1 year On-Site Service Contract

\$2295⁰⁰

Complete as shown

Austin 286 12.5	EGA 640/480	VIDEO 640/480 W/ MULTI-SCREEN
40 MB*	\$2295	\$2445
40 MB*	\$2595	\$2745

*ALL HARDWARES ARE FAST ACCESS - 40 MB or LESS



GE Computer Division

CALL AND ORDER TODAY!

1-800-752-1577

Fax (512) 458-1387

Overseas (512) 458-5106

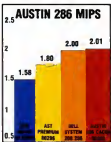
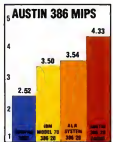
MONDAY-FRIDAY: 9AM-7PM CENTRAL

SATURDAY: 10AM-5PM



7801 N. LAMAR • SUITE E-108
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78752

MIPS Test and Bottomline: Performance You Can Really Count On



AUSTIN 286/12.5 BOTTOM LINE

FEATURES	AUSTIN 286/12.5	GE 286/12.5	IBM 286/12.5	DEC 286/12.5	Compaq 286/12.5
One-year on-site service included	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
State-of-the-art construction	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Supports up to 4 MB of RAM on the motherboard	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Supports 1:1 interleaving	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO
4 layer motherboard	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
640- and 1024-address display adapter	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Built-in mouse port	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Motherboard made in U.S.A.	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO

IBM, AT, OS/2, AND PS/2 ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THE IBM CORPORATION. OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



FIRST LOOKS

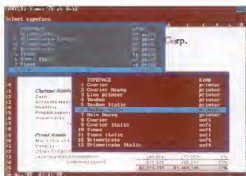
Allways: Add-in Lets 1-2-3 Excel With Presentation-Quality Reports



BY CRAIG STINSON

For well over a year, spreadsheet users who needed to generate gorgeous printed reports from their worksheets have had one product to rely on: *Microsoft Excel*. They've either migrated to *Microsoft Excel* altogether or ported worksheets over from *Lotus 1-2-3* for finishing touches.

The game has changed. Add-in maker Funk Software has just delivered *Allways*, a presentation-quality WYSIWYG print formatter for Lotus



Allways lets you maintain right active fonts at any time. The upper menu (above) lists active fonts, while the lower menu shows fonts that may be activated.

worksheets. In doing so, Funk has not only neutralized a major component of *Excel*'s allure; it's also reduced the incentive for users to switch to any graphics-based spreadsheet program, now or in the future. With *Allways*, users can kick numbers around at top speed in text mode, then toggle into graphics mode at the point where graphics matters most—when it's time to turn the worksheet into a formal presentation.

Like other add-ins, *Allways* stands an Alt-keystroke away from your 1-2-3 worksheet. When you summon the add-in,

(continued on page 34)

New AutoCAD Embraces 3-D Design



BY JEFF PROSISE

Not content to rest on its laurels as the maker of the world's number one microcomputer CAD product, California-based Autodesk has just revamped its venerable *AutoCAD* and outfitted it with a number of enhancements calculated to keep it at the head of the pack.

More a major rewrite than a simple overhaul, *AutoCAD*, Release 10, retains the look and feel of previous versions, with few commands and menu choices thrown in to access its new capabilities. Most notably, Release 10 contains a wealth of powerful new features designed to ease the process of creating and viewing 3-D models. Whereas Release 9 offered only

limited support for 3-D (see "High-End CADD: Expanding to New Dimensions," *PC Magazine*, August 1988), Release 10 embraces it with open arms.

Release 10 contains a new system variable called *FLATLAND*, which controls whether *AutoCAD* behaves as a fully 3-D system or in the quasi-3-D manner of its predecessors. With *FLATLAND* set to 1, *AutoCAD* will accept x- and y-coordinates for the endpoints of a line and will default z-values to the current elevation. With *FLATLAND* equal to 0, the user can directly enter the endpoints' x-, y-, and z-coordinates. Autodesk appropriately bills the *FLATLAND* variable as a "bridge" between the old *AutoCAD* and the new and warns that *FLATLAND* will go away in the next major release.

Also featured in this latest release is the ability to define local coordinate systems and orient them as needed in 3-D space. In Release 10, all *AutoCAD* drawing entities—points, lines, circles, arcs, polylines, splines, and others—are inherently three-dimensional. Using UCSs (User Coordinate Systems), any *AutoCAD* drawing entity can be created at any position and orientation relative to the world coordinate system.

For example, if you want to draw circles representing holes on one surface of an angle bracket, and that surface doesn't lie in orthogonal space, you can simply define a UCS whose spatial orientation matches that of the surface. By making that UCS the current one, any circles you draw are

(continued on page 34)

HANDS-ON INDEX

JETFORM DESIGN

Microsoft Windows-based WYSIWYG forms processor **36**

PC-WRITE 3.0

\$89 shareware great gets a major upgrade **38**

REMOTE²

Upgrades Crosstalk's remote-communications pioneer **43**

CRYSTAL

Expert-systems-development environment **46**

SUPERBASE 4

Relational DBMS puts GEM interface to good use **48**

QUICKBASIS 4.5

Adds on-line help, tutorial for beginners **56**

AutoCAD

(continued from page 33)

placed in a plane parallel to the UCS's *x-y* plane and at a depth *z* into or away from the plane. This concept is so key to Release 10's scheme for 3-D construction that the UCS command appears prominently in the root menu.

One measure of a 3-D CAD system is the degree of flexibility it offers in manipulating the display. AutoCAD, Release 10, passes this test easily. The new VPORTS command allows the

to draw an adjoining line without breaking continuity. Switching from one active viewport to another is as easy as pointing to the new one and clicking the mouse or digitizer button.


But the most exciting part of Release 10 is its robust support for 3-D surface construction. The three-dimensional polygon entity known as 3DFACE has been around since Release 8, but prior to Release 10 composing an irregular or nonplanar surface in space meant laboriously piecing together three- or

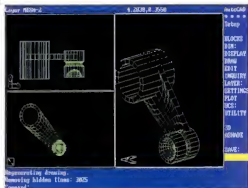
ate surfaces of revolution. EDGESURF draws a Coons patch surface given four edge curves that represent the surface boundaries.

The 3DMESH command generates a surface mesh given a series of points to serve as vertices. Once the mesh is created, AutoCAD offers a mesh-smoothing function under the PEDIT menu that will fit a quadratic, cubic, or Bezier surface to the original polygon mesh.

Once a surface model is created, AutoCAD can display it with hidden lines removed or export it in a format compatible with AutoCAD's companion package, AutoShade. With the variety of surfacing functions offered, virtually any object—2-D or 3-D—can be created with a minimum of time invested.

Among the other new features in Release 10 are an optional extended version of AutoLISP that requires an 80286 or 80386 microprocessor and 512K of extended memory, the ability to make individual edges of a 3DFACE invisible, and increased control over dimensioning entities and their locations. Documentation is excellent and includes a paperback tutorial guide to get you started.

All in all, there's not much to complain about in Release 10. If you liked AutoCAD before, you'll love it now. 



This AutoCAD screen comprises three sections each with a different view of a 3-D mechanical component. Release 10 allows up to four windows.

screen to be divided into up to four viewports. Parameters that affect the AutoCAD display, such as zoom factor and viewpoint, can be set independently in each viewport. As a result, one viewport can show a front view, one a top view, one a side view, and one an arbitrary 3-D view. Viewports can be dynamically updated using a camera/target metaphor. And brand new to Release 10 is the option of perspective viewing, where parallel lines converge to a point on the horizon to give an added appearance of realism.

To a limited extent, drawing operations can be bridged across viewports. If you're drawing a line with more than one viewport displayed and have picked the first endpoint with the on-screen cross hair, you must select a second point from the same viewport. Once the line is drawn, however, you can switch to another viewport

four-sided 3DFACES or creating an AutoLISP program to do the piecing for you.

Not so with the new AutoCAD. Five new commands built into Release 10—3DMESH, RULESURF, TABSURF, REVSURF, and EDGESURF—allow complex surface meshes to be generated automatically from simple bounding curves.

RULESURF generates a 3-D polygon mesh representing the ruled surface that connects any two lines or curves. You could construct a simple cone, for example, by creating a ruled surface between a point and a circle lying in different planes, or a surface resembling a twisted tape by joining two lines with different angular orientations in space. TABSURF creates a surface given one entity that represents a path curve and another that represents a direction vector. REVSURF is used to gener-

Allways

(continued from page 33)

Allways presents your worksheet in graphics mode—provided you have a graphics display—and gives you a new Lotus-style menu to work with. Allways supports Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, AT&T, and Toshiba graphics screens; if you don't have one of these, you can still use Allways, but you won't see the effects of your formatting until you print.

The new menu lets you apply additional formatting information to any cell in your worksheet. Allways saves this information in a separate file with the same name as the worksheet but with the extension .ALL.

You can switch back and forth freely between 1-2-3 and Allways as you work, and nothing you do in Allways affects the appearance of your sheet in 1-2-3.

The formatting options available include fonts, boldface, single and double underlining, horizontal and vertical rules, boxes, shading, and changes to column widths and row heights. You can make headings stand out in larger sizes or contrasting typefaces; call attention to particular ranges by adding light or dark shading; use outline rules to separate functional areas of the worksheet; and use the "solid" shading option to create fat underscores, vertical separators, and drop shadows. If your printer can handle color, you can even make elements of your worksheet stand out in contrasting hues.

Allways supports PostScript devices, the HP LaserJet family (including 23 font cartridges), and major dot matrix and ink jet printers. You can use any of your printer's hardware fonts, plus three soft fonts supplied by Allways: Courier, Times, and a Helvetica look-alike. The soft fonts are downloaded to lasers and created in graphics mode on dot matrix printers. You can have up to eight fonts, ranging in size from 5- to 24-point, on a worksheet at once.

As if all this weren't enough to earn Allways a secure spot in



FACT FILE

AutoCAD, Release 10
Autodesk Inc.

2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-0356

List Price: \$3,000

Requires: 512K RAM (640K RAM if AutoLisp is used); Intel 8087, 80287, or 80387 math coprocessor; hard disk (mouse or digitizer recommended); DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A completely new AutoCAD with a wealth of enhancements for 3-D drafting and design. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the hearts of 1-2-3 users everywhere, the product takes its DTP skills one step further by incorporating any number of 1-2-3 graphs into your printed reports. All you need do is specify a .PIC filename and a worksheet range and *Allways* will scale the graph to fit the range you designate. For graph text, you can rely on the standard PrintGraph fonts or create ordinary worksheet labels in the graph's output range and format them in *Allways*; the printed graph is transparent, so any underlying text shines through. If you choose to stick with the PrintGraph fonts, you can take advantage of *Allways* options to magnify the text by a factor of from 1 to 3.

Allways also offers a set of printing services derived from one of Funk's other add-ins, *The Worksheet Utilities*. This portion of the program lets you keep any number of printers or printer configurations on-line at any time and switch between them by issuing simple menu commands; in other words, no

over *Lotus 1-2-3's*, bringing the total memory requirements to about 384K. If expanded memory is available, *Allways* will park most of itself there.

If all this sounds like output nirvana, be forewarned: versatile and powerful though *Allways* may be, learning to use it effectively will still take time and effort. You can create documents as complex as a Form 1040, but you won't zap them out in a half hour.

Along with the taste issues that confront any newcomer to "publishing" software, *Allways* presents a couple of learning hurdles all its own. For instance, getting column or report heads properly centered can be a trial-and-error hassle. Spreadsheet programs are not set up for centering text over two or more worksheet columns. *Allways* offers a great improvement over 1-2-3 by allowing centered text that's wider than its column to spill out of the column in both directions instead of just to the right. But since you won't know in advance how wide a heading

in, say, 20-point Times Roman will be, it's difficult to know where to make the center point. To get things just right, you'll probably find yourself fooling with column widths or adding new columns with no data in them. Either way, you may have to readjust the worksheet contents after you've fitted the head.

Drop shadows are nifty, as you'll discover by printing the sample document that comes on the *Allways* disks. But creating them requires you to add two skinny columns and two pygmy rows to your worksheet. Adding rows and columns must be done in 1-2-3 (you can shrink or expand them in *Allways*, but you have to create them in 1-2-3), so these become permanent changes to the worksheet. As such, they will affect the way you look at your data on the screen as well as on paper (you can make the added columns disappear in 1-2-3, but you're stuck with the added rows).

This reviewer's wish list for the next version of *Allways* therefore includes the ability to center text between specified end points and to create drop shadows without having to add columns or rows. Other valuable enhancements would be a print-preview option (so you could see page breaks in advance as well as the relative weight of text and margins) and,

PC FACT FILE

Allways
Funk Software Inc.
222 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 497-6339
List Price: \$149.95

Requires: 384K; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2 or 2.01; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A *Lotus 1-2-3* add-in that turns ordinary worksheet data into impressive presentation-quality reports. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of course, the ability to print "live" graph data as well as frozen .PIC files.

Wish list aside, *Allways* is a truly wonderful add-in. *Lotus* clearly thinks so; the company has agreed to bundle *Allways* with all new copies of 1-2-3, Version 2.01, going out the door (for an unspecified period of time). And, as this issue's Pipeline (see page 40) shows, a lot of current 1-2-3 users think pretty worksheets are quite important, too; *Allways* is getting an even better send-off than Funk's first product, *Sideways*, did back in 1983.

PRINTED Times 20 pt Bold Blue
Font: Boffo Manufacturing Corp.

Boffo Manufacturing Corp.			
Balance Sheet			
January 1, 1989			
ASSETS			
	This Year	Last Year	Change
Current Assets			
Cash	371,829	170,739	118%
Accounts receivable	1,209,113	807,838	50%
Inventory	126,514	68,851	84%
Prepaid expenses	12,034	18,280	-34%
Investments	184,581	38,001	386%
Total Current Assets	1,904,070	1,103,709	73%
Fixed Assets			
Machinery and equipment	188,915	174,603	8%
Vehicles	472,456	219,414	115%
Office furniture	40,192	43,687	-8%
(Accumulated depreciation) *	(80,878)	(77,273)	5%
Total fixed assets	620,685	360,431	72%
	\$2,524,755	\$1,464,140	72%

800-58 04:00 PM

more need to hunt for your LaserJet manual when you want to switch from portrait to landscape mode. You can also create a library of page layout set-ups (margins, page size, headers/footers, and borders) and reuse them effortlessly.

Finally, the program includes commands for importing and exporting formatting information. These facilities allow you to create reusable presentation templates.

Funk lists the memory overhead for *Allways* at about 128K

A standard *Lotus 1-2-3* worksheet, shown via *Allways* on a VGA display (above) and a partial print sample of the exact *Allways* display (right).

Boffo Manufacturing Corp.

Balance Sheet
January 1, 1989

ASSETS			
	This Year	Last Year	Change
Current Assets			
Cash	371,829	170,739	118%
Accounts receivable	1,209,113	807,838	50%
Inventory	126,514	68,851	84%
Prepaid expenses	12,034	18,280	-34%
Investments	184,581	38,001	386%
Total Current Assets	1,904,070	1,103,709	73%
Fixed Assets			
Machinery and equipment	188,915	174,603	8%
Vehicles	472,456	219,414	115%
Office furniture	40,192	43,687	-8%
(Accumulated depreciation)	(80,878)	(77,273)	5%
Total fixed assets	620,685	360,431	72%
	\$2,524,755	\$1,464,140	72%

Form: Forms à la Windows

PC HANDS ON

BY JENNIFER ZAINO

Indigo Software's *JetForm Design* is the latest of a new breed of forms generators. The \$495 program makes use of the *Microsoft Windows* interface to provide a WYSIWYG display and graphic import capabilities.

The program comprises two main modules—JetForm Design and JetForm Print for Windows. You'll start off in the Design module, where you can create single- or multiple-page forms using the program's draw and format functions. Included among these are options to create lines of varying thickness and degree orientations, boxes (rounded, shaded, or squared), and circles and arcs that conform to your specified radii.

One of the unique features of the program is its provision for drawing bar code labels as part of the form design or as data fields to be filled in at print time—without the need for special bar code cartridges or soft fonts. Some of the most popular types of formats, including 2 of 5 Industrial, UPC A, and Codabar, are supported.

Text for column headings, form titles, and the like can be entered via the Text Block and Text Label functions. The main difference between the two is that the Text Block option provides a word-wrap capability.

In either case, you have the option to alter the text by changing such factors as typeface and point size (determined by the output device or downloadable soft fonts), justification, x and y margins, and line spacing. The ability to alternate between two different fonts within the same text block is a nice touch.

Like Delrina Technology's *PerFORM* (see First Looks, *PC Magazine*, January 17, 1989), which runs under GEM, *JetForm* allows you to import bitmap raster images (such as logos) into your form. The program directly supports only .TIF files, but it will also accept .PCX, .PIC, and .MSP files once they are run through *JetForm*'s conversion program. As

with *Per:FORM*, *JetForm* lets you import scanned images of preprinted forms (stored in .TIF format) as templates. You can then save time reproducing the form by tracing over the template image.


While the program lets you define data fields to automatically enter such information as current date, time, or page number, it lacks some of the more sophisticated field options found in *PerFORM*. For instance, form designers cannot define a field as mandatory, nor can they define any data validation conditions. Perhaps worst of all, this release does not support mathematical calculations.

The JetForm Print for Windows module is where you'll be

entering your data. In case more than one person will be handling data entry, you can buy additional copies of the *Windows* version or a similar non-*Windows* version—JetForm Print for the PC—for \$199.

A number of printing options are available. You can choose to output a form and the data file you created in the module in field-by-field mode. You can also print the data from comma-delimited files to your form in field-by-field mode. Using overlay mode, you can merge the data of an ASCII file into the electronic form.

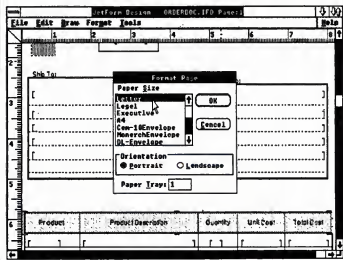
The program has a few implementation flaws that make working with it a hassle. For instance, don't be tempted to look back at your configuration choices. If you view a configuration screen without making a change, the program deselects your choices as you leave, without warning.

JetForm Design includes a number of desirable features, but in its first release, it is still missing elements that could considerably ease the job of the form designer. I'm looking forward to the update. 

List Price: *JetForm Design*, \$495.

Requires: 640K RAM, PC AT or PS/2 or compatible, mouse, DOS 2.0 or later. Includes runtime version of *Microsoft Windows*. Not copy protected. Indigo Software, 560 Rochester St., #400, Ottawa, Ontario K1S 5K2, Canada; (613) 594-3026.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD



You design forms in JetForm's design module and fill them in using the Print module. Form page size includes three sizes of envelopes.

Fast Text Searches for \$15

PH HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

MaxFind is a quick and powerful text-searching program that you can find on PC MagNet or a local BBS almost as quickly as it finds text on your disk. Stan Peters's \$15 utility, distributed as shareware, holds its own with the best commercial programs.

Unlike most full-featured text searchers, *MaxFind* works from the DOS command line—

no opening-screen maitre d', no menus, no waiting. Just type MF followed by the text string (or strings) you want to find and a file specification.

You can add command line switches to extend the search into binary files and down through subdirectories, or to make a "fuzzy" search for words that sound like the one you're looking for. You can also include an "any-character" wildcard in the string.

MaxFind lets you include up

to 15 strings in one search, and it will find files that include any one of them or only those files that contain all of them. You can expand the search "window" to find combinations of names and addresses on different lines. And you can redirect the output of the search into a file. Entering MF by itself invokes a help screen.

Compared with Microlytics's *GOfer*, *MaxFind* is about one-third slower at scanning files and, unlike *GOfer*, can't be

used as a TSR. But *GOfer* makes you waste time filling in multiple menus, so *MaxFind* often gets results sooner.

You can download MAXFND.ARC from PC Mag-Net or a BBS. Or send the author \$21 for registration and a disk.

List Price: *MaxFind*, registration, \$15; registration and disk, \$21.
Requires: 64K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.
Stan Peters, 4276-C Wilkie Way,
Palo Alto, CA 94306; BBS number:
(408) 735-7190.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASICS

Roman
Helvette
Rockland
Chancellor

BASICS II

Roman Italic
Amertype
Big City
Optimis

DECORATIVE

Coop
Abbey
Beget
Oma

BOOK

Garamet
Basque
Centrum
Palatine

SANS SERIF

Avanti
Gillies
Olivia
Galaxy

FIXED

Courier
Prestige
Letter Gothic
Line Draw

On price alone it's a great deal, but there's more, lots more.

Glyphix fonts save you hours of downloading and megabytes of storage because they're generated "on the fly" from within WordPerfect and/or Microsoft Word. Our unique font management software builds drivers and adds them to your standard list of fonts. You simply pick your fonts from the menu and your selections are created and downloaded to the printer when you print your document...in seconds.

And Glyphix fonts will work right alongside any Bitstream and/or Hewlett Packard soft fonts you may already own so once you have our font manager you can go right on saving as you add fonts to your library. That's important because using the right typeface can be as important as choosing the right words. That's why the WordPerfect 5.0 font menu supports up to 256 fonts. They add professional style, impact and just the right tone to your letters, memos,

Any Two Glyphix Font Sets-\$149.95

reports, documents and presentations.

Start saving today. Choose any two Glyphix font sets for just \$149.95. That's eight scalable LaserJet fonts

from 6 to 60 point*, in portrait and landscape, italic, bold and bold italic for \$149.95. And if you don't already have our WordPerfect or Microsoft Word Font Manager, order one and any set of four Glyphix fonts at our regular price and we'll send you a second set of four fonts, absolutely free! Both of these great offers are good through February 28, 1989.



ORDER TOLL FREE
800-237-9383
IN DELAWARE CALL (302) 429-8434



Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Tel. _____

Font Managers
☐ WordPerfect 5.0 \$79.95
☐ MS Word 4.0 \$79.95

Glyphix Font Disks
contain four typefaces.
☐ Basics \$99.95
☐ Basics II \$99.95
☐ Book \$99.95
☐ Decorative \$99.95
☐ San Serif \$99.95
☐ Fixed Fonts \$99.95

Glyphix Typeface Catalog Disk \$5.00

Include \$5 shipping and handling with all orders. Add \$2.50 for second item and each additional item. All Swifte products carry a 30 day, money back guarantee.
CHECKS PAYABLE - SWIFTE INT'L. LTD.

Swifte
P.O. Box 219 Rockland, DE 19732

*Glyphix fonts require an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with 64K RAM; a hard drive; LaserJet Plus, Series II or compatible printer, MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Glyphix lets you print up to 30 point type on a LaserJet Plus and up to 60 pt. on a Series II without additional memory. Glyphix Font Managers are available for Microsoft Word and WordPerfect 4.1, 4.2 & 5.0. Glyphix fonts work with most popular word processing software. Ventura Publisher and Aldus Pagemaker.

Glyphix is a trademark of SWIFTE International, Ltd. All other products are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their manufacturers.

© Swifte International, Ltd. 1988

\$89 PC-Write 3.0 Handles Larger Files

PC HANDS ON

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

PC-Write, from Quickssoft, is one of shareware's great success stories. Despite its modest \$89 registration fee, this word processor offers the kind of features found in the most sophisticated retail software.

The latest upgrade, Version 3.0, adds powerful new capabilities. Perhaps the most important one is the ability to handle files as large as available DOS memory; earlier versions were limited to working with files of up to 60K. Both the editing and print modules are now resident simultaneously, memory permitting. That saves the time it formerly took to load the separate print program and gives the package a more tightly integrated feel.

Version 3.0 also adds a column-editing facility that allows columns to be formatted and edited as separate entities on-screen and stored as separate columns of ASCII text in a single file. This feature makes it possible to lay out basic newsletters, audiovisual scripts, or other simple desktop publishing projects, as long as you don't get too ambitious. Text can't be

snaked from column to column, so you have to manually fill in the columns on each page of a document. I struggled a bit with the column-editing features; everything works fine once you get the hang of it, but, as is the case with many other **PC-Write** features, there is something of a learning curve involved. The sheer number of **PC-Write**'s key-combination commands can seem quite imposing.

Besides column support and larger files, **PC-Write 3.0** offers a barrage of smaller but still significant improvements. Very large documents can be worked

with and stored as a series of linked files. You can use the spelling checker and the search-and-replace functions across these files as if you are working with a single entity.

There is also improved network support, improved menus, and an increase in the number of printer drivers: **PC-Write** now supports over 600 printers.

One of **PC-Write**'s best features is the support that Quickssoft provides. A call to the technical support department about one of the newer features elicited an immediate, knowledgeable answer. The company has

```
Esc:Menu Pool Guide. R:F 99z B/27, 1 Bead "C:\PC\work.doc"
F1:System/help F3:Copy/mark F5:Un-mark F7:Paragraph F9:Find-text
F11:Window/ruler F4:Delete/mark F6:Move/mark F8:Lower/cupper F10:Replace
F12:Print F13:Print-2 F14:Print-3 F15:Print-4 F16:Print-5 F17:Print-6 F18:Print-7 F19:Print-8
PC-Write lets you create multiple columns of text on a page. Then you can edit and format the columns independently. Many operations treat each column as if it were a full page. However, marked blocks and Guide lines span all columns. PC-Write primarily supports parallel columns, for tables, translations, video scripts, etc. Column layout, as for a newsletter, can be done manually on each page. Automatic snaking from one column to another is not supported. There is no fixed limit to the number of columns on a page. You define columns in the ruler line by setting a
```

The variables "PMTN" and "EDT" include a path or file name in a header or footer. "PMTN" is replaced by the current default drive and path name. "EDT" is replaced by the current file name extension. Place two dollar signs (\$\$) before and after the sequence. The sequence can also include date and time variables as in previous versions of **PC-Write**. For example, the following line places the current date, and time in a header line:

```
!H:$$FILETIME Day Mon B, YEAR
Z:MI A.M.$$
```

PC-Write, Version 3.0, offers a sophisticated column manipulation capability. Columns are stored as ASCII text in a single file.



FACT FILE

PC-Write, Version 3.0


Quickssoft Inc.
219 First North, #224
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452

List Price: Shareware: no cost if copied from existing user. \$16 for disks only, from Quickssoft. \$89 (with full shareware registration).

Requires: 448K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

also assembled a catalog of third-party add-on products, like grammar checkers and soft fonts, that have been tested for compatibility.

PC-Write carries the liabilities as well as the benefits that go with most shareware. It doesn't have the slick interface of a *Microsoft Word* or the wonderful ease-of-use of a *PFS:Professional Write*. Both of these limitations make **PC-Write** the wrong choice for novices or computerphobes. But if you are looking for solid, full-featured performance, and you are willing to invest the time to learn the package, **PC-Write** could very well be for you. 

A DTP-Wise Course in Document Design

PC BOOK REVIEW

BY DEAN HANNOTTE

Tom Lichty knows desktop publishers well. We are kids with a new toy, having too much fun to use our DTP toy wisely or well. After we spend 20 hours mixing as many fonts on a title page, we wonder why our readers are rubbing their eyes and gulping aspirins. Lichty's upbeat book *Design Principles for Desktop Publishers* attempts to teach us how to produce attractive, well-designed publications.

Lichty's five basic design concepts are proportion, bal-


ance, contrast, rhythm, and unity. These might equally be applied to the composing of a fugue, but they serve to organize this material well. Covered in detail yet without tedium are fonts, page layout, illustrations, and charts. In case you need to revert to mechanical composition, Lichty explains how to use waxers, rollers, grid sheets, T squares, pica poles, and proportion wheels.

The author also addresses more-general issues at times, making the book not only informative but entertaining as well. You'll learn that although the nation's first newsletter appeared in 1923, over 150,000

are now published regularly, a figure that is growing by 40 percent each year. The brief *Spotter's Guide to Laser Typesets* will teach you how to identify your competitor's fonts. Trivia buffs will learn that Times Roman was designed in 1932 for *The Times* of London and that the "OK" sign is obscene in Germany. The most entertaining, and educational, parts of the book, though, are the funny examples. Many pages are typeset to illustrate with humor the principles they discuss.

A minor flaw: since Lichty wrote his book using Aldus's *PageMaker*, he uses terms like "master page" as if they were

common to all desktop publishing programs. And his complaints about Macintosh bit-mapped fonts will evoke no sympathy from IBM PC users.

Overall, however, *Design Principles for Desktop Publishers* does a nice job of introducing basic design principles to both computer professionals and beginners. It should be required reading for anyone involved with corporate communications. 

List Price: \$19.95, *Design Principles for Desktop Publishers*, by Tom Lichty, \$19.95. ISBN: 0-673-38162-5. Scott Foresman and Co., 1900 E. Lake Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; (312) 729-3000.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD



OUR NEW \$249 HAND SCANNER WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU SEE THINGS.

MORE SHARPLY. The Complete Hand Scanner/400* is the easy, affordable way to add extra impact to newsletters, reports and documents.

It gives you a choice of resolution: 200, 300, even a razor-sharp 400 dpi. It scans material up to 2½" wide by 14" long.

And it displays the image on the screen as you scan.

FROM ANOTHER PERSPECTIVE. Our SmartScan™ software scales, rotates, crops, edits and re-sizes images from 10% to 200%.

IN PRINT. The SmartScan software also gives you total control of your layout.

Just scan and position your images anywhere on the page. Then add them to any of the most popular graphics, word processing and publishing programs: WordPerfect*, Ventura

Publisher*, PC Paintbrush +*, and PageMaker.*

AND BIGGER. For larger images, get The Complete Half-Page Scanner.* You can scan an entire page in two quick passes, then combine them into one full-size image at a crisp 200 dpi. Just \$299.

Both scanners come with an easy-to-install interface card, SmartScan software, and a 2-year warranty. All you need is an MS-DOS* PC with a hard disk and a graphics card.

To find out more about the very best hand scanners you can buy, call our toll-free number today: **1-800-634-5558.**

The Complete PC

521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 434-0145 FAX (408) 434-1048.

©1988 The Complete PC. The Complete PC, The Complete Hand Scanner/400, The Complete Half-Page Scanner, and SmartScan are trademarks of The Complete PC, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PIPELINE

TOP TEN SELLERS — A 5-Week History



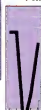
1 Lotus 1-2-3 2.01
Lotus Development Corp.



2 WordPerfect 5.0
WordPerfect Corp.



3 The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5
Peter Norton Computing



4 Value Pack
Lotus Development Corp.



5 Quicken 2.0
Intuit



6 PC Tools Deluxe 4.3
Central Point Software



7 Turbo C 2.0
Borland International Inc.



8 dBASE III Plus
Ashton-Tate Corp.



9 dBASE IV
Ashton-Tate Corp.



10 Allways
Funk Software Inc.

Rankings are based on net sales by unit; returns are subtracted from gross sales.

IN PERSPECTIVE

The Top Ten Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to their sales performance in the last week of a 5-week period. It also tracks programs' rankings (reading left to right) from October 17 through November 19. A 5-week history is charted to give a sense of a program's sales strength over time. Dramatic shifts in a particular program's ranking may be the result of sales promotions conducted by individual retailers. Seasonal factors, such as end-of-year-budget purchase decisions, can also play a large role in the performance of a particular program in any period. More than 12,000 individual locations contribute to the list.

Sales information compiled by Ingram Software Inc. and PC Connection Inc.



SURVEY

Some of the most impressive demos of a powerful PC in action are manipulations of CADD drawings. Rotations of three-dimensional wireframes are always impressive; zooming in on a single detail in a complex sketch seems like the very heart of power computing.

In planning coverage of products like AutoCAD, Release 10 (see page 33), PC Magazine editors need to understand the many ways that CADD products are used.

Who gets the fun of using such cutting-edge technology? Architects and mechanical engineers are the leaders, but CADD has become important in office management, helping to maximize real estate and minimize moving costs.

These figures are based on responses by 626 callers to PC MagNet, PC Magazine's interactive on-line service.

Do you or your company currently own CADD software?



DOW JONES WILL USE AI ON-LINE

News magazines regularly herald AI (artificial intelligence) and parallel processing as the next wave of computer innovation. The two are often grouped because AI requires so much raw computing power that an expensive parallel-processing system is the only viable way to run an AI application that's more complicated than, say, helping a mechanic diagnose an engine that burns oil.

Precious few of these ambitious applications have left the labs, mainly because of the very high cost of implementing the technology.

One of the first broad-based uses for both will be on public view early in 1989. The Dow Jones News Retrieval service (DJNR) will run a large piece of its vast database on an artificial intelligence engine from Thinking Machines Corp. The computer, called the Connection Machine, employs 32,000 proprietary processors working simultaneously.

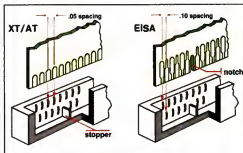
Dow Jones's on-line database is the perfect challenge for AI. Thousands of articles are available for searching. But finding the information you need now can be a frustrating lesson in logic. You have to step through menus that are painfully literal while you're trying to follow

your own instincts.

When the Connection Machine is installed, you'll be able to ask questions in English. For example, "What did Jim Baker say that affected currency trading?" is a valid query that will generate a list of headlines for articles that address your question in one

next try to discern your logic and return a different selection of headlines more closely suited to what you're looking for.

Because all of the articles have to be in RAM, only a part of the entire DJNR database can take advantage of this service. Eight million bytes' worth of articles (including *The Wall Street Journal*, *Business Week*, and *Forbes*) will be available at



EISA Chooses a Double-Decker Edge Connector Design

Members of the EISA committee have rejected the side-connector design originally shown in favor of a deeper slot with two rows of connectors. Existing XT and AT cards will slide in until they meet a stopper. EISA 32-bit cards will have a notch that lets them slide farther down.

way or another. You could narrow your search further by selecting several of these responses as being closer to what you had in mind; maybe, after seeing the initial selection, you realize you want only news affecting the yen, not analysis on the entire situation. The Connection Machine would

first they aren't stored in ASCII, so far more than eight million characters' worth of text will be on-line).

The system doesn't assign keywords to articles; instead it prioritizes every significant word in a story. Aside from prepositions and very common words, each word is put in a look-up dictionary where it's assigned a priority based on frequency.

Dow Jones officials say queries will be answered within 2 or 3 seconds. You'll be able to see if they achieve their goal when the service is made public sometime in late January.

EISA Settles on a Connector

The computer manufacturers backing EISA (Extended Industry Standard Architecture) have settled on a bus connector, and it's a bit different from the design they had been leaning toward when they first announced their planned 32-bit extension to the PC AT bus (see Pipeline,

November 15, 1988).

The new connector employs a double-decker design. EISA connectors will have the same length and width as existing PC AT connectors, but they'll be deeper. Today's boards will plug into the socket until they reach a stopper and will rest there, working as they would in an AT. The 32-bit boards will have a second row of connectors and a notch so they slide farther down into the socket, lining up with a second row of contacts.

This design will use less physical space for connectors on the board, allowing more room for logic circuitry. AMP and Burndy, the leading suppliers of connectors to PC manufacturers, both agree that this design is superior.

Compaq's chief designer, Gary Stimac, said that "initial engineering bread boards" have been tested and he expects the first steel molds to be delivered in late January.

Stimac confirmed that Compaq will sell an EISA computer before the end of 1989 and that, when it's released, Compaq will demonstrate add-on boards that take advantage of EISA's superior data handling.

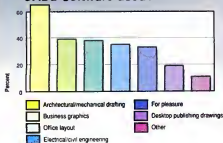
Kevin Mankin, Zenith's product development manager, said that Zenith will also have an EISA machine on sale in the second half of 1989.

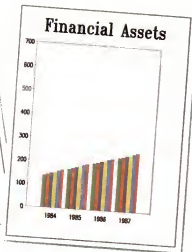
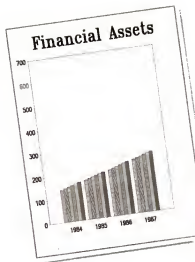
In responding to some views that EISA will become an expensive design suitable only for servers and not for desktop PCs, Stimac predicted that the costs of EISA machines would become comparable to classic bus-based 386s soon after manufacturers are in full production of EISA machines.

"A few extra thousand connectors cost pennies," he said. Of course, Compaq and other EISA manufacturers like Zenith, Hewlett-Packard, and Tandy will need to recoup considerable R&D costs on the first EISA computers before the prices come down.

—Gus Venditto

For which applications is CADD software used?





**Now you don't need impressive assets
to get an impressive image.**



The new Star NX-1000 Multi-Font

This new dot matrix printer can do a lot for your image. For a lot less.

The NX-1000 Multi-Font gives you four built-in fonts and over 20 types. It delivers draft quality text at 144 characters per second. High-resolution, near-letter-quality documents at 36 cps. And crisp, clear graphics.

You'll also find built-in friction and tractor feeds. An easy-to-use control panel that puts types, print pitch and more at your command. And a paper parking mechanism that lets you feed single sheets while keeping sprocket paper in place. All this ImagePower is yours for just \$299.00*.



The new Star NX-1000 Rainbow

You can see six differences between the Star NX-1000 Rainbow and the NX-1000 Multi-Font: red, yellow, blue, green, orange and violet. The Rainbow prints in all these colors, plus black, to give you eye-catching reports, letters and charts.

The Rainbow has all the features of the Multi-Font, including four built-in fonts, excellent near-letter-quality text and graphics, and convenient paper handling functions.

But the Rainbow not only offers attractive print-outs, it even comes attractively priced at \$379.00*.

To see where you can find the Star NX-1000 Series, call 1-800-447-4700.



The ImagePower™ Printers

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price in U.S.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DCA/Crosstalk's Overhauled Remote: Faster Screen Updates, New Features

PC HANDS ON

BY M. DAVID STONE

If you're familiar with remote operations software, you probably know that *Remote* was the trailblazer in the field. Introduced in 1982, it was the first package that would let you call your PC from a remote location and run nearly any program using the remote keyboard and screen.

Alas, *Remote* had the usual shortcomings of first-generation software and was never significantly improved. In *PC Magazine's* last overview of remote operations programs ("Remote Computing: The Next Best Thing to Being There," January 12, 1988), *Remote's* limited features and slow screen updates were painfully obvious.

Enter *Remote²*, a program that shares almost nothing with the original version. DCA/Crosstalk Communications has started from scratch, offering a completely new design.

Like its competition, *Re-*

remote² is actually two packages: a host and a customized terminal emulation program called *R²Call*. *R²Call* provides fully automated calling and log-on features. It also offers a supremely simple menu for controlling such functions as file transfer and which side of the link will print in response to a print command.

File transfer is similar to the Dart protocol found in *Crosstalk Mk. 4* and includes data compression. At 2,400 bits per second, *Remote²* took 2 minutes 47 seconds to send the PC Labs 50K text file from hard disk to hard disk, for a throughput speed of just under 300 characters per second. Even better, the protocol offers recovery from interrupted transfers. If you lose the connection in mid-transfer, you only have to call back and give the transfer command again. *Remote²* will pick up just where it left off.

Another nice touch is that the host can talk to and transfer files with *Crosstalk XVI*, *Crosstalk Mk. 4*, and about a dozen common terminals—including

the IBM 3101 and DEC VT100. This adds flexibility, since you can call the computer with nearly any communications program. However, controlling a PC this way is clumsy, since function keys, Alt keys, and Ctrl keys require escape codes. When calling with *R²Call*, you can use the keys on the remote keyboard just as you would normally.

Be aware that *Remote²* is tailored for two kinds of applications: software support and turning a PC into a central host. For support, the program has a memory-resident mode that will let a user call for help without leaving an application program. A foreground mode will let you designate start-up commands for each entry in the user file. The start-up commands, individual passwords for up to 2,000 users, and a call-back option help make *Remote²* a good choice as a true host system.

Other features in *Remote²* include an activity log, support for CGA graphics, graceful recovery from errors, continuous error checking and correction,

PC FACT FILE

Remote², Version 1.01

DCA/Crosstalk Communications
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy.
Roswell, GA 30076
(404) 998-3998

List Price: *Remote²*, \$195;
host, \$129; *R²Call*, \$89. No
charge for upgrade from *Re-*
remote if purchased in 1988. \$60
if purchased before 1988.

Requires: Host software: 256K
RAM, modem, DOS 2.1 or la-
ter. Caller software: 128K
RAM, modem, DOS 2.1 or
later. Not copy protected

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and a screen update speed that is at least tolerable at 2,400 bps. A LAN version should be available by the time you read this.

On the minus side, some features are notable for their absence. In particular, there is no EGA graphics support, though it is promised for a future release.

All told, *Remote²* still has some catching up to do. But it's very much back in the remote-computing ball game.

LaserTools' Trading Post: Teaching Old Software New PostScript Tricks

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

If you dished out thousands of dollars for a PostScript printer only to find that some of your beloved applications don't speak PostScript, take heart. *Trading Post* can translate everyday ASCII print files into PostScript files.

To use *LaserTools' \$79* utility, you set up programs like *dBASE III*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, or almost any tax or accounting software to print to a standard ASCII text printer. When the application sends output to the printer, *Trading Post* intercepts it and adds codes that format the

text for PostScript printing. You can print in landscape or portrait orientation and in any size of any font built into your printer—although *Trading Post* lets you use only one font or font style in each file.

You can print an enormous spreadsheet sideways on a single page by telling *Trading Post* to print in 4-point Courier type in landscape orientation. Or you can produce banners by printing one 700-point letter per page. And your PostScript-aware applications continue to work just as they always did.

When you install *Trading Post* you leave your hardware untouched, but the program creates up to eight imaginary print-

er ports that your applications can write to as if they were writing to eight different printers. *Trading Post* performs different kinds of translation on jobs fed to each port based on your definition of that port. It then directs the output to the printer.

You could define LPT1 as a standard text printer using 10-point Courier. LPT2 can be defined as the port for PostScript-aware applications, whose output will go to the printer unchanged. LPT3 can print in landscape mode. LPT3 could be used for printing in a proportional font, and so on. Each "printer" can have different margins, lines per inch, and orientation.

The utility occupies 7K of DOS memory and works with any PostScript printer, including an HP LaserJet with a PostScript add-in board.

Trading Post doesn't try to translate graphics and, because it won't let you use more than one font per file, it isn't suitable for most word processing. For single-font alphanumeric characters, however, the program does a nice job. If nothing else, it will let you retire that clattering dot-matrix printer you've kept around for your PostScript-aware applications.

List Price: *Trading Post*, \$79

Requires: 7K free memory.
PostScript printer, DOS 2.0 or
later. Not copy protected. *LaserTools Corp.*: 3025 Buena
Vista Way; Berkeley, CA
94708; (415) 843-2234.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Watch for our weekly ads in the centerfold of
Sunday's New York Times second main section.

EPSON

SPECIAL!

LO-500
24-Pin Printer
180 CPS dot draft, 60 CPS dot
10.0. Select-type control panel. Friction
and pull tractor. Centronics
parallel.

\$299⁹⁵

EPSON

Super Special!

FX-1050
264 CPS draft, 54 CPS 10.0 dot
SmartPath paper handling. Select
type font control panel. Pull tractor.
Centronics parallel.

\$499

EPSON

SPECIAL!

FX-86e
Dot Matrix Printer
200 CPS draft, 40 CPS 10.0. Friction
& tractor feed. Select-type 1 control
panel. 1800. 1800. 1800. 1800.
compatible. Centronics parallel.

\$249⁹⁵

Panasonic

SPECIAL!

KX-P1091 II
Dot Matrix Printer
180 CPS dot, 10.0. 10.0. 10.0. 10.0.
12 and proportional 10.0 in all
modes. Friction & adjustable tractor.
Centronics parallel.

\$179⁹⁵

Panasonic

SPECIAL!

Laser Printer
Prints up to 11 ppm. 512x848. 100
sheet paper input. 11 built-in fonts.
Parallel/serial.

\$1499

TAXAN

Multivision 770 Plus
16.1 resolution multi-scanning
color monitor. Digital and analog
output. VGA, EGA and CGA compa-
tible. Up to 1024x768 resolution.

\$499⁹⁵

intel

Special Introductory Price!

Connection CoProcessor
A 9600 FAX-modem communications board for XT, AT and compatibles, allows
you to send and receive virtually any type of fax over ordinary phone lines.
You can send and receive faxes, send and receive data, and send and receive
fax messages on your standard phone without interrupting the other PC
programs you're using.

\$769⁹⁵

LASER CONNECTION

PostScript for HP

Jetscript
Turn your HP LaserJet into a power-
ful PostScript printer for desktop
publishing. Includes 5MB RAM & 55
resident typefaces. Accepts Adobe
TypeFonts.

Call

LOGITECH

Scan Man
Hand held scanner with a 4 inch
scanning window. Scan and store
images from various sources to be
used with Postscript printer and
Desktop Publishing software.

\$199⁹⁵

THE COMPLETE PC

The Complete FAX
Turns your PC into a group 1 facsimile
machine that can send and receive
fax messages on your standard
phone without interrupting the
other PC programs you're using.

\$329⁹⁵

Genius Mouse

Genius Dyna Mouse
CM-6 Plus
A versatile & easy to use 3 button
RS-232 serial mouse. Microsoft & PC
mouse compatible. Comes with
Dr. Halo & Menu Maker & Menu Lib-
rary mouse pad and mouse pocket.
100/400 DPI for use.

\$49⁹⁵

DEST

PC Scan 2020
Image and text scanner. The total
desktop publishing solution. Up to
300 DPI res. 256 level gray scale
image scanning. Built-in SCSI port.

Call

AST RESEARCH INC.

X/Former 286+
A 10MHz 80286 286 replacement
mainboard for the IBM XT that
turns it into a powerful 286 com-
puter. Features: 512K RAM, 4 MB
and 4 1/2 5.25, clock calendar,
match coprocessor socket & 05-2
compatibility.

\$549⁹⁵

MAXUM

Internal
1/4 Card Modems
Have! compatible. Auto answer!
dial. Built-in speaker. Touch & pulse
dialing. Software included.

1200 baud Internal \$59⁹⁵
2400 baud Internal \$109⁹⁵

FOR CONNECTIVITY OUR NETWORKING

MAXUM 286

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
Buy with confidence. The acclaimed 286 computer offers high
quality with exceptional performance and value. You also get
one-year on-site "GE" service and access to our direct technical
support hotline. We're so sure you'll be satisfied that we back
your 286 purchase with a 30 day money-back guarantee pro-
viding it's in the original configuration and packaging as deliv-
ered and has not been altered, modified or damaged by buyer.

MAXUM 286 TURBO

WITH 12-MONTH ON-SITE LIMITED WARRANTY*

Hard Drive Mono-Graphics Systems
• 80286 processor • 512K RAM
• 2 expansion slots • 12MB disk drive
• Battery backed clock/calendar
• Hard/floppy disk controller
• 102 enhanced keyboard
• Maximum monochrome card
• 12" monochrome monitor

	8-10MBH	8-12MBH
40MB Hard Drive on main	\$1499	\$1699
40MB Hard Drive on main	\$1549	\$1749
40MB Hard Drive on main	\$1649	\$1849
60MB Hard Drive on main	\$1849	\$1999

EGA 640x350 Card & EGA Monitor (instead of mono) add \$449
*On-site service within 100 miles of C.O. service business hours. No parts and labor on CPU,
monitor, keyboard and standard EGA in advertised package. Keyboard and disk drive, if found to
be defective in materials and workmanship, for more details please call.

NEC

PowerMate™ Portable
SX 80386 Computer

• 2MB RAM
• 1.44MB 3 1/2" drive
• 40MB hard drive
• Gas plasma display
• Parallel/serial & RGB ports
• MS-DOS 3.2
• CW BASIC

Also available in Desktop Version, Call

Call

COMPAQ™

Desktop 3865
16MHz 80386SX
high performance
with built-in VGA.

3865 Model-40 with 40MB \$3995

Desktop 286 12MHz 80286 computer
286-20 20MB drive **\$2295** 286-40 40MB drive **\$2695**

Portable II a full function powerful 80286 portable
Portable II 4 with 20MB drive **\$2695**

Portable III a 12MHz 80286 with power and portability
Model-20 with 20MB **\$3495** Model-40 with 40MB **\$4195**

Portable 386 a 20MHz 80386 portable computer
3865 Model-40 40MB **\$5695** 3865 Model-100 100MB **\$6995**

Monitor optional on all Desktop systems
All Compaq Computers are warranted
solely by 4757. Photo.

67 West 47th St.
CA LIC # 0570511 4757
1-212-398-1410

115 West 45th St.
CA LIC # 0570711 4757
1-212-398-1410

116 Nassau St.
CA LIC # 01827
1-212-608-6934

E. Meadow Plaza
Shopping Ctr.
East Meadow Long Island
1-516-794-3660

SOLUTIONS, CONSULT GROUP(212) 254-3105

TOSHIBA

T-1000 the lightest and smallest portable

T-1200 HB 286 13" screen 80286 powerhouse

T-1200 F T-5100 386 power in a laptop computer

T-1200FB 768K Memory card for T-1200

LAPTOP
POWER



Come in for our low prices!

NEC Multiplex 8.2 *1449 Multiplex HD Call

LAP-TOP OPTION

MAXIMUM 5 1/4" 350K Drives for Toshiba, Zenith & NEC/HP/IBM (Specify model)

HOLMES	MMZ
1300 4 1/2" 1000 or Zenith	1300 4 1/2" 1000 or Zenith
1302 for Toshiba not 1300/1400	1302 4 1/2" 1000 or Zenith
200 1 1/2" 1000 or Zenith	200 1 1/2" 1000 or Zenith

ZENITH

386SPORT

186-1 Dual 3 1/2" drives Special \$1999

186-248 20MB drive w/1200 modem

386SPORT 286

Model 20 with 20MB \$1995 Special

Model 40 with 40MB

NEC

PowerMate[®] 1 Plus 80286 Desktop

- 80286 CPU + 640K RAM
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" floppy drive
- 40MB 20MB drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- DOS 3.1 & CBI BASIC
- 3 internal storage devices
- Parallel/serial ports

NEW!



\$2195

AST

Premium 286 40MB* Hard Drive System

\$1889 Monitor Optional

386/20MHz 40MB* Hard Drive System

*Warranty \$3199 Monitor Optional



Includes
DOS &
BASIC

LEADING EDGE

Model D2-30 30MB Mono System

- 80286-5 & 8 & 10MB + 640K RAM
- 1.2MB drive + 12" mono monitor
- EGA, CGA, VGA & VGA add-on
- MS DOS 3.2 & CBI BASIC

\$1595

Model D2-65 with 60MB \$1995



Monitor
Included

Model D2-65
New 10MB
\$649

NYC stores open Sun 10-5, Mon-Thur 9-5, Fri 9-2, Long Island stores open Sunday 10-5, Monday-Wednesday 10-5, Thursday 10-5, Friday 10-1. We also charge for credit cards. Personal checks are accepted two weeks if approved. Min. shipping & handling \$6. No corporate charge on sale items. All sales subject to previous K Magazine. We are not responsible for telephone errors. Quantities may be limited on some items.

Lease it with LeaseCard[®]

Lease contracts for equipment between \$150 & \$1999 are based on 36 monthly payments. Lower rates and 48-60 month payments are available for equipment purchased starting \$4500 and up. Only first payment required for lease and freight additional. Sales apply to commercial and professional sales only. Prices valid through April 21, 1991.

47st. Computer[®]

To order in N.Y. State call 1-212-608-6934

Out-of-State Toll-Free **1-800-221-7774**

Mail Order Address:
36 East 19th Street, N.Y.C. 10003



Corporate Accounts Welcome

Volume purchase pricing available, please call.

For store locations, please see information box below.

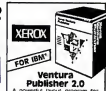
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL



Quattro

Twice the speed. Twice the power. Half the price. Offers graphics macros and everything a slice of the art spreadsheet should.

\$149⁹⁵



Ventura Publisher 2.0

A powerful layout program for desktop publishing with over 250 help menus and new enhanced features to help you create professional documents.

\$149⁹⁵

RightSoft, Inc.



Right Writer

Improves your writing by checking and analyzing style, usage, punctuation, grammar and offers a solution if a problem is found. Compatible with all major word processors.

\$54⁹⁵

Lotus



Quattro

Over the most widely used business software, spreadsheet, graphics and database in one fully integrated package.

\$299⁹⁵

Lotus



Agenda

A flexible free-form entry program that lets you write the way you think. Gives you multiple views to examine data from different perspectives.

\$249⁹⁵

ASHTON-TATE



dBase IV

The recognized standard for data management systems, now rises that standard to levels of ease, power & performance. Composites, merge & multiple user environments. Offers transaction processing, screen refresh, password protection & data encryption.

Call

Microsoft



Word 4.0

A powerful high speed word processing program with an integrated spelling checker that makes creating professional documents easier than ever before.

\$174⁹⁵

Microsoft



Excel

Version 2.01

A fully integrated spreadsheet with business graphics and database with easy to use macros that let you turn hundreds of commands into just one.

\$249

XYQUEST



XYWrite III Plus

New X & Y Carte menu makes the powerful word processor the easiest to learn. Single keystroke produces menu of logical options. Runs on all major computers.

\$219⁹⁵

Kodak



Diskettes

A name that has been trusted for quality products. And now as Kodak products, diskettes, offer you quality & reliability for data storage.

\$14 25-30 (1000) 7.99

\$14 25-40 (1200) 10.99

\$14 25-50 (1200) 10.99

(minimum pricing suggested)

Pro-Tech Laser Paper & Film



LASER BOND PAPER

500-8 1/2" x 11" Ivory Gray 6.50

500-8 1/2" x 11" White Gray 3.99

LASER TRANSPARENTS

50-8 1/2" x 11" 34.95

LASER ULTRA COAT

For master print & paste-up

250-8 1/2" x 11" 19.95

meca



Managing Your Money

The financial software that does it all. Manages your checkbook and budget, stocks and bonds, real estate, taxes, loans and mortgages plus more.

\$124⁹⁵

Crystal: \$995 Expert Systems Package Includes Rule Debugger, Screen Painter

PC HANDS ON

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW

Expert systems, programs that imitate a human expert by asking questions and dispensing appropriate advice, are the latest rage in AI (artificial intelligence). *Crystal*, from Intelligent Environments, gives you everything you need to create your own expert systems.

In order to imitate their human counterparts, expert systems require a knowledge base of information and a facility for "reasoning" with that information. Artificial intelligence pun-

the work entails writing rules like these.

Crystal applications use either *data-driven* or *goal-driven reasoning* (known as forward and backward chaining, respectively). You can use data-driven reasoning when you want to know what kind of outcome should result from a set of conditions. You use goal-driven reasoning when you know the goal and want advice on how to achieve it.

Since the *Crystal* installation program is actually a small expert system, installation is trivial. The documentation is professional and well organized,

The applications development interface is flexible, allowing your application to ask questions from the knowledge base in any order. It can display information to the user at any time. In addition, you can instruct the system when and how to draw and retract conclusions or reevaluate rules. You can export rule conclusions to other applications and can also save the state of a *Crystal* session, restoring it at a later time.

Making Rules

The Rule Editor lets you add rules to a knowledge base using outlining techniques like those found in popular word processors. Each rule is stored in a "dictionary," where it can be looked up and used again. There are no limits to the number of times a knowledge base can reference a rule. When you change a rule's definition, *Crystal* will change all its occurrences. And you can switch between running and editing a rule in a few keystrokes.

Crystal includes a rich collection of over 100 commands and functions, which allow for powerful screen control, data manipulation, and financial and scientific math operations (*Crystal* will use a math co-processor if you have one). There are also extensive text and graphics commands for creating lively, highly interactive user interfaces.

The Rule Tracer/Debugger lets you step rule by rule through a knowledge base, setting breakpoints and examining values. Since well-designed expert systems must justify their conclusions by exposing their logic on command, a key-stroke will display the rules being used at any time.

Crystal doesn't keep any secrets: a knowledge base can be printed or written to an ASCII file at any time. You can also display it in tree-structured form on a graphics monitor or printer.

You can export or import data to and from dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, and ASCII files.

In addition, a *Crystal* knowledge base can take "snapshots" of virtually anything displayed on your PC's screen for use in an expert system. A runtime environment is available for distributing *Crystal* applications on a large scale. And since extensions to *Crystal* can be written in C, you can expand *Crystal* as needed or use it as a front end for other applications.

Intelligent Environments has spent a great deal of time considering how this software will be used—and it shows. If you have programming experience in C or Pascal, you'll enjoy *Crystal*'s structured approach. If you're a novice, you'll find rule making an easy, nontechnical way to produce powerful applications.

Either way, *Crystal* offers a comprehensive English-language development system and a Rolls Royce of an expert systems shell.

PC FACT FILE

Crystal, Version 3.20

Intelligent Environments

One Village Square

P.O. Box 388

Chelmsford, MA 01824

(508) 256-6412

List Price: DOS version, \$995;

OS/2 version, \$1,995.

Requires: DOS version: 350K

RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. OS/2

version: 2MB RAM, OS/2

Standard Edition 1.0 or later.

Hard disk recommended.

In Short: A comprehensive ap-

plications development system

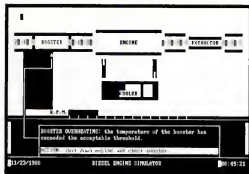
and expert system shell. In-

cludes Rule Editor, Rule

Tracer/Debugger, Screen Paint-

er. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Crystal's flexible development tools let you build complex simulators and diagnostic expert systems like the engine simulation above.

dits call a system like *Crystal* a "structured rule-based tool" since the knowledge base you create will consist entirely of rules.

A rule can be a simple English statement, like "IF your salary is greater than \$30,000 AND you have adequate identification, THEN you qualify for credit." A rule's premise can be expanded to include other rules, commands, and functions (perhaps specifying what constitutes "adequate identification"). You don't have to be familiar with expert systems or programming to develop *Crystal* applications, since most of

including a complete reference manual. *Crystal*'s comprehensive "Getting Started" manual is a wonderful tutorial on expert systems, including chapters on building an expert system and knowledge base, designing a user interface, restructuring a knowledge base, and using the Rule Tracer/Debugger facility and Screen Painter.

The *Crystal* interface uses pop-up boxes and menus to select commands, manipulate the knowledge base, and switch between components. A handful of clever demonstration systems that you can study and imitate are included.

Quicken is easy because it looks like your paper checkbook. There's nothing new to learn.

Quicken automatically updates your check register, recalculates balances, and prints your checks.

Quicken prints checks even on laser printers. Pre-approved by all financial institutions. Quicken checks are easily ordered through the form in the package.

Quicken gives you these reports in seconds:

- Budget vs. Actual
- Taxable Income/ Deductions
- Income and Expense (P&L)
- Rental Property/ Job Costs
- Accounts Payable
- Cash Flow/ Cash Needs
- Payroll Taxes.

Quicken eliminates work. It instantly writes recurring checks without typing.

End Financial Hassles. Quicken®, \$49.95

Quicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. It saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances. With Quicken, you'll always know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, and other bills. Quicken does 14 bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes. Plus, install Quicken on your hard disk and the pop-up Billminder* appears on your screen to remind you when you have bills to pay—even if you forget!

Finish Financial Work in Seconds
Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Or, let Quicken deliver other detailed reports such as income and expenses by category, P&Ls, and budget vs. actual comparisons. Quicken provides complete reports on screen or on paper almost instantaneously. Quicken will finish in seconds the same work that used to take you hours.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo
Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

Absolutely the best small accounting program made.

—Bob Schwabach, Universal Press Syndicate

This intelligently designed finance program is easy enough to start using in minutes, yet powerful enough to completely organize both personal and small business finances.

—Steven Morgenstern, Home Office Computing

For Personal and Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs. Quicken is for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, retailers, as well as for households. Quicken is ideal for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Specifications:

Software Compatibility: Exports data in ASCII format. Also exports in Lotus® format with optional Transfer Utility.
Hardware Compatibility: Regular Versions All IBM® PC, AT® PS/2® and compatibles with 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers. All monitors.
Hardware Compatibility—DeskMate Version: Tandy 1000 SE with 512K RAM or IBM PC, AT, PS/2, and compatible computers with 512K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers. All monitors (monochrome monitors require a Hercules or compatible graphics card). Also available for Macintosh and Apple II.
Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts. Unlimited number of transactions. Maximum amounts to \$9,999,999.99.
Others: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are preapproved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund.

New! Now Available in DeskMate®

Quicken's new DeskMate version offers mouse-driven "point and click" ease. This version has exactly the same features as regular Quicken, but in the graphic DeskMate interface.

Quicken \$49.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken, \$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742
(In California, call 800-468-8481),

or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Inuit.

Name _____
Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

☐ Regular IBM version ☐ DeskMate version

☐ Transfer Utility to Lotus (optional, \$19.95)

☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please).

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex

Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Inuit

540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301

PC 0189

GEM-based Relational Database Manager Links Fields to Graphics

PC HANDS ON

BY DEAN HANNOTTE

GEM is still the only game in town if you want the benefits of a graphical user interface but are determined to stick with an 8088 machine. *Superbase 4*—a new programmable relational database manager—joins the ranks of *Ventura Publisher* and a host of other applications designed to run under GEM.

Superbase 4 is the big brother of *Superbase Personal Relational Database System*, a non-programmable product that scored well in *PC Magazine's* database roundup of April 26, 1988 (see "Relational Databases: Taking the Middle Ground"). Besides adding a powerful BASIC-like programming language with more than 250 commands and functions, this new version contains a forms editor with strong file linking and graphics features.

In addition to all the facilities one would expect from a product designed to compete with the likes of *dBASE* and *Paradox*, *Superbase 4* comes with a few surprises. Records can have hot links to external graphics and text files, a built-in text editor supports mail-merge, VCR-style buttons let you fast forward or rewind your database in a single click, and on-screen forms can incorporate a variety of fonts, background patterns, and colors.

File definitions support three levels of password protection and can be modified easily at any time, and database reorganization is surprisingly swift. Indexes can be maintained for any and all fields and are updated automatically.

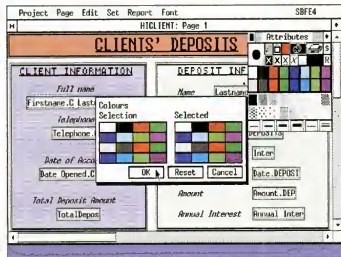
Fields can be text, numeric (with 13-digit precision), date/time, or hot links to .PIC, .PCX, .GEM, .IMG, or text files. They can be required or optional, have an initial default value, be validated by range or table lookup, and be calculated

from functions like SER("myfile"), which returns an integer serially incremented as records are added to the file.

Along the bottom of the screen during file browsing and editing is a control panel of VCR-style buttons that can position you to the first, last, next,

wildcard characters.

The report generator supports page titles and headers and footers, and setting up multicolumn mailing labels is a breeze. Also, you can define "update specifications" that do in *Superbase 4* what global search-and-replace commands do in a



The *Superbase 4* forms editor lets you use a variety of fonts, background patterns, and colors to display records from related files.

and prior records. You can also fast forward, rewind, pause, and stop. Since each record can include a graphic image, fast forward could be used to present an animated slide show of your product line.

You can also position the file by entering a partial key or select a subset of records to work with by defining a filter condition. You can even choose to see only a subset of the fields in each record, a feature that allows a data entry operator to change an employee's address without learning his salary, for example.

Queries can be edited and saved for future use. You can specify record selection criteria, sort order, fields to display, and groups to subtotal, then send your output to the screen, the disk, or the printer. Record selection can be based on data ranges or the LIKE clause, which ignores case and lets you specify a data mask containing

word processor. Colorful multiple page screen forms incorporate images, fonts, and fields from multiple files. You can arrange areas, boxes, lines, text, images, and fields anywhere on a large canvas that extends beyond the borders of the screen. You can print these forms using either the supplied Diablo or Epson drivers, or a driver that you write. Unfortunately, the text fonts off a laser printer look as grainy as if they came from a cheap dot matrix.

The real power of *Superbase 4* lies in its Data Management Language, a superset of BASIC that provides over 250 commands and functions, including two that allow you to customize normally transparent GEM services. With MENU you can replace the pull-down menus at the top of the screen, and with REQUEST you can pop up a variety of generic GEM dialogs, like the one that prompts a user to select a file from a list he can

scroll through. You edit your program in a movable/sizable GEM window using all the facilities of the built-in text editor.

Converting data from an old system to *Superbase 4* will be easy since you can import (and export) data in delimited or fixed-length ASCII files, as well as *Lotus 1-2-3* and *dBASE III* formats.

On-line browsing and edits are done in Record, Form, or Table Views. Record View shows one field per line, one record per screen. Form View adds the ability to rearrange the order and placement of the fields. Table View is unusually weak, since it doesn't allow you to edit records by cursoring to them as you can with almost any other database program. Instead, you have to display a few records at a time, stop when you see a record you want to change, and then request to edit it.

And for a product that requires a graphics card, the absence of data charting and graphing facilities is odd. *Borland's Reflex*, a much less expensive product, offers fine graphing and table editing features, and has better laser printer support too.

All in all, however, *Superbase 4* is powerful, a breeze to learn and use, and surprisingly fast. If you like GEM and need a database package, this product's for you.

PC FACT FILE

Superbase 4

Precision Inc.

8404 Sterling St., Suite A

Irvine, TX 75063

(214) 929-4888

List Price: \$695

Requires: 640K, hard disk, graphics card, mouse, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A GEM-based relational database manager with hot links to graphics and text files, an innovative forms editor, and a powerful integrated programming subsystem. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DELETE *.*
Are you sure (Y/N)?_

« Data Guardian »

New Disk Optimizer gives you the courage to say yes!

Introducing Disk Optimizer 4.0. Now with Data Guardian™ and Undelete.

It's the moment of truth.

You've decided to erase an entire directory, and your computer asks, "Are you sure?"

Well? Are you? Is it the right directory? Will you ever want these files again?

Enter new Disk Optimizer 4.0 with Data Guardian. The only disk utility software that lets you blithely say "yes" now, and if you want, change your mind later. Because only Data Guardian ensures that anyone can *Undelete* files, directories, even entire disks. And do it hours, days, up to weeks later, no matter what else you've written to your disk in the meantime.

Best of all, Data Guardian makes file recovery quick, easy and totally fool-proof. Without the complexity of other data recovery software. And without the uncertainty. Thanks to Data Guardian, Disk Optimizer comes through for you every time.

You formatted what drive?

That's fine for erased files, you say. But what happens if you accidentally format your hard disk? No problem.

Disk Optimizer comes through again with *UnFormat* that can instantly restore all the data on your disk to exactly where it was before that little slip of the finger on the keyboard.

And to make sure your data is really safe, the *TrackSaver* feature protects the surface of your disk from excessive wear by preventing the head on your drive from spinning over the same track for too long. And the *Refresh* program prevents the bad spots that develop on disks due to fading magnetic charges.

Still the safest buy in performance optimizers.

As always, Disk Optimizer also gives you the safest, most advanced performance optimization available—proven by over a quarter of a million users.

The *Optimize* program speeds up disk reading and writing times by up to 300 percent by un-doing the file fragmentation that takes place

naturally over time. The *DOConfig* program lets you arrange the layout of your disk for best overall performance. And the *Analyze* program gives you a graphical look at the condition of your disk, so you'll always know when it's time to optimize again.

A total of 17 different programs.

Disk Optimizer includes *Findfile* for locating files by name or wildcard anywhere on your disk. *Sorts* for rearranging files and directories in the way that makes sense to you. *Lock* and *Unlock* for password-protected file security. *Killfile* for erasing sensitive data permanently. And lots more.

In all, there are 17 different programs in the new Disk Optimizer. Each one designed to improve performance, guard your data, and make disk management easier and simpler for everyone.

So get new Disk Optimizer 4.0, and get more than the courage to say yes. Get the peace of mind and total confidence that your disk is running better and safer all the time.



2 Disk Optimizer \$69⁹⁵

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103.

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS

Leasing
Available

Ask about our corporate overnight replacement policy.

Leasing
Available



When you think about speed, think about **Spield**.

25MHz **\$2,695** **386-6**

NEW

Truly one of the fastest 386 computers on the market today.

Memory expansion of up to 16MB of 32 Bit RAM. Includes socket for Weitek, 80387, or 80287 math Co-processors.

- 80386 Running at 20/25MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of 32 Bit 0 Wait State Ram.
- Keyboard selectable for 8/25MHz.
- Up to 8MB of Memory on the motherboard (using 1MB chips).
- Clock calendar with battery backup.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital Dual Floppy and Dual Hard Disk Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 220 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for an 80287.
- Accepts Weitek 1167 Chip set.
- Tower Case Available (add \$225.00).
- One 32 Bit, Five 16 Bit and Two 8 Bit Slots.
- Landmark speed test equals 33.6.
- Norton SI rating equals 31.6.
- Large selection of Hard Disks available from 20 to 320MB in ESDI, SCSI, RLL and MFM drive configurations.

20MHz **\$2,295** **386-9**

Up to 16MB of 32 Bit RAM. Sockets for Weitek, 80387 and 80287 on board.

- 80386 Running at 16/20MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of 32 Bit 0 Wait State Ram.
- Speed selectable for 8/16/20MHz.
- Clock Calendar with battery backup.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 220 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for Weitek, 80387 and 80287.
- One 32 Bit Slot, Five 16 Bit Slots, Two 8 Bit Slots.
- Norton SI rating equals 27.

Model 286-1 12MHz

\$1,095

Nearly as fast as some 386 computers.

- 80286 Running at 12MHz, 0 Wait State
- 512K of 80NS Ram
- Speed Selectable for 6/12MHz.
- Clock Calendar with Battery backup.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 220 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for 80287 Coprocessor.

Model 386-4
16MHz

\$1,995

Accepts Compaq memory boards

- 80386 Running at 16MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of Static Column Ram.
- Speed selectable for 4.776/8/16MHz.
- Clock Calendar with battery backup.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 220 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for 80287 (daughter card for 80387).
- One 32 Bit Slot, Five 16 Bit Slots, Two 8 Bit Slots.
- Norton SI rating equals 20.5.

386 and 286 portable systems available in LCD 640 by 400 resolution

DEALERS

Call for our 25MHz motherboard pricing.

Hauppauge replacement boards for AT's, XT's, and PC's. Always in stock. Call for pricing.



800-338-2446

in N.J. Call
(201)-891-3002
FAX 201-891-4675

Custom designs to meet your specific requirements.

All hardware has a 30 day money back guarantee and a 1 year warranty on parts and labor. All computer systems are assembled in the USA, burned in, and fully tested before being shipped.

Master Card, Visa, American Express, and COD's accepted. Leasing available with one dollar or 10% buy out at the customer's option.

All prices subject to change without notice. AT, XT, PS/2, and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Corp.



NEW ON THE MARKET

by Lori Grunin

Portable WorldPort 2496: 2,400-bps Data, 9,600-bps Fax Modem

Touchbase Systems adds the WorldPort 2496 data/fax modem to its line of soap-bar-sized communications products. The modem, powered by a standard 9-volt battery, combines a 2,400-bit-per-second data modem and a 9,600-bps fax modem in one 1- by 3- by 5-inch (HWD) package.

The 7½-ounce WorldPort has two standard RJ11 phone jacks as well as an acoustic coupler for less-accommodating situations. Modem capabilities include "AT" command set compatibility, auto-dial, answer and rate selection, and a speaker for connection monitoring. The asynchronous modem automatically differentiates between incoming fax and data transmissions.

The WorldPort comes with

communications software that offers unattended sending and receiving for both data and fax transmissions, automatic detection of incoming calls, and scheduled transmission. The Scanner Input Utility supports several scanners, and a file conversion utility handles .PCX, .TIF, and .MAC formats. A view function allows you to enlarge, reduce, rotate, and flip images.

List Price: WorldPort 2496, \$699.

Requires: DOS 2.1 or later.

Touchbase Systems Inc., 160 Laurel Ave., Northport, NY 11768; (516) 261-0423.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The WorldPort 2496 plugs data and fax capabilities into your serial port.

Desktop Publishing—Quality Reports from Any Database

Digital Composition Systems designed *dbPublisher* to let you create DTP-quality reports with data drawn from popular database and spreadsheet packages.

The program can read and merge data from *dbASE*, *R:base*, *FoxBASE*, and *Clipper*, as well as from spreadsheets like *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Multiplan*, and *SuperCalc 4*. Graphics in .PIC, .TIF, .DIF, .EPS, .PCX, .IMG, and HPGL formats and text from most major word processors are also importable.

The program has a full library of report, mathematical, and financial functions for report generation. It can perform complex sorts, provide situation and special effects control, and output cross-tabulation contingency tables. Links between input files and reports can be created for quick updating of reports.

Some desktop publishing capabilities include WYSIWYG page layout, bar codes, graphics merging, scaling and overlaying, and screen and cross-hatch pattern rule painting. *dbPublisher* offers typographic controls such as paragraph and line leading, automatic kerning pair

(continues on page 52)

Full Text of Computer Magazines On-line

Ziff Communications Co. has begun an on-line service with the text of *PC Magazine* and 47 other computer-related publications and listings from over 80 others. Articles can be searched, read, and downloaded.

Callers to PC MagNet can access the service by typing GO

COMPLIB at any prompt or by selecting the Computer Database Plus option at the main menu. (To join PC MagNet, see the "By Modem" sidebar in Utilities.)

Rates: \$24 connect surcharge, \$1 per abstract, \$1.50 per full text. Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-3500.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

Visual Edge Boosts LaserJet II's Gray Levels, Resolution, Speed

Now that the scanning of complex gray-scale images is reaching an affordable level, Intel's Visual Edge System makes it possible to output them on an HP LaserJet Series II. The \$695 pair of adapter cards can increase laser printer resolution to a maximum of 37 levels of gray at 100 lines per inch (as opposed to the LaserJet's 10 levels), according to Intel.

Enhancement is achieved via Intel's Image Processing Interface (IPI), a specification that controls halftone screening, a process in which the size and pattern of dots are chosen to replace the LaserJet's uniformly patterned ones.

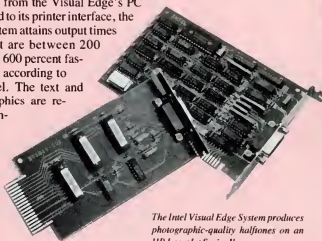
Images and text are sent separately to the printer. Since image data is transferred over the bus from the Visual Edge's PC card to its printer interface, the system attains output times that are between 200 and 600 percent faster, according to Intel. The text and graphics are recom-

bined in the printer adapter.

The Visual Edge uses LIM EMS memory instead of printer memory. The 1MB configuration can handle a full page of line art or a one-quarter-page gray-scale image; a full-page image requires 4MB. For applications that send graphics data to printer memory, Intel includes a utility to redirect the data into expanded memory, freeing the former for font data.

List Price: Visual Edge System, \$695. Requires: 80286/386-based PC, 1MB expanded memory, HP LaserJet Series II, DOS 3.0 or later. Intel Corp., Personal Computer Enhancement Operation, 5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124; (800) 538-3373.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Intel Visual Edge System produces photographic-quality halftones on an HP LaserJet Series II.

NEW ON THE MARKET

dbPublisher

(continued from page 51)

tables, and a font manager. The package comes with 15 typefaces; more can be purchased from a selection that combines 1,000 others.

dbPublisher supports PostScript, LaserJet, or Epson dot matrix printers and compatibles.

List Price: dbPublisher, single-user version, \$695; network version, \$895. **Requires:** 640K RAM, 80286-based PC or PS/2, 20MB hard disk, graphics adapter, Microsoft-compatible mouse, DOS 3.1 or later. Not copy protected. **Digital Composition Systems**, 1715 W. Northern Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021; (602) 870-7667.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Universal Word Offers WYSIWYG Display, Supports All Languages

The aptly named WYSIWYG Corp. enters the high-end word-processing market with *The Universal Word*, a \$695 package that not only generates a WYSIWYG display and a broad range of text-processing functions, but does so for every human language, living or dead.

Other uncommon features include the ability to open as many windows as memory will allow, an 80,000-word definitions dictionary, and a circular find-and-replace function that distinguishes among fonts and languages. *The Universal Word* also performs accent-sensitive search-and-replace in languages other than English.

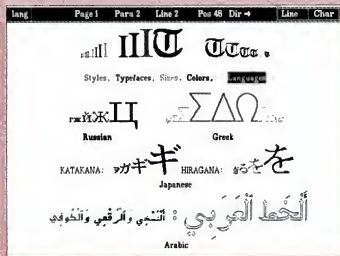
On-screen font display includes outline and shadow, as

well as italic, superscript, subscript, and strikethrough. Unlimited font and color combinations are available within the text, headers, and footers.

The software supports most dot matrix and laser printers (monochrome and color). Custom drivers allow dot matrix printers to produce near-laser-quality output, according to WYSIWYG Corp.

List Price: *The Universal Word*, English, \$695; English with five foreign-language character sets, \$895. **Requires:** 640K RAM, hard disk, EGA graphics, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. **WYSIWYG Corp.**, 6520 Arizona Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045; (213) 215-9645.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Universal Word can display any font, in any language.

Core Controller Speeds Hard Disk Access In Micro Channel Machines

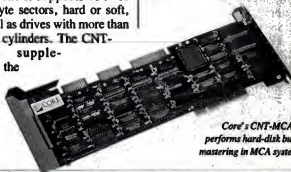
Core International's \$595 CNT-MCA ESDI controller brings hard disk bus mastering to the Micro Channel. The direct memory access controller allows the system to bypass the CPU during hard disk I/O operations. This speeds up the Core CNT-MCA's rate of data transfer to over 1 megabyte per second, according to Core.

The controller features 1:1 interleave and rotational-position sensing for quicker sector location. It supports 256- or 512-byte sectors, hard or soft, as well as drives with more than 1,024 cylinders. The CNT-MCA supplements the standard

hard ST-506 Micro Channel controller for duplexing and mirroring with multiple drives: one machine can support two controllers with four ESDI hard disk drives.

List Price: Core CNT-MCA, \$595. **Requires:** Micro Channel-compatible system, DOS 2.0 or later. **Core International**, 7171 N. Federal Hwy., Boca Raton, FL 33487; (407) 997-6055.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Core's CNT-MCA performs hard-disk bus mastering in MCA systems.

8514/A-Compatible Graphics Adapters for PCs

Although graphics board manufacturers are still trying to standardize the specifications for extended VGA (800- by 600-pixel resolution), some producers are leapfrogging extended VGA in favor of the IBM 8514/A's resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels for CAD and other graphics-intensive applications.

Western Digital Imaging's Verticom MX-Series consists of the \$1,695 Verticom MX16/AT and the \$2,095 Verticom MX256/AT; both are 16-bit boards. The MX16/AT's 384K of video memory allows it to display 16 colors, while the MX256/AT can display 256 colors with its 768K of VRAM.

Another entrant into the high-resolution arena is the \$2,195 Rendition II/256 graphics controller from **Renaissance GRX Inc.** The board's 1MB of VRAM and 512K of DRAM

can display 256 simultaneous colors. For an additional \$300, a daughtercard offers a 16-bit VGA chip.

All implement the TI 34010 graphics coprocessor and support 1,024 by 768 resolution in interlaced and noninterlaced modes. They come with drivers for *AutoCAD*, *Releases 9 and 10*, *Microsoft Windows*, and other popular software packages. The boards operate with both analog and frequency-switching monitors.

List Price: Verticom MX16/AT, \$1,695. Verticom MX256/AT, \$2,095. **Western Digital Imaging**, 800 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 960-3353.

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Rendition II/256, \$2,195. With 16-bit VGA hardware daughtercard, \$2,495. **Renaissance GRX Inc.**, Cedar Park, 2265 116th Ave. NE, Bellevue, WA 98004; (206) 454-8086.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1 818 705-4885 FAX

ALDUS
PageMaker 3.0.....

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS
Design Cad
Design Cad 3D
DINAMIC
ADDITIONAL TATE
Multimate II
Dbase III
Dbase IV Developers Edition
Rapifile
Framework II
Chartmaster
Master Graphics
USE SAM SYSTEM
Ask Sam
AUTOBASE
AutoSketch Enhanced
JANESHAFT
Org Plus
BLAZE COMPUTING
Blaze Power Plus
Turbo Async Manager Plus
C Tools Plus
Turbo Async Manager
BLOC DEVELOPMENT
Formtool W/ Greatest Hits
BOLENDAM
Sprint
Sedwick Plus
Savila
Quattro
Turbo Graphix
Reflex
Superior
Turbo Prolog
Turbo Basic
Turbo C
Paradox V 2.0
Turbo Pascal 5.0
Turbo Pascal 4.0
BORISAK
1 Dr Plus 1.05
BOUTHERN PUBLISHING
Faststar
BRODERBUND
Print Shop
Memory Mate
BUTNORIAN
PC File
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC
Copy II PC Option Bk Dlx
Copy II Text Editor
CHRONOS SOFTWARE
Who What When
CIPHERSOFT
Turbo Tax
Turbo Tax State
Turbo Tax Professional
Turbo Tax Professional State
CLARIS
TurboTax Plus
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Supercalc V
Superpencil Expert
42224C
Silverado
CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS
Relational Report
CORE INTERNATIONAL
Confront
3-4
Easy Accounting 3.0
Easy Payroll 3.0
Invoice Pak 3.0
DATASOFT
Procomm Plus
DEBART
Dofast
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Desktop
Gem Draw Plus
Gem 1st Word Plus
Premiere Plus Team
Desktop Publisher
DIMATHE
Simulate
Simulate V 286
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS
X Tree
X Tree Pro

Backtrack	\$2.00
Balabit Plus	169.00
BIOSWARE	
POWER WORK & File	
CD-ROMS	189.00
Codebase Plus	199.00
Codebase Multi-user	239.00
Codebase Runtime Unlimited	239.00
CURK SOFTWARE	
CD-ROMS	99.95
Dialways	49.95
DESIGNIC SOFTWARE	
Electronic Card 3.0	79.95
Dot Plot	59.95
Auto Convert	59.95
Image Dimension	27.95
JO Solid Modeling/Rendering	179.95
EMERSON TECHNOLOGY +	
Network	50.00
GOLDEN BOW	
Nature Feature	125.00
Maple Cade	45.00
IBM	
Displayette IV	299.00
DOCS 4.01	119.00
IntenTiv	
Quicken	39.99
LASERSOFT	
Go Script	199.95
Go Script Plus	279.95
Latex C Compiler	229.95
LEADING EDGE	
Word Processor Writ/Spe/Write	99.00
Word Processor V1.5	99.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	
All Products	CAL.
Lotus Symphony	
Methodical 2.0	225.00
MICA	
Managing Your Money 4.0	125.00
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY	
Carbon Copy Plus	119.00
Micro-Alarm	
Designer	499.00
MEGACOLOR	
TECHNOLOGICAL	
Terminal II	99.00
MEGACOLTS	
Golf	42.00
MC GROUP	
Wordstar Professional 5.0	249.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus	249.00
MICROPOINT	
Raise for DOS	475.00
Packages for Microsoft	
Paperless	279.00
Quick C	225.00
Word	225.00
Quickbasic C Compiler	299.00
Fortran Compiler	299.00
Macro Assembler	95.00
Learning DSS	95.00
Flight Simulator	95.00
Excel	129.00
Windows 386	129.00
WINDOWS	
Crestlink XVI	99.00
Crestlink XVI	99.00
MARK & MANTZ	
Clapper	429.00
ENGLAND SOFTWARE	
Graph-In-The-Box	499.00
NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE	
CD-ROMS	119.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Info	129.00
VP Planner	129.00
VP Planner Plus	129.00
PATTON & PATTON	
Flourishing II Plus	145.00
PAUL BLACK	
Mac Utilities	299.00
PAGESET	
PC-Sort	200.00
PC SUPPORT GROUP	
Printing	55.00
Lucid 3D V2.0	199.00
PEACHTREE	
Complete Accounting II	159.00
Complete Accounting w/Data Query	159.00
PERFECT	
Smartstart 240	49.00

TETER NORTON	
Norton Utilities	50
Norton Utilities Advanced	72
Norton Commander	78
PRIME SOLUTIONS	
Peak Technician	50
Quick Technician Plus	50
QUAD SOFTWARE	
Covertwin v.2.0	CAI
QUARTERMASTER	
Desireview 3.2	75
REFERENCE SOFTWARE	
Graphics III	50
RIGHTSOFT	
Rightware	50
SANTA CECIL OPERATION	
Xenix 286 Operating Sys.	460
Xenix 286 Development Sys.	460
Xenix 386 Operating Sys.	530
Xenix 386 Development Sys.	530
SCHIEDER	
Network Scheduler 4.0	430
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
New World Writer II	32
Typing Tutor IV	32
SOFTLOCALE	
Meror II	35
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS	
Disk Optimizer	72
Docit	50
Double DOS	50
at Liberty	115
Flash 5.0	50
SOFTWARE MASTER	
Magi Master	50
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Graphic User Publications	70
Professional Write	119
Professional File	70
RS First Choice Plus	70
Harvard Total Project III	640
Harvard Graphics	290
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS	
Speedstar	50
SYNTRAC	
Circlewin V.3	300
Grandview	120
Note-it V.3	50
PowerPoint	50
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst	70
TRANSEC SYSTEMS	
Masterkey I/II	170
Analyst	170
TRAVELING SOFTWARE	
Traveller Plus	50
UNISON WORLD	
Unisonmaster Plus	32
Unisonmaster II & III (Each)	32
Newsprinter 3.0	50
WAREWARE	
Prime Time	50
WORD PERFECT CORPORATION	
Word Perfect 5.0	230
Word Perfect Network Series	230
Word Perfect Network Add-On	70
Plan Perfect	120
Word Perfect Network	120
Word Perfect Executive	120
Word Perfect Family	120
WORD TECH	
DOC, Diamond	115
QUICKOR, Diamond	540
WORDSTAR	
Fontware Publisher 2.0	510
HARDWARE	
AIRWAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATV)	
VP	240
EGAWORUM 800	240
ART RESEARCH	
Six Pack Plus 384K	430
Rampage AT 512K	430
Rampage Plus 512K	430
ART 55511 384K Enhanced	170
ATY EASYCARE	
Monographs Short Card	210
Memory Expansion 384K	210
Modulator V.0 Bare P/S/CD	210
Quick Card Standalone	210
1200 Real Internal Modem	210
CITIZEN	
1200	150
NSP 486	340
MSP 15E	340

EV 1800 BH42 AT System	900.00
EV 1800 10MHz AT to Wait	1770.00
Everest II 1230 Modern	1230.00
Everest III 2400 Int Modem	150.00
Make I/O for AT	150.00
Make 2400 E&S Expansion	90.00
FIFTH GENERATION	
Logical Connection 256K	400.00
RAVES	
Smartmodem 2400	440.00
Smartmodem 2400B W/Software	450.00
HERCULES	
Hercules Monochrome Plus	100.00
NEWLET PACKAGES	
Laserjet II	1600.00
Printer/Cartridges for Laserjet II	CALL
INTEL	
Above Board 5MHz W/512K	420.00
Above Board 5MHz W/512K	420.00
8007-3 (286Z)	100.00
8007-2 (8 MHz)	100.00
8007-7 (8 MHz)	100.00
8007-7 (8 MHz)	100.00
8007-7 (10 MHz)	310.00
8007-7 386 Pin or 386 AT	300.00
INTERNATIONAL BATTERY	
AT Replacement Battery	15.00
AST SX Pack Battery	3.50
120 AT 20MB Internal	330.00
125 XT 20 MB Internal	330.00
TELESTAR	
Masterpieces	90.00
Masterpieces Plus	90.00
Masterpieces Remote	115.00
LOGITECH	
Logimouse 8K	70.00
Logimouse 8K Rct	70.00
Logimouse C7 + Paintbrush	120.00
Logimouse W/CoatPaint	120.00
Paintbrush Mouse	100.00
Scanner	100.00
INTEGRISPORT	
BUS Mouse W/Paintbrush	100.00
BUS Mouse W/Windows	140.00
Serial Mouse W/Paintbrush	100.00
Serial Mouse W/Windows	140.00
INTEGRISPEAK	
Fast Trap	95.00
SCOWE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse BUS Plus	95.00
PC Mouse Serial Plus	95.00
PC Mouse Serial Plus	95.00
SONO ELECTRONICS	
Musicarc II	620.00
OBCHIN	
Ondio Pro Designer	200.00
Pro Designer VHS	200.00
PANASONIC	
IO-P10011	200.00
IO-P10011	470.00
IO-P1524	840.00
IO-10021	300.00
PALMSTAR	
AutoWatch 480	100.00
VGA Plus	200.00
PILOT DEVELOPMENT	
Hardcard 20 MB	700.00
Hardcard 40 MB	700.00
Polaroid Palette	1400.00
Polaroid Palette Plus	2300.00
PERIPHERALS	
Practical Modern 2400 S	90.00
Practical Modern 2400 S	100.00
Practical Modern 2400 INT.	100.00
Practical Modern 2400 S	100.00
RAMBERS	
Amber Monitor	85.00
RAMTECH TECHNOLOGY	
All Products	CALL
RAMTECH	
SummaStretch 1201 Plus	200.00
SPYSEN	
Ext SW Drive	200.00
TECHCOM	
Workport 2400 Modern	200.00
Workport 1200 Modern	100.00
TECHSTAR	
T 1000 Laptop	870.00
T 3100-20 Laptop	3410.00
P201 386 Printer	700.00
P341 SXL	700.00
P361 SX	1170.00

- We welcome corporate accounts
- Immediate replacement of defective goods
- Bulk discounts
- Immediate shipment on purchase order from qualified government institutions

(schools and universities included)
•No hidden charges.
•No minimum.

TERMS:
All prices are subject to change without notice. We

1 818 705-1895 U

1 800 231-6603 CA 1 800 328-4473 US

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for prices for any software item not included in this price list.
Order desk & technical support open
7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday (PST)
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST)
P.O. BOX 1588
6934 Carley St., Suite #108-110
Pleasda, CA 91335
Telex: 998A15COMPU UR/ Fax 818-785-4885

\$69.95 PC-Organiser Includes Auto Letter Writer

PC HANDS ON

BY CRAIG STINSON

PC-Organiser is a \$69.95 memory-resident suite of desktop utilities from British vendor Triangle Publishing. Included are a personal calendar, a miniature word processor, a minidatabase, a calculator, an ASCII table, an "automatic" letter writer, and an auto-dialer.

The database has separate facilities for creating field-structured address cards and unstructured note cards. The word processor is good for about five

pages of text. All modules are integrated to the extent that text can be grabbed from one and copied into another.

If this sounds like warmed-over *SideKick/Metro* or the desktop applications that come with *Microsoft Windows*, you've just about got it. **PC-Organiser** brings little new to this party—and the party's been over for a long time, anyway.

The closest thing to an original item in the set is the letter writer. It grabs fielded data from address cards and plugs it into letters according to preset templates. For those who like

that sort of thing, this is the sort of thing they may like.

Unfortunately, user-interface problems abound. Function-key choices appear almost random. (Shift-F2, for example, gets you the main menu.) The Esc key sometimes serves as a backout, sometimes as an error acknowledgment, and at other times as a save-and-quit command. In some parts of the program—the file-import routine, for example—the only way to back out without executing anything is to invoke an Undo command (thoughtfully implemented as Shift-F8). The help

screens are cluttered, and the manual has no index.

On top of all this, the program uses a ton of memory—247K in its full-functioning default mode. Of course, you can run it as a standalone instead of a TSR—but why would you want to?

List Price: *PC-Organiser*, \$69.95.

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Triangle Publishing Corp., 633 Lomapieta Dr., Aptos, CA 95003; (408) 685-1318.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickPak Professional: A Robust Library of Routines For BASIC Programmers

PC HANDS ON

BY STUART R. GREENBERG

QuickPak Professional, a \$149 library of assembly language and BASIC routines, offers programmers many alternatives to reinventing the wheel.

QuickPak's full library contains routines for—among other things—accelerated screen output, printing of a graphics screen in any mode, sorting of string and numeric arrays, access to directory information, pop-up windows, various types of menus, and mouse support.

While some of these functions are available in other library packages, **QuickPak** provides many unique features. For example, you can create shadows on the pop-up windows by changing the color of the text beneath them to white on black.

QuickPak also offers complex routines that most programmers aren't willing to write. With minor setup and a CALL instruction, an application can include such things as a pop-up ASCII table, a calculator, a file browser, a file editor, a message box, and even a spreadsheet with scientific and financial functions. These rou-

tines can turn an ordinary application into a showstopper.

For the most part, I found the documentation thorough and easy to read. It's sprinkled with suggestions for enhancing and personalizing the routines. I did have some trouble finding the installation procedure but man-

aged to locate it buried within the text on page 7.

Generously commented source code is included for the BASIC routines. The source code for the assembly language routines is available free upon registration if requested.

QuickPak Professional is

available in versions for QuickBASIC and IBM/Microsoft BASCOM Compilers. It's a welcome addition to any programmer's collection of "preinvented wheels."

List Price: *QuickPak Professional*, \$149.

Requires: QuickBASIC or BASCOM Compilers. Not copy protected. Crescent Software, 11 Grandview Ave., Stamford, CT 06905; (203) 846-2500.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A \$75 Runtime Version of askSam

PC HANDS ON

BY LORI GRUNIN

askSam Systems has cloned the hypertext engine of *askSam*, one of the original textbases, to create *HyperSift*, a \$75 standalone application with all the reporting and retrieval capabilities of its parent program (see "Classified Intelligence: Managing Personal Information," *PC Magazine*, December 13, 1988). *HyperSift* is designed for end users of *askSam* textbases who use them solely for reference and reporting and have no need to modify them.

Not surprisingly, *HyperSift* looks like *askSam* does in hypertext mode. *HyperSift* allows users to retrieve and report (but

not to alter) information in an *askSam* textbase. Its capabilities include executing stored *askSam* programs, backtracking through a list of past queries, and printing reports.

If your textbase was created with the latest version of *askSam* (Version 4.1), *HyperSift* can take advantage of the new features. It can accept user input when executing stored programs and perform global scans—searches across files specified on a menu record.

The program has some annoying quirks. You can never be quite sure what the Esc key will do—it's supposed to show the results of the last scan, but if no such scan exists, it tosses you out of the program. The only documentation is *HyperSift's*

on-line help, which can get confusing since it links several different help files. *HyperSift* doesn't preserve the color settings of a textbase—all revert to white on black.

But these are petty complaints. *HyperSift* provides an effective way to distribute textbases to a large number of people: it harnesses *askSam's* power without inflicting the pain of its steep learning curve.

List Price: *HyperSift*, single copy, \$75; 100 or more, \$15 per copy.

Requires: 256K RAM, *askSam* textbase, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. *askSam Systems*, P.O. Box 1428, Perry, FL 32347; (904) 584-7481.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Most people we meet who give Paradox a try, end up switching to it"

Mark Cook and Steve King, Data Based Advisor



Here's what Data Based Advisor had to say about Paradox:

"You'll find creating a Paradox database easy ... The real test of a DBMS isn't how easy it is to enter your data, but how easy it is to query that data, rearrange it, and perform calculations with it.

"The Paradox Query by Example (QBE) system allows you to easily structure queries from two or more databases ..."

Even novices create applications without programming

"Any Paradox user, even a novice one, can easily use the Personal Programmer to generate menu-driven Paradox applications ... The Personal Programmer works well all the time, even with long, complex applications. We found it can really simplify application development."

"Finally, as the frosting on the applications developer's Paradox cake, it'll only cost you \$9.95 to buy the run-time version of Paradox to distribute [unlimited] copies of your application."

Macros save programming time

"What's really nice about Paradox macros is this: the program records them in the Paradox Application Language (PAL). Once you've recorded a macro, you can name it, save it, and re-use it. But best of all, when you start programming with PAL, you can include your macros as part of your PAL code, really saving programming time."

B O R L A N D

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform to satisfaction with our clients, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland Software. Data is a trademark of International Computers. Other names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © 1987 Borland International, Inc. BE 1235A

Paradox gives you true concurrency on your network

"You'll find using Paradox on a network is exactly like using the stand-alone version. The real power of the Paradox NetPack shows itself when you simultaneously access a database being used by other people ... The program elegantly handles all the chores of a multiuser database system with little or no effort by network users. Along with allowing you to almost instantly see changes made by other users, Paradox has very powerful automatic record locking features."

Report Generator is a joy to use

"If you've ever suffered with creating dBASE III PLUS reports, you'll find the Paradox Report Generator a real joy to use ... The Report Generator allows you to create headers and footers and to place fields wherever necessary to get the appearance you want."

Paradox is the one we choose!

"One of us is a confirmed Paradox user who has used the software since the beta-version of Paradox 1.0. The other just learned to use Paradox for this evaluation; he's decided to give up dBASE and switch."

Excerpts from Mark Cook and Steve King's review of Paradox in Data Based Advisor, January 1988.

See your Paradox dealer today

Your dealer can tell you more about the Paradox that's right for your environment: Paradox 2.0 for standalone or network users; Paradox 386, optimized for your 80386-based hardware; or new Paradox OS/2, coming soon to get the most from OS/2!

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For the dealer nearest you or a brochure call (408) 438-5300

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reprinted with permission from Data Based Advisor, Vol. 6, No. 1. Copyright 1987, Data Based Solutions, Inc.

QuickBASIC 4.5 Adds Hypertext Help



BY ETHAN WINER

With each new release of QuickBASIC, Microsoft improves this powerful BASIC compiler. Version 4.5 is no exception. It builds upon the excellent integrated environment introduced in Version 4.0, adding a powerful on-line hypertext help system. Also bundled with the package is QB Express, an interactive disk-based tutorial meant for beginners.

Beyond simply making QuickBASIC 4.5 easier to learn and use, Microsoft is determined to position QuickBASIC as the logical "next step" for frustrated Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE users. Of course, BASIC has always been the easiest of the high-level languages to master. Now, BASIC is accessible to anyone with the interest and a few extra hours to spare.

Although few new language features have been added in this release, the user interface has been enhanced considerably. For example, the system menus may be set to show either all of the available choices, or a limited subset that is less intimidating to beginners. Another useful option lets the programmer specify a default search path for executable files, include files,

libraries, and help files.

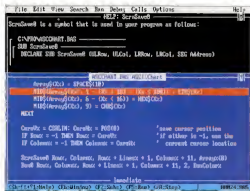
The entire language reference manual is now provided on-disk, though a printed manual is available as an extra-cost option. The disk-based reference contains numerous programming examples, which may be imported directly into the QuickBASIC editor. The two addendum manuals introduced with Version 4.0 are still supplied, and these have been expanded to include information on the new features.

QuickBASIC 4.5 offers a number of welcome improvements for advanced programmers as well. Perhaps the most

important of these is a minimum program size of just under 10K. Contrast that with previous versions, which compiled a program consisting solely of an END statement to a standalone .EXE file larger than 25K.

Another useful improvement is the use of a LINK response file when a program is compiled from within the QB editor. This allows virtually any number of modules to be linked together, rather than limiting you to the length of the DOS command line.

As good as the new on-line help system is, it comes at the cost of requiring more memory.



To use QuickBASIC's hypertext help, you position the cursor on the command in question and press F1. Above, the program displays information about a subroutine.

FACT FILE

QuickBASIC, Version 4.5

Microsoft Corp.

16011 NE 36th Way

Box 97017

Redmond, WA 98073-9717

(206) 882-8080

List Price: \$99; for registered users, upgrade from Version 4.0, \$25; upgrade from earlier versions, \$50.

Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the casual programmer, this may not make much difference, but a large, multimodule program that loaded under QuickBASIC 4.0 may be simply too large for Version 4.5 to handle. Perhaps Microsoft should consider adding an option such as /NOHELP, to tell QuickBASIC 4.5 not to load its help system. And while the on-line manual is convenient, you can't read it on the train or in bed.

In general, QuickBASIC 4.5 is an incremental but meaningful improvement over Version 4.0. Its extensive features, on-line help, and ability to create small .EXE programs clearly proves that QuickBASIC is well suited for both beginning and advanced programmers.

Learning DOS Supports DOS 4.0



BY MARY KATHLEEN FLYNN

For those unschooled in DOS, *Microsoft Learning DOS*, Version 2.0, provides an excellent crash course in the arcane operating system. This version adds a class on DOS 4.0 to the original curriculum. Also new are lessons on batch files, on memory and storage devices, and on the keyboard.

The most computer-ignorant user will be able to follow this

\$49.95 menu-driven tutorial.

The brief manual explains how to get the program loaded. Once on-screen, *Learning DOS* provides definitions so that the newly arrived will soon have basic computer terms—like RAM, hard drives, and databases—under their belts. The product offers lots of hand-holding, like diagrams, "real-world" examples, promptings, help screens, and troubleshooting sections.

If you already know the basics, you can skip around the program to whatever you need

to learn. The program keeps track of your progress, placing check marks beside the sections you've completed on the menu.

Learning DOS includes 28 practice sessions—7 on DOS 4.0. If you choose to proceed "chronologically" through the program, the practice sessions will build upon—and reinforce—what you've already learned. If you make a mistake, you'll be shown where you went wrong and be given another chance to execute the DOS commands.

For neophytes, *Learning*

DOS is ideal. For those who have already mastered earlier versions of DOS and are upgrading to DOS 4.0, *Learning DOS* is probably superfluous. But for those of us who like a refresher course every now and then, *Learning DOS's* on-line DOS Quick Reference, which has been enhanced to support DOS 3.3 and 4.0, is handy.

List Price: *Microsoft Learning DOS*, Version 2.0, \$49.95.

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; (206) 882-8080.

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unlock Meaning With Reflex: The Analyst

When you're adrift on a sea of data, you need Reflex: The Analyst. Because Reflex goes beyond ordinary databases that just organize your critical information to let you analyze and understand it. You don't just see numbers, letters and spaces; you see meaning.

Reflex shows the ways

You can view Reflex® data in five different graphic ways—finding patterns and relationships you never knew were there. *Form View* is for building databases. *List View* puts information into tabular list form. *Graph View* shows your data as five different types of charts. *Crosstab View* cross tabulates and *Report View* generates everything from mailing lists to reports. Advanced windowing even lets you see several views at once without switching back and forth.



Actually see the answers to questions like "What if we shift 11% of Nebraska's inventory to Hawaii?" "What happens to our East Coast stocks if the shipping strike lasts more than a week?" Reflex doesn't just spit out numbers. It *shows* you what will happen with clear graphs and charts that are worth a thousand words.

Shed light on your 1-2-3 and dBASE files

Use your Reflex files or files from popular applications like Lotus 1-2-3,* dBASE,* PFS: File and others to generate everything from mailing labels to sophisticated reports. Reflex is the only report generator you need!

“ . . . Reflex is loaded with unique features that you can use to cut, slice, and dissect data to bring out the hidden meaning within it.

Rusel DeMaria, Byte ”

The Workshop's templates make it even easier

Reflex is amazingly simple to use, with the same commands for all five data views. And the Reflex Workshop makes it even easier. For just \$69.95 the Workshop gives you 22 master templates for running almost any kind of business. The formats are all there; just plug in the numbers.

Get Reflex: The Analyst for just \$149.95. Or get both Reflex and the Workshop for just \$199.95. It's an amazingly small price to pay to unlock the meaning.

For the dealer nearest you, call
(408) 438-5300

System Requirements: For the IBM PS/2™ and the IBM® families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles. PC-DOS 3.00/3.01/2.0 or later. IBM VGA Hercules monochrome card or equivalent. 384K. Reflex Workshop requires Reflex. The Analyst. All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc. 88-1182A

LAN's Best Friend

Dependable UPS systems from American Power Conversion support the UPS monitoring functions of:

- Novell's Advanced and SFT NetWare 2.12
- 3-Com's 3S/400 server
- Banyan Vines



* EDITOR'S CHOICE 9/15/86



Here's the American Power Conversion Advantage

- Systems allow automatic, secure network shutdown during extended power outages.
- No supervisor intervention is required.
- Ideal for file servers which are sometimes unattended or attended by untrained personnel.
- Complete power protection from blackouts, brownouts, sags, noise, and surges.
- The largest selection of optional UPS interface kits in the industry, including kits for 3-Com, Novell (AT and PS/2), Banyan (VINES and DTS), SCO XENIX, Convergent (SPC), Prime (2350), and UNISYS (6000/50) systems.

A broad range of UPS products covers all networking requirements:

- | | |
|---------|--|
| 110SE | Miniature UPS for Macintosh SE or PLUS |
| 330XT | Low cost UPS protection for network workstations |
| 450AT | For Compaq 386, MAC II, and CAD workstations |
| 520ES* | For NetWare, VINES, and 3-COM file servers |
| 800RT* | For large file servers with multiple hard drives |
| 1200VX* | For multiple PC's or very long backup power duration |

*These models provide interface for use with optional Interface kits.

International models available. Inquire about our UPS applications handbook.

APC
American Power Conversion

350 Columbia Street / P.O. Box 3723 / Peace Dale, RI 02883 / Tel (401) 789-5735 / Telex 362636 / FAX (401) 789-3710

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC UPDATE

by Paula Seefeldt

**OmniKey Plus:
A New Layout**

Northgate Computer Systems has added several new features to its keyboard, **OmniKey Plus**. The enhanced keyboard is compatible with 15 different computers and has built-in



OmniKey Plus redesigns keyboard structure.

dual processors and a system reset button. Keyboard layout has been redesigned, and the programs Pourvous and Turbokb are included for improved ease of use. OmniKey Plus retails for \$99. Northgate Computer Systems Inc., Plymouth, Minn.; (612) 553-0631.

**Accel Unveils
Series II**

Accel Technologies has introduced **Series II** versions of **Tango-PCB** and **Tango-Route**, the PC-based electronic design software. The Series II line offers a new interface with pop-up menus, dialog boxes, an on-screen prompt line, "Hot Spots," and a "Speed Palette." Accel has developed the **Tango-Route Series II** auto-router for compatibility with **Tango-PCB**. This auto-router supports the user-definable terms in **Tango-PCB** and also features pop-up menus and dialog boxes. **Tango-PCB Series II** retails for \$595, and **Tango-Route Series II** will continue to sell at the current price of \$495. As an enhancement, both packages include 1 year of free upgrades and a subscription to ACC-EL's quarterly newsletter. Accel Technologies Inc., San Diego, Calif.; (619) 695-2000.

**DataEase
Provides
MultiForms**

DataEase, the application development system from DataEase International, now offers MultiForms viewing and editing to produce forms quickly. Version 4.0 has also improved the DataEase Query Language with 18 new DQL commands. LAN operation now runs up to 500 times faster and each **DataEase** file can hold up to two billion records. Upgrades from Version 2.5 or the LAN Server are \$125. Upgrades from other versions are \$175 and Workstation Pack upgrades are \$150. Retail price is \$700 for a single user or first LAN copy and \$750 for a Workstation Pack. DataEase International Inc., Trumbull, Conn.; (800) 243-5123.

**Microsoft
Delivers
MS-DOS 4.01**

Microsoft is now shipping **MS-DOS, Version 4.01**, complete with improved EMS support and PC-DOS 4.01 compatibility, to manufacturers. The new **MS-DOS** system also includes the DOS Shell, a graphical file-management system that provides pull-down menus and dialog boxes. The retail price for **MS-DOS 4.01** will be determined by the hardware manufacturers. Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash.; (206) 882-8080.

**The
Technician
Adds
Indicators**

Equis International has added over 100 new features to **The Technician**, its market-timing software. With Version 5.0, users may now check stock indicators such as the gold/silver ratio, the Japanese yen, the Swiss franc and the Shearson Lehman Bond Index. The manual data entry has been reorganized to match the new **Wall Street Journal** format and to automatically advance to the next record. A Profitability Tester has also been included to test market profitability and data can now be imported to an ASCII file. Upgrades are free to those who purchased **The Technician** after August 31, 1988, and prior to the announcement of Version 5.0. For those who purchased **The Technician** between January and August 1988, upgrades are \$25. Upgrades are \$79 for anyone who purchased the product before 1988. Equis International, Salt Lake City, Utah; (801) 974-5115.

**Ask Dan
Handles New
Tax Laws**

Ask Dan About Your Taxes, the tax preparation program from Legal Knowledge Systems, has been redesigned to comply with the 1988 changes in the tax law. **Ask Dan** has also improved its interface with on-line explanations,

NOTE: For help using the Checklist, press F1 (i.e., "F1" below).			
PART 1 - BUILD CHECKLIST - To build your checklist, move the cursor to (line 1 below, and select "Ask Dan" Answer the "special" questions. Repeat for lines 2, 3, 4, and 5.			
1. Income (line 10)	Checklist	checkboxlist.	
2. Deductions (line 20)	Summary	checkboxlist.	
3. Credits (line 30)	Auditor	checkboxlist.	
4. Other taxes (line 40)			
5. Miscellaneous (line 50)			
PART 2 - USE CHECKLIST - Enter DOB (DOB) for mistakes and planning opportunities. In each form indicated (F1) below. Get to the form by selecting "Tax Forms." or by pressing F8.			
INCLUDE (F8) - "Ask Dan" to review Checklist go. F8 to jump to Form			
Ask Dan Big Picture Tax Forms Summary Print Erase Main Menu			
F1-HELP />TO MENU CURRENT OPEN/Text Entry DOB Available			

Ask Dan
About Your
Taxes pro-
vides checklist
and auditor
features.

an interactive "checklist," an auditor feature that spots mistakes, and pop-up calculator and memo pads. In addition, a "Scenarios" worksheet has been added and error checking is provided for all data. An on-line tutorial is also available. **Ask Dan** retails for \$89.95. Legal Knowledge Systems, Drexel Hill, Pa.; (215) 789-3679.

Bulldog Delivers Great Holiday Specials



COMPAQ

386E Desk Pro 1/40/110	\$3725/4795/5850
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1695
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386	
Model 40/100	5649/7199
Compaq III	
20mb/40mb	3595/4150
Compaq 386-S model	
1/20/40	2925/3465/3695
Compaq 386-25 110/300	
	7195/9395
90 day warranty through Bulldog	

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy	\$1310
Model 30 w/1 floppy	
& 20 mg.	1725
Model 50 - 20/30	2550/
	2750
Model 60 - 40/70	3295/
	3650
Model 70 - 60	4325
Model 80 - 40	4270
Model 80 - 70	4875
Model 80 - 115	6195

90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-20	\$599
80387-25	799
80387-16	399
80287-8	229
80287-10	269
8087-3/8081-2	104/149
256K Chips/64K Chips	Call

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard,
8 slots, 4 drive bays, monographics card,
mono monitor.....**\$725**
Color System add **\$150** w/20mb
add **\$269**, w/30 mb add **\$289**
90 day warranty through Bulldog

286 BULLDOG 10 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy.....**\$1095**
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram,
1.2 floppy.....**\$1795**
One year on-site warranty!.....**\$50**

AST

AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0
wait state, 512K, DOS, keyboard, 1.2
floppy.....**\$1495**

AST Premium 386 Model 300
20mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS,
keyboard.....**\$2875**

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL	1549
NEC Multispeed HD	2299
Toshiba 1000	825
Toshiba 1200	2250
Toshiba 1200F	1395
Toshiba 3100	3095
T3200	3745
T5100	4795
Zenith Super Sport	
20 mb	2325
Zenith Super Sport	
286 20 mb	3399

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA	\$209
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER	149
GENOA SUPER HI RES	179
GENOA VGA 5100/5200	239/359
HERCULES GRAPHICS	181
HERCULES IN COLOR	219
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA	299
PARADISE Auto Switch 480	179
PARADISE VGA Plus	265
PARADISE VGA Professional	479
QUADRAM EGA PLUS	179
w/mouse	239
STB CHAUFFEUR HT	135
STB Multi Res. II	169
VEGA DELUXE	189
VEGA VGA	265

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K	\$229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K	319
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K	245
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced	589
AST RAMPAGE 286	385
AST RAMPAGE 286-2	
for MODEL 50/60	549
AST HOTSHOT	355
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K	59
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch	89
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K	379
INTEL Above Board PS286 w/512K	409
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter	1075
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	799
INTEL Above Board II	
for PS/2 w/o K	259
IRMA BOARD II	685
LOGICAL Connection	
256K/512K	429/499
ORCHID JET 386 w/adapter	975
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit	735
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	259
ORCHID Ramquest w/1 mb	479
ORCHID Twin Turbo	349

MICE & MISC

GENIUS MOUSE GM6+	\$59
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows	135
MICROSOFT MOUSE	
w/PC paint brush	99
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE	89
LOGITECH MOUSE C7	
Plus/Hi Res	74/99
LOGITECH Scan Man	189
2-NIX Supermouse w/Dr. Halo III	59
KODAK DATA SHOW	750
MICROFAZER II w/64K	229

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

For information, technical, shipping or returns call:

(404) 860-7364 or (404) 860-6905

We accept VISA,
MasterCard,
American Express

Policy: Add 7% minimum \$10 shipping
charge. Large quantity rates
upon additional inquiry. Personal and
corporate checks require 2 weeks to clear.
If a large quantity order is received, we
will submit a check or money order. Any
Georgia residents who wish to place an order
and all items are subject to inspection.
Defective software will be returned with the
original money order. Hardware
is required in our description within the
terms and conditions of the manufacturer's
warranty. We offer guaranteed compatibility
with all major brands of hardware.
All sales are final and non-refundable.
Returns are subject to a restocking fee. All returns
must be accompanied by a valid receipt or
purchase order. Call (404) 860-6905.

Our Gift Specials

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ.....	\$179
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ.....	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ.....	479
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ.....	299
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ.....	519
LQ950 New!.....	589
LQ 1050 330 CPS.....	719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ.....	929

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ.....	229
320/321.300CPS, 62 NLQ.....	339/465
390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ.....	465
391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ.....	639
292 240 CPS, 100 NLQ.....	439
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ.....	575
393 450 CPS, 120 LQ.....	925

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ.....	469
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ.....	885
341SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ.....	995

NEC

2200.....	349
5200 New!.....	519
5300 New!.....	699
3550/8850.....	825/1175

PANASONIC

1080i Model II.....	189
1091/1092 Model II.....	199/339
1524.....	565
1592/1595.....	415/459
3131/3151.....	285/459

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II.....	1695
Desk Jet.....	749
Pacific Data 25-N-1 Font.....	269
Pacific Data 1 meg/2 meg.....	309/615

IBM

Proprinter II.....	369
Proprinter X24.....	559
Proprinter XL.....	559
Proprinter XL24.....	725
6 foot parallel cable.....	19

We also carry printer ribbons for all of the above printers. Call for pricing

DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225.....	\$269
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238.....	289
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038.....	465
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251.....	369
Seagate 80 mb ST4096.....	575
CMS 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2.....	215
CMS 5¼" ext. 1.2 mb for PS/2.....	239
Pacific Rim 5¼ ext. 360K for PS2.....	179
Pacific Rim 5¼ ext. 1.2 for PS2.....	199
Toshiba 3¼" 720K int.....	89
Toshiba 3¼" 1.44 mb int.....	105
Toshiba 5¼" 360K int.....	85
Toshiba 5¼" 1.2 mb int.....	99
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 mb int.....	955
20 mb external w/card.....	1195
dual 20 mb external w/card.....	1769
Plus Hard Card 40.....	669
Plus Hard Card 20.....	525
Priam 60 mb AT.....	629
Priam 43 mb AT.....	469

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int/ext.....	79/115
Everex 2400 int/ext.....	139/249
Hayes 1200/2400.....	279/419
Migent Pocket Modem.....	89
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm.....	159
US Robotics 2400 direct internal.....	169
US Robotics 9600.....	619
Supra Modem 2400 ext.....	139
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk.....	359
Vental 1200/2400 Plus.....	239/359

MONITORS

NEC

NEC Multisync II.....	\$589
NEC Multisync Plus.....	879
NEC Multisync GS.....	199
NEC Multisync XL 19".....	2199

IBM

Mono 8503.....	\$209
Color Display 8512.....	459
Color Display 8513.....	559
Color 8514.....	1195

PRINCETON

MAX12.....	\$149
HX12.....	419
HX12E.....	449
Ultrasync.....	529

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776.....	74
RGB80.....	\$259
EGA 9CM053.....	\$369
AMDEK 410.....	\$145

Lotus 1-2-3
\$289
Epson LX800
\$179

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0.....	\$465
Chartmaster.....	205
Clipper.....	419
Corefast.....	79
Crosstalk XVI.....	99
D Base IV.....	469
DBXL.....	125
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective.....	379
Fastback Plus.....	105
Foxbase +.....	189
Freelance Plus.....	299
Framework II.....	435
Harvard Graphics.....	265
IBM Display Write IV.....	289
Lotus.....	289
Lotus Hal.....	109
Managing Your Money 4.0.....	125
Microsoft Word 4.0.....	189
Microsoft Excel.....	279
Microsoft Works.....	93
Microsoft Windows 386.....	119
Multimate Advantage II.....	269
Multiplan.....	135
Office Writer 6.0.....	239
Peachtree II Complete.....	149
PFS Prof Write.....	119
PFS Prof File.....	169
Paradox.....	469
Quatro.....	149
R Base for DOS.....	439
Revelation.....	469
Super Calc IV 1.0.....	285
Symphony 1.2.....	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing.....	459
Volkswriter III.....	149
Word Perfect 5.0.....	229
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0.....	239
Wordstar Pro 5.0.....	239

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b.....	
Teac int/ext.....	\$550/645
CMS 60 m.b. int/ext.....	\$39/645
Achives 40 mb internal.....	299
Sysgen Qic 60 internal.....	705
external.....	755
Mayntstream 60 PS/2 w/card for model 50 60 & 80.....	869

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS



For information, technical, shipping or returns call: **(404) 860-7364 Or (404) 860-6905**

COMMUNIQUE

by Bill Howard

ON A BET, HOWIE LINDENMAN, THE OFFICE TINKERER, TRIES LINKING HIS TI CALCULATOR INTO THE WORKGROUP DESKPRO 286/25 NETWORK FILE SERVER.

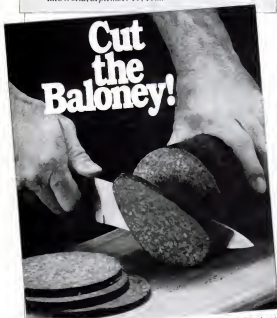


Amazing Facts

"To keep the price low, [IBM's Model 30 286] skimped in two areas: 512K instead of 1 megabyte standard on the motherboard and the 80-nanosecond drives."

—InfoWorld, September 19, 1988

Cut the Baloney!



Here's Northgate's "NO BALONEY" approach to the Computer Business.

As Northgate Computer Systems puts it so aptly in its recent ad, "Here's Northgate's 'no baloney' approach to the computer business." Looks more like salami to us.

Love That Iomega Print Server

"Hutchinson National's first consistent networked system included four IBM PCs and a printer hooked to a Bernoulli Box."

—Computer & Software News, September 5, 1988



Classified Intelligence

"Bleeding Edge, Model D—2 floppy drives, 512K RAM, dual clock speeds, 4.77, 7.2, high-resolution amber monitor, MS-DOS, GW BASIC, Twin included. \$700."

—The Post-Crescent, Appleton-Neenah-Menasha (Wis.), June 21, 1988

A Very Good Year For Microsoft

"Significant product introductions in 1987 include Microsoft Learning DOS and Microsoft Multiplan 3.0."

—"The Best in Electronics" corporate profiles, Micro-soft Corp., Electronic Business, August 15, 1988

Have you seen anything offbeat, unusual, or just plain dumb about the computer industry? If so, then send submissions to *Communications*, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Contributors receive \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. In case of duplicate entries, the earliest postmark will prevail. Sorry, but any unused entries cannot be acknowledged.

Winners for this issue: Jon Angel (significant introductions), Richard Curry (Bernoulli network), Bradford Lancaster (80-nanosecond drives).

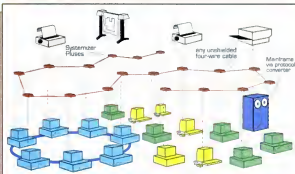
Introducing

The NEW Systemizer Plus

The Ultimate in Connectivity!

Up to 31 users can...

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Share a FAX
- Exchange EMAIL
- Transfer Datafiles



Example: 17 micros (mixed brands, some on a LAN) and a mainframe, each equipped with a Systemizer Plus, sharing 3 printers, a plotter, and EMAIL.

Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer Plus is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network—at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Up to 62 I/O ports, each parallel and serial capable.
- Compatibility: Mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops.
- Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed after.
- Flexibility; readily accommodates growth and changes.
- Powerful distributed buffering (up to 31 Megabytes)
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.

**Call 1-800-433-5373
to get a FREE demo!**

**Applied Creative
Technology Inc.**

8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.
(214) 358-4800



THE FOXBASE+ EFFECT

Nothing gets through your workload faster than FoxBASE+. Because no other database package has more timesaving features.

Speed is something every manufacturer claims. But we'd quickly point out that FoxBASE+ outpaces every other package in popular tests by margins so staggering, you'll wonder how you ever managed with ordinary software. In fact, FoxBASE+ 2.10 is the fastest dBASE-compatible database system.

Most publishers claim "compatibility" too. But the fact that you often have to re-write parts of your program is curiously omitted. That's why you'll appreciate FoxBASE+'s ability to run all your dBASE applications immediately — without changes.

FoxBASE+ not only supports the dBASE standard, but also allows you to enhance your applications with special features which include two-dimensional arrays, user defined functions, filtered indexes and new commands to create pop-up and pull-down menus.

Best of all though, is the term "user friendly". Often a misnomer for weeks of training with mind numbing manuals. Hardly easy.

That's why FoxBASE+ includes features that enable you to get working right away.

FoxCentral is a new type of user interface. Using pull-down and pop-up menus, you can perform every important database operation without programming!

FoxView is a screen design tool that helps you create beautiful custom data input screens.

FoxCode is our new applications generator that can easily produce the simplest or most sophisticated applications for you.

You can even document your programs automatically with **FoxDoc** by simply pressing a few keys.

FoxBASE+ is available in a variety of versions for the most popular operating environments including MS/PC DOS, Macintosh and UNIX/XENIX. There's even a 586 version! FoxBASE+/LAN supports an unlimited number of users on a network (no LAN packs required). Our Unlimited Royalty-Free Runtime allows extremely economical distribution of an unlimited number of your applications without incurring any royalty fees.

And if you want to add another dimension to your data use **FoxGraph**, the exciting new graphics package from Fox.

Take a look at FoxBASE+ today. You won't find a more powerful dBASE-compatible relational database management system. FoxBASE+ is retails for \$395. FoxBASE+/LAN for \$595 and FoxGraph for \$295 at your local quality software dealer. Or call 419/874-0162 for more information and a free demo-package. Ask for extension 760.

dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
FoxBASE+ is a trademark of Fox Software Inc.

Fox Software
Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software Inc. 118 W. South Boundary Perrysburg, OH 43551 Phone • 419/874-0162 FAX • 419/874-0578 Telex • 6503040827 FOX
Fox Software International Intech House Cam Centre Wilbury Way Hitchin Herts SG4 0AP Tel. 0462 42 1999 Fax. 0462 42 15 18

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BILL MACHRONE

PC MAGAZINE: PRODUCT BASHER?



Momma always said, if you don't have anything nice to say, don't say anything at all. So how come we say not-so-nice things about some products?

It's a dilemma.

It started almost 6 years ago, when I was the technical editor of *PC Magazine*. I approached Jon Lazarus, then the editor, and said, "There must be, what, 25 or 30 database products out there. And they're all comparing themselves to *dBASE II*, even though most of them are utterly different. There's no way to make an intelligent choice based on the advertisements."

"So what do you want to do about it?" he asked.

"I want to do a comparison review. Categorize them where it makes sense, then compare them within categories."

"You're going to tee off a lot of people," he said.

He was right. When the smoke cleared, we had discovered 66 database products and invented a new form of computer journalism: the comparison review. Until that time, the style was to find something nice to say about every product, or, as momma advised, to ignore it. Project Database changed all that.

In covering 66 databases, we set a new record for products tested in a comparison review. The previous record was held by *Consumer Reports* for having tested 60 shampoos. Of course, we've gone on to break our own record numerous times, most notably with 120 printers in one of our blockbuster single-topic issues.

Writers in the old days of computer journalism weren't intentionally shilling for products. There wasn't a grand conspiracy to make every product look good. At the time, the range of products was so

new and varied that journalists could find merit in virtually every product. So you seldom heard a discouraging word.

Trade magazines also influenced the process. Trade publications serve people with a particular job title or educational background as a showcase for new products and technologies. The advertisers often write or "place" the articles. Criticizing products in trade publications is considered bad form, biting the hand that feeds you. Oftentimes the editors of trade magazines and journals will invite engineers, designers, and marketers from industry-leading companies to write articles describing new technologies and products. The resulting stories may have technical merit, but they're hardly objective.

Another influence was scientific journals. In these, scientists and engineers publish learned papers on topics of mutual interest. These articles are supposedly without commercial interest, but they are

in fact battlefields on which the combatants slug it out for grant money, promotions, and recognition. In the early days of personal computers, the lines were blurred between commercial companies and research outfits. So the journals of the time bent the rules and printed deep discussions of commercial products by their designers. Some were even couched as reviews.

Publishers and marketers alike still mistake the personal computer market for one that is driven by job titles and departments. They fail to recognize the essentially democratic nature of the PC, its ability to go to work anywhere, at any level. More important, they ignore the ability of an individual in any role to become a key player in a company's PC operations simply by expressing a deep interest and putting in the requisite time to master the field.

COVERING ALL THE BASES The whole point of being comprehensive in selecting products for review is that we try to cover all the entrants in a market or product segment, not just the market or popularity leaders. The up side is that in the course of our digging we discover some gems. Many small companies can't afford press tours, marketing campaigns, or even public relations. Our editorial process tends to flush them out. The down side is that when a magazine reviews the top half dozen products in a market it tends to find nice things to say about each of them. When we review all the products, the differences become more obvious and some products inevitably come up short.

Sometimes even we can't be compre-



Share Printers

Transfer files and a whole lot more with ManyLink.

ManyLink for PCs is the inexpensive software package that lets two PCs (or a PC and a laptop or PS/2) share printers, transfer files and a whole lot more. Just connect the PCs together with the supplied serial cable, install the software, and you can share any printer connected to either PC. All printing and file transfers are done in the background, so both PC

users can continue working even while their files are being printed or transferred.

More than two PCs? *ManyLink for Work Groups* allows up to eight PCs to share printers and transfer files. There's no better way to make your printers and people work more productively.

With *ManyLink for NetWare*, any user can print to any printer cabled to any workstation on the network, saving time wasted trekking to file server printers. And users can transfer files from workstation to workstation with a simple "COPY" command.

All ManyLink products allow users to send short messages with a "CHAT" command, and provide security for sensitive files. NetLine's latest product, *ManyLink for ISDN*, lets you use your ISDN telecommunications system to network your computers, share printers and transfer files. So whether you have two computers, a NetWare network, or an ISDN system, when you think of sharing printers, think of ManyLink.



NetLine

2155 North 200 West, Suite 90
Provo, Utah 84604, 801/373-6000
NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

NetLine products are now available through Micro D.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BILL MACHRONE

hensive. In our annual printer issues, for instance, we review only the new printers shipped that year. Even with that restriction, we still see 90 or more new products each year. The formula, at least in the case of printers, seems to work. Few printers in this marketplace remain unchanged for a full year. The few that are unchanged are either moribund and not of interest or ubiquitous, such as the HP LaserJet Series II, a standard by which all other laser printers are judged.

We also limit the scope of our reviews in other ways. Sometimes it's just common sense. If you're interested in scientific word processing, for instance, you wouldn't want to waste your time reading about all word processors.

We've been accused of being IBM bashers. Some of you will recall a cover photo with a fire ax falling on an IBM PC AT, a variety of Compaq machines dominating their IBM rivals, and headlines that suggested weaknesses in IBM products. You may also recall our unbridled enthusiasm for the IBM PC AT, Editor's Choice and an Award for Technical Excellence presented to several IBM printers. We loved the 8514 monitor, VGA, and the Micro Channel. Most recently, the IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 won Editor's Choice and was a finalist in our recent Awards for Technical Excellence.

My sense is that we don't bash IBM products so much as the way they're presented. First, the up side: IBM didn't invent the PC; it legitimized it. It came up with the brilliant Little Tramp campaign, which told Everyman that it was OK to own and use a PC. It filled a multiplicity of channels and sold the machines very effectively to businesses.

But old habits die hard. IBM was used to ruling the roost in every market it entered. In its precipitous decline from virtually 100 percent market share to today's 22 percent, IBM has made some strong statements and introduced some strange products. Some strained our credulity. Some insulted our intelligence. In every case, however, we called them as we saw them.

So you may believe that if you don't have anything nice to say, you shouldn't say anything. But in this business, if you have only nice things to say, you're saying nothing.

**New
Version 3.0**

**FOR
GROWING
BUSINESSES
EVERYWHERE**

DACEASY™ MAKES A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE!

DacEasy™ Accounting.
More Than 400,000 Growing
Businesses Worldwide. DacEasy
Accounting leads the industry as the
number one selling, award-winning
program. Two-time winner of *PC World's*
World Class Award and *PC Magazine's*
Editor's Choice, DacEasy Accounting
recently was named *InfoWorld's* Product
of the Year. Again and again, DacEasy
proves that it makes a difference.

In fact, it provides you with more than
700 reports and "what if" forecasting
scenarios based on three-year historical
information — great for projecting
expenditures and revenue. And, in
addition to the program, you'll find the
460-page documentation is written for
ease of understanding with helpful hints,
screens and examples.

*The only accounting software to win all four
readers' contests in the past three years!*



The DacEasy™ 3.0 Series. A World of Difference in Business Software.

Naturally, out of the best-selling accounting
program grew the need for related
business programs such as DacEasy
Payroll. The 3.0 version also features a
new intuitive design, pull-down menus,
flexible pay periods, current federal and
state tax tables, automatic withholdings,
printing of checks, W-2's and 1099 forms,
and much more. It's no wonder DacEasy
is the world's best-selling payroll and
personnel management program!

Also new for 1988 is DacEasy
Graph+Mate, a RAM-resident program
that interfaces with DacEasy Accounting
or Payroll. Its easy graphic reporting
features pie charts, line charts, bar charts,
stacked-bar charts and perspective bar
charts. Plus custom file viewing, macros,
pop-up calculator and notepad, and
more make it the ideal companion.

DacEasy™. The World's Best Ongoing Customer Support and Training!

Disk-based tutorials, FREE Getting Started
Support, and a brand new video tutor are
just a few of the many products and
services Dac offers. Accounting and
Payroll Tutors serve as on-screen supple-
ments guiding you through installation to
complete set-up with colorful graphics,
sounds, primers and examples. And
now, you can enjoy at your convenience,
DacEasy Accounting Video Tutor, a two-
hour VHS tape for a fun way to learn
Accounting 3.0. Toll-free Extended
Support plans and nationwide DacEasy
seminars are also available.

A World of Difference in Price!

DacEasy offers the growing business a
world of products excelling in perform-
ance and price! Priced at \$99.95 each
are DacEasy Accounting (all seven
modules), DacEasy Payroll and DacEasy
Graph+Mate. And for a significant
savings is the DacEasy BonusPack which
includes DacEasy Accounting, Account-
ing Tutor, DacEasy Payroll and Payroll
Tutor, for only \$199.95. A great start to
computerizing your
growing business the
DacEasy way.

To order DacEasy™
Accounting, Payroll and
Graph+Mate by mail send
\$99.95 (each), BonusPack
\$199.95 to Dac Software
(address below). (Plus
\$7.50 Shipping/Tx residents
add sales tax/\$7.50
shipping outside U.S.)



Since its introduction in 1985, DacEasy
Accounting, feature for feature, has won
acclaim as the leader in accounting
software. Now Version 3.0 features a
new interface with transaction-oriented
pull-down menus that makes it think like
you think as a business person rather
than an accountant. Readily installed
with five quick questions, your business
accounting is operating within 10
minutes! Choose the predefined Chart of
Accounts that are tailored for service or
inventory-based businesses, or modify.
All seven modules (General Ledger,
Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable,
Inventory, Billing, Purchase Order and
Forecasting) are fully integrated. Data
posted once is automatically posted to all
other related modules saving you time
and ensuring accuracy as well.

DacEasy Accounting's strength is its
capability for generating reports
that provide you with fast
information and ultimately
better management decisions.

DacEasy™

Call 1-800-877-8088

(In Canada, Call 519-747-9633)

Dac Software

17950 Preston Road • Suite 300 • Dallas, TX 75252



insalco

© 1988 Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. A non-refundable guarantee on all products bought directly from the software (no shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatible, 2 disk drives, 800-KB or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 10 columns printer able to print 132 columns in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (512K for Graph+Mate). Trade-in offer: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, Packard is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 300, Dallas, TX 75252-9745. 5.25" & 3.5" disks available. Copyright © 1988 by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CITE #101.

IBM[®]ers. HP[®] folk. Mac fanatics. How will you ever find one printer that pleases them all?

Easy.

With Fujitsu's new, very personal page printers, the RX7100 series.

To begin with, the economical RX7100 model gives you HP LaserJet[™] Plus emulation, dual paper bins and a one-piece toner and drum cartridge for ease of replacement. Talk about paper handling — the RX7100 can automatically feed anything from envelopes to legal size paper from the same bin.

The RX7100PS+ offers Adobe[®] PostScript[®], 35 resident fonts, expanded memory, HP LaserJet Series II[®] emulation with AppleTalk[®], plus parallel and serial interfaces, to fill all your desktop publishing needs.



One last thing — a simple upgrade is all it takes to turn the RX7100 model into the RX7100PS+. So you can start small and add more features later, when you need them. Want to know more? Call 1-800-626-4686.


Personally, you'll be doing yourself a favor.

Fujitsu RX7100. The Personal Page Printer.



FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group

"Personally, if I had to keep as many people happy as you do, I'd go with Fujitsu. You get laser quality, Adobe PostScript, upgradeability... and a price you wouldn't believe."

A high-contrast black and white silhouette of a person's head and shoulders in profile, facing left. The person's right hand is raised, with fingers spread, as if gesturing while speaking. The background is white, and the silhouette is solid black.



Introducing the Arche Rival 286-16™

Speed is not everything, quality is!



New 16MHz 286

The Editor's Choice Arche Rival 286™ got even better with 16 MHz speed and better memory management.

While others in the computer industry seem preoccupied with offering cheap technology, Arche Technologies offers something different: Quality Technology.

That's why the Arche Rival 286-16™ was designed by some of the best engineers in the business, and why each unit is hand assembled in the United States, passing through a rigorous series of tests and inspections.

Rival 286-16™

- 80286 8/16 MHz zero wait
- 1MB expandable to 4MB on motherboard, system expandable to 16MB.
- Both Extended & LIM Expanded Memory
- 80287 Co-processor Socket
- Two 8 Bit and Six 16/8 Bit Slots
- Battery Backed Real Time Clock/Calendar
- 1.2MB/360KB 5.25" Disk Drive
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2-Parallel and 2-Serial Ports
- Monochrome and Hercules™ Graphics Compatible Display Adapter
- 14" High-Resolution (1000 line), Flat

Screen, Amber Monitor

- 16 Bit FDD/HDD Controller (Supports both 5.25" and 3.5" including the new IBM® 1.44MB PS/2™ Format)
- 200 Watt Switching 110/220V Power Supply
- Small Foot Print 16.5" (D) x 17.125" (W) x 6.18" (H)
- MS-DOS® 3.3 and GW BASIC®
- Two Year Limited Warranty
- Two Year Fixed Disk Drive Warranty
- Fixed Disk System from 20 to 120MB and EGA systems also available.
- **Only \$2,595.00 Complete**



1-800-422-4674

Arche Technologies, Inc., Corporate Headquarters and Manufacturing, 48881 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94539

Arche, Arche Logo, Rival, and Quality Above All are trademarks of Arche Technologies, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2™ is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Technology, Inc. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.

© Arche Technologies, Inc. 1988

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

MY DINNER WITH IBM



John Dvorak's humiliating dinner with IBM representatives did nothing to lessen his dislike of the Micro Channel architecture . . . and of Big Blue itself.

IBM Corporation Headquarters—Armonk, New York. Offices around the world. Yearly sales: \$56 billion. Profits: \$5 billion. CEO: John Akers.

I didn't want to go to dinner with IBM. It meant killing a Saturday night, finding parking. It meant having to listen to an IBM spiel. *PC Magazine* contributing editor Winn Rosch called; he thought it might be fun. It turned out to be an incredible humiliation for everyone concerned.

It started innocently enough. "Chet Heath wants to talk to you," said Rosch. "He thinks you're an enemy of the Micro Channel." Heath is the father of the Micro Channel. He was being carted around by Linda Dezan, an IBM PR person. Also in attendance was Elizabeth Kniefel, whom Heath had invited along. Kniefel is the producer of the "Computer Chronicles" TV show; she had already had a run-in with Dezan, who had canceled Heath's appearance on the show a few days before a scheduled shoot. Kniefel badgered IBM corporate PR to get someone from IBM to represent the MCA on a show devoted to the subject. Someone relented and here they were in San Francisco.

The horrendous meal scene took place at Doro's in San Francisco, first-class but overpriced and old-fashioned. I sat next to Heath, who explained to me that the Micro Channel was designed for one primary reason—so that conservative buyers of IBM desktop machines would never have to set a switch on an add-in card.

"Most service calls are because some user has his switch settings wrong," said

Heath. He alluded to the fact that clone buyers are generally a smarter class of people than the buyers of IBM stuff and that IBM buyers need all the help they can get. Hence the Micro Channel. This was the tone of the conversation. "It also saves money on printing documentation that tells people how to set the switches," Heath said as he cautioned me *not* to say that cheaper documentation was the motive for the MCA.

Heath's conversation drifted toward IBM boosterism and what a great company it is. "I don't understand why people portray IBM as malicious," he ranted. As he raved I soon sensed IBM's general contempt for its customers, the media, everyone. Its customers were dumb, the press was stupid, and the cloners were cheats.

The dinner began to wind down. Linda Dezan never said anything the entire meal. Just before the check arrived I asked Heath and Dezan for their business cards. Heath

couldn't find his and Dezan didn't bother to look for hers, saying she was "off duty." How professional, I thought.

When the bill arrived, it was shuttled to Linda Dezan, who looked at it and said she wasn't picking up the tab by herself (as is normally the case when a PR type invites people out). The waiter became impatient, as he assumed she was going to split the bill with Chet Heath. Wrong.

Dezan said, "We're not paying this. Get out your credit cards." Needless to say, the five guests of IBM were taken aback, especially Elizabeth Kniefel, who hadn't even brought her wallet. Meanwhile, a group of waiters gathered, wondering what was going on. This attracted the attention of the other patrons, much to the embarrassment of everyone at the table (except for Dezan, who seemed to gloat). The waiters weren't about to divide a bill into seven parts. Not at a place like this. So I grabbed the check and said, "I'll pay it if IBM can't afford it."

Ms. Dezan said there must have been a misunderstanding. "Maybe I can take you to lunch someday."

"Yeah, McDonald's!" I retorted.

Apparently, Heath was also embarrassed by this scene, and I discovered that he somehow talked the staff into giving him the check after we left. The next day Dezan called my answering machine, apologized, and said she picked up the check. She left word that she'd call me the next day to apologize for the whole incident. Three weeks later—still no call.

Like I said: contempt for everyone. Tom Watson would be proud of this crew.



Illustration: Gary Angard

WHEN THEIR CUSTOMERS DEMANDED UNIX SYSTEM V SOLUTIONS, THESE INDUSTRY LEADERS CAME TO SCO

Standards are made, not born.

The leading UNIX® System on three generations of PCs, SCO® XENIX® System V has revolutionized the way people look at both the UNIX System and PCs by revealing the amazing hidden potential of these standard hardware platforms.

In the process, SCO XENIX has become a true standard in UNIX System V software.

And like a true standard, SCO XENIX has opened up entire new markets of opportunity that have never before existed for micro-processor-based computers.

Teaming with the latest generation of 80386-based machines, SCO XENIX 386 allows systems created from the widest range of hardware choices to surpass the multitasker, multitasking performance of minis or even mainframes—at a fraction of the cost.

SCO XENIX can be found running thousands of XENIX- and UNIX System-based vertical applications on powerful business systems supporting 16, 32, or even more users. And on graphics workstations running advanced engineering and scientific applications.

And, of course, on personal computers, running multiple DOS applications concurrently, or networking XENIX and DOS systems together.

Today, more and more end users are demanding the power that only UNIX System V software can bring to their standard hardware platforms.

And when leading developers, resellers, and computer manufacturers who serve these users want to make sure they're working with a partner who's the UNIX System software leader—for now, and long into the future of UNIX System standards—they come to SCO.

They know that SCO will provide them with the most comprehensive environment for UNIX System applications, technical and marketing support, training, and documentation in existence.

And they know they can trust SCO UNIX System software to be the most complete and reliable anywhere in the world, because it comes from the most complete and reliable UNIX System software company in the world.

The UNIX System software leader—SCO.



The UNIX System Software Leader Worldwide

(800) 626-UNIX (626-8649) • (408) 425-7222 • FAX: (408) 458-4227 • TWX: 910-598-4510 SCO SACS • E-MAIL: ...!unet!sco!info info@sco.com

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. SCO and the SCO logo are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Executive Drive, P.O. Box 1000, Santa Cruz, CA 95061 USA.

© 1989 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. SCO, XENIX, and the SCO logo are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. SCO and the SCO logo are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

SAA, CD-ROM, and other slow movers get the needle.

Is Systems Application Architecture (SAA) dead already? That's the indication from various IBM watchers who tell me the users aren't interested in it. SAA, as you recall, is the unified IBM interface standard designed to unite the micro/mini and mainframe world. "It's just not happening," I'm told. There are too many programs that would need recoding for SAA to make an impact. Besides that, it's taking too long to implement, making it look like IBM is dragging its feet.

To me, the loudest bad signal was IBM's signing up with Steve Jobs's NeXT, so that IBM could use his NeXT interface for its AIX/Unix machines and possibly for some others, too. This "Macintosh" interface is as far away from SAA as imaginable. It's obvious that besides not being able to afford dinner (see "My Dinner with IBM"), IBM can't make SAA happen. It's already hedging its bets. We have to assume that there is internal bickering or sudden cold feet. If we ever see SAA, then expect it to have the impact of *TopView*—a previous hallybooded flop.

The Never-Ending CD-ROM Saga: Meanwhile, industry types are interpreting Microsoft's recent dissolution of its CD-ROM group and the movement of its projects into the Microsoft Press division as a sign that CD-ROM isn't happening either. While it makes sense to me that the book people should do the disks, that's not the way others see it. This is compounded by the fact that Microsoft has moved its CD-ROM conference out of Seattle and down to Anaheim "because it's too big for Seattle." The cynics say it's an attempt to back away from the CD-ROM scene because of new developments.

The new developments are CD-XA

(CD-extended architecture), CD-I, (CD-Interactive), and DVI (a fantastic video-on-CD technology recently purchased by Intel from GE/RCA). This means that CD-ROM is quickly becoming a **dead-end technology**.

I know for a fact that Bill Gates is a big believer in the potential of CD-ROM technology. So am I. But its slow start in its current form (plain-vanilla CD-ROM) isn't encouraging. Perhaps Microsoft is partly to blame. The MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions are part of the problem. I don't know who wrote the code, but the installation process is from 1976. If you lose the confused written documentation, there is no way you can install these drivers.

Worse, the extensions **simply don't work** on fast machines. This is ironic since this is a futuristic technology. On a 20-MHz 386 machine I had to run it at 6 MHz to get the CD-ROM to work. I have yet to get the CD-ROM working on my newest 25-MHz 386, despite the fact that all the other software I use works fine.

I was told that the problem is Hitachi: the main OEM supplier of the CD-ROM drive hasn't kept its part of the bargain and isn't telling Microsoft everything it needs to know about the drives. I accepted this at first, but after looking at the confused combination of techie-nerd CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT loaders dreamed up by Microsoft, I have to conclude that this finger pointing is nonsense. Hey boys, look at the *Super PC-Kwik* cache program to see how to do a driver right and get a hardware guy to look at the thing too!

I've had nothing but trouble with my CD-ROM system and I'm about to give up on it. I don't recommend you spend your energy with this technology unless this mess gets cleared up.

Other New Technologies Dept.:

Want to be an overnight millionaire? Well then sit down and produce a \$499-\$999 optical character recognition software package that does it all. It should be able to read any typeface, tell a row from a column, read mixed fonts, and do it all fast.

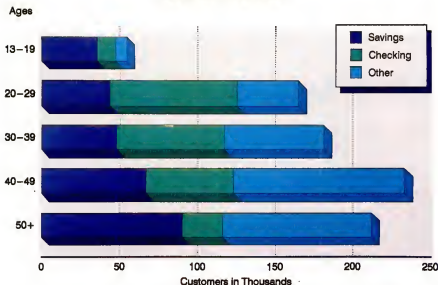
Why no one has produced this has mystified me for years because every software writer I talk to says it's easy. Of course, they're all personally "working on a spreadsheet that is better than Lotus" and therefore haven't the time. The fact is that this is a project that has eluded everyone because it's **too darn hard**.

A recent product breakthrough in the Macintosh arena, though, may change all this. A \$995 product called *TextPert* from CTA Inc. (866 Second Ave., New York, NY 10017; (212) 759-6201) will, when used with a Macintosh and a scanner, read text at a 99.5 percent hit rate. This approaches the current state-of-the-art devices from Kurzweil, whose systems are hardware-software combinations and cost \$10,000 and up. Kurzweil was recently acquired by Xerox, a company known for acquiring healthy firms and letting them flounder, so I figure Kurzweil will be out of the running in no time.

As yet another aside, I love to tell my Xerox story about *Ventura Publisher* (a Xerox acquisition). I wanted to review the thing, but instead of getting a review copy I got a lengthy legal document to sign. In it I had to sign away my rights to sue Xerox if the software somehow killed or injured someone. Why Xerox felt it necessary to make me sign an indemnification clause is still a mystery. I figured if this software was that dangerous, I best not look at it. Fact is, Xerox is hopeless and typical of a company that ran as a monopoly for too long. So the OCR market is wide open.

Finally: Is there any big **oafish** company I haven't offended? ☐

Use of Bank Services



Full-featured charting.

If it were any other this would be

There's only one way to get complete charting and drawing together. The new *Freelance*Plus* Release 3.0.

It's the leading graphics software with dramatically improved charting, enhanced drawing, and all new presentation capabilities.

It means charting so improved, it's nearly effortless. With 12 popular preset formats and many style options to automatically format large numbers of charts. Plus unmatched data links that make it

simple to tap spreadsheets and databases for graphing.

And drawing? Create simple diagrams, like flow charts, to communicate concepts and ideas. Then enhance your graphics with symbols and maps. Or use freehand drawing tools



Freelance Plus makes creating slides an easy way to make a point.

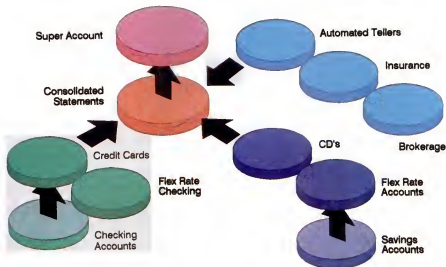
to create unique images like logos.

Preparing presentations is painless with



Note you can scan images such as photographs onto overheads or paper.

Super Accounts Consolidate Services



Full-featured drawing.

graphics software, a one page ad.

New Service Poised to Enter Market

- Super accounts attract customers
- Consolidation of services
- View of business
- Super accounts are competitive
- Super accounts are profitable for the bank
- Consolidation of accounting
- Greater savings potential

That charting is one way to help you emphasize information.

transitions like fades, wipes, dissolves, and more.

Freelance Plus 3.0 works like 1-2-3,* and with 1-2-3. And it supports all

a planning tool called Portfolio. A device-specific "WYSIWYG" preview lets you proof before printing. And with Screen Show, you make presentations on your PC, complete with

Call **1-800-345-1043** for a self-running demo disk and ask for AJZ-1665 for a 3.5" version, AJZ-1688 for 5.25" high density, or AJZ-1678 for 5.25" low density.

You'll see all the ease and beauty of Freelance Plus 3.0.

Because even with two full pages, we couldn't show it all.



The New Lotus Freelance Plus 3.0

© Lotus Development Corporation. Portfolio is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Metafile is a registered trademark of Donald B. McNeil.



Sometimes, even on the best planned LAN, everybody doesn't seem to be pulling in the same direction. Getting together can be a problem.

Unless you have R2LAN™— from the makers of CROSSTALK:

Sometimes a small change in your equipment can make all the difference.

With R2LAN, when you co-write a document, you can actually co-write it. You and your writing partner both see the same thing on your own screen, and either of you can make a change from your own keyboard—and both of you will see it immediately.

That's the kind of screen-to-screen, keyboard-to-keyboard collaboration you get with R2LAN.

In fact, R2LAN lets you treat any PC on the network as if it were your own, updating data files, troubleshooting, or just sharing data.

LAN's were meant to bring people together. There are greater benefits than just sharing peripherals and transferring files. At least there are if you're using R2LAN from CROSSTALK. A small change in your equipment *can* make all the difference.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

R2LAN™

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404/998-3998

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. An NYSE listed company. For a copy of the annual report or further information call 404-942-9000.

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. R2LAN is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

dec

■ JIM SEYMOUR

THE "D" WORD

"Downsizing"—moving mainframe computing functions to local-area-networked PCs—was scoffed at only a short while ago. Now, everybody's doing it.



Over the past year or so, one topic has been quietly bubbling up to become the hottest and most controversial idea around in planning PC use in large corporations.

That topic isn't Lotus, networks, or workgroup computing; it is *downsizing*. The idea of downsizing—moving formerly mainframe-resident computing functions down to local-area-networked personal computers—first began to warm up about 18 months ago.

I vividly and painfully recall audiences hooting at me when, almost 2 years ago, I began giving speeches about not only the inevitability of downsizing in large companies, but the probability that we'd be well into that process by the end of 1989.

It's no fun being booed when you're giving a speech. And it didn't help much when my antagonists came up later to tell me that they'd liked the talk—although I was hopelessly off-base to think any serious company (much less any serious MIS/DP planner) would even consider such nonsense, let alone be driving the process, in the foreseeable future. And by the end of the eighties? Maybe, just maybe, by the end of the nineties, but . . .

I confess that it's quite satisfying, if still not full recompense, that some of those same people are calling me right now to help plan downsizing projects at their companies.

At the same time, I'm not very surprised by their gross mis-estimate of how long it would take us to get to the point where this kind of downsizing became technologically possible—as well as politically accept-

able to U.S. corporations.

What always fools us about change in the personal computer world isn't the nature of the change, but the *velocity* of that change. We consistently underestimate how fast things will happen. That's exactly what happened here.

Of course, I erred too by thinking we'd only be getting into the process in late 1989. At least I was off by only a year, not a decade.

CAUTIONARY STORIES My experience in downsizing—and like everyone else involved with it, I've had limited experience, since we're still learning and making lots of mistakes—leads me to post several cautions for those about to embark on this path.

One is that you're going to underestimate the time involved to make the cut-over from the large to the small system. That's an easy rule to propound, because

anyone who's been involved in systems work for a while knows that *everything* takes longer than anyone expects. But in downsizing, things take a *lot* longer than you'd expect.

A famous naturalist appearing in a film I directed 20 years ago said on-camera that he so loved the country he was paddling through that he would always give himself lots of time when telling friends when to pick him up: "If I think it's going to take an hour, I say two . . . and I'm never early." I've long used that double-your-best-estimate principle in my computer work. However, when planning a downsizing effort I'd say you should triple, not double, your estimate of the time the process will require.

And you won't be early.

THE STRENGTH OF THE STAFF My second recommendation is to expand the list of people—and thus the range of expertise—you get working on the project. At the least, you'll need a mainframe wizard, a PC wizard, and a LAN wizard on the team. Should you decide, for instance, that Mr. X can be both your PC guru and your LAN guru, you'll more than likely miss the subtle but important inputs you get when a larger number of skilled people are involved in a complex undertaking. And you shouldn't overlook people like data-security experts, office-systems analysts, accountants, even electricians and cable pullers; all of them can have very important roles to play in a smooth downsizing effort.

Sure, it's smart to worry about having



Illustration: Gary August

How to speed up your accounting cycle

Whether you're shopping for your first computerized accounting system or wrestling with some other "solution", you owe it to yourself to see why Bedford's Integrated Accounting software is acclaimed as the **fastest** and **easiest** way to get your small business from transaction to report.

Quick to setup...

Installation is as easy as copying the single program file onto a working disk and typing BEDFORD.

Easy to learn...

Within minutes you will be breezing through the six fully integrated modules using only cursor and escape keys. Sample data files and a self-paced tutorial allow you to get comfortable with the program before entering your own company's data.

If you require additional help, our exclusive Comfort Guarantee provides free technical support and program updates for your first thirty days.

A snap to use...

With Integrated Accounting you'll need to enter transactions only once.

Payroll, Payables and Receivables data are instantly transferred to General Ledger, Inventory and Jobcost as required.

On-screen lists of your chart of



Unlike other software that was never built for speed, Integrated Accounting has been optimized to give your small business the boost it needs.

accounts, suppliers, customers, employees and inventory pop up automatically when needed.

PC EDITOR'S
MAGAZINE CHOICE
September 1987

Integrated Accounting topped 15 other programs to win this prestigious award

If you need your bottom line in a hurry or a quick check of a client's payment status, a few keystrokes is all it takes to display any report instantly.

Stop wasting time...

Blast down to your nearest Bedford dealer or Radio Shack Computer Center today and, for only \$249 complete, let Integrated Accounting show you the easiest way to speed up your accounting cycle.

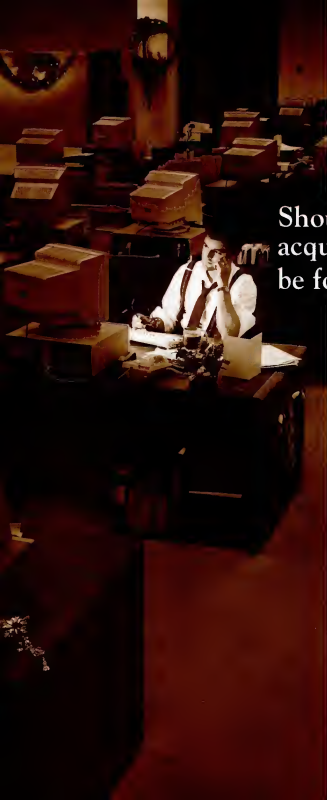
Call 1-800-255-8361 to order.

Timeslips interface now available.

bedford
making software comfortable™
CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bedford Software Corporation • 15311 N.E. 90th Street • Redmond, WA 98052 • Fax (206) 885-0859 • (206) 883-0074

MCS-005 is the registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation • Making Software Comfortable and Integrated Accounting are trademarks of Bedford Software Corp. • © Copyright 1988 Bedford Software Corp. • All rights reserved



A hard disk crash can happen at any time. What might have been an inconvenience any other night is a disaster tonight.

At Everex, we know that lost data can mean

Should old acquaintance be forgot...

more than just time and money. Which is why we make a

complete line of reliable tape backup systems. We don't compromise on the details, because there's too much to lose.

Everex tape backups. Because you can't always save the day just by working into the night.



EVEREX
49431 Millmont Drive • Fremont, California

1-800-821-0806
1-800-821-0807 in California
CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

IBM AT WAR WITH THE WORLD



IBM thought it could eliminate competition by introducing the Micro Channel architecture. The creators of the EISA bus don't agree.

The Great Bus War between the Micro Channel architecture (MCA) from IBM and the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) from everybody else is likely to be the single most important hardware conflict of 1989. The battle really is over who controls future standards for the most widely used personal computers in the world.

It all started with IBM's attempt to solve a serious problem it was having with personal computers: competition. The Micro Channel architecture was, first and foremost, IBM's attempt to eliminate as much competition as possible from other vendors of personal computers built around the dominant Intel microprocessor architecture.

The problem has three causes. The first is that IBM corporate management failed to understand, at the start of the 1980s, just how important personal computers were going to be by the end of the decade.

Second, as a result of this, the company entrusted the development of the original IBM Personal Computer (introduced in 1981) to what was—for IBM at least—a highly independent business unit in Boca Raton, Florida. There, relatively unencumbered by the bureaucracy normally surrounding future product planning at IBM, the IBM PC, XT, and AT were born.

The third aspect of the problem is that IBM's Don Estridge and his developers in Boca Raton emulated much of the best work being done by independent entrepreneurs at the time and thus built the most open system ever to receive an IBM label.

Its freely available specifications made it easy for other vendors to develop software, add-in boards, and peripherals for it—and it also made it easy for others to build entire systems that would be compatible with it.

FAILURE UNDER FIRE The result, by 1986, was that hundreds of vendors all over the world were selling PCs that were effectively compatible with IBM's PC, XT, and AT systems, and IBM's market share was declining. IBM was losing out to compatible competitors. That would have been bad enough even if personal computers had remained the "toy" market IBM management seemed originally to have thought them to be. The situation was much worse given that PCs were becoming a fundamental part of corporate information systems.

In retrospect, it's hardly surprising that IBM suffered losses when faced with di-

rect competition. IBM was accustomed to the very limited competition among traditional, proprietary-architecture-based mainframe and minicomputer systems of the past, not to the open competition among increasingly standardized, commodity-like microprocessor-based systems of the future.

IBM was never really aggressive on pricing. You don't need to be when you have dominant market share in a market that has very limited competition and therefore permits you to engage in almost monopolistic pricing practices.

IBM was never really aggressive when it came to innovation, either. You don't need to be when, because of the lock-in between the software and the training investment of your customers, they really have no place else to go.

So when IBM was faced with hordes of competitors offering personal computers that were much more aggressively priced or much more innovative than IBM's, Big Blue had a very difficult time responding adequately. The company just wasn't used to real competition.

Consider the almost-forgotten humiliation IBM suffered when it tried to regain territory lost to Compaq's innovative (for its time) transportable system. Except for the hapless members of the entering class at the Harvard Business School who were ordered to buy them, hardly anyone bought IBM's luggable units. Quite simply, they weren't as good as the competitive product.

By mid-decade it was becoming evident that if IBM had to compete on a level play-



■ WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

ing field with everybody else, it was probably going to lose. Even though some of the compatible vendors didn't make it, others quickly moved in to take their place. IBM's total market share was sinking. Its

workstation-category revenues, of which personal computers are the major part, actually declined more than a billion dollars between 1985 and 1986 and have yet to recover more than a fraction of that loss.

THE SECRET WEAPON Unable to compete effectively, IBM chose to fight back in another manner. It set out to eliminate competition. The IBM Micro Channel architecture was to have been the major weapon. Incompatible with the AT standard and protected by a bevy of "intellectual property rights" in the form of patents (and an army of lawyers to enforce them), the MCA was supposed to be the weapon to slay competitors—or at least beat them into submission.

IBM's Micro Channel architecture was meant to become the new industry standard—but a "standard" that was proprietary to IBM. From the start, IBM intended to use its patents as a way to prevent other vendors from building MCA-compatible systems, or at least to control their ability to do so, protecting its own pricing or market share by making the others pay substantial royalties.

The problem was that IBM neglected to build into the MCA anything that anybody really needed. The MCA offered no significant functional capabilities or performance advantages over the AT design: MCA bus systems performed no better than AT bus systems with comparable clock speeds and disk drives. At best, IBM could weakly claim potential advantages due to the MCA's 32-bit data path or its multimaster capabilities.

With the introduction of the Extended Industry Standard Architecture last fall, however, IBM's competitors were able to promise all the still-hypothetical advantages of the MCA and more. The EISA specification not only has the same technical advantages, but it also offers strict upward compatibility with existing AT-bus-standard cards.

As EISA starts to deliver on that promise in 1989, the ultimate battle between IBM and its competitors will be waged. Given how badly things have gone for IBM thus far, it is hard to see how EISA can fail to make things even worse for the company. For users, however, EISA promises to be a real standard that will enhance competition and accelerate innovation. Perhaps it will also finally convince IBM management that it is more worthwhile to compete effectively than to eliminate competition. Everyone—even IBM—would benefit in the end. □



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our Master Switch™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with MasterNet™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command, or with interactive menu. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a 30-day money back guarantee.



**ROSE
ELECTRONICS**

Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or
more information.
(800) 333-9343

P.O. Box 742671 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel: (713) 923-7873 • FAX: (713) 923-0244 • Telex 4340880

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Pay More?

"You can have the power and performance of the IBM PC/AT for half the price."



**ALTEC-XT / 10 TURBO
SYSTEM \$595.00**

- * 8088-1 PROCESSOR
- * 4.77/10 MHz DUAL SPEED
- * 640K RAM
- * 150W POWER SUPPLY
- * 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL/1 GAME PORT
- * CLOCK / CALENDAR W / BATTERY BACKUP
- * 84-KEY KEYBOARD
- * 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- * PHOENIX BIOS

**ALTEC-286/10 \$ 875.00
ALTEC-286/12 \$ 975.00
ALTEC-286/16 \$1275.00**

- * 80286 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT 6/10 OR 12 OR 16 MHz
- * 512K RAM
- * 80287 SUPPORT
- * DUAL HDD/FDD CONTROLLER
- * CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- * 200W POWER SUPPLY
- * 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL PORT
- * 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- * ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- * PHOENIX/AWARD BIOS

**ALTEC ZIP -386/16 \$1795.00
ZIP-386/20 \$1995.00**

- * 80386 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT 6/6 /16 OR 20 MHz
- * 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 6MB)
- * 80287 / 80387 SUPPORT
- * DUAL HDD/FDD CONTROLLER
- * CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- * 200W POWER SUPPLY
- * 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL PORT
- * 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- * ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- * PHOENIX/AWARD BIOS

TO ORDER, CALL 800-255-9971

International inquiry : 213-888-9100
Technical support : 213-888-0269
FAX : 213-888-6687



ALTEC
Technology Corp.

5751 Rickenbacker Road
Los Angeles, CA 90040
MON - FRI 9-6
SAT 10-4

*All Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
*ALTEC can not be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

*We reserve the right to substitute equivalent parts.
*All brand of product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective company.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Softline

SOFTLINE PRESENTS



EDITOR'S CHOICE

at Super Low Prices!

See logos below

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

Microsoft Word	\$ 219
Multimate Advantage II	\$ 269
Lotus Manuscript	\$ 339
Office Writer/Speller	\$ 259
Pagemaker 3.0	\$ 549
PFS:Professional Write	\$ 119
Publisher's Type	
Foundry	\$ 259
SPF/PC	\$ 159
Sprint	\$ 129
Ventura Publisher	\$ 489
WordPerfect 5.0	\$ 229
Wordstar Pro 5.0	\$ 259
Wordstar 2000+ 3.0	\$ 229
Xywrite III Plus	\$ 219

Database Systems

Clipper	\$ 449
DBase IV	\$ 469
Database	\$ 389
DataPerfect	\$ 309
Foxbase Plus	\$ 189
Paradox 2	\$ 429
PFS:Professional File	\$ 179
R Base for DOS	\$ 479

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

Allways	\$ 89
Lotus 1-2-3	\$ 309
Lotus Agenda	\$ 269
Lotus Hal	\$ 89
Lucid 3-D	\$ 99
Microsoft Excel	\$ 309
Microsoft Works	\$ 109
Q&A	\$ 209
Quattro	\$ 149
Smart System	\$ 449
SuperCalc 5	\$ 299
Lotus Symphony	\$ 459

Communications

Carbon Copy+	\$ 119
Crosstalk XVI	\$ 99
Crosstalk MK4	\$ 125
PC Anywhere III	\$ 89
Procomm Plus	\$ 59
Relay Gold	\$ 169
Smarterm(Personal)	call
Smartcom III	\$ 149

Statistics

SPSS/PC+	\$ 699
Statgraphics 2.6	\$ 479
Systat 4.0/	
with graphics	\$ 519/679

Desktop Environments

MS Windows 286	\$ 69
Sidekick Plus	\$ 129

Graphics

Chartmaster	\$ 219
Design CAD	\$ 159
Diagram	\$ 259
Diagram Master	\$ 209
Lotus Freelance Plus	\$ 329
Graph Plus	\$ 329
Micrograf Designer	\$ 449
Harvard Graphics	\$ 279
MS Chart	\$ 269
PC Paintbrush Plus	\$ 89
Picture Perfect	\$ 199
Presentation Pak	\$ 229
Publishers Paintbrush	\$ 159

Project Management

Harvard Total P.M.III	\$ 449
Microsoft Project 4.0	\$ 329
Superproject Plus	\$ 289
Timeline 3.0	\$ 349

Languages/Utilities

Fastback Plus 2.0	\$ 99
Lattice C	\$ 229
Norton Advanced	\$ 79
Microsoft C	\$ 299
Mace Utilities	\$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	\$ 299
Quick Basic/Quick C	\$ 69
Turbo Basic	\$ 65
Turbo Pascal 5.0/Turbo C	\$ 99
Turbo Pascal Prof./C Prof	\$ 169

Accounting

AccPac BPI	\$ 279
Great Plains	\$ 499
Peachtree Complete II	\$ 159

Hardware*

Computers

AST Premium 286	\$1475
Samsung S500	
40Meg w/EGA	\$1675
Toshiba laptop T1000	\$ 850

Multifunction Boards

AST Advantage	
Premium(512k)	\$ 329
AST 6 Pak Plus (64k)	\$ 129
AST Rampage/2 (0k)	\$ 189
Everex RAM 4000	\$ 299
Inboard 386AT	\$1129
Inboard 386PC	\$ 799
Intel AboveBoard Plus	call

Display Boards

ATI EGA Wonder x 800	\$ 249
Paradise VGA Plus	\$ 289
AST VGA	\$ 279

Modems

Hayes 1200/1200B	\$ 299
Hayes 2400/2400B	\$ 449
Practical 1200 Internal	\$ 79
US Robotics 2400B	\$ 159
Ventel 2400/2400B	\$ 389
Intel 2400B/2 (PS/2)	\$ 279

Networking

Arnet Board - SMC	\$ 149
Novell Adv.Netware 286	
2.12	\$1950
Novell ELS	\$ 450
Tops for DOS	\$ 119

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11+	\$ 629
IRMA II PCA/MCA	\$ 725

Monitors

Amdek 410A	\$ 149
NEC Multisync II	\$ 629
NEC Multisync GS	\$ 249
Princeton HX-12+	\$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	\$ 149
Samsung Color	\$ 239
Zenith ZVM 1490	\$ 679

Printers/Plotters

Dest PC Scan 2020	\$1499
Epson FX-1050	\$ 549
Epson LQ-1050	\$ 829
H-P 7475A	\$1499

H-P LaserJet II

Epson LQ-500	\$ 379
NEC 5300	\$ 899
NEC P2200	\$ 389
Okidata 320	\$ 375
Okidata 321	\$ 519
Okidata 393	\$1050
Okidata 293E	\$ 675
Panasonic printers	call
Complete Hand Scanner	\$ 169
Toshiba P321SL	\$ 529
Toshiba P341SL	\$ 719
Toshiba P351SL	\$1075
Logitech Scanman	\$ 209

Mass Storage/Backup

Bernoulli II Dual	\$1750
Irwin Tape drives	call
Mountain 40MB Int.Tape	\$ 389
Plus Hardcard 20	\$ 525
Plus Hardcard 40	\$ 669
Seagate ST251-1	\$ 479
Seagate ST225 w/int.	\$ 289
Seagate ST238 w/int.	\$ 319
Sygen Bridge	\$ 299

Input Devices

Keytronic KB101 keybrd	\$ 99
Logitech Hi-Rez Mouse	\$ 99
Microsoft Mouse	\$ 109
PC Mouse w/Paint	\$ 99

Accessories

Curtis Ruby	\$ 59
Datashield S-100	\$ 69
Logical Connection	\$ 449
Masterpiece Plus	\$ 125
256k Ram set	call
8087 math chip	\$ 119
80287-8/80287-10	\$259/299
80387-16/80387-20	\$459/519

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COST

ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS:

FAXPEDIATE! FACSIMILE ORDER SYSTEM
(718) 438-2315 or (718) 972-8346

Your Corporate Purchase Order is guaranteed priority handling when you "fax" it in via our exclusive SOFTLINE FAXPEDIATE service. Inquiries, RFQ's and other communications will also receive prompt attention.

ATTENTION INTERNATIONAL BUYERS:

TELXPEDIATE! GLOBAL ORDER SYSTEM
627-30170 or 910-240-3918
Int'l. Fax lines (718) 438-2315 or 972-8346

SOFTLINE TELXPEDIATE insures prompt response for all your orders and inquiries. Payments may be made by bank check, wire transfer, Mastercard or Visa. Goods are shipped via Air Mail (recommended for small orders) or Air Freight. Add freight costs to prepayment, or goods are shipped freight collect.

Celebrating 5 years of Excellence

1-800-221-1260

Softline



Customer service hours: 9am - 5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

In New York State and Int'l. Call (718) 438-6057

FREE SHIPPING on all orders over \$1000, credit card and prepaid orders.

TERMS: All returns require prior authorization • 20% restocking fee on returns • PO's accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or Mastercard add 3% • C.O.D., Cash, Money order or bank check only — add \$5.00 per order • Prepaid company or personal check — allow 2 weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface — add \$5.00 per item; UPS Blue-add \$12 per item • All prices subject to change; call for current prices • Int'l — freight additional.

■ STEPHEN MANES

SEEK AND YE SHALL FIND—BUT HOW?



Stuffing a disk with megabytes of useful and fascinating information is easy. Finding the information that's useful and fascinating to you is the hard part.

With the help of CD-ROM, giant hard disks, and other storage technologies, you can now put gigabyte upon glorious gigabyte of information at your fingertips. The catch: How do you winnow the wheathy information you really need from the enormous pile of data chaff? There are so many different answers that an unheralded guerrilla war is erupting for dominance in search and retrieval software. So far there's nothing that even remotely resembles a standard; no individual product seems to hold even as much as 10 percent of this fragmented market. In part that's because the software remains in the dark ages.

OLD AS THE WORD The problem of text retrieval is as old as the written word. Over the ages, scholars and librarians have developed and refined elaborate indexing, abstracting, cross-referencing, and cataloging systems. But the computer permitted—and demanded—utterly new and vastly more powerful methods of finding relevant information.

These techniques showed up first in online databases—from which most of today's retrieval tools are all too obviously descended. Most of the early model retrieval software was so dreadful it spawned a cadre of trained specialists; inexperienced users' stumbling over question-mark-prompt interfaces could run up charges resembling the gross national product of third-world countries. With the advent of the personal computer, the software got marginally better—in many cases, via the expedient of a PC-resident shell that helped bring order to

the chaos of the multifold ugly faces presented by distant mainframes.

The techniques of retrieval soon migrated to PCs in such products as *ZyIndex* and *GOfer*, which allow you to search through your own files via Boolean AND, NOT, and OR means as well as such non-Boolean terms as NEAR. *GOfer* uses brute force to search in much the same way as a word processor; *ZyIndex*, on the other hand, must create and store information about each file in an "inverted index" before it can search. The problems with indexing are its demands on disk space and the user's memory; forgetting to index a file renders it nonexistent for search purposes. But once an index is ready, it speeds up searching enormously. Whether indexing is a good idea for changeable data can be a tough call.

But CD-ROMs are so inherently slow that any retrieval software worth its salt must make use of indexes—extensively.



In fact, the indexes themselves—what they contain, how they're structured, and how they relate to the physical layout of the disk and the text stored on it—are crucial to retrieval performance. For example, indexes can be carefully structured to avoid making the long head seeks that are the bane of CD-ROM access times.

Current CD-ROM software, alas, tends instead to rely on quick-and-dirty ways of improving performance. If, for example, you're creating a single disk with the contents of 40 separate books, you can set up 30 or 40 separate indexes and allow users to search only one at a time—reasonable enough if the separate databases contain wildly disparate information. But Microsoft's *Programmer's Bookshelf* uses a variant of this technique to the detriment of the product. Want to search the whole disk for every reference to interrupt 17? No can do: it's up to you to search through nine separate sections.

But that's a minor problem. The key question with any big collection of data is *how* the user gets relevant information. Speed isn't simply a mechanical function of the retrieval engine; it's a question of the user interface as well.

Let's say, for example, you're looking for articles about using CD-ROM in the real estate business. You perform a typical search on CD-ROM AND REAL ESTATE. The software finds 50 "hits"—articles that match your search.

At this point the software might show you an abstract or title for each article it's found. It might even let you search through each article and find the words you

■ STEPHEN MANES

searched on. But the catch—critical when hundreds of “hits” are on the list—is that it probably won’t arrange the material in any useful order. You could search more narrowly—by taking the current search

and restricting it with, say, SEARCH 1 AND PROPERTY VALUES—but that runs the risk of eliminating articles you really might want to look at. So you’re forced to look through virtually every arti-

cle if you want to be thorough.

But what if the software made some guesses—based on, say, the number of appearances of your search words in each article relative to its length? The program could then present you with the articles it suspects are most relevant at the top of the list and the least relevant items—likely “false hits”—at the bottom.

And studies show that even trained searchers miss lots of relevant articles. What if the computer could actually analyze the articles you have found to help find the ones you overlooked—for example, by noticing that certain words appear with significantly more than random frequency in the articles you’ve found and then generating a search based on that information?

Algorithms to do this have been around for a long time; implementations are scarce, in part because experts differ on their effectiveness, in part because such analysis can be extremely slow. But here again, indexing techniques might come to the rescue. If the index contained most of the content analysis already, response could be speeded significantly.

Indexing optimization aside, there are other ways of improving performance. One is to buffer intermediate results in a big chunk of RAM, on the theory that you may want to “go back” and check out something you’ve already seen. So far most CD-ROM software doesn’t work that way; just moving the cursor through a list of topics in programs such as *Microsoft Bookshelf* often causes annoying waits.

Another technique (ripe for OS/2) is the idea of background queuing of information as you work in the foreground. The idea is to keep pouring likely information into RAM even while you’re just reading the screen, deciding what to do next. If, for example, your search came up with 50 items, the full text from those items would begin to be yanked from disk into RAM even before you asked for them in a sort of “prefetch cache” arrangement.

Then there’s hypertext—but fortunately I’m out of space. No matter: the development of text retrieval is still in its infancy, with plenty of time to add heft and sinew as it grows up. If you want a *real* challenge, think about how we’re going to retrieve graphics and sound. □

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

America's #1 Source for Lap Top Computers and 24-Pin Printers

When you think of the number one name in lap top computers and 24-pin printers you think of Toshiba. And when you think of superior service, availability, and pricing you think of Sefco. Now there's many reasons to contact Sefco when you need Toshiba products.

Sefco Computer Products Offers

- Nationwide service at 3 convenient locations.
- Prompt delivery on all items stocked.
- Incredible everyday low pricing.
- Discount pricing on volume purchases.
- Corporate and government purchase orders welcome.
- Call for your free catalog.

SEFCO®
SUCCESS BY DESIGN

L.A. HEADQUARTERS
8025 Deering Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Tel: (818) 888-8880
(800) 777-1288
Fax: (818) 883-5309

NORTH CALIFORNIA
2682 Middlefield Rd., Unit C
Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel: (415) 365-7700
Fax: (415) 365-5416

EAST COAST
21-54 44th Drive
Long Island City, NY 11101
Tel: (718) 786-2001
Fax: (718) 786-2134

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

The ONE and ONLY

The IQ Engineering Super Cartridge ONE. The ONLY font cartridge you'll ever need.

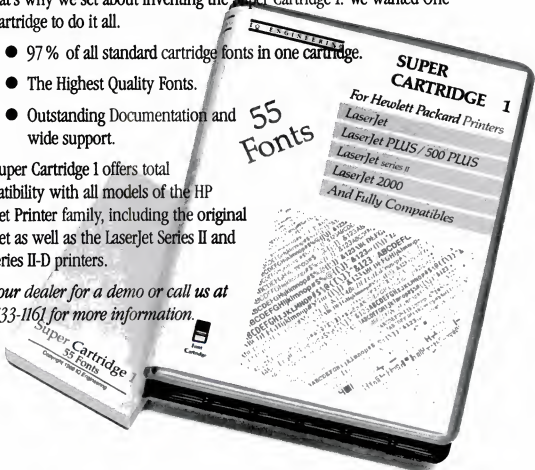
If you're one of the over 1,000,000 HP LaserJet owners, you can really appreciate the high quality, the speed and the reliability of that product. But if you're like us, sometimes you've wished you didn't have to constantly change font cartridges or wait for downloadable fonts.

That's why we set about inventing the Super Cartridge 1. We wanted One font cartridge to do it all.

- 97% of all standard cartridge fonts in one cartridge.
- The Highest Quality Fonts.
- Outstanding Documentation and wide support.

The Super Cartridge 1 offers total compatibility with all models of the HP LaserJet Printer family, including the original LaserJet as well as the LaserJet Series II and the Series II-D printers.

Ask your dealer for a demo or call us at 408-733-1161 for more information.



The Super Cartridge • From IQ Engineering • The Smart Choice
IQ Engineering • P.O. Box 60955 • Sunnyvale • California 94086 • (408) 733-1161
Super Cartridge and IQ Engineering are Trademarks of IQ Engineering. HP and LaserJet are Trademarks of the Hewlett Packard Company.

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LOGITECH MICE

LogiMouse	\$65	LogiMouse w/Logi Cadd	\$105
LogiMouse w/Paint Show	79	Logi Buss Mouse w/Logi Cadd	105
Logi Buss Mouse w/Paint Show	79	LogiMouse w/Publisher	105
Logi Buss w/Publisher	105	LogiTech Hi-Res Mouse	75
		Logi Scan Man	188

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	\$405
dBase IV	449
dBase IV LAN	599
DB-XL Diamond	107
Eureka	99
Genifer	188
Nutshell	123
Nutshell Plus	185
Paradox 2.0	403
PFS: Professional File 2.0	152
Q & A	185
Q & A Write	105
R:Base For DOS	425
Reflex	88
VP Expert	115
VP Info	56

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	\$91
Tobias	
Managing Your Money 4.0	114

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	\$46
Brooklyn Bridge	69
Carousel 2.0	43
Copy II PC	18
Copywrite	59
Corefast	85
Cruise Control	29
Direct Access	48
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician	56
Disk Technician Plus	69
DS Back-Up Plus	45
Fastback	75
Fastback Plus	98
Keyworks	53
Laplink +	73
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 286	54

ACCESSORIES

Copy II	
Option Board Deluxe	\$99
MS Mach 20 Memory Plus	258
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	285
Masterpiece	79
Masterpiece Plus	92

Microsoft Windows 386	109
Norton Commander	43
Norton Editor	35
Norton Utilities 4.0	47
PC Tools Deluxe	36
Printworks for Dot Matrix	41
Printworks for Lasers	67
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	37
Smart Notes	43
SQZ Plus	53
Superkey	58
Unlock D Plus	52
Unlock Masterkey	55
XTree	34
XTree Professional	61

Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Simulator	\$26
------------------------------------	------

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	\$53
Grandview	165
Multimate Advantage II	259
PFS: Professional Write	102
Word (Microsoft)	132
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Webster	
NewWorld Writer	59
Prof. Spell Checker	32
New World Thesaurus	37
Word (Microsoft)	179
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro Pack 5.0	235
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	209

TRAINING

Lets C	38
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	28
MS Learning DOS	29
MS Flight Simulator	29
PC Logo	59
Turbo Tutor	42
Typing Instructor Encore	25
Typing Tutor IV	27



VISA

MEMBER
MCC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL

of the
Direct Marketing Association Inc.

- * No APO, FPO, or international orders please.
- * Call Before Submitting R.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.
- * Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- * Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- * Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- * We Do Not Guarantee Machine Competitility.

- * No Charge for VISA and MasterCard.
- * We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.
- * You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# \$6.00; 11-20# \$10.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference.
- * Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over \$100.
- * All products (including DOAs) carry manufacturer's warranties only. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.

1-800-426-6659

ORDER LINE

Microsoft PC Excel SPECIALS Microsoft Word 4.0

\$250

\$179

Microsoft PC Works

Microsoft Windows 286

\$76

\$54

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	\$137
Enable 2.0	352
Framework III	419
MS Works	76
PFS: 1st Choice	76
Smart Software System	395
Symphony	409

NOVELL

ANW/286 w/Key Card	\$1710
SFT NW 286 w/Key	2975
SFT/286 LVL1 w/Key Card	1899
All Others	Call

MICE

PC Mouse w/Paint	\$82
(Buss or Serial)	
PC Mouse w/Autosketch	97
(Buss or Serial)	
Omni Mouse	38
Microsoft	
Buss Mouse 1.0	89
Serial Mouse 1.0	89
Buss Mouse w/CADD	104
Serial Mouse w/CADD	104
Buss Mouse w/Windows	119
Serial Mouse w/Windows	119
Optimouse (PC Mouse)	
w/Dr. Halo III	78

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	\$106
CompuServe	
Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Mirror II	33
Remote II	87
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	136

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Compiler	\$167
C Compiler (Microsoft)	254
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	508
MS Fortran Compiler 4.0	254
Lattice C Compiler	209
Macro	
Assembler (Microsoft)	84
Pascal	
Compiler (Microsoft)	170
Quick Basic 4.0	56
Quick C	56
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	375
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	579
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo C	93
Turbo Pascal 5.0	86
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	228
Turbo Prolog	89

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster II	\$38
Pagemaker 3.0	472
PFS: First Publisher	65
Ventura Publishing	465

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard	
Project Manager III	349
Microsoft Project 4.0	\$279
Superproject Expert	409
Timeline 3.0	315

GRAPHICS

Designer	\$399
Energraphics	199
Freelance Plus	289
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	72
Generic Cadd Level III	97
Harvard Graphics 2.1	255
Microsoft Chart 3.0	223
News Room Professional	42
Printmaster Plus	28
PrintShop	32
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	58
VP Graphix	56
Windows Draw!!	165

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	\$80
HAL	89
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	285
Lotus Agenda	239
Lotus Manuscript	289
MS Excel	250
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	591
MS Multiplan 4.0	110
PFS Professional Plan	51
Quattro	149
Supercalc 4	278
Twin Advanced	62
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	112

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	\$53
ACCPAC BPI	229
Bedford Accounting	139
DAC Easy Accounting	53
DAC Easy Payroll	53
In-House Accountant	103
One Write Plus 2.0	117
One Write	
A/R, A/P, Payroll	117 ea.
Time Slips	69
TimeSlips III	108



FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

telemart

Mailing Address:
8804 N. 23rd Avenue / Phoenix, Arizona 85021

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

**The Acknowledged Leader
in the Computer Mail Order Industry.**

Call About the Availability of Other Products Not Listed.

MIT SYSTEMS



Pictured Above PC/XT Turbo

mit
SYSTEMS
PC/XT TURBO

10MHz, 640K Memory, 150 Watt PWR Supply,
AT Style Keyboard, 1-360K Drive, AT Style Case,
Monographics Card w/parallel Printer Port,
Clock Card w/Serial Port,
Mono Monitor w/Swivel Tilt Base

\$699

System w/2 Drives \$ 777
System w/1-20 MG Drive 984
System w/1-30 MG Drive 1011

mit
SYSTEMS
386

16 MHz, 1024K Memory,
200 Watt Power Supply,
Enhanced Keyboard,
1.2 MG Floppy Drive

\$1899

System w/1.2 Floppy & 40 MG Drive ... \$2285

Pictured Below PC/368



Pictured Above PC/286 Turbo

mit
SYSTEMS

PC/286 TURBO

12 MHz, 1024K Memory,
200 Watt PWR Supply,
1.2 MG Floppy Drive,
Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard,
EGA Monitor, AT Multi I/O Card, EGA Card

\$1713

System w/1.2 Floppy & 40 MG Drive \$2097

MIT MONITORS, CARDS, MODEMS & KEYBOARDS

Turbo w/640K 1 1 Drive	\$550	MIT A B Switch Box (Par/Par)	\$31
Turbo PC/XT w/360K & 2 Drives	625	MIT I/O Serial Clock	39
Turbo PC/XT w/360K & 1 Drive & 20 MG	825	MIT I/O Serial-Parallel	38
Turbo PC/XT w/360K & 1 Drive & 30 MG	849	MIT Monographics Card	55
PC 286 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	1190	MIT AT Multi I/O	65
PC 286 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive 40 MG	1575	MIT XT Multi I/O	65
MIT Amber Monitor W/SW Tilt	95	MIT 1200B Modem (INT) with Software	65
MIT Color Monitor	235	MIT 1200B Modem (EXT) with Software	85
MIT EGA Monitor	345	MIT 2400B Modem (INT) with Software	129
MIT Auto Switch EGA Card	139	MIT 2400B Modem (EXT) with Software	145
MIT Color Card	49	MIT Enhanced Keyboard	65
MIT VGA Card	229	MIT VGA Monitor	355

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps		Okidata	
Allegro	\$345	182 +	225
ALQ224E	599	292E	395
ALQ324E	749	293E	489
2418	885	294	729
Other Models	Call	320	309
AST Turbo Laser	3475	321	439
Citizen Printers		390	439
1200	149	391	609
1800	165	Laserline 6	1325
MSP 40	299	Panasonic	
MSP 45	395	10801 M2	160
MSP 50	329	1091 I M2	179
MSP 55	465	1092 I	319
Premier 35	505	1524	545
Tribute 124	395	1592	395
Diconix 150	309	1595	445
300	485	3131	305
Epson Printers		3151	475
FX850	355	Laser 4450	1635
L0500	289	Star Microtronics	
L0850	555	NX 1000 Rainbow	229
LX800	175	NX 1000	169
FUJITSU		NX 15	315
DX2300	445	NX 2400	320
DX2400	515	NB 2410	449
Hewlett-Packard		Toshiba	
Laser Jet Series II	1785	321 SL	489
Paint Jet	1085	341 SL	665
Scan Jet	1525	351 SX	939
NEC		Page Laser	2415
P2200	349		
P5200	515		
P5300	679		
Other Models	Call		

NOVELL

Altac Passive Hub	\$29
AQUILA B Port Active Hub	279
AQUILA Arcnet Card	99
SMC Md1 110 Arcnet Card	129
Other Boards	Call

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	\$290
50	365
85	369

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	\$1440
Model 140X	2285
Model 3320	6875
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL II	1479
Multispeed HD	2335
Toshiba	
T-1000	609
T-1200F	1370
T-1200H	2285
1200FB	1569
1200HB	2415
T-3200	3785
T-5100	4895

MONITORS

Amdek	
210A	\$80
410	130
432	149
NEC	
Multisync II	589
Multisync Plus	675
Multisync XL	1995
Monographic System	1269
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Ultrasync	485
Ultrasync 16	639
Max 12	129
Max 15	239
Samsung	
Sony Multiscan (1303)	535
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan 14"	499
Zenith 1490	599

HARD CARDS

Plus	
20 MG	\$509
40 MG	645
Passport 20 MG	429

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB5151	\$119
KB5153	150
KB101 Plus	85
American Power Supply	
330 XT	275
450 AT	409

DISK DRIVES

Barnoulli Box	
10 Meg	\$899
20 Meg	1245
40 Meg	1559
Beta Ext, 20 MG	1005
Beta Int, 20 MG	785
Seagate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	270
251-I	455
Other Models	Call
Tec	
1.2 MEG AT	69
Floppy F55 BV	79
Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	69
3.5 Dr 1.4MB	99

BOARDS

AST	
Hot Shot	\$350
Six Pack Plus w/384K	269
Xformer	579
AT Rampage	379
VGA	245
VGA Plus	329
ATI	
EGA Wonder	220
VIP VGA	260
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	170
Incolor	199
Intel	
Above Board Plus	415
Inboard 386 PC	760
Inboard 386 AT	1025
4020 Above Board	369
B0287-6	150
B0387-16	409
Orchid	
Pro Design	299
Pro Designer 800	239
Tiny Turbo	259
Twin Turbo	359
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	155
VGA +	259
VGA Professional	469
Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	355
VGA	265
Vega Deluxe	205
V-RAM	469

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-426-6659

WE'VE GOT A LOT TO BACK US UP.

© 1985



WHEN YOU CONSIDER DATA BACK-UP MEDIA FOR YOUR SYSTEM, TAKE A LOOK AT THESE FACTS. THE PHILIPS CASSETTE FORMAT GIVES YOU THE GREATEST CAPACITY AT THE FASTEST TRANSFER RATE. PLUS, THE HIGHEST RELIABILITY AND A COST-EFFECTIVE MEDIUM. ALL AVAILABLE IN A $3\frac{1}{2}$ " FORM FACTOR. BECAUSE WE PUT THE TAPE TENSIONING AND GUIDE MECHANISMS INSIDE OUR DRIVE, INSTEAD OF WITHIN THE MEDIA ITSELF, WE'VE ELIMINATED A MAJOR CAUSE OF LOST DATA. OUR SERVO-CONTROLLED DC MOTORS MAINTAIN CONSTANT TAPE TENSION AND SPEED SO OUR ERROR RATES ARE THE ABSOLUTE LOWEST. AND, OUR NEW CT-600N CASSETTE TAPE CAN RELIABLY STORE UP TO 155MB OF DATA IN ONLY 23 MINUTES. WHEN YOU CONSIDER ALL OF THIS, USING ANYTHING ELSE WOULD JUST BE BACKING UP.



TEAC.

BOSTON (617) 886-8322 DALLAS (214) 221-8886 ROCKY MOUNT (802) 242-4025 (800) 427-3443 (801) 532-0711 SAN JOSE (408) 432-7224 LOS ANGELES (213) 727-7862 726-0203 CANADA FUTURE ELECTRONICS INC. (514) 854-7780
CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE \$1195 A★STAR®



YOU WON'T FIND A BETTER 80286 SYSTEM VALUE ANYWHERE.

Looking for a better value in PC/AT compatibles than our A★Star is like looking for a needle in a haystack. You're more apt to come up with a case of hayfever.

The A★Star was the world's fastest, most inexpensive AT compatible when it was introduced in 1986. Today, thousands of satisfied customers later, the A★Star is equally well known for its rock solid reliability and unparalleled manufacturer support.

Dollar for dollar, the A★Star gives you more of what you want in a low cost AT compatible — a multi-speed CPU (6, 8, 10, 12, & 14/16MHz), your choice of "soft" or "firm" touch key-boards, super high speed disk options and a hefty 220 watt power supply. Best of all, the A★Star is quality built right here in America by Wells American Corporation — a company with

more PC manufacturing experience than anyone else.

Impressed? Why not try out an A★Star for yourself. Call us today to arrange a no obligation 31-day trial* at your home or office.



THE ROCK-SOLID, RELIABLE A★STAR.
Available in multi-speed 14/16MHz models.

AN A★STAR FOR ONLY \$1195? THAT'S NOTHING TO SNEEZE AT!

Sure, you can buy a knock-off clone for a few dollars less, but you'll never find an all-around better value than the A★Star.

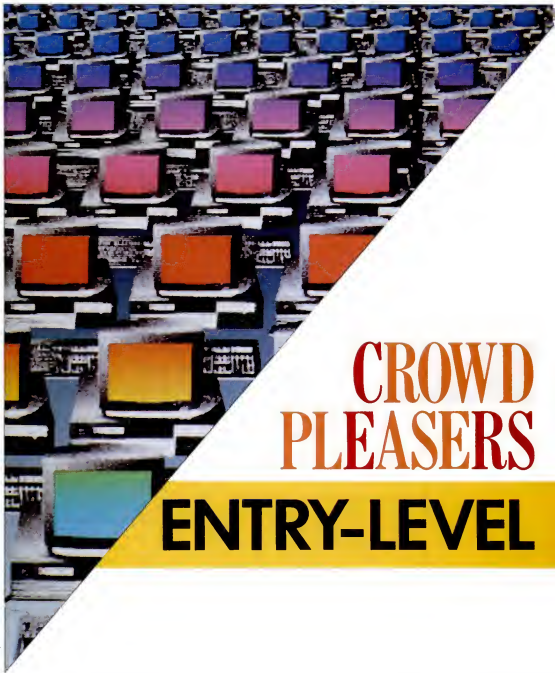
I'm tired of sneezing! Send me a complete information package including pricing and available options.

NAME: _____
COMPANY: _____
PHONE: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____
STATE: _____ ZIP: _____



Wells American,

803/796-7800 • FAX 803/796-7029
Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169



CROWD PLEASERS

ENTRY-LEVEL

W

hen it comes to processing power and performance, nothing beats today's 80386-powered desktop PCs. But 386 power isn't at the top of the charts when it comes to sales volume, and for good reason. The largest bulk of new computers goes not to power demons but to midrange users whose needs are easily met by the rock-steady performance of an 80286-powered PC.

Most 286s are slower and less powerful than their 386 brethren. The vast majority run at clock speeds of 10 to 12 MHz. Some newer ones use 80286 chips, made by Harris Semiconductor or Advanced Micro Devices (AMD), that are capable of speeds of up to 20 MHz. But just when 286s caught up with 386s in the 20-MHz zone, 386s emerged running at speeds of up to 25 MHz and are expected to reach 33 MHz within the next year.

Despite speed issues, the most compelling motivation for buying a 286-based PC still exists: 286s cost a great deal less than equivalent 386-based models. That cost difference comes from two sources: the higher price of 80386 processors and the higher cost of the more complex support system required in building 386-powered comput-

Powerful enough for most applications, 286 computers haven't been knocked into oblivion by their faster 386 competitors. Low price is still the biggest reason for the survival of the bread-and-butter 286.

12-MHz 286s

■ 12-MHZ ATs

ers. Intel's new 80386SX processor is designed to close that gap in the future. The new chip costs less than a standard 80386 primarily because its 16-bit design lowers the cost of its required support systems. The combination should someday put 386SX processing power into the hands of most midrange PC users. But the 386SX was introduced only last August and isn't yet widely available to PC vendors, so that day may not arrive for quite a while.

Some people even wonder if it *should* happen. A 286-powered PC can run anything DOS can handle, although that means it's stuck with those DOS limitations we've all come to hate. And it will run OS/2 programs—with or without the Presentation Manager—just fine. About the only things a 286-based PC can't do is run programs specifically designed for the 80386, such as *Windows/386*, *VM/386*, *PC-MOS*, and extended DOS programs including *Paradox/386*. If that doesn't mean anything to you, then 286 power is probably just fine for what you do.

In any case, 286-powered computers remain an important—perhaps the most important—force in today's PC marketplace. They currently represent about 45 percent of all PCs purchased, and most forecasts show that number remaining steady over the next few years, while 386-based PCs grow at the expense of the market share once held by 8088 and 8086-based PCs. In fact, if you're worried about buying 286-powered PCs at a time when 386 and 386SX power is about to become the right choice for midrange users, don't be. What those numbers indicate is that 286-powered PCs will fill the entry-level role of today's 8088 and 8086-powered PCs quite nicely.

ROOTS The first popular 80286-powered PC was the original AT introduced by IBM in 1984. When combined with an Enhanced Graphics Adapter and matching display, the AT defined the power user's machine of choice. With a clock speed of 6 MHz, an I/O and memory bus capable of moving data to and from the processor 16 bits at a time, and a 20MB hard disk with 40-millisecond access times, the AT outperformed the 8088-powered XT by about six to one. Like every new generation of PCs, the AT quickly

THE EVOLUTION OF THE PC MICROPROCESSOR

Before investing in an 80286-based computer, be certain that your applications can live without the benefits of 80386 processing.

One of the first microprocessors was created not as the brain of a computer but as a clever solution to a business problem. In 1969 a now-defunct Japanese calculator company, *Busicom*, requested a still-very-funct Intel Corp. to create perhaps 12 integrated circuits for a line of electronic calculators. To avoid the cost of developing a dozen new chips, Intel's Ted Hoff hit upon the idea of using one general-purpose device that could serve as the foundation of all the calculators. That general-purpose circuit became the **4004**, the first successful commercial microprocessor. All personal computers are based on microprocessors that owe their heritage to the 4004.

ENTER INTEL The first important personal computer microprocessor was Intel's 8080, introduced in 1974. While the 4004 had registers (internal memory areas in which its calculations are performed) capable of storing 4 bits at a time, the 8080 had 8-bit registers, an effective doubling of power. In addition, the 8080 had 16 address lines, letting it directly access 64K of memory—at the time, a prodigious amount. The CP/M

operating system, the first business standard and the predecessor of PC-DOS, was designed to operate on the 8080 or the more efficient 280 chip developed by Zilog Corp. (itself founded by former Intel employees).

In 1978 Intel introduced the **8086**, which again doubled the register size (to 16 bits) and also added four new address lines, thus increasing its direct memory-handling abilities to 1MB. Other improvements gave the 8086 about ten times the power of the 8080.

Intel strove to make the 8086 as compatible as possible with the 8080 by incorporating all the latter's commands into the instruction set of the former. Moreover, the 8086's addressing range was divided into 16 segments of 64K apiece, each of which acted like the memory area of the 8080 to make the transition to the new chip easier for programmers.

A year after the introduction of the 8086, Intel added the **8088** to its product mix. The new chip was identical to the 8086 except that it used an 8-bit data bus rather than the 16-bit data bus used by the 8086. The narrower bus of the 8088 meant that it could use less-expensive support chips without sacrificing 16-bit power or 20-bit addressing. The possible



4004



8086

savings proved so alluring that the 8088 was selected by IBM as the brains of its first generation of PCs, including the PC itself and the XT, PCjr, and Portable Personal Computer.

UP TO FIVE DIGITS In 1982 Intel introduced the 80286. Although the new chip used a 16-bit data bus with 16-bit internal registers like the 8086, it ran more efficiently. It could calculate four to five times faster than an 8086 running at the same clock speed. But the 80286's biggest improvement was its superior memory-handling ability. Instead of the 20 address lines of the 8086/8088, the 80286 had 24. The four extra lines increased the maximum amount of memory the chip was able to address by 15MB, for a total of 16MB.

Like the 8086, the 80286 was designed to maintain backward compatibility with its predecessors—in this case, by using two operating modes. In real mode, the 80286 mimicked the 8086 and allowed the direct addressing of 1MB of RAM in 16 64K segments. In protected mode, the full 16MB addressing range of the 80286 was available to programs.

The 80286 also allowed the use of virtual memory. That is, it could shuffle information from RAM to disk memory to simulate greater reserves of solid-state memory, up a total of 1 gigabyte (1,024MB). However, the 80286 required special support chips to handle the actual swapping of bytes.

Because the 80286 was released before the success of DOS was proven, one aspect of its design turned out to be short-

sighted. Its huge protected-mode memory was essentially off-limits to DOS programs; software had to be specially written to use protected mode.

386SX AT LAST The 80386, introduced in 1985, doubled the size of the 80286's registers and data bus, and stretched its address bus to the same 32 bits. Information potentially could be moved into the chip and processed twice as fast as with 16-bit chips, and up to 4 gigabytes of solid-state RAM could be directly addressed. In addition, the 80386 could handle up to 16 terabytes (that's a trillion bytes) of virtual memory. The chip had full facilities for managing all this memory built into its circuitry.

The 80386 was designed to be backwardly compatible with previous Intel microprocessors. To that end, it had a real mode, complete with a 1MB addressing limit and segmented memory. The chip booted up in this mode and operated in it, for all intents and programs, as if it were a fast 8086.

From real mode, the chip could be switched into protected mode. Here it functioned like an 80286 except it had more memory and flexibility at its disposal. The protected-mode memory could be used as a single contiguous block or as segments of almost any size.

To these modes, the 80386 added a new one that reflected the importance DOS had achieved as the chip was being developed. Its new virtual-8086 mode allowed the 80386 to simulate not just one 8086 but an almost unlimited number of them, all at the same time. In virtual-

8086 mode, a single 80386 microprocessor could divide its memory into many virtual machines, each one acting like an entirely separate computer equipped with an 8086 microprocessor running its own DOS program.

The 80386 also added performance-enhancing improvements such as 16 bytes of prefetch cache memory to store the next few instructions of the program the chip would be executing. This small cache helped the 80386 run more smoothly, with less waiting as code was retrieved from system memory.

In 1988 Intel created the ultimate compromise, the 80386SX, a scaled-down 80386 that loses power but not features. Just as the 8088 was derived from the 8086 to facilitate the use of cheaper 8-bit components, Intel created the 80386SX as a little sister to the 80386. Internally, the 80386SX is nearly identical to the 80386 with full 32-bit registers and all the same operating modes, just as the 8088 is a 16-bit chip like the 8086 inside its epoxy case.

Only two major differences separate the 80386 from the SX. Instead of interfacing to a 32-bit memory bus, the 80386SX is designed for less-expensive 16-bit components and a 16-bit bus. Its 32-bit registers must be filled in two steps from a 16-bit I/O channel. And the 80386SX is cheaper by about \$100, making it a bargain of sorts for those who prefer a more leisurely computing pace.

—Winn L. Rosch

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



8086



80286



80386

■ 12-MHz ATs

became a best-selling machine.

However, the early ATs were plagued by hard disk failures. Without any warning, a user's disk would fail, usually taking all 20MB of data with it (for a full report on AT hard disks, see "Courting Disaster: The IBM PC AT," *PC Magazine*, April 29, 1986). Not much would have happened if there were only a few cases, but the problem was widespread among hapless early AT owners, and that opened the window to AT-clone makers that pounced on IBM's vulnerable product with more reliable ones.

IBM further weakened its AT product by continuing to run the 80286 processor at

tion offered better pricing and often included displays, display adapters, and software in attractively priced packages.

The PC AT continued to sell well, but IBM's market share had eroded seriously and continued to dwindle. In a bold move in 1987, IBM introduced its PS/2 line of PCs characterized by the all-new proprietary input-output bus that IBM termed Micro Channel architecture. The PS/2 lineup included the 80286-powered desktop Model 50 and the floor-standing Model 60. Both systems sported sluggish 10-MHz clock speeds and were further hampered by slow memory chips that required the insertion of a wait state in memory-fetch cycles. The original PS/2 Model 50 was also plagued by an XT-class 80-millisecond hard disk that just won't do for serious midrange users.

The Model 50 sold reasonably well, but more because of its minuscule footprint than anything else. The competition quickly caught on to that strategy and started producing 286-powered PCs that made economical use of desktop real estate. Many vendors had in fact already been producing real estate-efficient 286s when IBM "legitimized" the tiny configurations and boosted their popularity.

Not true for floor-standing 286-powered PCs. There are a few, but the Model 60 stands tall though small in a marketplace that doesn't think floor space should be given up to anything less than a hotshot 386-based file server.

More recently IBM introduced the Model 30 286, which the company has positioned as an entry-level 286. It employs a standard 16-bit AT-style bus rather than the company's Micro Channel architecture, a move that many industry pundits say means IBM is giving up on the Micro Channel. IBM claims the move was made to keep the 30 286's price low, and its sluggish 10-MHz, one-wait-state performance substantiates that claim.

But the new machine does fuel the idea that 286s are meant for entry-level PC users while 386-based PCs take over the middle range and next-generation 80486-based PCs become the top of the line.

THIS ISSUE'S CROP This roundup includes a baker's dozen of recent 286s with clock speeds of 12 MHz. By now 12-

MHz, 286-based PCs come in all shapes and sizes, and those included here prove the point. Nearly half, for example, are small-footprint machines, while the rest reside in standard-sized cabinets.

Perhaps more interesting is that newer 286-based PCs have more system components integrated onto the motherboard than older designs. Some have just the serial and parallel ports integrated, while others include a video display controller or the disk controller on the system board. Older designs use expansion slots for those components, leaving fewer slots for you to use for adding options to your PCs.

As for performance, you may find that these machines are disappointingly similar. The greatest disparities are among video times, and if fast video is your priority, you may find that a computer like the Northgate 286/12 is your obvious choice. Otherwise, brand name, expandability, and parts quality will distinguish the stellar from the earthbound.

Certainly these 13 computers aren't your only options, nor are they the least expensive. For 21 price slashers under \$2,000, check out "The Cheapest ATs Ever," *PC Magazine*, February 16, 1988.—John Dickinson

John Dickinson is director of PC Labs.

ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH INC.

ALR Dart 12.5 Model 30

You gotta love a computer that stands up for you, even if it's only an "entry-level" machine. The ALR Dart 12.5 Model 30 can work just as well sitting horizontally on a desktop, but the company logo is embossed on the case sideways so that it looks right only when the computer is standing on end. Computers that stand on end must be powerful, right? Adding to the Dart's impression of power is a drive cover that hides the front of the lowly floppy drive.

The Dart 12.5 is an 8- and 12.5-MHz-clock-speed, one-wait-state system with a Phoenix Technologies ROM BIOS and AMD (Advanced Micro Devices) processor chip. The interface bus runs at a constant 8 MHz for software and hardware compatibility. Setup is on diskette rather than in ROM, so whenever you change

**IBM weakened
its AT by running
the processor at
a sluggish 6 MHz,
while the competi-
tion ran clones
at 8 MHz and faster.**

a sluggish 6 MHz, while the competition was running AT clones at 8 MHz, 10 MHz, and even faster. And besides offering more-reliable hard disks, the competition offered larger and faster ones. IBM finally relented in 1986, when it raised the 80286 clock speed to 8 MHz and began using hardier, IBM-manufactured 30MB hard disks. The AT 339 became the most popular IBM-made PC ever, as well as one of the most reliable.

But by then the competition had a firm beachhead on IBM's AT turf and proceeded to run amok. Competitive clock speeds went up to 12 MHz, and hard disks went over 40MB, all the way up to 100MB. More memory became standard, and options, such as built-in serial and parallel ports, were added to system boards. It almost goes without saying that the competi-

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS

DIAMOND SP-1

Switched; adapts to duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord, Built-in Circuit Breaker, 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C: 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C: 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty

Retail \$59.95



EMERALD SP-2

Switched; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord, Built-in Circuit Breaker, 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C: 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C: 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty

Retail \$69.95

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet or exceed IEEE standards, 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in AC Power Circuits.



RUBY SPF-2

Switched; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord, Built-in Circuit Breaker, 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C: 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C: 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHz-30MHz • Attenuation: 50dB-500dB, Lifetime Warranty

Retail \$99.95



SAPPHIRE SPF-1

Switched; EMI-RFI filtered; adapts to duplex outlet; 3 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C: 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C: 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHz-30MHz • Attenuation: 50dB-500dB, Lifetime Warranty

Retail \$89.95

The Ones To Ask For

Curtis Electronic Surge Protectors are built to provide surge protection for any microcomputer for a lifetime. Constructed with precision, using advanced semiconductor technology, the Curtis Jewels prevent damage to microcomputer systems and data from powerline overvoltage



"surges, spikes and glitches." Surge protection from the Curtis Jewels is your guarantee of the best line of defense for your valuable hardware and data, at a price that won't shock you. Get your computer the protection it deserves with Curtis — the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.

In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871



LISTED

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An
Instituto
International
Specialty
Company

■ 12-MHZ ATs



The bare-bones ALR Dart 12.5 Model 30 sells for \$1,795 with 512K RAM. The tested configuration came with two serial and two parallel ports, both 25-pin; the ALR is the only machine in this roundup with the extra port. This computer has a stand (not shown) to transform it from a desktop unit to a floor-standing model, depending on your preference.

your machine configuration (most likely a rare occurrence), you have to load the program from the floppy disk.

While the basic Dart comes with 512K of 80-nanosecond memory, an additional 1.5MB of memory fits right on the motherboard. If you want to bring the system memory up to 2MB, this machine has several advantages. The memory chips plug into four rows of 18 chip sockets each, each row (techies, read "bank") holding 512K. Unlike some other machines that require you to replace your original 256-kilobit chips with 1-megabit chips to get up to full motherboard memory, the Dart just lets you keep adding the same kind of chips. You aren't left with homeless 256-kilobit chips. (Even though memory chips were scarce last year, how many people know of a convenient place to cash in extras?)

You also don't have to bear the expense

of buying a memory expansion board to get to 2MB. If you need more than 2MB, you're probably running OS/2, and you're probably used to paying so much money to get ready for that privilege, that buying an extra board will cause only a minor ripple in your budget spreadsheet. With expansion cards, the Dart supports up to 16MB of RAM.

The last memory benefit in this computer's expansion scheme is that all memory plugged into the motherboard hums right along at full system speed, in this case 12.5 MHz. Otherwise you can load up a memory expansion card with expensive fast chips, but you'll still have to live with the expansion bus slowing down to the relatively sedate speed of 8 MHz.

The Dart uses memory in a conventional manner; there are no performance-enhancing tricks like memory interleaving or shadow RAM.

The Dart 12.5 Model 30 as tested came with 512K RAM, a 30MB hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a Hercules-compatible monochrome adapter, a high-resolution amber monochrome display, two serial and two parallel ports, and a combination floppy-and-RLL-hard-drive controller. With DOS this system costs \$2,045. You can buy it without the hard drive, video card, display and I/O ports, and with no DOS for \$1,795, but the components you pick up for the extra \$250 make that a no-brain decision, even if you intend to replace some of these components immediately.

One of the reasons the fully configured system is so inexpensive may be that RLL hard-drive controllers get 1½ times more storage capacity from hard disks than standard controllers do. Since you get an RLL controller with the basic box anyway, ALR can sell a pedestrian 20MB drive that the controller makes into a 30MB unit.

The tested model also included a second serial port—a \$50 option. One point to note is that both serial ports use 25-pin connectors (the older standard), not the newer 9-pin style. ALR does not sell this machine configured with either EGA or VGA display boards and monitors.

The whole point of the Dart is that it allows ALR, a company that often makes the news with screaming 386 monsters, to offer a relatively low-cost computer.



FACT FILE

ALR Dart 12.5 Model 30
Advanced Logic Research Inc.
9401 Geronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 444-4ALR
(714) 581-6770

List Price: With 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$1,795; with 1MB RAM, 30MB hard disk, monochrome card and monitor, \$1,995. Extra serial port, \$50.

In Short: The ALR Dart 12.5 Model 30 is a good buy in a big box from a vendor whose name in the last 2 years has become synonymous with speed. The motherboard is a proven product that has been used on much faster machines. This entry-level machine is a solid value with name-brand components.

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
Statistics I
Applications Pack
 when you order MathCAD 2.0
 between January 1 and
 February 28, 1989.

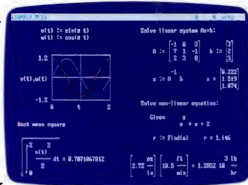
Your pad or ours?

If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.

MathCAD 2.0. It's everything you appreciate about working on a scratchpad—simple, free-form math—and more. More speed. More accuracy. More flexibility.

Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they're typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you're used to seeing them—in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add



text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you'll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

What more could you ask for? How about three new applications packs to increase your productivity?

The **Advanced Math Applications Pack** includes 16 applications like eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a symmetric matrix, solutions of differential equations, and polynomial least-squares fit.

Two Statistics Applications Packs let you perform 33 standard statistical routines such as multiple linear regression, combinations and permutations, finding the median, simulating a queue, frequency distributions, and much more.

MathCAD lets you perform calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you use a calculator, a spreadsheet, or programs you write yourself. So come on over to MathCAD and join 45,000 enthusiastic users.

See your dealer or call 1-800-MATHCAD Ext. 2776 (In MA: 617-577-1017).

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.
 IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation.
 MathCAD® MathSoft, Inc.

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD



12-MHz 286-based PCs: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending base-price order)

The following commentary analyzes some of the terms in this table of features. The phrases in bold type are listed in the same order as in the left-hand column of the table.

Basic configuration Because hardware vendors frequently offer a choice among various hard disk drives and monitors—at different prices—we are reporting the price of a completely stripped-down model as a "basic" configuration. Note that these prices are not always strictly comparable because some vendors will not sell their computers without hard disk or monitor. Therefore, when comparing products, please consult the "standard configuration" prices as well.

Floppy disk drives In each instance, a 3½-inch floppy disk drive is available as an option, though there may be an extra charge.

Software included Hardware manufacturers may or may not bundle software with their computers. Bundled software may include DOS, disk caching programs, setup and install programs, and various utilities. DOS is often available only at an additional cost.

Reset switch Many computers now come with a reset switch allowing a cold reboot of the computer.

Clock/calendar An internal, battery-operated clock/calendar makes it unnecessary to reset the computer's time and date each time the computer is turned on.

Standard configuration Purchasers will normally want a more elaborate system than our "basic" configuration. For the sake of price comparisons, our "standard" configuration includes 1MB RAM, a hard disk of at least 30MB, one floppy disk drive, a monochrome display, at least one parallel and one serial port, DOS, and a keyboard. The price of each system is listed by the size of its hard disk. No price appears for the IndTech 286 5192 Power Series because the company does not provide a hard disk drive or monitor.

Tested configuration The specifications (and list prices) of the evaluation units depend on what configuration each manufacturer has decided to send us for testing.

Upgrades and additions to the basic configuration summarizes the distinctive features of the models that were actually reviewed.

Bus clock speeds (MHz) Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 or 10 MHz. Time-out periods, sometimes called wait states, are often used to slow down the bus.

Disk controller manufacturer and type Disk encoding techniques currently include RLL (Run Length Limited) and the older MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation) scheme. All data is encoded onto and read from your hard disk as a series of polarity-reversing bits representing ones and zeros. Nine such bits would be needed to store 12 bits of data in MFM format, and only six polarity changes are required with RLL format; thus, MFM takes more space than RLL but provides a more stable environment and is more commonly used.

BIOS version and date The BIOS date is important to those planning to use 3½-inch disk drives. Early BIOS versions cannot handle this format.

Memory chip type In this context, Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively.

Chip packaging Memory chips come in a variety of styles. The Dual In-line Package (DIP) is the traditional bulge computer chip sporting 8, 14, 24, or even 40 or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides). Single In-line Memory Modules (SIMMs) are individual logic devices that are installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device.

RAM chips RAM chips come in two basic types: static and dynamic. Dynamic RAM chips (DRAMs) cost less and are more common, but the trade-off is in slower processing.

Interleaved memory CPU speed is usually faster than memory speed. Interleaved memory increases processing speed by splitting the memory into two or more portions. The CPU then sends information to a section at a time, allowing one section to process while another receives data.

Shadow RAM Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS or video BIOS directly into last RAM on boot-up of the computer. The BIOS then operates much faster.

Disk cache software Some companies provide software to facilitate caching. Other computers can generally take advantage of the caching facility within some version of DOS.

FCC certification class Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval may be given to computers: Class A and Class B. These classes concern levels of radio-frequency interference. With Class A approval, a computer may be operated in a business locale. The tougher Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers are likely to be placed near radios and television sets.

BASIC CONFIGURATION		Zees 286/12	Amx PC/286	Micro Lab 286/12	Dell System 280
List price		\$995	\$1,095	\$1,197	\$1,549
RAM		512K	512K	512K	640K
Floppy disk drive(s)		One 1.2MB 5¼-inch or one 720K 3½-inch	One 1.2MB 5¼-inch or one 720K 3½-inch	One 1.2MB 5¼-inch	One 1.2MB 5¼-inch or one 1.44MB 3½-inch
Hard disk drive		None	None	None	None
Drive bays		Three half-height	Five half-height	Five half-height	Five half-height
Software included		Setup, diagnostics, EMS drivers	Setup	Diagnostics, Disk Manager	Dell System Analyzer
DOS/2 available		○	○	○	Optional (\$325)
Monitor		None	None	None	None
Ports		One serial, one parallel	One serial, one parallel	One serial, one parallel	Two serial, one parallel
Slots		Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, four 16-bit
Power supply (watts)		200	200	200	200
Reset switch		●	●	●	○
Clock/calendar		●	●	●	●
Keyboard connector		Back	Back	Back	Back
Keyboard cable length (inches)		72	72	72	72
STANDARD CONFIGURATION					
Price of monochrome system with 1MB RAM, hard disk, and DOS		\$1,972 (49MB)	\$2,195 (40MB)	\$2,167 (40MB)	\$3,169 (40MB)
Price of VGA system		\$2,667 (49MB)	\$2,509 (40MB)	\$2,907 (40MB)	\$3,569 (40MB)
TESTED CONFIGURATION					
List price		\$2,467	\$2,450	\$2,242	\$3,019
Upgrades and additions to the basic configuration		1MB RAM, 49MB hard disk, EGA card and monitor, DOS 3.3	1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, VGA card and EGA monitor, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, DOS 3.3	40MB hard disk, VGA card and monitor, DOS 3.3
Microprocessor clock speeds		8/12.5 MHz	6/12 MHz	6/12.5 MHz	6.25/6.33/12.5 MHz
Wait states		0	0	0	1
Bus clock speeds		8 MHz	6 MHz	8 MHz	6.25/6.33 MHz
Disk controller manufacturer and type		Adaptec (RLL)	Western Digital (MFM)	Western Digital (MFM)	Western Digital (MFM)
System drive capacity		Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives	Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives	Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives	Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives
BIOS version and date		Award BIOS, Version 3.03	Phoenix BIOS, Version 3.07, (January 1986)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 3.10 (1986)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 3.10 (1986)
System board manufacturer		Sontac	Amx	Mico Lab	Dell
286 chip set manufacturer		Intel	Intel	Intel	Intel
MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS					
Memory chip type		256Kb	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb
Chip packaging		DIP	DIP	DIP	SIMM
RAM chips		DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
Interleaved memory		○	○	○	○
Shadow RAM		○	○	○	○
Type of cache controller		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Disk cache software		○	○	○	○
Maximum RAM on motherboard		4MB	1MB	1MB	4.5MB
Maximum total system RAM		16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB
OTHER					
Warranty		1 year parts and labor	1 year parts, 90 days labor	1 year parts and labor	1 year on-site service
FCC certification class		A	B	B	B

●—Editor's Choice ○—No

N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature or is not available in this configuration.

IntelTech 286 5192 Power Series	ALR Dert 12.5 Model 30	Austin 286/12.5	Epson Equality II Plus	Northgate 286/12	ARC ProTurbo 286	NEC PowerMate I Plus	Zenith 2-248/12 Model 80	Kaypro 286/1 Model C
\$1,738 \$12K One 12MB 5 1/4-inch	\$1,795 \$12K One 12MB 5 1/4-inch	\$1,895 1MB One 12MB 5 1/4-inch	\$1,899 640K One 12MB 5 1/4-inch	\$1,995 1MB One 12MB 5 1/4-inch or one 144MB 5 1/4-inch	\$2,045 640K One 12MB 5 1/4-inch or one 144MB 5 1/4-inch	\$2,595 640K One 12MB 5 1/4-inch or one 144MB 5 1/4-inch	\$2,999 1MB One 12MB 5 1/4-inch or one 144MB 5 1/4-inch	\$3,095 1MB One 12MB 5 1/4-inch
None	None	20MB	None	67MB	None	None	None	40MB
Five half-height	Five half-height	Four half-height	Three half-height	Five half-height	Three half-height	Three half-height	Six half-height	Six half-height
Setup	Setup, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	Diagnosics, utilities, DOS 3.3	Setup, diagnostics, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, VQbit, Insta-Cache	Utilities, video driver, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	Setup, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	Utilities, DOS 3.3, Microsoft Windows/ 286	Video driver, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, Microsoft Works
()	()	()	()	()	()	Optional	Optional (\$300)	()
None	None	Monochrome	None	Monochrome	None	None	None	None
None	None	Two serial, one parallel	One serial, one parallel	Two serial, two parallel	Two serial, one parallel	One serial, one parallel	Two serial, one parallel	One serial, one parallel
Two 8-bit, four half-length 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, two 16-bit	One 8-bit, three 16-bit	Three 8-bit, three 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	One 8-bit, four 16-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, two 16-bit	Three 8-bit, two 16-bit
238	200	180	140	250	150	165	200	217
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Back	Back	Back	Front	Back	Front	Back	Back	Back
72	72	72	48	72	48	120	96	72
N/A	\$1,995 (30MB)	\$1,995 (40MB)	\$3,268 (40MB)	\$1,995 (67MB)	\$3,005 (50MB)	N/A	N/A	\$3,339 (40MB)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$2,599 (67MB)	N/A	\$4,040 (42MB)	\$5,495 (40MB)	N/A
\$1,738 None sold by IntelTech	\$2,045 30MB hard disk, monochrome card and monitor, two serial and two parallel ports	\$2,395 40MB hard disk, EGA monitor	\$3,697 40MB hard disk, EGA card and monitor	\$2,599 VGA card and moni- tor, two serial and one parallel port	\$3,260 50MB hard disk, EGA monitor	\$3,995 42MB hard disk, EGA card and monitor	\$6,498 72MB hard disk, VGA card and monitor	\$3,919 EGA card and monitor
6/12 MHz 0 8 MHz	6/12.5 MHz 1 8 MHz	8/25/12.5 MHz 1 8.25 MHz	6/12 MHz 1 8 MHz	6/12 MHz 0, 1 8/12 MHz	6/12 MHz 0, 1 8 MHz	6/12 MHz 0 8 MHz	6/12 MHz 0 6.6/10/12 MHz	6/12 MHz 0, 1 8 MHz
Western Digital (MFM)	Adaptec (RLL)	Western Digital (MFM)	Epson (MFM)	Adaptec (RLL)	Western Digital (MFM)	Western Digital (MFM)	Zenith (MFM)	TDC or NCL (MFM)
Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives	Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives	System board handles two floppy and one hard disk drives	System board handles two floppy and one hard disk drive	Controller card handles two floppy and one hard disk drives	System board handles two floppy and one hard disk drive	Controller card handles two floppy and one hard disk drive	Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives	Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives
IntelTech BIOS, Version 14.02, (1988)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 3.10 (1988)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 3.10 (September 1988)	Epson BIOS, Version 2.02 (January 1988)	Award BIOS, Version 3.03	AMI BIOS, Version 4.10 (November 1987)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 3.11 (1988)	Zenith BIOS	Phoenix BIOS, Version 3.10 (1988)
IntelTech	ALR	Western Digital	Epson	Northgate	ARC	NEC	Zenith	Kaypro
Intel	AMD	Intel	Intel	AMD	Zymos	Intel	Info not available	AMD or Intel
256Kb DIP	256Kb DIP	256Kb SIMM	256Kb DIP	256Kb DIP	256Kb DIP	256Kb DIP	1Mb SIMM	256Kb SIMM
DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	●
○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	●
N/A	N/A	Western Digital	N/A	N/A	N/A	Western Digital	N/A	N/A
○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
1MB	2MB	4MB	640K	1MB	1MB	640K	6MB	8MB
16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB
1 year parts and labor	1 year parts and labor	1 year on-site service	1 year parts and labor	1 year parts and labor	1 year parts and labor	1 year parts and labor	1 year parts and labor	1 year parts and labor
B	B	B	B	B	A	B	B	B

■ 12-MHZ ATs

They've used a slow 65-millisecond hard drive, minimal standard memory, and an acceptable but less-than-the-best video configuration to keep the price down. Later on you can yank the slow drive and video system, put in higher-performance units, and load up the system memory to get the beefed-up machine you always wanted.

The warranties for Advanced Logic Research computers cover parts and labor for 1 year. All sales are through dealers or OEM accounts, but if end users have to send a machine back to the factory for servicing, ALR pays for shipping one way, matching the mode of shipment used by the customer.

The Dart's user and technical manual is super. It has large type, lots of white space, clear language, and line drawings. This manual doesn't cover DOS or BASIC or anything other than how to set up and configure the computer, but it does the best job I've seen yet. Other vendors should buy copies of this manual just to see how well it can be done.

If you look at the specs moderately closely, you'll realize that the Dart, while one of the lowest-priced complete systems reviewed in this batch, may not make sense on a dollar basis alone. All of the other systems use EGA or better, and most have faster drives and more memory. What you get here, however, is a competent, name-brand machine, complete with status and the ability to reconfigure the basic box to get a quicker drive or hotter video system later if you really need it. ALR wanted an entry-level system, and it looks as if it's got a good one.

AMAX ENGINEERING CORP.

Amax PC/286

There are no surprises here, at least no bad ones. The last thing you want when you buy a computer from a relatively new or small computer vendor is to find no-name parts or shoddy fit and finish. The major reason to buy an off-brand machine is to save money, not create anguish. Amax Engineering Corp's Amax PC/286 saves you worry by offering a good deal and brand name parts.

The Amax PC/286 is a 12-MHz zero-wait-state machine, and the unit we tested



The Amax PC/286 is a lot of computer for the money; the company took no shortcuts in equipping this conventional AT with solid, brand-name components. A stripped-down system with 512K RAM goes for \$1,095.

included 1MB of 80-nanosecond RAM. Its large AT-style case uses the standard-configuration motherboard with no I/O ports—they're all on interface cards in expansion slots. Since this machine is basically a standard AT clone, albeit faster, one of the factors in judging its value is the quality of the components used.

Amax Engineering hasn't taken any shortcuts with no-name components, although it hasn't gone overboard with deluxe ingredients, either. The Amax PC/286 uses an Intel 80286 microprocessor with Phoenix Technologies' ROM BIOS. Setup is accomplished with a diskette rather than in ROM, which is a minor disappointment, easily forgotten once installation is over.

As configured for testing, the machine came with a 40MB 28-millisecond Seagate hard drive, a VEGA VGA card, a Samsung multiscanning EGA monitor, a Western Digital combination floppy-and-hard-drive MFM controller, one parallel port and one 9-pin serial port, and a Maxi-Switch keyboard. The test configuration

also included both a 1.2MB 5¼-inch and a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive. The total list price including DOS and GW-BASIC is \$2,450.

The Amax PC/286 comes in a big box and has a full set of slots, two 8-bit and six 16-bit. The 200-watt power supply has four device connectors. There are five half-height drive bays, three of which are accessible from the front of the case. The relatively standard test-machine configuration left five slots free for future expansion. The case itself looks and feels solid, and everything fits well.

The performance figures weren't surprising, either; the Amax PC/286 scores were right in line with the other zero-wait-state 12-MHz machines.

The Amax warranty covers 1 year on parts and 90 days on labor, a good reason to pray for early electronics failure. Because labor is covered for only 90 days, it may not be a bad idea to run this machine to death at first to encourage a borderline part to exhibit its weakness.

The Amax PC/286 has a brand-new



FACT FILE

Amix PC/286

Amix Engineering Corp.
47315 Mission Falls Ct.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 651-8886

List Price: With 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$1,095; with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, monochrome card and monitor, DOS 3.3, \$2,195; with VGA card and monitor, \$2,309; with 1.2MB 5¼-inch and 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives, VGA card, and EGA monitor, \$2,450.

In Short: Amix's PC/286 system combines standard high-performance parts to come up with a good deal for the money. This no-tricks 12-MHz zero-wait-state unit in a big system case is the computer you might put together yourself if you were spending your own money. Amix has done it for you and warrants the whole thing.

CIRCLE 881 ON READER SERVICE CARD

manual that is literate, instructive, and complete. It starts with a sensible overview of computers and how they work and then leads into setting up the system and using both DOS and BASIC. The manual also has a helpful troubleshooting and diagnostics section as well as drawings and sketches of all standard components and boards. It's a pleasure to see a small vendor put such obvious stress on intelligent information for lay people.

The only proprietary component in the Amix is the motherboard. If it fails, at this price you could throw away the motherboard, keep the other components, and probably still be ahead of the game. Then you just buy a standard motherboard of your choice and plug in all of the leftover components, and you'll be up and running. If all this talk about plugging and unplugging parts and pieces sounds threatening, you probably should think in terms of buying through a dealer.

Amix Engineering is not a large company and doesn't yet have a huge rep as a clone maker, but it has assembled a respectable performer at a good price. If you don't need the hand-holding that only a local dealer can provide, this is the kind of company that will provide you with a good deal on a solid machine with name-brand parts.

AMERICAN RESEARCH CORP.

ARC ProTurbo 286

"Where'd everything go?" The first time you look inside an ARC ProTurbo 286, you might have to fight the impulse to call tech support and ask this. It looks as if pieces are missing. If you know better or look more closely, this system's integrated design provides the answer: most standard peripheral interfaces are built right onto the motherboard.

By using chips on the motherboard rather than cards in interface slots, the ProTurbo 286 runs cooler, requires a smaller power supply, and uses a small system box. With this unit you still have the five free interface slots that most AT-class machines have available after installing a drive controller, an I/O card, and a video card. An added benefit is that the components integrated directly onto the motherboard are able to run at full processor speed, in this case 12 MHz, without having to slow down to the 8-MHz bus speed

to which the add-in boards are limited.

The ProTurbo 286 is a dual-speed 8/12-MHz system. It runs at a true zero wait state, requiring no tricks to emulate or get close to zero-wait-state performance. ARC makes its own motherboard and uses American Micronics' (AMI) ROM BIOS. You activate the setup program in ROM by hitting the Del key immediately after the power-on self-test.

In addition to the power supply, motherboard, and interface slots, there is room inside the system unit for three half-height storage devices, powered by a more than ample 150-watt supply with three device connectors.

The ProTurbo 286 comes standard with 1MB of 80-nanosecond RAM, an auto-switching EGA interface, one parallel port, and two serial ports—one 9-pin and the other 25-pin. The IBM Enhanced-style keyboard manufactured by Chicony America feels just a bit mushy but is acceptable. The tested unit also had a 50MB, 28-millisecond hard drive and an EGA



The ARC ProTurbo 286 may have only five expansion slots, but because the drive controller, the serial and parallel ports, and the video interfaces are all built onto the motherboard, the expansion slots are free in the standard configuration. Selling for \$2,045 with 1MB RAM, this system has an LED MIPS meter on the case front—initially interesting but ultimately distracting.



FACT FILE

ARC ProTurbo 286
American Research Corp.
1101 Monterey Tann Rd.
Monterey Park, CA 91754
(800) 423-3877

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$2,045; with 50MB hard disk, monochrome card and monitor, \$3,005; with EGA card and monitor, \$3,260.

In Short: ARC's ProTurbo 286 is a cardless system with all basic functions on the motherboard, including an auto-switching EGA chip set. The ProTurbo's small box is a crowd pleaser, with the exception of a distracting and unnecessary LED MIPS meter on the front.

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

monitor. The test configuration list price is \$3,260. Take away the hard disk and the monitor, and the price dips to \$2,045.

The ProTurbo 286's small case is easy on the eyes. The keyboard plugs into the bottom left of the unit's front; it's kept company by both reset and turbo switches. The on/off switch is also on the front, indicating a measure of trust on the part of the system's designers.

The only off-key design note is the relatively large MIPS meter that constantly tracks the processor functioning in millions of instructions per second. The three-digit LED display is distracting and of little practical use. While it is slightly interesting to observe how fast the computer performs various functions, that interest fades quickly, making the meter useful only as a turbo mode indicator; a simple light would suffice for this.

ARC has distributors and dealer sites throughout the world to provide local (or at least regional) service. The warranty covers parts and labor on the motherboard for 2 years and on the rest of the system for 1 year.

The ProTurbo 286's manual is terrific. It's slick but not offensive, using oversized graphics to clearly depict all system parts. It also includes reasonable levels of information on setup and configuration, DOS, error messages, and different installation options.

DISCRETE LOGIC vs. VLSI CHIP SETS

Ever ponder the circuitry alternatives computer makers have to choose from when designing your PC?

All personal computers share a group of basic components. Besides a microprocessor, PCs require oscillators and timers, interrupt and DMA (direct memory access) controllers, and a host of other circuits. When designing a new machine, computer engineers can choose between two options to bring these circuits and their functions to life: discrete integrated circuits and VLSI chip sets.

Discrete designs embrace an entire range of technologies, from basic logic elements such as AND and OR gates made from a few dozen transistors to complex high-level controllers that have tens of thousands of transistors etched into their silicon. The distinguishing characteristic of chips used in discrete designs is that they are general-purpose. The same interrupt controller might be used in a PC, a vintage CP/M computer, a numerical control system for a milling machine, or an intercontinental ballistic missile.

VLSI chip sets use the same integrated-circuit technology as discrete ICs, but they squeeze more functions onto a sin-

gle silicon wafer—from tens to hundreds of thousands of transistors. More important, VLSI chip sets are created for one particular purpose: to support the operation of IBM-compatible personal computers. They are sometimes called ASICs, or Application-Specific Integrated Circuits.

Chip sets make the computer designer's life easier because all the functions he needs are already put together in a few well-documented packages. However, he pays for this convenience both in cash and in flexibility. Chip sets can be more costly than discrete logic (someone has to pay for their development), and they tend to make all computers the same. The chip sets have the same functions in all computers that use them. If a designer wants to make his computer stand out, he has to go beyond the chip set into the realm of discrete logic. Consequently, many personal computer designs use both technologies: VLSI chip sets for the foundation and discrete logic to enhance performance or add special features.

—Winn L. Rosch

The only major limitation of the unit is inherent in its design. If one of the surface-mounted parts breaks, the whole box is down. But surface-mounted units are generally more reliable than bus designs, largely because they run cooler and have fewer components, so the trade-off is obvious and favors the integrated design. That doesn't help much if your drive controller goes floeey, but it's probably an indication of the future direction of system architecture.

Most small-format system boxes are relegated to single-user workstations. By using peripheral interfaces on a chip, the ARC ProTurbo 286 gives you as much expansion room as a standard big-box ma-

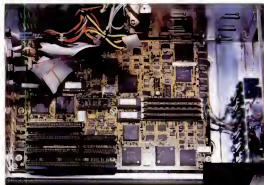
chine without taking up all the valuable desk space. Ignore the MIPS meter and check this one out.

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Austin 286/12.5

"Less is more." "Good things come in small packages." "Watch out for the little guy; he's a fast one." All these clichés apply to the Austin 286/12.5. This computer from Texas fits in a small case and uses surface-mount technology, integrated controllers, and VLSI chip technology to provide good performance at a low price, without taking over your desktop.

The Austin 286/12.5 uses Western Dig-



The Austin 286/12.5 offers 1MB RAM, a 20MB hard disk, and a monochrome display for only \$1,895. This small-footprint computer uses a Western Digital motherboard with drive controller, parallel and serial ports, EGA video interface, and PS/2-compatible mouse port all on the motherboard, saving expansion slots for other options.



BIOS from Phoenix Technologies; setup is in ROM, the preferred method.

The Austin 286/12.5 comes in a small case with four expansion slots, one 8-bit and three 16-bit, and room for four half-height storage devices. The 180-watt power supply has four device connectors.

The computer is covered by a 1-year parts-and-labor warranty, which is fairly standard. In addition there's a General Electric on-site service contract, in case you have a problem that can't be solved over the phone. According to the vendor, most problems are completely resolved within 24 hours, even if a service call is required. You may not have heard of Austin Computer Systems, but G.E. is a familiar

**Austin provides
a General Electric
on-site service
contract for
problems that can't
be solved by phone.**

PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE
FACT FILE

Austin 286/12.5

Austin Computer Systems
7801 N. Lamar, #E-198
Austin, TX 78752
(800) 752-1577

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3, \$1,895; with 40MB hard disk, \$1,995; with EGA monitor, \$2,395.

In Short: Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance, and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE on-site service contract. How can you lose?

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ital's highly integrated motherboard. The four expansion interface slots are free because everything you need for the basic system is built onto the board, including a high-performance drive controller and

Paradise auto-switching EGA circuitry.

The computer's processor runs at either 6.25 or 12.5 MHz, while the computer's expansion bus maintains a conservative 6.25 MHz. Also standard and on the board are a PS/2-compatible mouse port, one parallel printer port, and two serial ports.

This is not a zero-wait-state box—the fastest it can go is with one wait state—but by using a fast drive controller and shadow-RAM technology, the computer performs extremely well, especially since all of the components on the motherboard buzz along at 12.5 MHz.

The motherboard can hold a total of 4MB of memory, saving you from having to buy expansion cards and keeping the slots free as well as allowing the memory to work at full clock speed. The computer comes with 1MB of 80-nanosecond RAM standard. If you need to go above 4MB, the system can attain a total of 16MB, using expansion boards for the upper 12MB.

The processor chip is by Intel and the

name. This arrangement is a doubly smart move for Austin since it gets the credibility of being associated with an internationally known company but doesn't have the aggravation and expense of an in-house physical service facility.

The user reference manual provides extraordinarily complete but not overwhelming documentation. It's not slick, but it is good.

If you don't like the parts Austin uses in the 286/12.5, you'll have to look elsewhere. And if a part breaks, your whole machine may go down as well (though the on-site service contract lessens this threat somewhat). These two limitations are the only concerns I'd have about buying or recommending an Austin to users.

The Austin 286/12.5 is an excellent buy. With the on-site service from G.E., this may be the 286 workhorse to go for.

GIVE US HALF AN HOUR AND \$299 AND WE'LL GUARANTEE YOU A FULL FEATURED NETWORK.

THAT'S ALL it takes to turn two IBM or compatible PC's into a true network. Half an hour or less to install MainLan and \$299 for MainLan's complete Starter Pack.



STARTER PACK



And if you want to add 1, 2 or even more, it's just a matter of a few minutes and \$199 for each extra computer.

An inexpensive way to turn your fragmented, unsociable collection of computers into a fully functioning network, sharing resources like laser printers and high speed processors, making files and data available to everyone who needs them, and substituting electronic mail for those little scraps of paper and expensive copies.

FRIENDLY LAN

As easy as MainLan is to install, it is even easier to use. The menu system lets you spend your time working instead of learning how to make it work. If, for instance you want to transfer or manipulate files, redirect printer output, or send E-mail, just press the appropriate key.

MainLan is so friendly, in fact, that it's almost not there. When you're using an applications program or dealing with data on another computer, MainLan is transparent, unobtrusively doing its job. There when you need it...out of sight when you don't.

It also has a thoughtful modular design that helps you conserve your RAM for programs you need. You can be a full-fledged member of the network while using as little as 50k.

All of that—and performance that outclasses LAN's costing hundreds of dollars more per station.

COMPATIBLE LAN

There's no reason to limit your software choices. MainLan is true NETBIOS compatible. So you can run any of the popular network NETBIOS-compatible applications programs without modification.

THRIFTY LAN

MainLan is easy on your pocketbook, too. Our unique hardware design is much less costly to produce and you get the savings.

And remember, you won't need an expensive file server—MainLan offers you the choice of dedicated or non-dedicated

servers. It gives you the chance to save hundreds of dollars.

But don't get the impression that you sacrifice essential LAN features. Not so! You get an effective, easy-to-use way to share resources and data, that gets the job done in true network fashion.

LAUDABLE LAN

But don't just take our word on it. "PC World" in England says "MainLan is a revolutionary way of operating in a multiple machine environment without having to make all of the usual sacrifices. It has the potential to be the low-cost networking standard of the

future." The kind of features which persuaded the judges to award MainLan the PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S AWARD at the 1988 British Personal Computer Awards. That's MainLan.

THE FEATURES

- ▶ NETBIOS compatible
- ▶ 4 Megabits per second transmission rate
- ▶ Printer Sharing
- ▶ Hard Disk Sharing (Virtual Drive)
- ▶ 90 days free support

Yes, I want to see what MainLan's full-featured LAN will do for me. I understand that I may return it anytime within 30 days if I am not completely satisfied.

1 Starter Pack \$299.00 + *\$10 Shipping & Handling
Extension Pack(s) \$199.00 + *\$10 Each Shipping & Handling
TOTAL** \$_____*

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE (____) _____

____ Money Order or Cashiers Check ____ C.O.D. ____ Visa ____ Mastercard

Account Number _____ Expiration date: _____

Signature _____

*Shipping via UPS Blue. **Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



EXTENSION PACK

THE GUARANTEE

It's simple. Try MainLan at our special introductory offer of \$299 for the 2-PC Starter Pack (regularly \$399) and if it's not what you want in a LAN, return it within 30 days and we'll return your money. The MainLan Extension Pack for one PC is \$199. Limit of one Starter Pack per customer site, please.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MainLan™
LOCAL AREA NETWORK

CALL TO ORDER
800-999-6770

TECHNICAL INFORMATION
(407) 331-4407

Payment may be by Visa, MasterCard, money orders, cashiers checks, or C.O.D.s. Purchase Orders (hardcopies only) are accepted from Fortune 1000 companies, and educational, medical, military and government installations. Please note method of payment below.

Mail to:

US Sage, Inc. Department AJ
2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125
Longwood, FL 32750
(407) 331-4400 FAX (407) 331-4406

US SAGE™
PC NETWORK SYSTEMS

■ 12-MHZ ATs

DELL COMPUTER CORP. Dell System 200

How can an upstart vendor be a conservative choice? Simple. Take a Texas company that has been selling computers like crazy since 1985 and is largely credited with legitimizing buying computers by mail. Add toll-free technical support, standard on-site service contracts, and a 30-day money-back guarantee. Finish with a full line of computer systems, peripherals, and supplies, and the picture begins to clear. Dell Computer Corp., originally known as PC's Limited, is no longer a maverick solution. Its computers aren't priced as aggressively as they used to be, but the quality has improved.

The Dell System 200 is a 12.5-MHz computer that can also run at 6.25 or 8.33 MHz when necessary. The system bus runs at either of the two slower speeds. The System 200 operates with one wait state and comes with 120-nanosecond memory chips. Dell manufactures its own system board and uses Intel chips and the Phoenix ROM BIOS, in this case with the system configuration setup program in ROM. Dell uses no speedup techniques such as memory interleaving or shadow RAM with this computer, but the computer gets a



Dell Computer Corp. goes the extra distance to inform users about every aspect of the Dell System 200. This decal, appearing on top of the disk drives, clearly notes the layout of system components. With 640K RAM, this computer sells for \$1,549.



FACT FILE

Dell System 200

Dell Computer Corp.
9905 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
(800) 426-5150
(512) 338-4400

List Price: With 640K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$1,549; with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, monochrome card and monitor, DOS 3.3, \$3,169; with VGA card and monitor, \$3,569.

In Short: The Dell System 200 is a 12.5-MHz one-wait-state computer that can also run at 6.25 or 8.33 MHz. The System 200 shares the Dell family's wide range of accessories and upgrades, toll-free telephone support, and on-site service warranty from Honeywell Bull. This vanilla system has no tricks, but you can expand the motherboard memory to 4.6MB without adding expansion cards.

CIRCLE 888 ON READER SERVICE CARD

slight performance edge on some tests because the 12.5-MHz processor clock is slightly faster than one found in a 12-MHz unit.

The large-style system box has five disk-drive bays, with power leads for four units from the 200-watt power supply. There are six expansion slots, two 8-bit and four 16-bit. The standard parallel and two 9-pin serial ports don't use an expansion slot, since their interfaces are built into the motherboard. With a video card and combination floppy-and-hard-drive controller taking up two slots, four slots remain for other options.

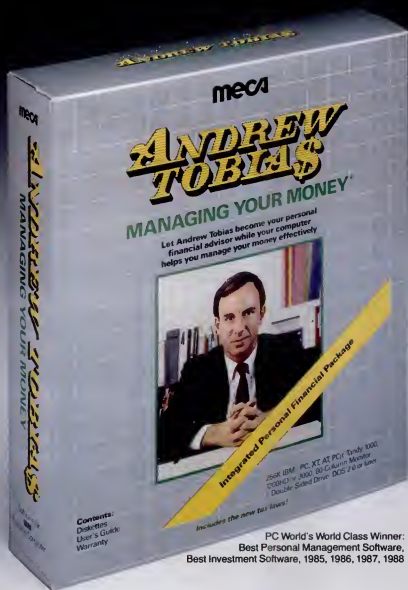
You won't use any of the slots for memory unless you need gobs of it, because the motherboard can take an additional 4MB of memory above the standard 640K. This

brings the total motherboard memory potential to 4.6MB and the system potential to the standard 16MB if you do add memory cards.

The standard system comes with one floppy drive. You can specify either a 1.2MB 5¼-inch or a 1.44MB 3½-inch device. The tested unit came with a 40MB 28-millisecond hard drive, and a VGA video system including the adapter card and a Mitsubishi monitor. The total system price as configured, including DOS, comes to \$3,019.

The Dell System 200 is backed by a 1-year parts-and-labor warranty. When something goes wrong, you don't have to worry about packing the machine and shipping it to Texas. According to a Dell spokesperson, 94 percent of the reported

THE FINANCIAL POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED ...MADE SIMPLE.



Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money gives you the tools you need to make better financial decisions. And it's surprisingly easy to learn and use.

Now over a quarter of a million users rely on Managing Your Money for mastery over their personal or business finances.

Managing Your Money gets you organized. It keeps you on track. It helps you make the hard decisions with complete knowledge and a new sense of confidence. What's more, Managing Your Money saves bookkeeping time and earns you the extra dollars that come with better financial management.

But perhaps best of all, Managing Your Money is written by Andrew Tobias in a straightforward, easy-to-understand style that demystifies finance. You don't have to be a business school graduate or a computer wiz to use and enjoy the financial power of Managing Your Money - you probably won't even need the manual.

"Considered by computer industry experts to be one of the best all-around programs ever written, it's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance."

New York Daily News, "Money Talks,"
October 4, 1987

- Sets up budget and monitors cash flow.
 - Automates payment of routine bills.
 - Writes, prints, and records checks and invoices by tax category.
 - Manages accounts payable and receivable (with aging).
 - Tax planning section reflects up-to-date tax laws.
 - Life insurance: How much you need and what to expect to pay for it.
 - Financial Calculator covers mortgage, retirement, college planning, rental property analysis, and more.
 - Prints loan amortization schedules.
 - Portfolio Manager records and analyzes your investments.
 - Net Worth Calculator compiles your personal or business balance sheet.
 - Built-in word processor and home banking feature.*
- * IBM version only.

mea1

© 1988 - MECA - 355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880
For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS, Macintosh Plus, SE, II, (Two disk drives, one at least 800K).
Available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" diskettes

Clip and send the coupon with a \$5.00 check to receive a demonstration disk that previews the power and simplicity of Managing Your Money and receive \$35.00 worth of coupons and rebates . . . FREE.
Or call: 1-800-835-2246 ext. 12.

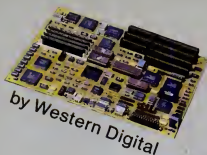
YES! Enclosed is \$5 (check or money order). Please send me the Managing Your Money (MYM) demo disk and \$35 worth of coupons and rebates good on the purchase of MYM and the MYM Plus Plan.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My computer is: 3 1/2" 5 1/4"
• IBM or IBM Compatible ☐ ☐
• Apple IIe, IIc, IIGs ☐ ☐
• Macintosh ☐ ☐

Return to: MECA Ventures, Inc.
355 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880

PCM



Introducing the fastest, smallest, "all in one" 12.5 MHZ *loop* 286 Computer.

- 1 Intel® 80286 Based Computer Dual Speed 6.25-12.5 MHZ. 0/1 Wait State. Uses latest surface mount technology by Western Digital.
- 2 Using 256K or 1 MB x 9 SIMM RAM. Expandable to 4 MB.
- 3 Built-In Paradise EGA 640 x 480
- 4 Built-In floppy Drive Controller. Supports 3.5 or 5.25 Inch or drives.
- 5 Built-in hard disk controller. MFM type, allow 1:1 Interleave with a 32K cache of static RAM.
- 6 Built-in 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 P/S 2* compatible mouse ports.
- 7 Built-In CMOS calendar/clock & system configuration.
- 8 Supports O/S 2* & Novell®.



Their "options" are our built-in "standards".

- * WD 286 Main Board
- * 12.5 MHZ
- * 640K RAM
- * Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- * One 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- * Phoenix or WD BIOS
- * Mouse Port
- * Paradise EGA
- * 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- * Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- * Mini Case
- * Power Supply

loop 286

BASIC SYSTEM \$1365
IF BUNDLED WITH PAGE PERFECT AND DR. DOS ADD \$120

FCC 'B' Approved

Configuration Options.

Options Available — call for price.

- Full Size Case
- 3.5 Floppy
- Hard Disks
- Tape Back Up
- Monitors
- Keyboard
- Co-Processor



Music Loop !!! Introducing New Music System Loop Music Synthesizer Card

*** The Hardware

Loop Music Synthesizer Card consists of 12 channels (voices) stereo music output, with 32 preset instruments. It has a built-in stereo amplifier to drive speakers, headphones or home stereo directly.

*** The Software

- * Background Music
- * Album Playing
- * Composer
- * Auto Bass Chord Rhythm Compiler
- * Sing-Along

- * Animated Play
- * User's Software Interface
- * Define Instrument
- * Intelligent Organ
- * Music Teacher

\$299 value

\$169 with the purchase of any Loop Computer System.



VERTEX

Advanced Research, Inc.

800-521-4892

In CA (714) 835-1919

Fax: (714) 835-3238

1111 Town & Country Road, Unit 50
Orange, CA 92668



We are committed to offering you the highest quality products you can count on, the type of service you deserve and the pricing you need.

- * Free One Year Warranty
- * Free Credit Card Usage
- * Free 30 Day, money back guarantees
- * Free shipping with Prepaid Order. Add 2% per order for shipping and handling. All prices are subject to change without notice.

■ 12-MHz ATs

problems are resolved over the toll-free technical support phone lines. For those instances where more-knowledgeable hands and eyes must check out the computer, the warranty includes a 1-year, on-site service contract with Honeywell Bull, a nationwide computer service firm.

The on-site service plan is referred to as optional, but you have to elect *not* to get it, which very few customers do. The service contract and warranty can be extended to up to 5 years at an approximate annual cost of 10 percent of the system's original retail price. The System 200 also includes very good documentation, which covers system components, installation, configuration, and troubleshooting.

You might not buy the System 200 on price and hardware specifications alone, because you can beat the deal. However, Dell Computer has become one of the country's major computer vendors. Its systems come with more than just the numbers; the added reassurance of the toll-free support line, the on-site service contract, and the company's growing reputation are further values to consider.

EPSON AMERICA INC.

Epson Equity II Plus

What's in a name? Quite a bit in the computer hardware industry, especially when the name has high recognition. In a world where any name but IBM raises questions, a company whose name has been associated with microcomputers since the early days (read early eighties) has an edge. Epson America has long been the major microcomputer printer vendor and supplier. The company has also manufactured and sold computers for several years. The Epson Equity II Plus, a slight upgrade from the previous version, hasn't added much to the older model. But since it's made by Epson and is supported by the company's wide network of dealers and service centers, it's a viable contender as a single-user machine or workstation.

The new Equity II Plus has an upgraded microprocessor clock. The previous version had a top speed of 10 MHz, but the current model works at either 8 MHz or 12 MHz with one wait state. There are no tricks like memory interleaving or shadow RAM to increase the speed to closer to



The Epson Equity II Plus comes with 640K RAM for \$1,899. You'll find the keyboard plug, the reset switch, and the processor speed switch all conveniently mounted on the front of the machine.

zero-wait-state operation. The expansion bus runs at a constant 8 MHz. The ROM BIOS is proprietary to Epson. This is fine, since it proved IBM AT compatible, but the setup program is not in ROM; it's on a separate diskette.

It's not really that big a deal when setup is on diskette rather than in ROM, although being able to change system configuration conveniently is a boon. A greater problem with the Epson setup program is that it isn't always clear.

The manual covers the process of using the setup program, but the program itself should be intuitive and it isn't. The most salient example of obfuscation concerns setting up the Epson to work with an EGA adapter card and monitor. The setup program offers the user four choices of monitor type: Special Options, Color/graph. 80 col, Color/graph. 40 col, and Monochrome 80 col.

The problem is that Special Options looks like a heading, when it's really a choice. To choose EGA you're supposed to select Special Options, and then the



FACT FILE

Epson Equity II Plus

Epson America Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 922-8911

List Price: With 640K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$1,899; with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, monochrome card and monitor, \$3,288; with 640K RAM, EGA card and monitor, \$3,897.

In Short: The Equity II Plus now has a microprocessor clock, boosted to 12 MHz from last year's 10-MHz version. The performance times are up accordingly, but otherwise this computer remains the same: a competent, small-footprint machine from a major vendor, with a list price a bit high compared with those of most machines reviewed here.

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

computer will look to the video adapter board for the proper settings. This process is explained adequately in the manual in a parenthetical note, but not clearly indicat-

■ 12-MHZ ATs

ed at all on the Setup screen itself. Until you figure out how it's done, you get error messages telling you to run SETUP every time you start the computer—a disconcerting message, since you think you've taken care of it.

The Equity II Plus's small-sized system case is fairly attractive. The keyboard plug, the power switch, and the reset and processor speed switches are all on the front. There are six expansion slots, three 8-bit and three 16-bit. In standard configurations, three of the slots are open.

The unit holds up to three half-height drives, with power leads for those three coming from the 140-watt power supply. Of the three possible drives, two can have exposed fronts.

The Equity II Plus's standard 640K 100-nanosecond RAM is the maximum the motherboard can take. The machine is expandable to 16MB, using memory-expansion cards, but you have to buy the cards separately, and the additional memory is limited by the 8-MHz bus speed. One parallel and one 9-pin serial port and a 1.2MB floppy drive come standard. The tested unit also had a 40MB 28-millisecond CDC (Central Data Corp.) hard drive, an EGA video adapter card, and an Epson EGA monitor.

All of the Epson computers use the same keyboard, and it's a nice one; it looks and feels durable and has good keystroke action with an audible, mechanical click.

Epson computers are sold through dealers. A nationwide network of authorized service centers honors the standard 1-year parts-and-labor warranty. An extended warranty for \$99.95 gives you an extra year's coverage for all Epson components purchased with one computer system at one time.

Because of limited open slots and minimal on-board memory potential, this machine is suitable only as an individual workstation, either standalone or on a network. The Epson Equity II Plus's performance is fine for its class and for today, but this is not a machine to buy if you plan on expanding or upgrading in the near future. Consultants often recommend this machine for nonpower users because of the mix of features, price, performance, brand recognition, and local service. It makes sense for lots of users.

INDTECH SYSTEMS INC.

IndTech 286 5192 Power Series

Here's one that's hard to call. IndTech Systems rolls its own motherboard and ROM BIOS, and usually sells both in a case with a power supply to other vendors or value-added resellers (VARs) that combine other components and software for specialized systems. Since end users do occasionally buy directly from IndTech, it makes sense to review the machine. I'm just not sure why anyone would buy one, given the 5192's average performance levels and the sparse number of components provided.

The IndTech 286 5192 Power Series is a 12-MHz, zero-wait-state computer with a 238-watt power supply in a big case with 12 expansion slots, six 8-bit and six 16-bit. Four of the 8-bit slots, however, are only

half-length, limiting their usefulness to shorter add-on cards. The system setup program comes on a diskette, a minor inconvenience, though it matches the method used on the IBM AT.

The 5192 performed as expected for its component specifications on the benchmark tests. The tests accessing the hard drive were particularly slow since the 20MB hard drive IndTech Systems supplied (but does not sell) was rated at only 65 milliseconds. IndTech uses no caching or RAM shadowing, although it does use interleaved memory.

The modest documentation is clearly written and covers installation and configuration, but it does not go into detail about full-system configuration since the company usually doesn't provide all the parts.

The large-style computer case is plain-looking and will accommodate five half-height storage devices. The power supply



The IndTech 286 5192 Power Series is usually sold to system integrators who add parts to come up with complete systems. Little comes standard with this computer, which costs \$1,738 for a system configured with 512K RAM. While this computer has 12 expansion slots, the four 8-bit slots next to the power supply are half-length, limiting expansion possibilities.



Introducing FocalPoint. The versatile peripheral sharing device.

Computerizing your office seemed like a good idea. You purchased your first personal computer. That one PC turned into two. Then three. You added a printer. Then a plotter.

It didn't seem important at the time that they all be from the same manufacturer.

The trouble with multivendor peripherals and computers is that they weren't designed to talk to each other.

FocalPoint Plus™ is an eight port buffering device which allows multivendor desktop computers to transfer files, easily. Share printers.

Or send output to any printer, plotter, modem, or other peripheral at any time. All at a fraction of the cost of a new system.

Data can be processed as fast as 2,000 cps, making your computers available for another productive task long before your printers have finished printing the last one. And with up to one megabyte of RAM FocalPoint Plus handles the longest print jobs from multiple users simultaneously.

In addition to its printer, buffer, and sharer features, FocalPoint Plus gives you the advantages of a Sub-LAN

by providing a cost-efficient hardware solution for integrating computer systems.

When tied into an existing LAN, it eliminates printing delays, supports multiple printers from a single port and permits you to share printers more effectively.

Additionally, FocalPoint Plus provides mailmerge and multicopy capabilities as well as Resource Net, a sophisticated message/mail function allowing instructions, requests or notes to be sent to a mailbox for viewing or printing.

There's no longer any reason to settle for a costly connectivity solution. FocalPoint Plus is just one member of an entire family of connectivity products from Wespercorp, offering the most cost effective way to guarantee that your PCs and peripherals maintain an ongoing dialogue.

WESPERCORP

• 17032 Murphy, Irvine, CA 92715
714-261-0606

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Limited Time Offer Save a Bundle On Our New Bundle.

A lot of accounting software companies will try to tell you their product does more than just accounting. So even though you can get Peachtree Complete™ II—the most complete accounting software—for a lightweight \$199, we won't tell you that it's more than an accounting package. Just that it's the most accounting power you can get for your software dollar.

Now we've bundled Peachtree Complete II and Peachtree Data Query™ II together, and cut the price \$100. So you're not only getting full-featured accounting, you're also getting custom reporting and analysis. Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" gives you two first-rate software packages for one low price—Peachtree Complete II, The Business Accounting System and Peachtree Data Query II, the Custom Reporting Tool for Peachtree Complete II, both for only \$298. And that's the best deal around.

Still Just \$199 Complete. We will continue to tell you that Peachtree Complete II offers the most powerful accounting software you can buy at virtually any price. Designed and sold as a \$5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and improved product, yet sells for an incredibly reduced price of just \$199. With that kind of value, and more than 250,000 satisfied users, our record speaks for itself. Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed

to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for absolute maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Invoicing
- Inventory
- Payroll
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, full full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've increased numeric capacities as high as 999,999,999.99 in key areas, added Service Invoicing, included Range Printing, and expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies.

Error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Peachtree Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation—a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module—all at no extra charge.

Save Even More on Peachtree Data Query II. So while you're getting



the best deal on the best accounting software, why not get an even better bargain? Extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include the most advanced custom reporting and analysis with PDQ II, and when you buy both, save \$100!

PDQ II lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you full access to the important accounting data in your Peachtree Complete II files. From the simplest mailing labels to the most detailed budget analyses, Peachtree Data Query II opens up the potential of your computerized accounting, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of accounting data.

And now, PDQ is easier than ever to use, with all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go.

Choose from PDQ's own pre-defined reports, design your own (and export data to popular applications like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3® PDQ's simple, clear approach to report writing allows maximum control and flexibility. You can begin creating reports with PDQ in just minutes. And as you continue using it, PDQ can perform highly complex, intricate analyses.

Save a Bundle When You Buy Both. We think using PDQ to make Peachtree Complete II more than an accounting system makes good business sense. So we bundled them together and made it well worth your while. For a limited time, Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" is available for just \$298. That's two regularly-priced \$199 packages for one low price, and that's a savings of \$100.

The "Double Bonus Bundle" is a limited-time offer, so call today! And of course, if all you need is the best accounting package your money can buy, Peachtree Complete II by itself is still only \$199.

Money Back Guarantee. As with all our products, we stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card). And both are covered with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return the product within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. (A \$25 restocking fee applies to all returns.)

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of available memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 1/2" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

And Many More!

Compare Feature for Feature

- General Ledger**
- Chart of accounts includes 76 suggested and 26 user-defined accounts.
 - Financial statement comparisons with include current period and year-to-date in budget and/or prior period comparison.
- Accounts Receivable/Invoicing**
- Invoicing open time or balance forward customers.
 - Up to 16,000 customers.
- Accounts Payable**
- Partial payments of invoices.
 - Up to 16,000 vendors.
- Inventory**
- Supports average, last purchased and standard costing methods.
 - Up to 16,000 inventory items (SKU's).

- Fixed Assets**
- Handles 11,000 assets and 15 methods of depreciation.
- Job Cost**
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.
- Payroll**
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities.
 - Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw against commission pay types.
 - Federal and state/mexico W-2 generated automatically.
 - Processes up to 5,000 employees.

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)



To Order by Mail Add \$12.50 Shipping and Handling*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

*Call for international rates.

Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family

4355 Shackelford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

IndTech 286 5192 Power Series

IndTech Systems Inc.
1349B Moffett Park Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 743-4300

List Price: With 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$1,738.

In Short: You have to love IndTech's motherboard or BIOS to take a chance on this one; most of IndTech's sales are to OEMs or VARs, few to actual users. The IndTech 5192 doesn't come standard with a keyboard, and the company doesn't sell hard disk drives, video cards, or monitors. The zero-wait-state 12-MHz system unit performed at average levels but didn't offer any compelling reason to buy it.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

has four device connectors.

The 5192 comes with very little; basically you're buying a box in which to put other components. Our test machine originally arrived without a keyboard or any components installed in the case other than the motherboard and the power supply. After a call, a sales rep came by and put in a drive controller and floppy and hard drives and installed a keyboard. We tested the machine with a borrowed video card and monitor.

IndTech Systems provides a 1-year parts and labor warranty to the end user, with the customer paying for shipment to the factory in California. IndTech ships it back to you using the same method you used; if you use UPS Red service for express overnight delivery, you get it back the same way.

Don't look to this vendor for a lot of hand-holding—the company's orientation clearly is not toward end users. You will probably be on your own unless you have a problem specifically connected with the motherboard and happen to isolate that problem quickly.

The 5192 is probably best left to the system integrators who use it as a basic component. It functions competently, but the price/performance/component ratio works against it for retail purchasers. I can't recommend this machine for end-user purchase.

KAYPRO CORP.

Kaypro 286i Model C

Component roll call takes on a new meaning with Kaypro's 286i Model C. When you look in the expansion slots, you'll find an unfamiliar card. Closer observation proves it to be a processor card. In fact with the Kaypro series, practically everything is on expansion cards. This design is both a boon and a concern for potential Kaypro customers.

With everything on the bus, the conflict centers around upgradability. If 2 years down the road you decide to upgrade to a 386 processor board, all you have to do is replace the processor board. That's fine under two conditions: that the upgrade board is cost-effective at the time of purchase and that Kaypro still makes them.

It's hard to tell what system designs will prevail even a year from now. The current systems will probably still work and be supported, but nonstandard current architecture makes it chancier that there will be clear, cost-effective upgrade paths.

Even today, when 80386 processor boards are available and follow current standards, the upgrade is not inexpensive. The list price from an upgrade to the Kaypro 16-MHz 80386 processor board is \$2,100, although dealers will often allow a \$500 trade-in, according to Kaypro. A \$2,100 upgrade cost (or \$1,600 with trade-in), in addition to a \$3,095 base machine cost that doesn't include video card or monitor, is expensive iron.

Kaypro says it will offer an 80386SX daughterboard that will plug into the standard 80286 processor board, but this has not been released yet and pricing was not available at the time of this review.

All told, it sounds as if the bus design is an interesting idea that may pay off, but there's uncertainty too. It would be safest to consider this machine not for its future potential but for its current merits.

The 286i Model C does have lots of present value. When you purchase the machine, you can specify whether you want a 12-, 16-, or 20-MHz processor clock. It costs an extra \$500 for each higher speed level. The reviewed machine uses the 12-MHz clock chip, which can also be set to 6 MHz from the keyboard if you need to slow the system for software or peripheral

compatibility. The Kaypro runs with one wait state, but with a combination of memory interleaving and shadow RAM, you can increase the speed significantly, though the machine cannot attain true zero-wait-state performance.


Kaypro makes its own motherboard and processor board but uses microprocessor chips by either AMD (Advanced Micro Devices) or Intel Corp. The vendor also utilizes Phoenix Technologies' ROM BIOS technology and has the setup program in ROM. Setup is invoked with the four-key combination Ctrl-Alt-Shift-Tilde. While in setup, you can use the PgUp key to get to the NEAT CHIPset menu; this configures memory and enables or disables various configurations and options like shadow RAM.

As far as upgradability goes, Kaypro's design is both a boon and a concern for potential users.

The NEAT CHIPset allows lots of flexibility of memory allocation, and the system can be configured for LIM 4.0, EMS, or EEMS memory use, but if you use the shadow RAM options, you cannot use the 384K of RAM between 640K and 1,024K for extended memory. If you have gobs of memory, that's no big deal. If you have the standard 1MB and want both the fastest performance possible and the advantage of extended memory, you're out of luck.

The standard 1MB of 120-nanosecond RAM is expandable to 8MB on the motherboard, using 1MB SIMM chips, all of which can run at full processor speed. An additional 8MB can be installed on optional memory cards.

The Kaypro comes in a big box with a total of 11 screws to hold it together. The



**Make your
point without
a trace of
doubt.**

**With the new
HIPAD PLUS
series.**

If you've ever used a digitizer, you probably were surprised that it didn't do what you thought it would. You assumed that whatever you picked or moved or drew on the tablet would be accurately displayed on the screen and precisely reflected on output. In spite of its straight-forward appearance, it didn't take you long to learn that all digitizers were not created equal, or accurate, or even easy to use.

Today there's a new line of digitizers that can meet your expectations. It's the new HIPAD Plus™ series. With sizes ranging from a compact 12" x 12" to a drafting-size 44" x 60", each model reflects HI's tradition of price/performance excellence.

Compare, for example, the sleek 9012 and 9018 models (shown below) which contain HI's exclusive tilt-correction feature. This unique feature lets you use the stylus like a pencil—no need to hold it in an awkward perpendicular position. HI's tablet captures only the points touched by the tip of the stylus, so you can make menu selections, create freehand drawings, move the screen cursor, or edit pixel-by-pixel—without a trace of doubt.

If you prefer a handheld cursor, you'll find HI's new four-button cursor has the same pin-point precision. (You'll also like the way it feels in your hand.)

The HIPAD Plus digitizers are compatible with both your CAD and graphics systems. Each model processes coordinates rapidly (up to 200 pairs per second) and has a resolution of up to 2,540 lines per inch. This all adds up to high performance and accuracy—and it means you won't be replacing your tablet to meet the high-resolution demands of the future.

And, with prices like \$495* for the 12" x 12" tablet and \$795* for the 12" x 18" tablet, HIPAD Plus is affordable. Make your point without a trace of doubt. For details, call 1-800-444-3425 or 512-835-0900.

**HOUSTON
INSTRUMENT**
A DIVISION OF AMETEK

8500 Cameron Road, Austin, TX 78753

*U.S. suggested retail prices. HIPAD Plus and Houston Instrument are trademarks of AMETEK, Inc.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The basic system of the Kaypro 286i Model C sells for \$3,095 with 1MB RAM and a 40MB hard disk. This machine makes no bones about securing the case; it takes 11 screws to open or close the system box. While this design is certainly solid, opening and closing the computer can become exasperating.



machine has FCC class B certification, but perhaps Kaypro needed the extra tightness from all the screws in order to get it?

The large case has room for six half-height devices, as well as power-supply connectors for four. Since the case has removable bezels, all six devices that you install can display their fronts.

There are nine expansion slots, three 8-bit and six 16-bit. In the test machine, a typical configuration with a processor board, a floppy-and-hard-drive controller, a video display card, and an I/O card, five slots were free.

The keyboard lock sensing unit was broken on our test unit. We were able to get around that obstacle with some judicious soldering, but in the process, we noticed that the cable from the keyboard con-

nect (in the rear of the machine) to the lock was resting on a relatively hot 10-watt resistor set into the motherboard. This resistor was too hot to touch and should not be in contact with any cables.

One parallel and one 9-pin serial port come standard, as does a combination floppy-and-hard-drive controller. The Model C also comes with a 1.2MB floppy drive and a 40MB 28-millisecond hard disk.

The test configuration included an EGA card and a Samsung EGA monitor wearing a Kaypro label. By configuring the memory to shadow both the BIOS ROM and the Video ROM, display speed times were very good.

MS-DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, Super-Switch (a video control program), and Mi-



FACT FILE

Kaypro 286i Model C

Kaypro Corp.
533 Stevens Ave.
Solana Beach, CA 92075
(800) 4-KAYPRO
(619) 481-3991

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, Microsoft Works, \$3,095; with monochrome card and monitor, \$3,339; with EGA card and monitor, \$3,919.

In Short: The Kaypro 286i Model C is a specific configuration of an open system that offers many options, including different processor boards. This configuration performs well and has plenty of room for expansion, including up to 8MB of memory on the motherboard. The price is in line with those of other major national brands, but the nonstandard system architecture is a concern.

CIRCLE 888 ON READER SERVICE CARD

crosoft Works are all standard issue.

The price for the totally configured test machine is \$3,919, making the Kaypro one of the most expensive of the machines tested in this roundup.

The Kaypro warranty covers parts and labor for 1 year. Most Kaypro sales are through dealers who service the machines, although Kaypro has begun selling directly to end users. Kaypro pays both shipping costs for warranted service for end users who purchase computers directly from the manufacturer and can't or don't get local service.

Kaypro's bus concept is a fine idea and not unique to Kaypro. However, with the higher end of the microcomputer market currently in a state of confusion over the direction of 386 architecture, buying a machine just for the bus is risky. Other than that factor, the 286i Model C is a solidly performing, expandable machine from an established vendor.

PAN-UNITED CORP.

Micro Lab 286/12

Here's a classic clone with no surprises. Though you'll buy the Micro Lab 286/12 for a low price (certainly not for status) your money gets you brand-name components in a large system box with ample

■ 12-MHZ ATs



The no-surprises Micro Lab 286/12 sells for \$1,197 with 512K RAM. A classic clone in a big box, this machine offers brand-name components with plenty of room for expansion, all at a low price.

room for future expansion.

The Micro Lab 286 is a 12.5-MHz, zero-wait-state machine with an Intel processor and Phoenix Technologies ROM BIOS. The Phoenix system-setup program resides in ROM, conveniently accessed at any time by holding the Ctrl and Alt keys and pressing the Esc key. The standard 512K memory consists of 100-nanosecond chips, which are the slowest recommended for the speed at which this system runs. The microprocessor runs at either 6 or 12.5 MHz, while the expansion bus runs at a constant 8 MHz to ensure compatibility with interface cards and with application software.

Pan-United Corp. doesn't use disk caching or shadow RAM or any other tricks to enhance performance, which is probably just fine for most users. The machine's performance results were all just as expected: right in line with similarly equipped machines but slower than those that use caching or put the video BIOS into RAM.

The Micro Lab 286/12 comes in a big box with room for five half-height devices, three of which can show from the front. There are, however, four device connectors coming off the 200-watt power supply, so you can power up only four internal data-storage devices. There are eight expansion slots on the motherboard, two 8-bit and six 16-bit slots; five slots were free in the configuration tested. There's nothing particularly remarkable here, but there are no unhappy surprises, either.

The Micro Lab 286/12 comes with one parallel and one serial port, a Key Tronic Enhanced AT-style keyboard, a Western Digital standard MFM combination floppy-and-hard-drive controller, and a 1.2MB floppy drive as standard equipment. The tested unit also had a 40-millisecond, 40MB hard drive, an EGA board, and a Samsung EGA monitor. MS-DOS 3.3 costs an additional \$95. The tested unit costs \$2,242 with DOS.

Pan-United offers a 1-year parts-and-labor warranty. For servicing you must



FACT FILE

Micro Lab 286/12

Pan-United Corp.
1967 Rt. 27, #12
Edison, NJ 08817
(201) 906-8044

List Price: With 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$1,197; with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, monochrome card and monitor, DOS 3.3, \$2,167; with EGA card and monitor, \$2,242; with VGA card and monitor, \$2,907.

In Short: Pan-United's Micro Lab 286/12 uses standard components in a large AT-style system unit. The Micro Lab 286/12 is the kind of machine you buy for price; in this case the price/performance ratio is very favorable if you need little support and can do your own troubleshooting.

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ship the machine to the company in New Jersey, paying shipping charges one way.

The Micro Lab's motherboard documentation, all that's provided, lends itself to creative translation. If you need it for more than basic information about the motherboard, you're in trouble before you start. One of the more interesting parts of the manual is the section on hooking up a reset switch. Apparently the authors take data loss very seriously because they add this comment: "Remark: Please be careful about this switch better put at fear part of computer, don't touch it when it unnecessary [sic]." Who said technical documentation isn't fun reading?

Most Pan-United sales are direct to end users through mail order, so you must ship the whole unit or individual components back if there's a problem, resulting in at least 2 days of downtime if you don't have another machine. The Micro Lab 286/12 isn't for people who need hand holding or immediate service, but for those who want to save money and can do their own troubleshooting, this could be the way to go.

It's a competent AT clone that runs along quite happily at 12.5 MHz with zero wait states. This machine was a good buy in its earlier 10-MHz version and continues to deliver good value with the faster 12.5-MHz clock. Pan-United's use of standard-brand parts lowers the mail-order risk factor to a negligible level.



"The Dateworld 286 [12MHz] AT compatible... [is]... the fastest machine of the nine tested in that review [July 1988]."
and
... speed and excellent compatibility... hundreds of dollars less expensive than other AT compatible.



**EDITOR'S
CHOICE**

**NOW!
20MHz 286
SI = 22.5**

"Marvelously cheap, powerful alternative... outperformed the other 286's..."

(October 11, 1988)



DATA-286 12MHz

80286 running at 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait state
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award BIOS opt.)
512KB of RAM, expandable to 1MB on board
Socket for 80287-8, -10
200W power supply
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Floppy/hard disk controller
(1:1 interface controllers available)
101-key keyboard with "click"
Mono card w/parallel port (720x348)
TTL monitor with tilt/swivel base

\$1195



Portacom II

80286 running at 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait state
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award BIOS opt.)
512KB of RAM, expandable to 1MB on board
Socket for 80287-8, -10
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive
20MB, 39ms, self-parking hard drive
102-key keyboard with "click"
Supertwist backlit LCD, 640x400 res.
RGR/monochrome output port
Weights under 20 lbs.
1.2MB external floppy drive opt.
Carrying case available

\$1975



DATA-286 20MHz

80286 running at 10/20MHz
AWARD BIOS std.
1MB of RAM, exp. to 2MB on board
EMS 4.0 support for memory over 1MB
Socket for 80287
200W power supply
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.2MB floppy disk drive
1:1 interface floppy/hard disk controller
101-key keyboard with "click"
Mono card w/parallel port (720x348)
TTL monitor with tilt/swivel base

\$1555

COMPLETE 10MHz DESKTOP SYSTEMS FROM \$945.00



Vertical Case

Front panel on/off switch
220W power supply
6 half-height drive bays
Dimensions: 16 3/4"(D) x
7 3/8"(W) x 25 5/8"(H)
Available for 286-/386- models



DATA-386

4.77/6/8/16MHz (20MHz opt.)
1MB of RAM, exp. to 10MB
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award opt.)
220W power supply
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Floppy/hard disk controller
101-key keyboard with "click"
Five 16 and two 8-bit slots
Mono card and monitor **\$1995**



Portacom I

80286 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award opt.)
512K RAM (exp. to 1MB)
200W power supply
1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
20MB hard disk drive
Supertwist backlit LCD
RGB output port
5 expansion slots
1 parallel, 2 serial ports **\$1675**



Dateworld Keyboard

101-key enhanced layout
L-shaped large return key
Integrated dust cover (paper res.)

\$89



Color-coded key set for
WordPerfect available



Prices subject to change. No charge for credit card, check, C.O.D. 30 day moneyback guarantee (Shipping charges non-refundable).

Dept. C

Dealer/overseas inquiries welcome

In-Calif. 1-800-722-7734 INFO: (213) 695-3777

Out-Calif. 1-800-722-7702 TECH: (213) 699-8250

Monday through Friday, 7 A.M. to 6 P.M. Saturday 9 A.M. to 3 P.M. PST.

3733 San Gabriel River Parkway, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1495

A PREFERRED COMPUTER SYSTEM
DATAWORLD®

The Power to C



In the world of desktop publishing, no personal computer can match the power of a Macintosh®.

It's the only choice. But when it comes to a page printer, you need to choose the one with performance to match. Now you can choose the power of the Qume CrystalPrint Publisher™.

With its ultra-high speed, compact size and PostScript®-compatible page description language, the CrystalPrint Publisher gives you choices no other page printer can.

Choose Productivity

CrystalPrint Publisher maximizes your productivity. Put more simply, it's fast. Faster than any printer with Adobe® PostScript®. Faster than Apple® LaserWriter® II^{NTX}. Even faster than LaserWriter II^{NTX} with a hard disk. The Publisher still wins. And at a price less than LaserWriter II^{NT}. So illustrations and type

that used to take minutes to print are now in your hands in seconds. You spend more time creating and less time waiting to see what you've created. That makes you more productive than ever.

Choose Print Quality

You need top print quality to fully express your creativity. CrystalPrint Publisher delivers. The Publisher's PostScript®-compatible page description

language lets you print detailed drawings with fine lines, solid blacks and smoothly graduated grays.

Mix in text using the wide range of resident authentic typefaces from ITC and Bitstream®.

The result — elegant images with print quality not even the LaserWriter II can match.

Choose Convenience

The Publisher's footprint is more than 43% smaller than the LaserWriter II. That's the smallest of any competitive

© Qume Corporation 1988

®Qume Corporation, 1988. Qume and the Qume logo are registered trademarks of Qume Corp. CrystalPrint Publisher is a trademark of Qume Corp. Apple, Macintosh and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corp. Adobe and Adobe Illustrator 88 are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Bitstream is a trademark of Bitstream, Inc. ITC is a trademark of International Typeface Corp.

Choose™

page printer. Which means the Publisher stays close and convenient — where you need it — even in the most space conscious environments.



Compare, Then Choose

Let your Qume dealer show you the power of the CrystalPrint Publisher. Ask them to print this page on the Publisher and then on an Apple LaserWriter II. After that, the choice is yours. Choose the winner and you'll choose CrystalPrint Publisher. With its speed, print quality and convenience, no other page printer can match the power of your Macintosh. CrystalPrint Publisher is the power to choose. For information or a demonstration, contact your nearest Qume dealer or distributor. Or contact Qume at (800) 223-2479.

Qume.

The Company with Peripheral Vision.

Network composed using Aldus PageMaker™ and Adobe Illustrator 88™

CrystalPrint Publisher™

Graphic Proof of Quality and Speed

You know graphic quality when you see it. That's why we used an original printout taken directly from the CrystalPrint Publisher to produce the artwork for the adjacent page. So you can see the fine lines, the well-formed characters and uniform blacks for yourself.

You also know the importance of speed.

The LaserWriter II^{NT} takes 172 seconds longer to print the same page. Even the expensive, top-of-the-line LaserWriter II^{TX} takes longer.



CrystalPrint Publisher



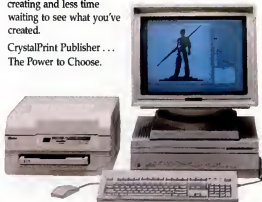
LaserWriter II^{TX}



LaserWriter II^{NT}

Now, the choice is yours. Choose CrystalPrint Publisher and choose print quality and speed. Then spend more time creating and less time waiting to see what you've created.

CrystalPrint Publisher ...
The Power to Choose.



Qume Corporation, 500 Yosemite Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035 (800) 223-2479

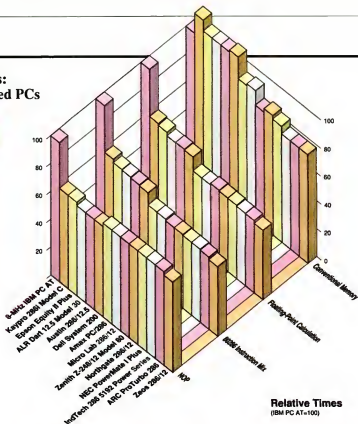
■ 12-MHZ ATs



Benchmark Tests: 12-MHZ 286-based PCs

Processor and Memory Benchmark Tests

These 80286 computers arrived with no expanded memory, and only 5 of the 13 contained extended memory; therefore, no results appear for Extended Memory or Expanded Memory tests. PC Labs' NOP test indicates that all processors (except that in the IBM AT) are running reliably at 12 MHz. System operating speed, however, varies to a greater extent, with those at the bottom of the list showing the most efficient operating environment.



The NOP benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The 80286 Instruction Mix benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80286 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set.

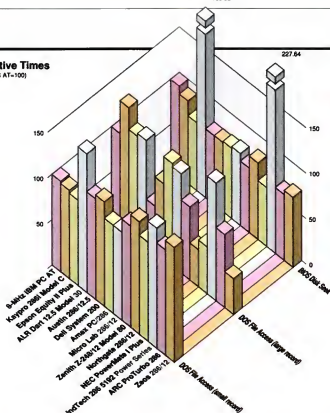
The Floating-Point Calculation benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.0.

The Conventional Memory benchmark test allocates 256K of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

Performance Times (Times given in seconds)

	NOP	80286 Instruction Mix	Floating- Point Calculation	Conven- tional Memory
8-MHz IBM PC AT	4.17	8.96	35.60	0.77
Kaypro 286i Model C	2.80	5.99	23.56	0.88
Epson Equity II Plus	2.80	5.77	23.18	0.82
ALR Dart 12.5 Model 30	2.70	5.73	22.30	0.82
Austin 286/12.5	2.70	5.68	22.41	0.82
Dell System 200	2.70	5.62	22.19	0.83
Amex PC/286	2.80	4.84	18.62	0.71
Micro Lab 286/12	2.80	4.83	18.62	0.72
Zenith Z-248/12 Model 80	2.80	4.72	19.01	0.64
Northgate 286/12	2.80	4.72	18.84	0.66
NEC PowerMate I Plus	2.80	4.67	18.78	0.64
IndTech 286 5192 Power Series	2.80	4.67	18.51	0.60
ARC ProTurbo 286	2.80	4.61	18.42	0.60
Zeos 286/12	2.70	4.45	17.69	0.80

Relative Times (IBM PC AT=100)



Performance Times

(Times given in seconds
except where noted)

	DOS File Access (small record)	DOS File Access (large record)	BIOS Disk Seek (milli- seconds)
8-MHz IBM PC AT	54.32	16.22	37.44
Kaypro 286 Model C	53.05	22.10	34.15
Epson Equity II Plus	51.35	18.20	28.01
ALR Dart 12.5 Model 30	83.18	18.73	71.11
Austin 286/12.5	60.55	8.25	28.38
Deft System 200	62.85	13.47	28.49
Amex PC/286	53.07	18.34	28.96
Micro Lab 286/12	53.02	17.74	29.64
Zenith Z-248/12 Model 80	60.91	13.07	26.63
Northgate 286/12	67.59	6.68	31.58
NEC PowerMate I Plus	59.54	8.42	24.29
IndTech 286 5192 Power Series	72.11	21.06	85.23*
ARC ProTurbo 286	63.28	13.12	27.21
Zeos 286/12	68.90	6.49	28.90

*BIOS Disk Seek times could not be reported for the IndTech 286 because of hard disk errors. DOS Disk Access time is shown.

Disk Benchmark Tests

The times resulting from the BIOS Disk Seek benchmark test are unaffected by disk caching. The test rates the physical, raw access speed of the drive; large- and small-record times are more indicative of data transfer rates.

The Zeos 286/12's high-speed hard disk drive yields predictably outstanding performance on the large-record test; at the same time, the Northgate, Austin, and NEC achieve comparably rapid scores while using disk drives that are not exceptionally fast. NEC uses a small buffer on the hard disk controller card to accomplish that feat; Austin maintains a 32K cache in RAM, and Northgate takes advantage of the faster access capability of an RLL-encoded hard disk. RLL has also helped throughput on the ALR Dart, which has an agonizingly slow hard disk compared with others in this group.

The DOS File Access benchmark test measures the throughput rate of the disk being tested. In this case, throughput times are measured in terms of how long the disk takes to perform common DOS file-management functions. Five tasks—file creation, sequential file write, sequential file read, random file write, and random file read—are timed and the results summed.

The test is carried out for two different types of files—small-record files and large-record files—that are used by common PC applications. Files created using small records are typically used by database management programs, and large records are typically used for word processing and spreadsheet files. Loading a DOS program is also simulated by the large-record test.

The BIOS Disk Seek benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random seek using the disk's ROM BIOS. The test result includes minimal software overhead and may not parallel the manufacturer's claimed average access time. The test program performs 1,000 seeks. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

■ 12-MHZ ATs



Benchmark Tests: 12-MHz 286-based PCs

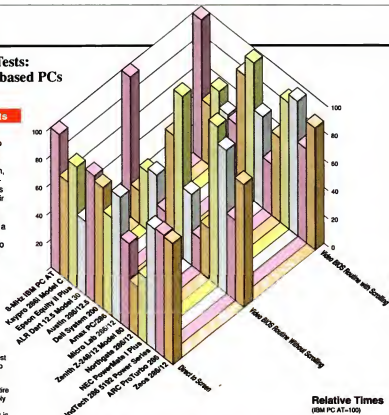
Video Benchmark Tests

The variety of video display cards included with this crop of machines makes it difficult to make meaningful comparisons among them. Kaypro and Austin, for example, owe their lightning-fast Video BIOS Routine speeds to video ROM shadowing in their EGA environments. Northgate and Zenith both supplied VGA systems. While Northgate uses a 16-bit interface card to its advantage during direct writes to the screen, Zenith shadows its video ROM for faster text handling than its EGA-based counterparts.

The Direct to Screen benchmark test measures the bandwidth of the video adapter by writing directly to the display memory buffer. The test is performed in video mode 3. The entire screen is updated using the assembly language REP STOSW instruction with register CX equal to 2000. This is done 1,000 times, and the result shown is the total of the 1,000 trials.

The Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine without scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 24 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. This is done ten times, and the result shown is the total of the ten trials.

The Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine with scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 240 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lines scroll the display.



Performance Times

(Times given in seconds)

	Direct to Screen	Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling	Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling
8-MHz IBM PC AT (EGA)	9.06	7.25	11.26
Kaypro 286 Model C (EGA)	6.43	1.70	4.85
Epson Equity II Plus (EGA)	7.85	3.02	6.59
ALR Dart 12.5 Model 30 (Hercules monochrome)	4.78	3.24	5.28
Austin 286/12.5 (EGA)	8.18	1.71	5.05
Dell System 200 (EGA)	7.87	6.01	9.54
Amaz PC/286 (EGA)	6.38	8.41	11.14
Micro Lab 286/12 (EGA)	8.13	3.68	7.36
Zenith Z-248/12 Model 80 (VGA)	5.60	1.76	4.12
Northgate 286/12 (VGA)	3.24	2.66	6.76
NEC PowerMate I Plus (EGA)	4.23	8.29	10.17
IndTech 286 5182 Power Series (EGA)	7.88	7.42	10.65
ARC ProTurbo 286 (EGA)	7.96	4.17	7.58
Zenith 286/12 (EGA)	7.87	6.37	9.83

NEC INFORMATION
SYSTEMS INC.

NEC PowerMate I Plus

Want to see a monitor drive a computer purchase decision? Look here. NEC Information Systems manufactures a full line of computers and printers and also makes the standard multisynchronous EGA monitor. The company scooped the market with multiscanning 3 years ago and maintained a technological lead long enough to become the standard. Combining the now-status-laden MultiSync II with NEC's PowerMate I Plus is a good way to sell computers.

Not that the PowerMate I Plus needs to apologize, at least not now. This computer is a dual-speed 8- and 12-MHz machine adjustable to either one or zero wait states. As such it's a fast unit without shadow RAM or memory interleaving. In default configuration the PowerMate I Plus boots at 8 MHz for peripheral compatibility and then automatically switches to 12 MHz.

NEC makes its own system board, but it uses Intel processor chips and the preferred Phoenix Technologies ROM BIOS. The setup program is on a diskette, not in ROM—a minor aggravation.

The PowerMate I Plus comes in a small box but still has room for seven expansion slots, with five free in a typical configuration. The standard serial and parallel interfaces are integrated on the motherboard, so



The NEC PowerMate I Plus is available for \$2,595 with 640K RAM. In the interest of saving space while allowing for maximum expandability, the NEC PowerMate I Plus is built to hold two drives horizontally and one vertically.



they don't need to use a slot. The front of the case is tastefully plain, with lights to indicate power-on, disk access, and 12-MHz mode.

The standard configuration has 640K of 80-nanosecond RAM, the maximum that can fit on the motherboard. You can bring the system total RAM up to 16MB with memory expansion cards, though that memory will run at only 8 MHz and require that you buy cards as well as chips.

When you buy a PowerMate I Plus, you have your choice of a 1.2MB 5¼-inch drive or a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive at no extra cost. The Enhanced-style keyboard has a nice feel and comes with a particularly long, 120-inch keyboard cable (most other cords are only 72 inches long, reasonably extended).

The standard Western Digital combination floppy-and-hard-drive controller in the test configuration drives a 42MB formatted 28-millisecond hard disk drive. The test unit was an enhanced EGA system, with an NEC MultiSync II monitor. It's no trivial consideration that NEC's

monitor is the industry standard, and working in an NEC machine with an NEC controller, you have an unusually homogeneous combination. Theoretically, same-brand components shouldn't mean better performance. I didn't notice anything different, and the video speed-test results aren't spectacular, but the psychological edge of having matching brands is noteworthy.

There's room inside the case for three half-height memory devices, two mounted horizontally and one vertically. The 165-watt power supply has three device connectors. If you put in three devices and need to be able to remove media, or if you just want to look at them, removable bezels let all three devices show from the front of the computer.

With DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC, the total test system list price of \$3,995 is a bit high, although it's in line with other imported national brands like Epson with similar equipment. However, just as with Epson, the NEC is widely discounted, if you don't mind haggling.



FACT FILE

NEC PowerMate I Plus
NEC Information Systems Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boston, MA 01719
(508) 264-8000

List Price: With 640K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$2,595; with 42MB hard disk, EGA card and monitor, \$3,995; with 1MB RAM, VGA card and monitor, \$4,040.

In Short: The NEC PowerMate I Plus is a widely discounted 12-MHz small-box AT-type computer. Outfitted with a 42MB hard disk and the standard-bearing NEC MultiSync II monitor, this computer is a fine single-user machine. It's a bit costly and limited for future expansion, but the PowerMate I Plus will meet many users' present needs.

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 12-MHZ ATs

This machine is sold by dealers throughout the country. If something goes wrong, you can take it back to a dealer or an authorized repair center, a definite advantage for those who want local area service and support. If for some strange reason it is necessary to ship a computer to the vendor for repair, the customer pays shipping one way.

NEC has an interesting DOS and ROM upgrade policy. For a fixed price of \$40, you can get new ROM chips, a new version of DOS, and new documentation whenever the set changes significantly. This aggressive and user-supportive upgrade policy is a great idea.

NEC sells a full line of computers, so this one isn't supposed to be the answer for all users. With the maximum of 640K on the motherboard and space for only three internal storage devices, you probably won't find it cost-effective to expand this machine much further than the tested configuration. As it is, the PowerMate I Plus is a functional workhorse with a great screen.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Northgate 286/12

Speed by design: it's clear that Northgate Computer Systems values quality for the dollar with an emphasis on speed. The hardware and software components used in the Northgate 286/12 are chosen to give the most pep for the fewest dollars. While the 286/12 is not the least-expensive fully configured system in this series, it simply gives more of everything.

The 286/12 has an 8- and 12-MHz microprocessor clock switchable between zero and one wait states. Most of the expansion bus slots operate at 8 MHz, but one, a proprietary memory slot, runs at the full 12 MHz and holds up to 8MB of RAM in 1MB increments on an optional \$190 memory card. Total possible system memory is 16MB.

Northgate uses its own motherboard, an AMD (Advanced Micro Devices) processor chip, and the Award BIOS. The system configuration setup program is in ROM, where it should be for most convenient access.

Northgate doesn't believe in small computer cases. If your desk space is limited,



A top-quality machine, the Northgate 286/12 costs \$1,995 with 1MB RAM, a 67MB hard disk, and a monochrome display. In the interest of fast RAM, the Northgate 286/12 has a special speed slot for memory expansion. Using a proprietary memory card, you can add up to 8MB of extra RAM that will operate at full processor speed, avoiding the normal expansion-bus speed penalty.



**Northgate
guarantees to ship
replacement parts
overnight at its
own expense.**

ed, you'd better look elsewhere. The company thinks that the customers it targets would rather sacrifice desk space or put the unit on the floor than give up system expansion capabilities. The solid system case includes eight expansion slots (two 8-bit and six 16-bit) and bays for up to five half-height storage devices. The 250-watt power supply includes five device connectors, enough to power a full house of compo-

nents. Northgate plans to cut back to 200 watts in the future but will continue to provide five power connectors.

The 286/12 as configured came with two serial ports and one parallel port, 1MB of 100-nanosecond RAM, an Adaptec RLL controller with one-to-one interleaving, a VEGA VGA chip set, and a 16-bit VGA multiscan monitor. Also included were a 1.2MB floppy drive with special circuitry to ensure downward read and write compatibility with 360K floppy disks, and a 67MB 28-millisecond Microscience hard disk drive.

Northgate makes a very big deal about its keyboard, which it also sells separately. During the last year or so, a lot has been written about Northgate keyboards, but a point some reviewers missed is that the design was evolving, and they weren't always talking about the same unit. The controversy stems from the keyboard feel and the inclusion and arrangement of keys. The current OmniKey/102 keyboard has

America Buys CMO!

Our Own PC TOO's: Great Pricing,
Expert Consultation, One Year
Warranty, 48-Hour Minimum Burn-In

BASIC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:

- 80286 Based System Board
- 6/8 MHz CPU Speed
- 512K RAM Standard, Expandable to 1024K
- Supports 16MB of RAM
- 1 2MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- Microsoft MS-DOS 6.0 or GW-BASIC Included
- Microsoft MS-DOS 6.0 or GW-BASIC Included
- 12 Expansion Slots
- Western Digital WD-1003-WA2 Controller
- 84-Key AT Compatible Keyboard
- 238 Watt Industrial Grade Power Supply
- No CAATOB

\$849

PC-TOO 8MHz XT®

Call For Information On Other
PC-TOO's (10 AT & 20MG 386)

MONITORS

Amdek
Video 210 Amber \$ 89
Video 410 TTL Monochrome 145
Video 432 PS/2 Monochrome 169
Color 632 14" VGA 640X480 399
Color 722 Dual Mode RGB 439
Color 732 PS/2 VGA 429
Monitor 1280 15" 1280X800 679



MAG-NAVON
9CM062 14" VGA
Color \$339

Cornerstone
SinglePage Display \$899
Magnavox
8M7622 12" Amber Comp 89
7BM623 12" TTL Amber 79
7CM8515 14" Comp / RGB 279
7BM749 14" Flatsquare VGA 149
CM8705 13" RGB Monitor 40 199
CM8762 14" Comp / RGB 249
9CM053 14" HiRes EGA 369
9CM082 14" VGA Display 429
NEC
Multisync 2A New
JC-1402 Multisync 589
JC-1501 Multisync Plus 899
Packard Bell
PB-1272 12" TTL Mono 79
PB-1418F 14" Flat TTL 129
PB-1472 14" TTL 132 Col 109
PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA 359
PB-8541VG 14" VGA 339
PB-8526MS 14" Uniscan 469
Polaroid
Palatue EGA Plus 2399
Princeton Graphics
Max-12e 12" TTL Amber 149
UltraSync 12" VGA 529
Seiko Instruments
CM-1430 14" VGA 649
Wyse Terminals
WY-30 14" Flat Screen 329
WY-50 14" 132 Col 399
WY-60 14" 44 Line, 132 Col 349
Zenith
ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog 639

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

ATD-ZuckerBoard
Color Half Card \$79
Monochrome Graphics 79
1/2 Card I/O-AT S.P. 69
576K Half Card Memory 59
AT-Primary Memory Board 99
AST
Six Pak Plus Board 129
VGA Plus Adapter 389
Hot Shot 286 Board 359
Rampage/286 512K 399



INTEL
Inboard 386 PC
80386 CPL \$729

Boca Research
TopHat 128K Expansion \$129
BocaRam XT 0-2MB Board 109
BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board 119
BocaRam/30 0-2MB 119
BocaRam 50/60 Board 4MB 1299
BocaMCA Serial/Parallel 149
Boca Multi EGA 199
DCA
Irma 2 3278 Board 749
Everex
Mage I/O AT Par/Ser 59
Ram 3000 Deluxe Board 89
RAM 8000 Deluxe 16-Bit 289
Micro Enhancer Deluxe 179
EVGA 256 Colors 279
5th Generation
Logical Connection 256K 479
Logical Connection 512K 549
Hercules
Color Card 159
In Color Card 199
Graphics Card Plus 169
VGA Card Call
Network Card Plus 349



VIDEO 7
Vega VGA Adapter
\$269

IDEAssociates
IDE-5251 Local Emulation 579
Intel
AboveBoard 2 Plus w/OK 319
AboveBoard 286, 512K 389
AboveBoard PS/286, 512K 419
AboveBoard Plus, 512K 429
AboveBoard Plus I/O 512K 579
Inboard 386/AT 80386 CPU 939
Connection CoProcessor 759
8087 IBM PC/XT CoProc. 99
8087-2 8MHz CoProcessor 159
8087-1 10MHz CoProcessor 219
80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP 239
80287-10 10MHz CoProc. 279
80387-16 16MHz 80386 449
80387-20 20MHz 80386 495

Call toll-free:
1-800-233-8950

More products at Special Prices — See Next Two Pages

CMO...Your Nationwide Source



Zenith Z-184HR Laptop Computer

- Limited Edition Model with 1200BPS Hayes Compatible Modem and 20MB Hard Drive Included.
- Features an 8MHz 80c88 CPU, 640K RAM, 3 1/2" 720K Floppy Drive, and Backlit LCD Display.
- Includes External RGB, Serial, Parallel Ports and a Connector for an External 5 1/4" Floppy Drive.
- 3HR Rechargeable Battery Pack or AC Adapter Operates Computer and Hard Drive.

No. ZE184HR **\$1999**

Call Today!

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

NSI	
Smart EGA Plus	\$189
Orchid Technology	
TinyTurbo 286	285
RamQuest II Board	545
Designer 800 VGA	Call
ProDesigner VGA Adapter	Call
ProDesigner VGA Plus	Call
Paradise	
AutoSwitch EGA 480	Call
VGA Plus Adapter	Call
Video 7	
Vega Deluxe Adapter	209
FastWrite Video Adapter	379
VRam VGA Video Adapter	499

STORAGE DEVICES

ATD Zuckersboard	
Tandy 30MB HardCard	479
Everex	
Floppy Stream 40 40MB Int	359



AST Premium 286 Model 80 \$1439

Excel Stream 40T 40MB Int	\$529
Excel Stream 60 60MB Ext	979
Excel II 60k PS/2 Int	1299
Ionage	
Bernoulli Box II Int	789

Bernoulli Box II Dual Ext \$1669

Maynard
Maynstream 60MB PS/2 Ext Call

Miniscribe	
8425 20MB 3 1/2" 40Msec	259
3650 40MB 5 1/4" 61Msec	349
3053 44MB 5 1/4" 25Msec	499
6085 70MB 5 1/4" 28Msec	599

Mountain Computer	
TD-4340 40MB Int Tape	379
TD-4440 40MB Ext Tape	479
TD-7000 60MB Tape	1199

PC-TOO
TD-4000 40MB TapeBackup 339

Plus Development	
40MB HardCard	699
20MB/40MB Passport	Call

Seagate	
ST-225 20MB w/cont	269
ST-238 30MB w/cont	289
ST-251 40MB 5 1/4" Height	379
ST-4096 80MB Full Height	599

Sony	
3 1/2" 720K Floppy Drive	89

Sysgen	
Bridge-File 5 1/4" External	249
Bridge-Tape 40MB External	499
Omni Board Controller	79
SmartImage 60MB Internal	479
QIC-File 60MB Internal	599
DuraPak 15MB Removable	979
Wetec Laptop Subsystems	
Epson 360K Ext Floppy	249
NEC 1.2MB Ext Floppy	249
Zenith 360K Ext Floppy	249

COMPUTERS

AST	
Premium 386 Desktops	Call
Premium 386 WorkStations	Call
Compaq	
Deskpro 286/386 Desktops	Call
Deskpro 286/386 Portables	Call
NEC	
MultiSpeed HD 20MB	2299
Powermate 286/386 Dskups	Call
ProSpeed 286 16MHz: 80286 New	Call
UltraLite Laptop 9.83 MHz	Call

PC-TOO	
640K 8MHz: 8088 Dskup	589
640K 10MHz: 8088 Dskup	749
512 10 KHz: 80286 Dskup	999
2MB 20MHz: 80386 Dskup	2699

Sysgen
ProSystem 12MHz w/40MB 2099

Toshiba	
T1000 8088 Laptop	789
T1200 Floppy/Hard Drive	Call
T1600 12MHz: 80C286 20MB New	Call
T3100c 12MHz: 80286 20MB Call	
T3200 12MHz: 40MB Call	
T5100 16MHz: 80386 Call	

Wyse	
80286/386 Desktops	Call

Zenith
80286/386 Desktops Call
Supersport Laptops Call

COMMUNICATIONS



PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 Serial Adapter \$179

Anchor	
1200 Baud Internal	79
1200 Baud External	109
2400 Baud Internal	149
2400 Baud External	169
ATD-Zuckersboard	
1200 Baud Internal	59
2400 Baud External	129
Everex	
Evercom 12 1200 Baud Int	79
Evercom 24+ 2400 Int	149
Evercom 24+ 2400 Ext	199
MiniModem 1200 Pocket	129

Hayes	
SmartModem 1200 Baud	279
SmartModem 2400 Baud	439
Intel	
2400B Classic Internal	249
PS/2 2400B Internal	279
Murena	
M1200 Facsimile	779
Packard Bell	
2400 Baud Internal	149
P8FAX 100 Group III	Call



PLUS DEVELOPMENT
20MB HardCard \$529



Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

For Quality Computer Products.

THIS MONTH'S FEATURED SPECIAL - WE HAVE 1,000's MORE IN STOCK

COMMUNICATIONS

Panasonic	
FX-89 Fax Board	\$ 699
FX-505 HiRes Scanner	1079
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Internal	79
1200 Baud Stand Alone	109
2400 Baud Internal	169
2400 Baud Macintosh	239
Sharp	
FO-220 Facsimile Machine	1999
FO-420 Facsimile Machine	1599
U.S. Robotics	
1200 Baud Direct Int	85
1200 Baud Direct Ext	109
2400 Baud Direct Int	169
2400 Baud Direct Ext	199

PRINTERS

Brother	
M-1709 180cps, 132 Col	489
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel	359
HR-40 40cps Daisywheel	639
HR-60 60cps Daisywheel	699
Canoa	
PC-25 Personal Copier	989
Epson	
FX-850 26cps, 80 Col	Call
LQ-1050 26cps, 132 Col	Call
LQ-500 180cps, 132 Col	Call
LQ-950 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col	Call
LQ-2550 533cps, 24-Wire	Call
Hewlett Packard	
ThinkJet 2225	369
NEC	
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire	359
P5200 Pinwriter 26cps	519
P5300 24-Wire 132 Col	749
LC-890 PostScript Laser	3395
Okidata	
ML-1824 180cps, 80 Col	249
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col	359
ML-292 240cps, 80 Col	389
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire	499
ML-293 240cps, 132 Col	529
ML-393 450cps, 132 Col	989
Panasonic	
KX-P1080 144cps, 80 Col	169
KX-P1091 194cps, 80 Col	189
KX-P1124 192cps, 24-Wire	339



\$189

EPSON LX-800

- 9-Pin Dot Matrix Printer
- 180 CPS Draft Speed
- Built-In Pull Tractor Feed
- Parallel Interface

KX-P1592 180cps, 132 Col	\$389
KX-P1524 24-Wire, 132 Col	\$79
KP-P480 Laser	Call
Star Micronics	
NX-1000 140cps, 80 Col	169
NX-1000 Rainbow Color	239
NX-2000 24-Wire, 80 Col	369
Toshiba	
P321-SL 216cps, 24-Wire	499
P351-SX 300cps, 24-Wire	999



SHARP FD-420
Facsimile Machine
1999

SOFTWARE

Aldus	
Aldus PageMaker Ver 3.0	529
Ashton-Tate	
dBase IV	499
Framework III	469
MultiMate Advantage II	289
Borland	
Paradox R-Database	459
Quattro	149
Sprint Word Processor	129
Turbo C Ver 2.0	99
Breakthrough	
Timeline Project Manager	359
Central Point	
PC Tools Deluxe	49
PC-11 Option Board	129
Computer Associates	
AccPac Easy Accounting	79
DAC Software	
DAC-Easy Accounting	59
DAC-Hold Everything	59
5th Generation	
FastBack Plus	99
Fox Software	
FoxBase 4 Development	209
Funk Software	
Always	89
Sideways	39

IMS	
OptiMouse w/Dr Halo III	79
Page Perfect Desktop	249
Logitech	
C7 Mouse w/Software	79
HiRes Mouse w/Software	109
ScanMan Scanner	219
Lotus Development	
Lotus 1-2-3	279
Lotus Agenda	289
MECA	
Managing Your Money	119
Meridian Technology	
CarbonCopy Plus 5.0	119
Micromin	
R Base for Dos 2.11	449
Microsoft	
Serial or Buss Mouse	109
Quick Basic Ver 4.5	\$ 69
Windows 286 Ver 2.1	69
MSC	
OmniMouse	49
Naatucket	
Clipper (Summer 87)	419
Peter Norton	
Norton Commander	39
Advanced Utilities	79
PaperBack	
VP-Planner Plus 2.0	119

Peachtree	
Complete Accounting	169
PCSG	
Lucid 3.0 Spreadsheet	89
Quarterdeck	
DESQView 2.02	79
Software Publishing	
1st Choice 3.0	89
1st Publisher 2.0	79
Professional Write 2.0	179
Professional File 2.0	179
Symantec	
Q & A The Database	199
The Complete PC	
HamScan For PC	179
Complete Answer Machine	269
The Software Group	
Enable Version 2.0	\$399
Traveling Software	
Lap-Link Plus	\$ 84
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect Office	259
Xerox	
Ventura Publishing 2.0	499



WORD PERFECT CORP
Word Perfect 5.0
\$219



Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

Is U.S.A.

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations

Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. 81, Williamsport, PA 17701

Over 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS - MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.



EPSON LQ-850
330cps, 24-Wire
1499



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE

Northgate 286/12

Northgate Computer Systems
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., #110
Plymouth, MN 55441
(800) 548-1993
(612) 553-0111

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 67MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome card and monitor, DOS 3.3, \$1,995; with VGA card and monitor, \$2,599.

In Short: Northgate bundles high-performance systems. The competitively priced 286/12 combines hardware and software components to get the most from the 12-MHz AT-level architecture.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the desired responsive feel and has all function keys on the left, the design I greatly prefer.

A new keyboard with the same basic design but with a few extra convenience keys is coming soon. Supposedly, Northgate intends to leave the tactile responsiveness just as it is. I hope so, and wish the company would stop changing the keyboard. Northgate's response is that reviewers keep on suggesting changes, which they then implement.

Northgate includes *VOp* and *Insta-Cache* software with this system and configures them to load automatically. *VOp* is a hard-drive optimizer that keeps files contiguous and closest to the drive-head starting position for faster access. *Insta-Cache* uses computer memory to speed subsequent disk drive calls. We tested the 286/12 with *Insta-Cache* both on and off and found significant improvement with the program active.

Included with the 286/12 system is Northgate's 1-year parts-and-labor warranty providing unlimited free telephone technical support. To cope with buyer uncertainty about the lack of on-site service, Northgate guarantees overnight shipment of replacement parts at the company's expense. Northgate includes installation instructions for all parts and will assist you over the phone at no charge. It's not on-site service, but if you don't mind opening the box yourself, you may get your machine

fixed more quickly than you would with traditional service departments; you certainly get it cheaper.

All the hardware, software, warranty, and service comes at a surprisingly low price. The list price of the tested system is \$2,599. Don't expect a discount, since Northgate sells only through the mail, but know that your purchase price gets you a big box with lots of expansion room, a relatively fast hard drive, and a very fast-and-fancy video setup.

End-user support is free, and the company has developed routines for rapid system service when needed, but it's not the same as being able to put your machine in the car and drive it to a local dealer. The effect of the service may be similar, but the feel is different.

Then again, Northgate computers aren't for just anyone. Those who need extra attention from a dealer probably wouldn't be impressed by Northgate's attempt to wring every last bit of performance possible from the 12-MHz AT computer. Northgate includes lots of software and several design features to maximize the 286/12's performance. It also does a good job of explaining what the tricks are and how to use them. If you want a system designed with performance and expansion as top priorities, consider this system seriously.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Zenith Z-248/12 Model 80

Prepare for a car metaphor. Harley-Davidson motorcycles have long cost significantly more than similarly powered Japanese bikes but have continued to sell. Porsche is regaining that marque's air of exclusivity by dropping the 924S; now the least expensive (let's not say "cheapest") Porsche is the 944, at roughly \$34,000. The automotive industry can play these games with prices because it has a heartlock on American consumers. But it just doesn't work that way with computers.

Sure, IBM and Compaq machines cost a lot, often significantly more than machines from smaller or foreign vendors. And, yes, people who buy those brands often like the status of owning expensive "American" iron. But productivity,



FACT FILE

Zenith Z-248/12 Model 80

Zenith Data Systems
100 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(800) 842-9000

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, Microsoft Windows/286, \$2,999; with 40MB hard disk, VGA card and monitor, \$5,498; with 72MB hard disk, \$6,498.

In Short: A pricey alternative compared with imported brands and clones, the Zenith Z-248/12 Model 80 boasts several performance-optimizing features, including a smart Superset Bus that lets expansion cards run as fast as they can, up to the full 12-MHz microprocessor speed. Many Zenith machines are sold to government, institutional, and national accounts where they are aggressively discounted from full list price.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

though a desirable aspect, is hard to sell when the price is way out of line. Zenith Data Systems' Z-248/12 Model 80 is a well-designed, technically interesting machine, but at \$6,498 it costs too much to compete on price.

The Z-248/12 is a big box, with a dual-speed 6- and 12-MHz processor clock and zero memory wait states. In addition to shadowing ROM BIOS and video ROM, the Zenith's expansion bus runs as fast as it can whenever it can get away with it. Called the Superset Bus, it automatically drops down to a slower speed if the board cannot function at high speeds, but it doesn't penalize ones that can run faster.

With on-board firmware called Slushware, both the Zenith's ROM BIOS and video ROM are copied to RAM automatically with RAM shadowing. There is also a debugger built into ROM, a feature more important to programmers than to anyone else, but a significant boon for those who would use it.

Zenith makes its own motherboard and BIOS. The setup program resides in ROM, which facilitates system- or memory-configuration changes.

The Z-248/12 is a full-size machine with a nice fit and finish. There's room inside for six half-height devices or two full-height and two half-height drives. Four

HARVEY IS ABOUT TO LOSE HIS WHOLE NETWORK OVER ONE LOUSY CUP OF COFFEE.



Harvey's coffee cost about 45 cents. Not counting your \$4000 file server, your \$1300 hard disk, your \$500 modem,

your \$2200 fax, and your \$50,000 worth of irreplaceable data. All of which will boil away, along with his caffeine, when Harv's heating coil fries your power circuit.

You can avoid this little disaster. With Dynatech's EPC, Electronic Power Center.™

The EPC gives you patented, 3-stage surge suppression and convenient cable management for all your peripherals. It also features RFI/EMI line noise protection; and status indicator lights on the surge protection circuits as well as the power circuits.

The EPC comes in several models with unique application features. Like dropout sensors, to guard against devastating hard disk head crashes. And phone line protection for your fax or modem.

Every EPC also comes with full time technical support, the Industry's only 10 year warranty, and Dynatech's innovative Buyer Protection Plan.

Call us at **800-638-9098** for directions to your nearest Dynatech Dealer, and our free educational packet.

But do it fast.

Harvey's coffee break is due any minute.

Dynatech
COMPUTER POWER, INC.

5800 BUTLER LANE, SCOTT'S VALLEY, CA 95066, (408) 438-5760
Electronic Power Center is a trademark of Dynatech Computer Power.

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD



It Takes Guts To Turn A Laptop Into A Desktop.

Most desktop computers are entirely too big and too clumsy to make it off the desk, to say



Two IBM-compatible internal expansion slots let you expand the T3200's capabilities quickly and easily.

nothing of making it out of the office.

But with the lightweight portable Toshiba T3200, that's no longer a problem.

We've squeezed everything you'd expect from a powerful desktop computer into a light, slender 19-pound portable — packaged to go.



A separate numeric keypad speeds data entry.

It has two built-in IBM-compatible expansion slots for networking and mainframe communications. A 12MHz 286 microprocessor for high-speed data handling. A 40MB hard disk for quick, easy access to all your applications. A

720KB, 3 1/2" diskette drive. And a full megabyte of RAM that's expandable to 4MB for

memory that can rival even the most muscular desktops around.

It even comes with a built-in EGA gas plasma display and an EGA monitor port — standard features that some desktops



A 12MHz 80286 microprocessor helps speed data handling.

consider optional extras.

Yet, it gives you the freedom to go anywhere your work takes you — from your boardroom to your living room.

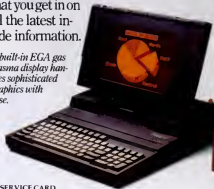
So call 1-800-457-7777 for the Toshiba computer and printer dealer nearest you. We'll see to it



A 40MB hard disk gives you fast access to all your most important applications.

that you get in on all the latest inside information.

A built-in EGA gas plasma display handles sophisticated graphics with ease.



The T3200 is backed by the Exceptional Care Program (no cost enrollment required). See your dealer for details. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD
In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., International Systems Division

■ 12-MHz ATs



The Zenith Z-284/12 Model 80 may be high-priced, but it delivers extra performance features for the money—including the Superset Bus, which lets expansion cards zoom along at speeds up to the microprocessor's 12 MHz. With 1MB RAM, the basic configuration costs \$2,999.

half-height units can show with removable-front drive covers. The 200-watt power supply has four device connectors.

Standard memory is 1MB RAM, with

cluded a 72MB 28-millisecond CDC hard drive as well as a 1.44MB floppy drive, a VEGA VGA board, and a 14-inch flat screen VGA Plus monitor.

The standard Zenith warranty covers parts and labor for 1 year on a carry-in basis. You can also buy 1- to 4-year warranty extensions.

The tested Z-284/12 list price is the highest of those tested here: \$6,498. Fully \$999 of that price is for the VGA monitor—a superb unit, but more than you might specify if you were choosing your own monitor. Of course, comparing this machine with the other units reviewed here makes its list price stand out more than it might if you compared prices with similar units from IBM or Compaq.

While Zenith certainly sells computers through dealers, a large portion of its sales are to government and educational institutions and to national accounts, where it has a reputation for very aggressive discounting on volume sales.

That doesn't do much for the individual

consumer, however, who has to consider spending \$2,000 to \$3,000 more for a unit from Zenith than for one from other vendors. These days, if you have to spend more than \$4,000 or \$5,000, you probably expect a 386-level machine, not a 12-MHz AT workhorse, even if it does come with a great screen. Price is the only problem with this well-designed performer.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL Zeos 286/12

Looks aren't everything, especially in technical equipment, but the Zeos 286/12 is an exceptionally attractive computer. You can buy this bargain-basement machine in either a large or small case, but even in the small unit, which we tested, you get the full complement of eight expansion slots. The only trade-off with the smaller box is the limit of three internal storage devices.

The Zeos 286/12 is an 8- and 12.5-MHz zero-wait-state computer, with a constant 8-MHz expansion bus speed. The standard 512K of 80-nanosecond RAM can be expanded to 4MB on the motherboard. That's economical, since you don't need to buy extra boards, and good for performance since the motherboard memory works at full processor clock speed.



FACT FILE

Zeos 286/12

Zeos International
530 5th Avenue NW, #1000
St. Paul, MN 55112
(800) 423-5891

List Price: With 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 720K 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$995; with 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$1,035; with 1MB RAM, 49MB hard disk, monochrome card and monitor, DOS 3.3, \$1,972; with EGA card and monitor, \$2,467; with VGA card and monitor, \$2,667.

In Short: The Zeos 286/12 is an inexpensive small-footprint 12.5-MHz AT compatible with a full set of eight expansion slots. Zeos provides an extensive list of options to configure this machine any way you want it and then also gives you a 30-day money-back guarantee.

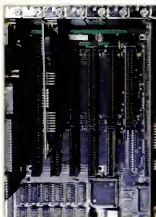
CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Price is the only
problem with
the well-designed
Zenith Z-284/12.**

256K configured as EMS memory. Using 1-megabit SIMM chips, the motherboard slots can hold up to 6MB of RAM and are compatible with LIM 4.0 expanded memory standards.

One parallel port and two 9-pin serial ports also come standard. The test unit in-

■ 12-MHZ ATs



One of the least expensive computers in this roundup, the Zeos 286/12 offers 512K RAM for only \$995. This cleverly designed AT has a full complement of eight expansion slots in its small-sized case.



Equipped with a Suntac motherboard, an Intel microprocessor, and an Award ROM BIOS, the Zeos doesn't use memory interleaving, shadow RAM, or disk caching to enhance performance; but the 12.5-MHz clock and zero-wait-state specifications result in admirable performance overall. The high-speed RLL drive con-

troller with one-to-one interleaving helps as well.

The system setup program is on-disk, not in ROM. Zeos includes a system diagnostic program as well as drivers that configure the memory to conform to expanded, extended, EMS, EEMS, or LIM 4.0 specifications, depending on user preference.

The test configuration's small case still squeezes in eight slots, two 8-bit and six 16-bit. As tested, the computer had one 8-bit and four 16-bit slots available. The 286/12 can hold only three storage devices, with three internal half-height bays and three power-supply device connectors. The fronts of all three devices can be exposed for removable media.

One disappointing system anomaly is the turbo button on the front of the case: it does not operate in the current version of the machine.

The test computer configuration included 1MB of RAM, one parallel port and one serial port, an Adaptec floppy and RLL one-to-one interleave hard disk controller, a 1.2MB floppy drive, a Seagate 49MB 30-nanosecond hard drive, an EGA video card, and a Packard Bell EGA monitor. Including DOS this system's list price is \$2,467, but if you can settle for the same system with monochrome display, you have to lay out only \$1,972, making the Zeos 286/12 the lowest-priced full system in this roundup.

When you order, you can specify a 3½-inch 720K floppy drive instead of the standard 1.2MB 5¼-inch unit. The cost to upgrade to a 1.44MB floppy drive on the original order is \$40. Zeos sells a wide range of add-ons and will give credit if you want parts left out. There's great flexibility in configuring the machine you want.

Since Zeos isn't widely known at this time, the biggest assurance in buying one of their computers is their 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee. As a relatively new clone vendor, Zeos International goes the extra mile to overcome buying resistance. The warranty is the standard 1-year parts-and-labor type, with the vendor paying one-way shipping, in the same mode used by the customer, if the unit is shipped back to the factory for service.

The Zeos 286/12 is a small-box AT

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Austin 286/12.5
- Northgate 286/12

The two top workhorse ATs go a long way toward making the most of midrange computing. As tested, the \$2,395 Austin 286/12.5 and the \$2,599 Northgate 286/12 systems both include top-flight components in overall packages designed for value and performance.

Each answers the AT question in a different way. The Northgate system has a bigger hard drive, 16-bit VGA performance, and a larger system box. The Austin machine has a smaller box size to conserve desk space but still saves four empty slots for future system expansion by incorporating all standard components onto the motherboard.

Both the Northgate and the Austin have provisions for adding memory that can perform at full system speed: the Northgate via an optional \$199 memory card that fits in a special "speed slot" and can hold an additional 8MB, the Austin by replacing the standard 256-kilobit chips on the motherboard with 1-megabit chips to bring the total complement up to 4MB of processor-clock-speed memory. Both machines also use fast hard disk controllers and disk caching, the Austin with hardware and the Northgate through software.

clone with a full complement of expansion slots. Because Zeos offers many configuration options, it's a great chance to choose exactly what you want in a system. The performance is very good, the price is more than competitive, and the money-back guarantee is reassuring. ☐

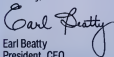
Bruce Brown, who reviewed all the machines for this article, is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

10 YEARS

We take great pride in Warehouse Data Products' ten year anniversary. A decade of team commitment to servicing the computer market with low pricing, technical support and integrity.

We want to hear from you about your needs, whether it's product availability or how to better our service - we want to know. Tell the team who knows the customer is always right. Call 1-800-421-3135.

Sincerely,



Earl Beatty
President, CEO

WAREHOUSE DATA
PRODUCTS

**SAVE
60%
ON OUR
EVERYDAY
PRICES**

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

SINCE 1979, servicing our PC buyers with low pricing, technical experience – and reliable service.

S O F T W A R E

ACCOUNTING

Dac Easy Act. Ver 3.0	\$95
Dac Easy Light	39
Dollars & Sense	94
Managing Your Money 5.0	143
One World Plus	143
Practice Business Accounting	148
Practice WinPOQ	229
Quicken	29

DOS

IBM 4.0	\$129
MS-DOS 4.0	Call

EDUCATIONAL

Mavis Beacon Teacher Typing	Call
Microsoft Learning DOS	\$30
Turbo Tutor II	49
Typing Tutor IV	30

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	Call
Carbon Copy Plus	\$105
Crossstalk XVI	82
Crossstalk MK4	110
Desklink	99
Flying Dutchman	64
Lap Link Plus	75
PC Anywhere III	69
Relay Gold 3.0	140
Smartcom III	145

PROJECT MANAGER

Microsoft Project	\$299
Super Project Plus	255
Timeline Pro Ver. 3.0	353
Total Harvard Manager 3	Call

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	\$410
Condor 3	325
Desi Perfect	212
0 Base IV	Call
0 Base IV Programmers Edition	199
DB-XL Diamond 1.2	716
Fox Base Plus 3.1	160
Genlex	186
Knowledge Manager 2	285
Paradise 2.0	Call
PFS: Professional File 2.0	Call
Powerbase 2.3	189
QA 3.0	188
Quickserver Diamond 1.2	329
Revelation Advanced	350
R-Base For DOS	425
Reflex	90
Relate & Report	112
VP Info 3.0	Call

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker Ver 3.0	Call
PFS: First Publisher 2.0	Call
Ventura Publisher 2.0	Call

DISKETTES

Maxell 5 1/4" DS-ND	\$24
Maxell 5 1/4" DS-DD	389
Polaroid Diskettes	Call
RM 5 1/4" DS-DD	20
3M 5 1/4" DS-DD	19
3M 6004 Data Tapes	28
3M Tape Cartridges	10
Verbatim 2500	18
Verbatim 25HD	18
Verbatim 3 1/2 720K	18
Verbatim 3 1/2 1.44	43

ENTERTAINMENT

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	\$35
F-15 Strike Eagle	24
Gurthip	35
Hacker II	30
Jel	39
Kings Quest	30
Kings Quest II	30
Microsoft Flight Simulator 3.0	39
Scenery Disk 1-7	17 ea.
Silent Service	30
Speller Bee voice	50
Star Flight	40
Sub Battle	30
Where in the World	29
Many More Titles Available	Call

GRAPHICS

Chemmaster	\$199
Diagram Master	199
Emergraphics 2.0	199
First Graphics	Call
Harvard Graphics 2.1	Call
In-A-Vision	296
Magmaster	215
Microsoft Chart 3.0	225
Newsroom	31
Newsroom Professional	65
Paintmaster Plus	29
Primatop	33
Primatop Companion	39
Print Shop Holiday	20
Signmaster	132

INTEGRATED

Ablity	\$58
Ablity Plus	Call
Envision OA	352
First Choice	Call
Framework III	418
Microsoft Works	Call
Smart Software	Call
Symphony	Call

LANGUAGES

Microsoft C 5.1	\$295
Microsoft Quick C	Call
11 Ryan McArtas Fortran	39
11 Ryan McArtas Cobol	812
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	162
Turbo C Pro	162
Turbo Pascal Pro	162
Turbo Protog 2.0	90
Turbo Protog Xoolite	59



**CompuGUARD™
ANTI-VIRUS™**

The Advanced PC Security Product
Protect your PC against Virus Attacks

\$89

Multitask Programs • Modems • Savings
Destruction of Files • Time Bombs • Loss of Data

Don't Wait Until It Hits You!!

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	\$295
Lucid 30	50
Microsoft PC Excel	Call
Plan Perfect	108
Quattro	143
Spreadsheet Auditor	82
SuperCalc 5	Call
Surprise	329
Twin Advanced	99
VP Planner Plus	117

CAD & ENGINEERING

Autoshack	Call
DesignCad 20 or 30	1148
EasyCad 2.05	109
FastCad	1435
Generic Cad	49
Generic Cad Level 3	Call
MathCad 2.0	245

WORD PROCESSING

Borland Sprint	\$122
Easy Extra	94
Gammamark II	48
Grandview	169
Lotus Manuscript	216
Microsoft Word 4.0	185
Multimate Advantage II	259
Overlay Word Perfect	Call
PFS: Professional Write	Call
SPW: PC 3.0	165
Versity	48
Volkswriter 3	139
Webster Spellcheck Pro	33
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Maker	34
Word Perfect 5.0	218
Word Perfect Executive	124
Word Perfect Library 2.0	65
Wordstar ProPack 5.0	239
Wordstar 2000 Plus	205
Wordstar 2000 Plus Legal	Call
Xywrite III Plus	Call

UTILITIES

Ashwys	\$85
Battery Watch	Call
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	215
Cos Fast	75
Cubil	39
O A V E	55
Designview 2.2	Call
Direct Access	40
Duel	48
Eureka	90
Feedback Plus 2.01	104
Formtools	56
Formworks	Call
Gopher	39
Graph the Box Release 2	72
Grasp	79
Hol	89
Lotus Metro	89
Mace Gold	79
Microsoft Windows 286	85
Microsoft Windows 386	110
Norton Advanced 4.5	Call
Norton Commander 2.0	45
Norton Utilities 4.5	48
Numerical Methods	98
On Plus Adv	Call
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0	Call
Prokey 4.0	70
QDOS 5	49
Regenerator	133
Sidelock Plus	120
Sideways	39
S.O.S.	44
SOZ Plus	95
Super Key	59
Turbo Lightning	59
XTree Pro	64



**CALL
FOR ITEMS
NOT LISTED.**

2727 W. Glendale Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85051
1-800-421-3135
1-602-246-2222

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
Division of AZ Computer Corporation
2727 W. Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

**Call on Novell and any other
networking products**

1-800-421-3135

We gladly assist the first time buyer as well as the professional systems analyst. Call our toll-free technical service at 1-800-421-3135.

HARDWARE

ARC PRO TURBO 88

- 640K 4.77/9.54 Mhz
- Color Mono Graphics Card
- 84 Key Keyboard
- 2- RS-232 Serial Port
- 1- Parallel Printer Port
- 1- Clock Calendar
- MS DOS 3.3

w/ Monochrome Monitor \$609
w/ Color Monitor 969

ARC PRO TURBO 286

- 512K RAM 8/12 Mhz
- EGA/VGA Graphics Card
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 2- RS-232 Serial Ports
- 1- Parallel Printer Port
- 1- Clock Calendar
- MS DOS 3.3

w/ Monochrome Monitor \$1279
w/ Color Monitor 1439
w/ EGA Monitor 1559

ARC 386 Skyscraper Call

ACCESSORIES

- Copy II PC Deluxe Board \$101
- Curtis Ruby Plus 69
- Keytronic Keyboards Call
- Logical Connection Call
- Match II Joystick 36
- Masterpiece 85
- Masterpiece Plus 95
- NTC 101 Keyboard 69
- Studi-Watt 65
- 150 Watt Power Supply 69

BOARDS

- AST Advantage Premium 512K \$429
- AST HO Mini XT 52
- AST Rampage 2, 512K Call
- AST Rampage 286 Plus, 512K Call
- AST Suprac Plus w/64K 129
- AST Xiommer Call
- Everex RAM 2000 79
- Everex RAM 3000 89
- Everex Magic Card 16
- Everex Multi Function EMS Call
- Everex Magic I/O Call
- Hercules Graphics Plus 179
- Inboard 386 PC Call
- Intel Above 286, 512K Call
- Microsoft Mach 20 287
- Orchid Tiny Turbo 289

CO-PROCESSOR

- INTEL Call
- 80287 Call
- 80287-1 Call
- 80287-10 Call
- 80287-20 Call
- 80287-35 Call
- 80287-3 Call
- 8087 Call

LASER PRINTERS

- AST Turbo PS \$3199
- Okidata Laser 6-W/II 1519
- Panasonic 4450 Call
- Toshiba Page Laser Call

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

- Sharp Laptop Call
- Toshiba T-1000 \$799
- Toshiba T-1200FB 1569
- Toshiba T-1200HB 2419
- Toshiba T-3200 3799
- Toshiba T-5100 4895
- Toshiba T-3100E Call
- Toshiba T-5500 Call
- Toshiba Accessories Call
- Zenith Laptop Call

VIDEO BOARDS

- AST VGA Plus \$349
- ATI EGA Wonder 800 229
- ATI VGA Wonder Call
- EVEREX VGA EV675 249
- Gaosa 5200 Call
- NEC 1024 Call
- Orchid Designer 800 249
- Orchid Pro Design 299
- Paradise Autoswitch EGA Call
- Paradise VGA 1000 Call
- Paradise VGA Prof. 385
- Vega V RAM Call

AT&T

- AT&T 6300 WGS, 10MHz \$899
- AT&T 6286 WGS, 12MHz 1499
- AT&T 6386 WGS, 16MHz 2199
- AT&T 6386, 20MHz, 135 MB H.D. 4599
- AT&T 6386, 20MHz, 105 MB H.D. Lan 5399
- Server tower 5399

UPS

- Emerson Call
- UPS 200 Call
- UPS 300 Call
- UPS 800 Call
- UPS 1500 Call

EGA MONITORS

- Goldstar EGA w/ Swivel Call
- Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Call
- NEC - Multisync II Call
- Princeton Ultra 16 Call
- Princeton Ultra Sync Call
- Samsung CM 4531 \$369
- Semtron Multisync 449
- Sony Multisync Call
- Zenith Call

FLOPPY DISKS

- Taac 5 1/4" 360K \$79
- Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44 MB 129
- Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K 109

HARD CARDS

- Plus Hardcard 20 MB \$529
- Plus Hardcard 40 MB 659
- Plus Passport 20 MB Call
- Plus Passport 40 MB Call
- TMG Cardiva 30 349
- TMG Cardiva 50 515

HARD DRIVES

- Bernoulli B1201 \$779
- Bernoulli B120X Call
- Bernoulli B220X Call
- Bernoulli B220H Call
- Core Hard Drives Call
- Miniscribe 20 MB 249
- Prism Call
- Seagate 20 MB w/Cont. 259
- Seagate 30 MB w/Cont. 279
- Seagate 60 MB Call
- Seagate PS/2 25,30 Call
- Seagate ST 125 w/Cont. 319
- Seagate ST 138 w/Cont. 349
- Seagate ST212 349
- Seagate ST 4096 585

MODEMS

- Everex 300/1200 \$69
- Everex 2400 INT 139
- Everex 2400 MNP INT 159
- Everex 2400 MNP EXT 189
- Everex Mini 1200 Call
- Hayes 1200 Call
- Hayes 2400 Call
- Holmes 1200 INT Call
- Holmes 2400 INT Call
- U.S. Robotics 2400E Call
- U.S. Robotics 8600 HST Call
- U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 Call
- U.S. Robotics Sportster 1200 Call
- U.S. Robotics Sportster 2400 Call

DIGITIZERS

- Kurite Tablets Call
- Summa Graphics Call

MICE/SCANNERS

- Complete Scanners \$178
- Datacopy Call
- HP Scanjet Call
- Logitech Color Call
- Logitech HiRes Call
- Logitech PS/2 Call
- Logitech Scanner 170
- Logitech Serial 68
- Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush 92
- Microsoft Serial w/Paintbrush 92
- Panasonic FX-RS 505 Call

MONITORS

- AMDEK 410 \$145
- Goldstar Amber w/Swivel 79
- Magnavox RGB 255
- NEC Amber Call
- NEC Monograph w/Card Call
- Princeton Max 12 138
- Princeton Max 15 Call
- Samsung TTL Amber 79
- Samsung Flat 89
- Samsung RGB w/ill 249
- Sigma Lazervision Call
- Viking 869
- Viking 10 Color 2369
- Viking 2400 1289

PRINTERS

- ALPS Call
- Alegro 24 Call
- CITIZEN \$146
- 1203 165
- 180 D 185
- MSP 40 285
- MSP 45 415
- MSP 50 365
- Tributa 124 455
- EPSON - Call on all models Call
- NEC Products Call
- OKIDATA - Call on all models Call
- OKI320/321 Call
- OKI390 Call
- OKI391 Call
- OKI393 Call
- PANASONIC 189
- 1080-IM2 Call
- 1091-IM2 329
- 1092-1 329
- 1124 Call
- 1524 Call
- 1592 409
- 151 329
- STAR MICRONICS 179
- NX1000 238
- NX1000 Color 306
- NX15 Call
- NX2400 Call
- TOSHIBA Call
- 321 SL Call
- 341 SL Call
- 351 SX Call
- F311 Call

FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over \$100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over \$250 get two free disks, over \$400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over \$500!

1) MIXED BAG. 2) PC-WRITE.
3) FONT-SET. 4) DR. DATA LABEL.

WAREHOUSE DATA
PRODUCTS

No Charge for Master Card or Visa



TERMS

Shipping on most software is \$5.00.
2 orders - 6.7% sales tax.
Personal/company check allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright law we cannot take back any open software.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* All Prices are subject to change.
* We do not guarantee compatibility.

We stock all available products.

Phone Hours: Monday thru Friday 6:30 a.m. - 9:00 p.m. MST
Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. MST

Technical Support: 1-800-421-3135



BUY A RACEHORSE... GET A WORKHORSE!

NEW!

**Fast—850 cps!
And It Runs . . .
And Runs . . . And Runs . . .**

The fastest serial dot matrix printer on the market today! The all new **850XL** offers a world of benefits!

- Lightning fast at 850 cps (240 lpm throughput)
- Continuous printing capabilities with no overheating or unnecessary downtime!
- Over 200 local service centers nationwide to keep your jobs running day and night!

The waiting game is over, as the **850XL** takes on mountains of data, round the clock, with no duty cycle restrictions! Any printing application you need is handled with rapid-fire reliability:

- | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| • Data Processing | • Bar Codes | • Labels |
| • Financials | • Spreadsheets | • Graphics |
| | • Near-letter Quality | |

Standard features are better than ever!

- | | |
|--|--|
| • 5 to 18.2 Pitch Printing | • 8K Data Buffers |
| • Front Panel Menu Programming (No DIP Switches) | • Serial & Parallel Ports |
| • Quietized Enclosure | • Convenient Front & Bottom Paper Feed |
| • EPSON, DEC, and IBM ProPrinter XL Emulations | • Full International Character Set |

OTC... An American Winner!

Call today for more details.

1-800-422-4850 (8 am - 5 pm PST)

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OTC OUTPUT
TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION



E: 9922 Montgomery, Suite #6, Spokane, WA 99206
(509) 926-3855 (800) 422-4850
Telex #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK FAX: (509) 922-4742

*Call for availability in your area.



OS/2 EXTENDED EDITION SYSTEM INTEGRATION THE IBM WAY

***Once it was
the name of
the game; now,
open architecture
has been left
behind in IBM's
move to roll over
the competition.
Which users stand
to benefit from
IBM's proprietary
operating system?***

What is this thing called Extended Edition? Ever since April 1987, when IBM first announced its plans for four separate versions of OS/2, Extended Edition has been the most mysterious and confusing manifestation of this new operating system.

Some people seem to welcome Extended Edition with open arms; others find it threatening. Some see it as a super-high-powered version of OS/2, while others see it as little more than a strange bundling of an operating system with a couple of application programs. At the furthest extreme, the conspiracy-minded among us have suggested that Extended Edition is the first step in making OS/2 an

■ OS/2 EXTENDED EDITION

IBM proprietary operating system.

This last interpretation is particularly troubling. The IBM PC was built under the principles of open architecture; the industry that has grown up around the IBM PC has greatly benefited from this. Customized versions of DOS have been available from a number of different hardware manufacturers, and OS/2 will be as well. But OS/2 Extended Edition will be available only from IBM. For IBM personal computers only. What is going on here?

When viewed in the context of IBM's overall product line and strategy, OS/2 Extended Edition is not mysterious or confusing or threatening at all. Extended Edition may seem like an anomaly at first, but on closer examination, it is nearly inevitable.

THE BIG PICTURE OS/2 is the operating system developed by Microsoft and IBM under the IBM/Microsoft Joint Development Agreement as a successor to DOS for 80286- and 80386-based personal computers. OS/2 uses the protected-mode operation of these microprocessors to implement multitasking (running several programs at once), a 16MB physical address space (as opposed to DOS's real-mode 1MB space, of which 640K was readily available), virtual memory (storing overflows from available memory to disk), interprocess communication, and other advanced operating-system features.

OS/2 will be available from IBM in several different shapes and forms, each containing one or more components, as shown in the diagram "The Four Flavors of OS/2." Let's begin with the Standard Edition.

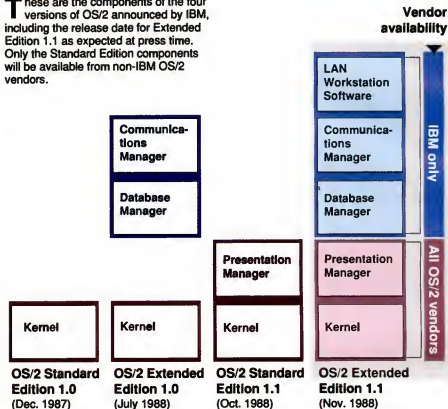
IBM's OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0, available since December 1987 for \$325, is often called the OS/2 "Kernel." The Kernel supports all the basic operating system features, such as multitasking, memory management, file input and output, character-mode video output, and keyboard and mouse input.

OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1, recently released and selling for the same price as 1.0, adds the Presentation Manager to the Kernel. For most users, this will be the most significant component of OS/2. The Presentation Manager is a graphical windowing environment that combines the user interface currently seen in *Microsoft*



The Four Flavors of OS/2

These are the components of the four versions of OS/2 announced by IBM, including the release date for Extended Edition 1.1 as expected at press time. Only the Standard Edition components will be available from non-IBM OS/2 vendors.



Windows, Version 2.0, with a sophisticated graphics programming language developed at IBM. The Presentation Manager brings the OS/2 user interface into the modern age.

Since both the OS/2 Kernel and the Presentation Manager were developed under the IBM/Microsoft Joint Development Agreement, manufacturers of PC compatibles can enter into a licensing agreement with Microsoft to configure these components of OS/2 for their own hardware and then sell this OS/2 adaptation to their customers. The versions that IBM calls "Standard Edition" are essentially the same versions of OS/2 that will be readily available from many other manufacturers of PC compatibles.

Manufacturers who sell versions of OS/2 have the freedom to include propri-

etary extensions and enhancements to the operating system. With Extended Edition, this is exactly what IBM has done: EE 1.0 is available for IBM equipment alone.

WHERE IBM STANDS OUT Although any hardware manufacturer can add its own extensions and enhancements to OS/2, it's unlikely that anyone other than IBM will come up with anything as large as Extended Edition. A product like Extended Edition makes perfect sense for IBM, but not for most other hardware manufacturers.

Why? Simple. Unlike most manufacturers of PC compatibles, IBM has its fingers in more pies than just the personal computer. IBM also sells mainframes, minicomputers, and connectivity products.

Included among the company's selection, for example, are the PC LAN and Token-Ring Network products. And with IBM's 3270 boards, PCs can emulate 3278 and 3279 terminals when connected to an IBM 370 mainframe. IBM needs OS/2 support software for these products. This support is part of Extended Edition.

IBM PCs can also use asynchronous communications and 3101 emulation to connect to a 370 mainframe or an IBM System/1 minicomputer or an information service over the telephone lines. IBM needs an OS/2 program to provide asynchronous communications support and 3101 emulation, and Extended Edition provides this.

One of IBM's most popular mainframe software products is DB2, a relational database program that is built around the Structured Query Language (SQL). Part of IBM's long-term goal is to have similar applications on all its systems. The large memory space supported by OS/2 makes it feasible to bring this powerful database technology to the PC. This, too, is part of Extended Edition.


In short, IBM is using Extended Edition as a tool to help integrate its disparate systems. Since other PC manufacturers don't have disparate systems, Extended Edition is IBM's solution for a problem that Big Blue alone faces.

It may be difficult for some users to decide whether to move from DOS to OS/2, and when. But the decision to go with OS/2 Standard Edition or OS/2 Extended Edition should be much simpler. If you need OS/2 Extended Edition, you'll know it. If you're not quite sure, you almost certainly don't need it.


EXTENDED EDITION PACKAGE

IBM's OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 is shipped with one manual and four high-density diskettes, and it costs \$325. The update to Standard Edition 1.1 (which includes Presentation Manager) will be free.

OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0, with two manuals and eight high-density diskettes, costs \$795. The first four diskettes contain the base operating system, which is essentially the same as the version of OS/2 shipped in Standard Edition 1.0. Similarly, one of the two manuals included with Extended Edition is almost exactly the



FACT FILE



OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0
IBM Corp.
Contact your local authorized IBM dealer.
List Price: \$795 (\$675 as an upgrade from OS/2 Standard Edition)

Requires: IBM PC AT, XT Model 286, or PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, or 80; 3MB RAM; 20MB hard disk space.

In Short: An IBM-only version of OS/2 that extends the operating system to include database and SQL support, and extends connectivity to IBM networks and mainframes.

More significant in concept than in execution, EE shows the power of dynamic link libraries and illustrates the goals of SAA.

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

same as the Standard Edition manual. As with Standard Edition, the update to Extended Edition 1.1 will be free.

The first version of Extended Edition contains the base OS/2 product plus two large systems—Communications Manager and Database Manager. Version 1.1 of Extended Edition will also include LAN Requester, which is the local-area-network software required for individual OS/2 workstations. IBM's OS/2 LAN Server software is a separate product that will cost \$995.

Both Standard Edition and Extended Edition will run on all 80286- and 80386-based IBM personal computers fitted with enough memory, including the older PC AT and XT Model 286, as well as the PS/2 Models 50 and above. IBM recommends that you have 3MB to 4MB of extended memory and 20MB hard disk space to install and run Extended Edition, not counting room for applications.

TWO MANAGERS The Database Manager and Communications Manager are copied to the hard disk during installation of Extended Edition and appear on the OS/2 Program Selector. Both programs have a user interface based on menus and fill-in panels.

The Database Manager is a full-fledged relational database program built around

SQL, as is DB2; IBM claims that Database Manager includes about 95% of the functionality of its mainframe predecessor. As with most database programs, you can define tables, add or change data via entry screens, define queries, and define and print reports. You don't need to know SQL to use Database Manager, but you can use SQL for generating queries and reports. (See the sidebar "Database Manager: A User's Perspective.")

The Communications Manager is an all-purpose communications program that supports 3270 emulation using one of IBM's 3270 boards, as well as VT-100 or 3101 emulation using asynchronous communications. It supports several popular modems including the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 and 2400 and the IBM modems. Network support will be added to the Communications Manager in Extended Edition 1.1.

Neither of these programs is very impressive. They are slow and clunky, and the user interface is often confusing. The Communications Manager is very weak and lacks features now considered essential to communications, such as a script language. But in one sense, the quality of these programs doesn't matter. What matters is what IBM has put beneath these programs.

THE DLL DIFFERENCE Ordinarily, a program and the operating system are viewed as distinct entities. The operating system provides services such as file I/O and memory management for programs that run under it, and a program makes calls to the operating system through its application program interface (API).

At first it may seem that Extended Edition is little more than a couple of OS/2 programs bundled with the base operating system. Although you can certainly treat Extended Edition accordingly, the programs have been constructed in a way that renders them ultimately more powerful and useful than mere programs.

The key is that both the Database Manager and the Communications Manager consist of executable files (the programs themselves) and dynamic link libraries (DLLs). The latter are very important to the overall architecture of OS/2, and to Extended Edition as well.

DATABASE MANAGER: A USER'S PERSPECTIVE

Since the announcement of Extended Edition, much of the ballyhoo over it has concerned one of its long-awaited components: the Database Manager, which sports full-fledged relational database capabilities and Structured Query Language (SQL). Providing strong support for OS/2 applications, Database Manager consists of two subcomponents: Database Services and Query Manager. The former is a "database engine," a program that accepts SQL commands as its input and retrieves the requested data.

Using Database Services to process SQL-based queries, Query Manager prompts you with menus through the process of creating, defining, modifying, and querying. It prompts for each element of a query: the table name, columns, sort order, and conditions for including or omitting rows in the result. The menus construct an SQL statement (displayed on another screen) that's executed by the database engine, and if you're at all familiar with SQL it's easy to visualize the statements as they're being built.

Unfortunately, the menus prohibit the use of complex queries or subqueries, and they won't let you define a derived table from a query result. While the SQL code produced by Query Manager is fairly safe (the code is always efficient since only simple queries are allowed), you'll have to avoid multitable queries until you acquire a working knowledge of SQL. A screen is available for issuing SQL com-

mands directly to Query Manager, so it could be used as an SQL tutor, albeit an expensive one.

EMBEDDED VS. DYNAMIC SQL

Query Manager doesn't do any data retrieval or manipulation directly: it issues an SQL command to Database Services to do the job. Other application programs can do precisely the same via dynamic or embedded SQL.

Dynamic SQL comprises commands issued by a program (at the user's request) when the program is run. Embedded SQL consists of commands that are included in the program's source code language (in this case, C) and made available to Database Services when the program is compiled. Extended Edition's dynamic link libraries (DLLs) are used to make the connection between the program and the database engine.

What advantage does this offer? First, dynamic and embedded SQL allow a nonprogrammer to develop database commands for reports and queries independently of application development. Second, since dynamic and embedded SQL commands are executed by the database engine, a program does not need to manipulate the database directly. And if the database definition changes, the database engine can make the appropriate adjustments. Thus, the application program is kept independent of structural changes to the database, and is relieved of having to navigate or modify the database directly. This concept is

known as *data independence*.

A more detailed discussion of relational database concepts was presented in "SQL: An Emerging Database Standard for PCs" (*PC Magazine*, May 17, 1988), which argued that data independence—the ability to hide the underlying data storage mechanism from users and applications—is the great benefit bestowed by relational databases. Thus, with dynamic and embedded SQL, a relational database user need not be concerned with the *how* of data retrieval, only with *what* data is being retrieved.

MEASURING UP While at first glance Extended Edition's Database Manager looks impressive, the long-term benefits won't be found in Query Manager: it's too weak and constricting. Indeed, the interfaces of other microcomputer DBMSs, such as *Paradox*, are far more robust. While you don't need to know SQL to utilize Query Manager, you'll be productive far sooner if you do.

Database Manager's real punch is its OS/2 application support via embedded or dynamic SQL, for corporate *dBASE* pundits have long yearned to write compiled database applications in a *real* high-level language. So, while it remains to be seen whether C plus SQL will be a viable combination, this is the solution that Extended Edition's Database Manager offers OS/2 users. —Richard Hale Shaw

Richard Hale Shaw is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

OS/2 is an extensible operating system because programs can make function calls not only to the operating system, but to any dynamic link libraries that are added to it. These dynamic link libraries—files with the extension .DLL—contain various functions and routines that OS/2 programs can call. When you run a program under OS/2, the operating system determines what dynamic link libraries the program needs, loads them into memory, and links the calls from the program to the functions

in the DLL. This process is called dynamic linking.

Dynamic link libraries play a dual role in OS/2. In one sense, a DLL can be viewed as an extension of a program. A programmer, for instance, may decide to use a DLL to store some common routines that are used by a closely related group of programs. Using a DLL for these routines saves disk space and memory space.

But dynamic link libraries can also be viewed as extensions of the operating sys-

tem. All you need to do is copy a DLL to a hard disk on which OS/2 is installed, and you've essentially added a whole new set of functions defined in the DLL.

Much of the base OS/2 product, after all, is a collection of dynamic link libraries that provide entry points to operating system functions. Both the Database Manager and the Communications Manager add DLLs to OS/2, and the additional API supported by the Presentation Manager is implemented with still more of them.

New Lotus® version available. Call for details.

R&R Relational Report Writer®

for dBASE®

Create reports like these quickly, without programming.

DESIGNER Office, Inc.
18 Central Avenue South, Plainborough, NJ 07061

Source Date: June 12, 1988

CUSTOMER.DBF

NO	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	DATE	AMOUNT
001	John Doe	123 Main St	555-1234	6/10/88	\$150.00
002	Jane Smith	456 Elm St	555-5678	6/11/88	\$200.00
003	Bob Brown	789 Oak St	555-9012	6/12/88	\$100.00

There are 3 records in this file. The total amount is \$450.00.

STATETAX.DBF

NO	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	DATE	AMOUNT
001	John Doe	123 Main St	555-1234	6/10/88	\$150.00
002	Jane Smith	456 Elm St	555-5678	6/11/88	\$200.00
003	Bob Brown	789 Oak St	555-9012	6/12/88	\$100.00

ORDERS.DBF

NO	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	DATE	AMOUNT
001	John Doe	123 Main St	555-1234	6/10/88	\$150.00
002	Jane Smith	456 Elm St	555-5678	6/11/88	\$200.00
003	Bob Brown	789 Oak St	555-9012	6/12/88	\$100.00

LINEITEM.DBF

NO	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	DATE	AMOUNT
001	John Doe	123 Main St	555-1234	6/10/88	\$150.00
002	Jane Smith	456 Elm St	555-5678	6/11/88	\$200.00
003	Bob Brown	789 Oak St	555-9012	6/12/88	\$100.00

PRICES.DBF

NO	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	DATE	AMOUNT
001	John Doe	123 Main St	555-1234	6/10/88	\$150.00
002	Jane Smith	456 Elm St	555-5678	6/11/88	\$200.00
003	Bob Brown	789 Oak St	555-9012	6/12/88	\$100.00

Complex Reports

Inventory Assembly Plans
Report Date: June 12, 1988

EMPLOYEE.DBF

NO	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	DATE	AMOUNT
001	John Doe	123 Main St	555-1234	6/10/88	\$150.00
002	Jane Smith	456 Elm St	555-5678	6/11/88	\$200.00
003	Bob Brown	789 Oak St	555-9012	6/12/88	\$100.00

Simple Reports

December 12, 1988

CUSTOMER.DBF

Mr. John Doe
123 Main St
Westborough, MA 01581-4063

Dear Mr. Doe:

We received your order of 100 units of Model 888 on 12/10/88. We have shipped the order to you on 12/11/88. The total amount of your order is \$1,500.00. We will bill you for this amount on 12/15/88.

Sincerely,
John Doe
Sales Manager

Form Letters

For people who don't program.

R&R has the power, flexibility, and ease-of-use that lets you get information you want out of dBASE, exactly the way you want it. We guarantee it, or your money back.*

Ad hoc reports. Production reports. R&R can do them all, without you writing a line of code. Business forms such as invoices and statements. Management reports such as aged receivables and sales by product. Analytical reports such as largest customers by region and average days between orders. Form letters to clients.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once. Place fields and text in any layout. Do complex calculations. Print totals and subtotals. Lotus®-like menus and HELP system make it easy.

Use standard field formats such as currency, commas, and word-wrap. Print in bold, italics, underline, and different fonts. R&R has hundreds of features for fast results — without programming!

And for those who do.

R&R is a timesaver for professional developers. It saves time when creating reports. It saves time every time you change them. Time you can spend doing other things.

R&R has the features you need for delivering professional systems in less time. An unlimited-use ROYALTY FREE Runtime that requires only 25 KB of memory. Network support. Memo field support. Conditional printing. UDFs. 100 standard printer setups. A custom printer setup program. Optional Clipper™ and FoxBASE™ index support. And much more.

So, whether you program or not, Relate and Report. Then rest and relax. With R&R.

Only \$149!
Satisfaction Guaranteed.*

To order, or for more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call:

800-325-9035

In Mass., call (508) 366-1122.

*If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return R&R within 30 days of purchase for a refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or an Authorized Reseller). R&R works with dBASE III®, III PLUS®, Quicksilver™, dBase™, and other dBASE-compatible products. Clipper and FoxBASE+ Module \$49.95 additional. Free enhancement for dBASE IV™ shortly after it ships. 3.5" media available at extra cost. Runtime included with unlimited-use license. 320 KB and hard disk required.

R&R Relational Report Writer and R&R Worksheet Report Writer™ — the standards for database reporting with dBASE, 1-2-3®, and Symphony®.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street
Westboro, MA 01581-4063

Trademarks: dBASE, dBASE II, dBASE III, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, dBase, Quicksilver and dBase, by Borland International Corporation; Clipper and FoxBASE+ by Fox Software Corporation; 1-2-3 and Symphony by Lotus Development Corporation; Quicksilver and dBase, by WestTech Systems, Inc. R&R is a registered trademark of Concentric Data Systems, Inc. R&R Relational Report Writer and R&R Worksheet Report Writer are trademarks of Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD



12/8/87

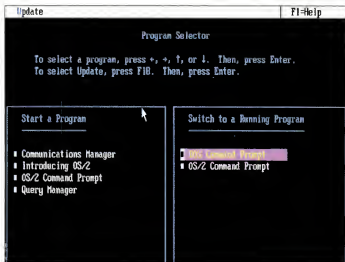
"... a stunning combination of a comfortable and informative user interface, supremely easy access to multiple related files, and extensive report design and enhancement tools. Usable by novice and expert alike, it is superb for generating either straight-forward or complex report output..."

Among "The 100 Top-Rated Products of 1987."

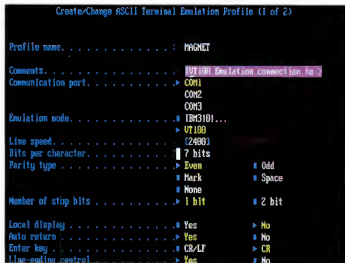
InfoWorld, 12/28/87.

THE MANY FACES OF EXTENDED EDITION

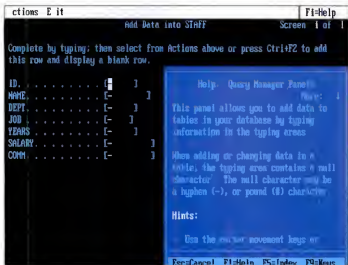
OS/2's basic features of multitasking and memory management are complemented by Extended Edition's proprietary add-ons. Here's a look at aspects old and new.



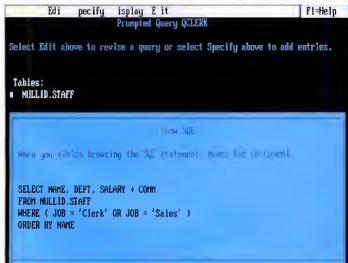
After you have installed Extended Edition, the OS/2 program selector displays the new programs; to run a program, you select it with the keyboard or mouse. The Standard Edition works exactly the same way.



This Communications Manager screen lets you define communications parameters for ASCII terminal emulation. Each set of parameters is identified by a profile name.



Context-sensitive help in Extended Edition is available at any time by pressing F1. One standard of the SAA Common User Access interface is specifying the help command in the upper-right corner of the screen.



After you define a query through menus, the Database Manager lets you view the Structured Query Language code generated to perform the query. This feature can help you learn SQL.



Antidote protects against the virus!

A virus is spreading through Personal Computers. It gets into a program or even into command.com. It spreads when you run it, and hitchhikes to new computers on floppies. Later, it can ruin your hard disk.

Antidote examines your files for alteration when you boot load. It is not memory resident. Antidote guards against all forms of accidental and malicious corruption. It includes a utility to test your defense against virus attack.

To order, call us today with your credit card, or send us a check for \$60 US funds.

In case you can not eradicate a virus, Quaid Software will do it for a fee. Call for prices.

Antidote for the IBM PC or PS/2 or compatibles and most MS-DOS systems is available on 3 inch or 5 inch diskettes. Software is shipped within a day at our expense. Not copy-protected.



Quaid Software Limited
Third Floor Dept M720
45 Charles Street East
Toronto Ontario
Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

■ OS/2 EXTENDED EDITION

THE EXTENDED EDITION API How can you tell whether a DLL is being used as an extension of a program or an extension of the operating system? Perhaps the real difference is that DLLs that extend the operating system are documented.

IBM has published several technical reference manuals that document the additional API provided by the Extended Edition DLLs. The *ACDI Programming Reference* manual, for example, discusses the Extended Edition's Asynchronous Communications Device Interface. Although OS/2 Standard Edition has a software interface to the serial ports, the ACDI interface adds support for several popular modems, and for auto-dialing and auto-answering.

The *Database Manager Programming Guide and Reference* manual describes the Database Manager API, which allows you to write C programs with embedded SQL code and calls to the Database Manager DLL. These programs are run through a utility (included with Extended Edition) that converts the SQL code to C. The programs are then compiled normally.

This means that third-party software manufacturers can write and sell programs that run under Extended Edition and use these DLLs. Programmers can write their own specialized Extended Edition programs for specific business and office applications. In the long run, the most important aspect of OS/2 Extended Edition may actually be the API rather than the IBM-developed programs.

Obviously, the API included in Extended Edition goes far beyond anything we've come to expect from personal computer operating systems. But the support of dynamic linking in OS/2 makes such extensions of the operating system very easy.

IBM'S MASTER PLAN It's almost impossible to discuss anything IBM does these days without also discussing Systems Application Architecture (SAA), IBM's master plan. First announced in March 1987, SAA is so far-reaching that it seems everything IBM has done since that date somehow fits into it.

SAA is a set of software standards, separated into four main areas. Using IBM's terms (which I will translate into English shortly), they are

- Common User Access,
- Common Programming Interface,
- Common Communications Support, and
- Common Applications.

These standards are for software developed on the entire range of IBM machines: the personal computers, the minicomputers, and the mainframes. IBM intends for SAA to provide some coherence and consistency to the wide range of products the company has developed over the years and will develop in the future. The standards are published by IBM so that other software manufacturers can follow them if they wish.

How does Extended Edition fit into SAA? Profoundly. For OS/2, particularly Extended Edition and the Presentation Manager, is an SAA showcase.

The first part of SAA, Common User Access (CUA), is a set of standards providing what most of us would call a "consistent user interface." This consistency across IBM applications and machines is intended to lessen user training time.

The CUA interface is implemented in the Presentation Manager and likewise in the two programs in Extended Edition. While the user interface is not exactly the same (primarily because the Presentation Manager runs in graphics mode while the Database Manager and Communications Manager currently run in character mode), they are similar enough to be recognizable. That the actual user interface in Extended Edition is disorganized and confusing is beside the point; the principles are sound.

The next part of SAA, the Common Programming Interface (CPI), is intended to allow programs written in several high-level languages to be ported to all of IBM's machines. SQL, which is supported by the Database Manager, is part of CPI, as is the graphics programming language in the OS/2 Presentation Manager.

The Common Communications Support (CCS) involves the various data streams, protocols, and communications links that can be used to link various IBM machines. The Communications Manager fits into SAA by supporting many of these standards.

And the Common Applications area reveals IBM's intentions to develop common applications across its entire line of

One Drive Fits All.



Only Tecmar Can Back Up All Three With One Tape System.

It's what you told us you need. A single tape backup system to work with your PS/2s™ your classic-bus PCs and — here's the clincher — your Macintosh® IIs. Three very different architectures supported by one high-speed, high-capacity tape system.

Tecmar's not only done it, we've made it easy! Any external Tecmar QualityTape™ drive from 60-to-150MB capacity,

including the ones you may already own, can now be shared between PCs, PS/2s and Mac IIs. The QT drives easily connect to a Tecmar host adapter board inside the computer — including the brand-new NuLink™ Host Adapter for Mac II. If you have more than one architecture, then this is the solution that makes sense! And only Tecmar has it.

More companies choose Tecmar tape systems than any others — for our speed, reliability

and support. And now, one drive fits all. For more information, call Tecmar at (216) 349-1009 or (800) 624-8560. Or write Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

TECMAR
A FLEXON COMPANY

©Copyright Tecmar, Inc. — a subsidiary of Reson, Inc., 1988
All rights reserved.
All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OF THE TWO FASTEST NETWORKS, ONLY ONE IS IBM-COMPATIBLE, USES PURE MS-DOS OR OS/2, AND ALLOWS PEER-TO-PEER SHARING



POWERLan™

So what does a pure MS-DOS and NETBIOS-based network buy you?

A familiar operating environment. No need to introduce proprietary operating systems and disk formats. You get direct MS-DOS file sharing. Use NORTON Utilities® if you want. You can even borrow a server to run MS-DOS or OS/2® standalone if needed without reformatting the disk!

Ease of use. Simpler, less time-consuming installation. Easy maintenance by PC-literate staff, even first-time users!

Immediate access to latest technology in peripherals. No need to wait for special drivers. If it runs on MS-DOS, it runs on POWERLan.

Immediate use of a myriad of network applications. Like communications gateways and databases. And we don't mean a limited set of applications that run on a NETBIOS emulation and are available from only one source.

Speed. Pure MS-DOS servers are fastest for MS-DOS users! Ask about POWERLan benchmark results!

POWERLan PC networking products include:

- POWERLan /4, /8, or /+ — LAN software for 4, 8, or an unlimited number of users
- POWERserve™ — a dedicated file server of unequalled speed and capacity
- POWERsave™ — automated backup and archive facility for all hard disks on the network (even Novell® too!)
- POWERmirror™ — volume or disk mirroring system for fault tolerance
- POWERbridge™ — a transparent bridge between any two NETBIOS networks

Call 1-800-825-LANS
Dealer inquiries invited

**PERFORMANCE
TECHNOLOGY**

800 Lincoln Center • 7800 IH 10 West
San Antonio, Texas 78230

POWERLan, POWERserve, POWERPower, and POWERMirror are trademarks of Performance Technology, Inc. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Norton Utilities is a registered trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ OS/2 EXTENDED EDITION

computers. Programs very much like those found in Extended Edition, perhaps, will be ported to other IBM machines.

TOTAL SOLUTION IBM has always attempted to provide a "total solution" for its customers. It's easy to see how Extended Edition fits into that concept and how it relates to the goals of SAA. As I said at the outset, Extended Edition represents a nearly inevitable direction for IBM.

Yet we may still feel a little uneasy about Extended Edition. In one sense, Extended Edition truly is an IBM proprietary operating system that locks out the compatible market. No one can guarantee that OS/2 Extended Edition will run on an IBM clone; each manufacturer who sells OS/2 must reconfigure those parts that directly access hardware so that it will run on the specific machines.

The situation doesn't have to be this way. The Database Manager, for instance, does nothing that is dependent on the machine hardware. The program and its dynamic link libraries make standard OS/2 Kernel function calls. If IBM sold Database Manager as a separate product, it would obviously run on all machines that run OS/2.

The Communications Manager presents stickier problems. This program supports IBM's Token-Ring adapters and 3270 boards, and its maker obviously won't guarantee that these boards can be installed in a compatible. Yet IBM doesn't show any interest in supplying information so that other manufacturers can adapt the Communications Manager DLLs for their own hardware. To do this would allow the creation of programs that could use any 3270 board through these DLLs, rather than just IBM's own.

Obviously Extended Edition makes the most sense in an all-IBM shop. For companies that have installed an IBM network or purchased IBM 3270 boards to connect IBM PCs to IBM mainframes, the road to OS/2 is through Extended Edition rather than Standard Edition. But while Extended Edition may be part of a total solution for IBM's customers, it's not much of a solution for the rest of the PC marketplace. ☐

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Announcing
the end
to
proprietary
thinking.

Introducing Open that's true

Price Analysis

Network and loads Investment Advisers
Containing Purchase Recommendations
Rating: 1 - Aggressive Buy

Market Share

© 1988 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, SPARC, NFS and Systems for Open Computing are trademarks, and Sun Microsystems and the Sun Logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark and OPEN LOOK is a trademark of AT&T. All other products or services mentioned are identified by the trademarks of their respective organizations.

en Computing ly open.

Six years ago, in a world dominated by proprietary thinking, Sun founded a company based on a revolutionary idea.

Open Computing.

That idea is now a reality.

So if you're starting to hear the walls across corporate America beginning to shake, that's not so surprising.

For with truly Open Computing, you're no longer bound to one company's proprietary hardware. Or operating system. Or network architecture.

Instead, you're unequivocally and unabashedly free.

Free to buy whatever system makes the most sense for the job. Without risking your corporate career.

Free to run your applications across an entire alphabet of connected systems—from Sun™ workstations to IBM mainframes to DEC minis to such personal computers as Apple.

And most importantly, free to save the computer investment you've already made.

Promises no other computer company can deliver. Not DEC. Not Apple. Not even IBM.

For while they all promise open standards, they are fundamentally committed to protecting their own proprietary positions. The very ideas upon which their companies are based.

In the true test of commitment, only Sun offers Open Computing through and through.

From software based on such universally accepted standards as the UNIX™ operating system, to workstations and network servers based on industry-standard architectures such as SPARC™, to standard user interfaces such as OPEN LOOK™, to standard networking software like NFS™.

In other words, an entire corporate system that's totally open from top to bottom. And not one bit proprietary.

Now if all this sounds too good to be real, know simply this:

Open Computing is a proven reality that's already working in corporations today.

In point of fact, Sun has become a Fortune 500 company not by locking companies into proprietary systems, but by consistently providing open systems with a technological edge.

Find out more by calling (800) 223-6736, or in CA (800) 322-6736.

And we'll gladly show you how to put a happy end to proprietary thinking.

With Open Computing that's truly open.



Systems for Open Computing.™



"The work groups in my department need to share printers. They need host connectivity, peer-to-peer file transfer and E-mail..."

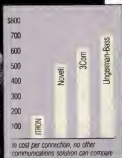
"But I don't need the complication and expense of a file server."

Now there's Commix™ 32. For easy, fast communication between PCs, MACs, peripherals and minicomputer hosts. For as little as \$150 per connection.

You'll create a LAN where you can access a printer or modem right from your application program. Where file transfer and E-mail are background tasks. Where terminal emulation is automatic.

A LAN with hardware and software that expands. From a department, to a full-premise Ethernet® LAN, to a LAN/WAN inter-networking solution for ten users or a thousand.

It's not a file server. It's what you need. From ITRON:



**800-423-8044
609-722-5575**



130 Gaither Drive, Suite 116
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
FAX: (609) 234-0451
BBS: (609) 722-0639 (1200 8N1)
In the U.K.: (01) 735-0731
In Brussels: (2) 725-0770

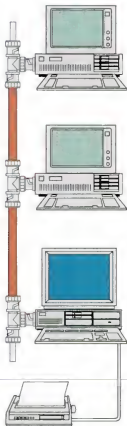
BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS:

ETHERNET CARDS

Economical high-speed transmission and a broad base of support are key to this cabling scheme's resiliency in the marketplace. These 13 products pose a viable network choice.

Ethernet has reached the 15th anniversary of its invention, and after 15 years the network cabling and signaling scheme is still a respected standard. The reason for Ethernet's longevity is simple: the scheme provides high-speed transmission at an economical price, offering a broad base of support for a variety of LAN and micro-to-mainframe applications. After being on the market for nearly 9 years, it boasts a large installed base and is still a wise network choice.

These days you can buy an adapter card to plug your PC into an Ethernet-plan network for as low as



■ ETHERNET ADAPTER CARDS

\$295; 13 adapter cards designed to work with coax-cable Ethernet networks are reviewed here. Since most of them are made from the same chip set, you'll find them quite similar. Some of them, however, are better for plugging into a server than into a PC workstation. And there are other important differences when it comes to features, performance, and cost.

DEFINITIVE ETHERNET People often associate the term Ethernet with network elements beyond the scope encompassed by the cabling and signaling scheme coined by Robert Metcalfe and David Boggs at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center (PARC). According to Metcalfe, the source of the Ethernet name is "the luminiferous ether thought to pervade all of space for the propagation of light" (a.k.a. electromagnetic waves).

In clearer terms, Ethernet is a specification that describes a method for computers and data systems to connect and to share cabling. Ethernet encompasses what are called the Physical and Data Link layers of data communications by the International Standards Organization, the standard-setting body for data communications. (For background information, see "Networking Acronyms and Buzzwords," *PC Magazine*, June 14, 1988.)

The primary characteristics of the Physical Ethernet Link include a data rate of 10 megabits per second, a maximum station separation of 2.8 kilometers, a shielded coaxial cable connecting the stations, and a specific kind of electrical signaling on the cable called Manchester-encoded digital baseband. The latter specification describes the electrical signals that make up the digital zeros and ones that are constant-

ly passing over the network.

The major part of the Data Link layer specification for Ethernet describes the way stations share access to coaxial cable through a process called Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD). CSMA/CD is an operational scheme that modern standards committees call a media access control (MAC) protocol. The media is the coaxial cable connecting the network nodes, and the access control protocol determines how nodes on the network share access to the cable.

ETHERNET THE PERENNIAL For many years Ethernet was the fastest-growing network system and the first choice of many data managers and system integrators. But many people now buying networks choose IBM's Token-Ring cabling and media-sharing plan instead. Token-Ring performs well, and IBM continually dangles new ways to connect PC and mainframe computers through Token-Ring as bait to prospective buyers.

Token-Ring installations, however, are very expensive compared with those of Ethernet, and there are efficient ways to connect to IBM, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, and many other computer systems over Ethernet. (For a longer discussion of the differences between Ethernet and IBM's Token-Ring, see "Making Connections: 3Com's Ethernet and Token-Ring," *PC Magazine*, April 14, 1987.)

As befitting a network scheme with its tenure, Ethernet has had many offspring. AT&T's StarLAN is an 1Mb-per-second adaptation of Ethernet to twisted-pair telephone wire. Ethernet adapters using fiber optic cable are available from Codenoll Technologies and DCA 10Net Communications. The latest growth area is in Ethernet adapters operating over twisted-pair telephone wire at data rates of 10Mb per second. In this review, however, we confine ourselves to network adapter cards devised for installations using the older Ethernet cabling schemes for coaxial cable.

The coax-cable scheme found most often in installations of PC-based networks uses a thin, 52-ohm coaxial cable between each network station. This cable, commonly called thin Ethernet, is typically limited to 305 meters (1,000 feet) between

A GLOSSARY OF ETHERNET TERMS

Address A unique memory location. Network interface cards often use shared memory address locations to move data from the card to the PC's processor.

Base address The first address in a series of addresses in memory, often used to describe the beginning of a network interface card's I/O space.

BNC Connector A small coaxial connector with a half-twist locking shell.

Boot ROM A read-only memory chip allowing the workstation to communicate with the file server and to read a DOS boot program from the server. Stations can operate on the network without having a disk drive.

Cheapernet See *thin Ethernet*.

CSMA/CD Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection: the scheme for sharing the wiring among many nodes used in Ethernet.

Driver A software program that interfaces between portions of the LAN software and the hardware on the network interface card.

802.3 The IEEE committee specification that is nearly identical to Ethernet.

Impedance An electrical property of a cable, measured in ohms.

IRQ Interrupt request: a computer in-

struction that interrupts a program for an I/O task. Often executed through specifically channeled electrical circuits.

Jam signal A signal generated by a card to ensure that other cards know that a packet collision has taken place.

Jumper A plastic-and-metal shorting bar that slides over two or more electrical contacts to set certain conditions.

N-connector The large-diameter connector used with thick Ethernet cable.

T-connector A coaxial connector, shaped like a T, that connects two thin Ethernet cables while supplying an additional connection for a network interface card.

Terminator A resistor used at both ends of an Ethernet cable to ensure that signals do not reflect back and cause errors. Usually attached to an electrical ground at one end.

Thick Ethernet A cabling system using large-diameter, relatively stiff cable to connect transceivers. The transceivers connect to the nodes through flexible multiwire cable.

Thin Ethernet A cabling system using a thin and flexible coaxial cable to connect each node to the next node in line (also called *Cheapernet*).

repeaters, although an Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE) specification limits it to 600 feet. The network interface cards in each station usually attach to this cable through a T-connector,

which makes it easy to connect and disconnect stations from the network without breaking the continuity of the cable.

More frequently found in installations with larger computers is the oldest Ether-

net cabling scheme. This scheme uses heavily shielded coaxial cable (informally named "frozen yellow garden hose," which aptly describes its size, color, and ease of installation) that serves as a back-

PACKAGING AND MOVING DATA: THE ETHERNET WAY

Ethernet uses a communications concept called datagrams to get messages across the network. The CSMA/CD media access technique makes sure that two datagrams aren't sent out at the same time and serves as a method of arbitration if they are.

Ethernet's datagram concept makes a simple claim: that a communicating node will make its best effort to get a message across. The datagram concept, however, cannot guarantee that a message will arrive at any specific time or that it will be free of errors or duplications; it does not even guarantee that delivery will occur. If you want any of these assurances, you have to implement them in higher-level software.

The messages sent as datagrams on Ethernet take the form of self-contained packets of information. These packets have fields containing information about their destination and origin and the sort of data they contain, not to mention the data itself. Because the data field in each packet can be no larger than 1,500 bytes, large messages must traverse the network in multiple packets. (Articles statistically

describing the efficiency of packet transmission systems have been the favorite filler of professional journals since Bob Metcalfe published his Harvard Ph.D. thesis, "Packet Communications," in 1973.)

You may notice that one element of the packet structure in the illustration is different from that codified by the IEEE 802.3 committee. The 802.3 committee saw a need for a user ID in the packet. Their specification trades the byte count field for a user ID field. Fortunately, the network interface cards don't care. They take their data from higher-level software that sets up the packets. Ethernet and 802.3 packets can traverse the same network, but nodes operating under one packet format can't exchange data with nodes designed for the other format without software translation taking place at some level.

LISTEN BEFORE YOU TRANSMIT

Before packets can traverse the coaxial cable of the Ethernet network as datagrams, they must deal with CSMA/CD, the media access protocol that deter-

mines how nodes on the network share access to the cable.

CSMA/CD works in a listen-before-transmit mode: if the network adapter receives data to send from higher-level software, it checks to see if any other station is broadcasting on the cable. Only when the cable is clear does the network adapter broadcast its message.

CSMA/CD also mediates when the inevitable happens: when two or more nodes simultaneously start to transmit on an idle cable and the transmissions collide. The adapters can detect such collisions because of the higher electrical-signal level that simultaneous transmissions produce. When they detect a collision, the network adapter cards begin transmitting what is called a jam signal to ensure that all the conflicting nodes notice the collision. Then each adapter stops transmitting and goes to its internal programming to determine a randomly selected time for retransmission.

This "back-off" period ensures that the stations don't continue to send out colliding signals every time the cable grows quiet.—Frank J. Derfler, Jr.



The Ethernet Packet



In the Ethernet protocol, messages are sent between workstation nodes in the form of "packets," or frames. Each packet measures 72 to 1,526 bytes long and contains six fields, five of which are of fixed length. The preamble field allows the receiving station to synchronize with the transmitted message. The destination and

source address fields contain the network ID of the nodes receiving and initiating the message. The type field indicates the type of data in the data field, and the data field contains the actual data. The CRC field helps the receiving node perform a cyclical redundancy check—an error-checking analysis of the total packet.



Benchmark Tests: Ethernet Adapter Cards

Admittedly, not all of the network configurations we used to test the adapter cards are equal. The cards with 16-bit addressing and on-board processing are in a different league (and price range) from those with 8-bit addressing. To test server driver software and workstation driver software separately, the optimal test network had boards with 16-bit addressing in its server, with 8-bit boards on the workstations. But not all of the companies providing cards for us make both 8-bit and 16-bit cards; of those that do, only 3Com supplied us with both.

As a result, we were forced to set up the rest of the networks with the same (8-bit or 16-bit) boards in the workstations as in the server. The networks made up of 8-bit cards, therefore, may appear inordinately slow. In actual installations, we recommend using a 16-bit card in the server, even if you choose cards from another vendor for the workstations.

Besides the bit-addressing size, we found that two factors significantly affect performance: the amount of buffer memory and the driver software design. The amount of buffer memory on the network interface cards should affect performance, because with larger memory-storage space the card does not have to wait for

the computer to empty the buffer before accepting a new packet. The driver software (provided by the vendors of the Ethernet cards or, in some cases, by Novell) determines how the drivers handle the data; how they interface with their host computers is an important factor in performance. Nevertheless, because of the interaction of several factors—buffer size, driver software, and data bus size—it is not possible to pinpoint the effect of one factor in any specific case.

Though Ethernet's data transmission speed is rated at 10 megabits per second, research by Digital Equipment Corp. and other companies shows that even heavily used networks with multiple servers do not average over a megabit per second of throughput. The factors that limit effective throughput on a PC-based LAN include the data transfer rate of the server's hard disk—and of the computer's data bus—and the efficiency of the networking software. For this review, all these factors remained the same, as we were trying to flush out differences among the Ethernet cards themselves; hence the absence of our Hard Disk Access Load and Database Load benchmark tests. Were we to test server-based functions such as software response, the results would simply vary with the performance of the cards.

Network Throughput Under Load

(Results given in kilobits per second)

	Zero stations	One station	Two stations	Three stations	Four stations
Tiara LanCard E (8-bit)	608	590	593	582	570
G/Ethernet AT (16-bit)	614	608	587	590	562
IMC Networks PCnic (16-bit)	611	548	534	514	500
Ether Card Plus (8-bit)	546	527	495	472	444
Localnet D-Link (8-bit)	561	520	456	450	420
3C503 EtherLink II (8-bit) and 3C505 EtherLink Plus (16-bit)	518	497	467	435	402
Acer 5220 (8-bit)	495	467	451	416	387
Earthnet-1e (8-bit)	499	460	425	398	380
Univation LifeLink (8-bit)	522	481	450	412	380
DTK Ethernet LAN Card (8-bit)	493	467	426	396	367
AST-Ethernet Adapter (16-bit)	536	476	445	404	360
Novell NE1000 (8-bit)	497	478	438	396	355

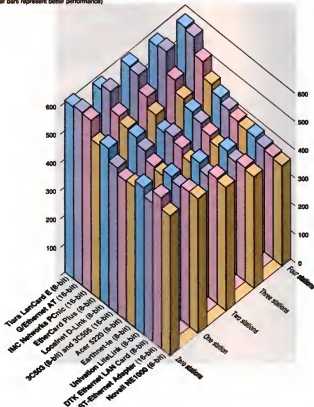
The Network Throughput Under Load benchmark test reports the throughput recorded during the performance of a standardized task on the network. To obtain the figures shown here, we run a test program performing a sequential create, a sequential read, a sequential write, a random read, and a random write of a large file. The record sizes used in these activities systematically rotate among 16K, 4K, and 512 bytes. The results shown represent the average throughput over a period of time sufficiently long to ensure consistency. Usually a 1MB file is used, but this size may be adjusted for unusually fast or slow networks.

While the timed test is run, we load the network with other special programs. The Network Throughput Under Load test sequence puts a heavy load on the network interface (cards, media, and access protocols) while placing a minimal load on the hard disk and file server software. In this test, each load station continuously reads and writes its own 1-byte data file, changing the data each time. This creates a high volume of data packets and strong contention at the network interface level.

For the Ethernet adapter cards, tests were run using an 80386-based Compaq 386/20 as the Novell server. The workstations were 80286-based Dell 200 computers running with 12-MHz CPU and 8.33-MHz data bus speeds. All tests were run using the same server, workstations, and thin Ethernet cabling, and results are reported in terms of throughput measured in kilobits per second.

Network Throughput Under Load

(Taller bars represent better performance)



Throughput: The Better Yardstick

If you are familiar with *PC Magazine's* LAN benchmark tests, you may notice a change in the way the results are represented. In the past, test results were usually reported in terms of the number of seconds required for a system outfitted with a particular product to carry out each task. Starting with this issue, however, our LAN test results will be expressed in terms of throughput: the rate of speed, normally in bits or kilobits per second, at which data is transmitted during operation of a PC-based LAN. Throughput has become an industry-standard measure of product performance, as reflected in several of our previous test reports for LAN gateways, modems, and other equipment.

bone among the clusters of nodes scattered around a building. The maximum length of this cable between repeaters is 500 meters (1,640 feet), and the cable attaches to devices called transceivers, which transform the cable's connections into something more suitable for a PC or terminal. A flexible transceiver cable made up of a shielded twisted-pair wire runs between the transceiver and the network node. Transceiver cables can be up to 15 meters (45 feet) long; they connect to the network card through a 15-pin D-connector.

HOW FAST DOES IT GO? The fact that Ethernet's 10-megabit-per-second data rate specification is much faster than IBM's Token-Ring specification (4Mb per second) and ARCnet's (2Mb per second) can be misleading because these speeds describe the transmission rate over the cable. What these ratings fail to reflect are the factors that limit effective throughput on a PC-based LAN—things like the data transfer rate of a hard disk drive, the transfer rate of the computer's data bus, and the efficiency of the networking software.

For this reason, we've found it difficult ever to get five to seven fast PCs to generate more than a megabyte per second of network data combined in the PC LAN Labs benchmark tests, even under the most artificial conditions. The fact is, the networks themselves sit idle most of the time while the hard disk, the operating system software, the server software, and the computer data bus handle the data coming and going. Ethernet was designed to handle "bursty" traffic, and that is exactly what it gets in real-world PC-based LANs.

More on the tests: in order to share access to the coax Ethernet cable effectively, Ethernet adapter cards must follow the aforementioned CSMA/CD protocol (see the sidebar "Packaging and Moving Data: the Ethernet Way" for a description of how the protocol works). The "back-off" algorithm generated by CSMA/CD in the event of packet collisions can have an effect on benchmark tests because if a node is involved in a packet collision, it will defer to other nodes until there are no more collisions within a given time period.

What this means is that any node might "sit out" several collision resolution cycles. For this reason, if the benchmark test

Your next computer system



The CompuAdd 386 Series

Engineered to master the most demanding applications, the CompuAdd 386 Series computers offer a range of top performance features including 32-bit high-speed cache memory, system and option ROM shadowing, OS/2®, and Xenix® compatibility, and many more standard features for which you would expect to pay a whole lot more. All CompuAdd 386 systems are equipped with your choice of 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, and your choice of keyboard.

386/25 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	\$3,449	\$3,799	\$3,999
80MB, 28ms	\$3,695	\$4,045	\$4,245
110MB, 28ms	\$3,895	\$4,245	\$4,445
320MB, 16ms	\$5,599	\$5,949	\$6,149
386/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	\$2,849	\$3,199	\$3,399
80MB, 28ms	\$3,095	\$3,445	\$3,645
110MB, 28ms	\$3,295	\$3,645	\$3,845
320MB, 16ms	\$4,999	\$5,349	\$5,549
386/16 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	\$2,449	\$2,799	\$2,999
80MB, 28ms	\$2,695	\$3,045	\$3,245
110MB, 28ms	\$2,895	\$3,245	\$3,445

CompuAdd 386/25

- 80386-25 processor running at 25MHz or 8MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state cache memory
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- System and option ROM shadowing
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Math coprocessor support for 80387, Weitek, or both
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed-disk drive interface
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 29.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test

\$2895

CompuAdd 386/20

- 80386-20 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state cache memory
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- System and option ROM shadowing
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Math coprocessor support for 80387, Weitek, or both
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed-disk drive interface
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 23.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test

\$2295

CompuAdd 386/16

- 80386-16 processor running at 16MHz, 8MHz, 6MHz, or 4.77MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state (page-mode) memory
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB (option to 10MB RAM)
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 17.6 on Norton's Benchmark 4.0 test

\$1895

FREE!

Get the new INTEGRATOR™ productivity software package when you purchase a CompuAdd base system.

Completely menu-driven, INTEGRATOR makes your new computer more user friendly with powerful tools that simplify your everyday operations:

- The program and file managers eliminate the need for you to be fluent in computerese for MS-DOS® interactions.
- The cardfile database, appointment calendar, printing calculator, and full-featured text editor assist you in accomplishing daily business tasks.
- The award-winning PC-FullBak™ utility software handles your hard-drive maintenance and safeguards valuable data.



CompuAdd
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd Austin, Texas 78727



Order Toll Free

800-666-1872

Customer Service
800-999-9901

should be one of ours.

CompuAdd 286/20

- 80286-20 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait states (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed disk drive interface
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 20.4 on Norton's St Benchmark 4.0 test
- (22.5 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

\$1695

CompuAdd 286/16

- 80286-16 processor running at 16MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait states (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) built-in ports
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 16.0 on Norton's St Benchmark 4.0 test.
- (18.0 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

\$1495

CompuAdd 286/12

- 80286-12 processor running at 12MHz or 6MHz, switchable system speeds
- 0 wait states
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 13.7 on Norton's Benchmark 4.0 test

\$995

CompuAdd 286/10

- 80286-10 processor running at 10MHz or 6MHz, switchable system speeds
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 9.4 on Norton's Benchmark 4.0 test

\$895



The CompuAdd 286 Series

Destined to be champions—the CompuAdd 286 series computers offer affordability and flexibility perfect for business or personal use. Four-way interleave zero-wait-states memory, built-in IDE interface, and built-in communications support provide high performance without wilting your wallet. Every system comes standard with your choice of 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, and your choice of keyboard.

286/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	\$2,249	\$2,599	\$2,799
80MB, 28ms	\$2,495	\$2,845	\$3,045
110MB, 28ms	\$2,695	\$3,045	\$3,245
320MB, 16ms	\$4,399	\$4,749	\$4,949
286/16 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	\$2,049	\$2,399	\$2,599
80MB, 28ms	\$2,295	\$2,645	\$2,845
110MB, 28ms	\$2,495	\$2,845	\$3,045
286/12 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
20MB, 65ms	\$1,399	\$1,699	\$1,899
40MB, 40ms	\$1,529	\$1,879	\$2,079
286/10 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
20MB, 65ms	\$1,249	\$1,599	\$1,799
40MB, 40ms	\$1,429	\$1,779	\$1,979

Order Toll Free

800-666-1872

Customer Service
800-999-9901

CompuAdd™
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd Austin, Texas 78727



Start Computing Now!



Executive Starter Kit

- **Computer:**
 - CompuAdd 386/16
 - 80386-16 processor providing 16MHz, 8MHz, 6MHz, or 4.77MHz software selectable system speeds
 - 0 wait states (Page mode memory)
 - 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB (Option to 10MB RAM)
 - 1.2MB floppy drive
 - Dual floppy/hard drive controller
 - Five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
 - 80287 Math coprocessor socket
 - Clock/calendar with battery backup
 - 200-watt power supply
 - Choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard
- **Monitor**
Monochrome monographics video package, or enhance your system with EGA or VGA video. See chart.
- **Hard Drive**
40MB Seagate® fully installed, or upgrade to a higher capacity drive. See chart.
- **Printer**
Epson® LX-800
 - 180cps draft, 30cps near letter quality
 - Multiple type styles
 - Tractor/friction paper feed
- **Software**
 - CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ Program/file managers, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak™
 - CompuAdd MS-DOS™ and GW Basic™
- **Accessories**
 - 200 sheets of continuous form paper
 - Printer cable and ten blank floppies

\$2695

Options				
Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA	
40MB	\$2695	\$3095	\$3245	
7MB	\$2865	\$3265	\$3415	
110MB	\$3065	\$3465	\$3615	

Professional Starter Kit

- **Computer:**
 - CompuAdd 286/12
 - 80286 processor providing 12MHz and 6MHz switchable system speeds
 - 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
 - 1.2MB floppy drive
 - Dual floppy/hard drive controller
 - Eight expansion slots
 - Math coprocessor socket
 - Clock/calendar with battery backup
 - 200-watt power supply
 - Choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard
- **Monitor**
Monochrome monographics video package, or enhance your system with EGA or VGA video. See chart.
- **Hard Drive**
20MB fully installed or upgrade to a higher capacity drive. See chart.
- **Printer**
Epson LX-800
 - 180cps draft, 30cps near letter quality
 - Multiple type styles
 - Tractor/friction paper feed
- **Software**
 - CompuAdd INTEGRATOR Program/file managers, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak
 - CompuAdd MS-DOS and GW Basic
- **Accessories**
 - 200 sheets of continuous form paper
 - Printer cable and ten blank floppies

\$1769

Options				
Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA	
20MB	\$1769	\$2169	\$2319	
40MB	\$1889	\$2289	\$2449	
60MB	\$1949	\$2349	\$2499	

Career Starter Kit

- **Computer:**
 - CompuAdd Turbo/10
 - 8088 processor providing 10MHz and 4.77MHz switchable system speeds
 - 640KB RAM
 - 380KB floppy drive
 - Floppy drive controller
 - Eight expansion slots
 - Math coprocessor socket
 - Choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard
- **Monitor**
Monochrome monographics video package, or enhance your system with EGA or VGA video. See chart.
- **Hard Drive**
Optional hard drive. See chart.
- **Printer**
Star Micronics NX-100™
 - 120cps draft, 30cps near letter quality
 - Multiple type styles, nine-pin print head
 - Tractor/friction paper feed
- **Software**
 - CompuAdd INTEGRATOR Program/file managers, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak
 - CompuAdd MS-DOS and GW Basic
- **Accessories**
 - 200 sheets of continuous form paper
 - Printer cable and ten blank floppies

\$929

Options				
Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA	
N/A	\$929	\$1279	\$1479	
20MB	\$1179	\$1529	\$1729	
40MB	\$1309	\$1659	\$1859	

CompuAdd
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd Austin, Texas 78727



Order Toll Free

800-666-1872

Customer Service
800-999-9901

Bargain Add-Ons

Call Now For Superior
Service, Selection,
And Value

Hard Drives

IBM-ATs*	
43MB MiniScribe® (25ms)	\$459
71MB MiniScribe (28ms)	
(Reg. \$649)	\$569
80MB Seagate® (28ms)	\$669
110MB MiniScribe (28ms)	
with RLL Controller	\$895

IBM-XTs*	
20MB MiniScribe (65ms)	\$279
30MB Seagate (65ms)	\$310
40MB MiniScribe (61ms)	\$379
20MB MiniScribe (65ms)	
for Compaq Portable	\$299



FlashCards

FlashCard-20™	
MiniScribe (65ms)	\$319
FlashCard-30™	
MiniScribe (65ms)	
(Reg. \$339)	\$309
FlashCard-49™	
Seagate (40ms)	\$539



Diskette Drives

360KB half-height floppy drive for the XT (black)	\$99
360KB half-height floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$109
360KB Teac floppy drive for the XT (black)	\$109
360KB Teac® floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$109
720KB half-height 3.5" floppy drive for the XT (black)	\$109
720KB half-height 3.5" floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$115
1.2MB floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$109
1.2MB Teac floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$119
1.44MB half-height 3.5" floppy drive (gray) (Reg. \$135)	\$89
Personal System/2™ compatible external drive installs as drive B and permits transfer from 360KB to 720KB format	\$199

CompuAdd Turbo/10

Featuring:

- 8088 processor running at 10MHz or 4.77MHz switchable speeds
- 640KB RAM
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- 360KB 5.25" floppy drive
- Floppy controller
- Eight expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor socket
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard

\$595



Monitor optional

Monitors

Monographics

Samsung 12" monitor flat screen, tilt/swivel	\$95
Amdek® 410W monitor 12" nonglare screen	\$159

CGA

IBM-compatible color monitor 13" diagonal screen	\$239
--	-------

EGA

IBM-compatible 14" EGA monitor	\$349
NEC Multisync II® 800x675 lines resolution	\$679



VGA

Zenith 14" Color VGA 640x480	\$759
Color VGA 14" analog monitor	\$515

Video Cards

Monographics card up to 720x348 resolution	\$49
Hercules™ Color Graphics card for AT on a half-size card	\$149
Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card Plus up to 720x348 resolution	\$179
CompuAdd EGA-480 IBM/EGA-compatible card with 256KB display memory	\$179
Paradise EGA-480 automatic configuration to 640x350 or 640x480 resolution	\$229
CompuAdd VGA card 800x600 resolution, 16/256K colors, supports IBM VGA, CGA, and Hercules Monochrome graphics	\$220
Video-7™ Vega video card 640x480 and 800x600 resolutions with 16/64 color capability	\$279

Multifunction Boards

AT Multifunction board with 0KB, up to 1.5MB RAM expansion, serial and parallel port, for ATs and compatibles



XT® Multifunction board 384KB RAM, parallel port, serial port, clock/calendar, and game port for PCs or compatibles	\$199
---	-------

I/O Cards

AT I/O serial port and parallel port (Reg. \$59)	\$49
XT I/O serial port, parallel port, clock/calendar, and game port	\$65



Memory Cards

MEM-576 with 0KB	\$35
EMS XT with 0KB	\$99
EMS AT with 0KB	\$119
Intel Above™ Board Plus with 512KB	\$455



Modems

1200 baud CompuAdd (internal)	\$69
2400 baud CompuAdd (internal)	\$139
1200 baud CompuAdd (external)	\$89
2400 baud CompuAdd (external)	\$159



Pointing Devices

Logitech® HIREZ Mouse features 320 dots per inch. Bus interface	\$109
CompuAdd Serial Mouse features Dr. HALO III™, pad, and pocket	\$55
Mouse Pad provides accurate tracking and a dirt free environment for your mouse	\$4.95
Genius Digitizer Tablet provides resolutions up to 1000 lines per inch on a 12" x 12" work area. Includes Dr. HALO III software	\$309
CompuAdd Joystick	\$19.95
Mach III Joystick	\$35

Order Toll Free

800-666-1872

Customer Service
800-999-9901

CompuAdd™
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd Austin, Texas 78727

Customer Support

30-Day Money-Back
Guarantee, One-Year
Warranty, Toll-Free Tech Support



Printers

Okidata 321 132 columns, 250cps draft, 63cps NLO	\$529
Epson® LX-800 80 columns, 180cps draft, 30cps NLO	\$205
Epson FX-1050 132 columns, 264cps draft, 54cps NLO	\$549
Epson EX-800 80 columns, 300cps draft, 60cps NLO	\$476
Epson LQ-1050 132 columns 264cps draft, 88cps LQ	\$799
Panasonic® 10911 80 columns, 192cps draft, 36cps NLO	\$219

Keyboards

AT-Style 5060 keyboard has 84 keys and enlarged ENTER and SHIFT keys for easy operation	\$69
Enhanced 101-key keyboard for AT or XT compatibles with 101 keys including 12 function keys	\$69
5151 keyboard for the IBM AT, XT, and compatibles. Includes separate numeric and cursor key pads	\$69

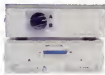
Software



Communications	
Carbon Copy Plus™	\$113
Carbon Copy Plus (3.5")	\$113
CompuServe®	
Subscription Kit	\$21
Crosstalk XVI®	\$103
Smartcom III®	\$87
Databases	
dBASE IV™	\$485
PFS: Professional File	\$145
Q&A™	\$199

AB Switch Box

25-pin serial or parallel
port AT® switch box,
allows two users to
share a peripheral or
a single user to use
two peripherals with a
flip of a switch.



\$13

Compilers and Languages

Microsoft® C Compiler	\$312
Microsoft FORTRAN	
Optimizing Compiler	\$312
Microsoft Macro Assembler	\$102
Microsoft QuickC™	
Compiler	\$67
Microsoft QuickBASIC™	\$69
Turbo C®	\$108
Turbo Pascal®	\$108

Desktop Publishing

Aldus PageMaker®	\$577
FONTS™	\$36
PFS: First Publisher	\$76
PFS: First Publisher	
Art Gallery	\$75
Printmaster Plus™	\$32
NewsMaster II™	\$49



Games

Ancient Art of War at Sea™	\$27
Balance of Power™	\$30
Berd's Tale	\$39
California Games™	\$24
Chessmaster 2000	\$29
Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer™	\$25
Destroyer™	\$25
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$27
F-15 Strike Eagle®	\$21
Falcon	\$26
Flight Simulator	\$35
Flight Simulator (3.5")	\$35
Gauntlet™	\$25
Gunship™	\$30
Hardball	\$9.95
Ikari Warrior™	\$24
Jocodyrd™	\$7
King's Quest™ IV	\$29
Mean 18 Guest	\$24
Mean 18 Course Disk Vol. II	\$12
Scenery Disk	\$13-16
Space Quest™	\$30
Space Quest II	\$30
Superbike Challenge™	\$13
Test Drive	\$23
Wheel of Fortune II™	\$8
Where in the USA	
Is Carmen Sandiego?™	\$29
Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?™	\$29
World Games™	\$15

Educational

Alge-Blester™	\$26
Learning DOS	\$35
Math Blaster Plus™	\$29
Reader Rabbit™	\$23
Typing Tutor IV®	\$32
Typing Tutor IV (3.5")	\$32

Financial

DAC-Easy™ Accounting	\$59
DAC-Easy Light™	\$42
DAC-Easy Payroll™	\$59
Managing Your Money®	\$129
Quicken®	\$30
Sylvia Porter's Investment Manager™	\$89
Timeslips® III	\$117

Graphics

AutoDimensioning™	\$26
Certificate Maker™	\$23
FormBot	\$56
Gem Draw III+™	\$174
Generic CADD™ Starter Kit	\$95
Harvard™ Graphics	\$287
PC Paint Plus	\$55
Print Shop	\$38
Print Shop Companion™	\$30
Windows "Draw"	\$195

Integrated Packages

Framework II™	\$450
Microsoft Works	\$99
PFS: First Choice	\$95
Symphony®	\$449
Symphony (3.5")	\$468

Organizational

Harvard™ Total Project Manager II	\$425
Microsoft Project	\$345
Time Line™	\$288
Time Line (3.5")	\$288

Spreadsheets

Microsoft Excel	\$339
Quattro™	\$165
VP-Planner®	\$53
Lotus 1-2-3® (Reg. \$329)	\$299

Utilities

Copy II® PC	\$25
Disk Optimizer™	\$41
FASTBACK Plus	\$105
FASTBACK Plus (3.5")	\$97
GOfar™	\$42
Mace Utilities	\$51
Norton Commander	\$47
Norton Utilities™ Advanced	\$79
Pathfinder™	\$45
PC-FullBak™	\$49
PC Tools® Deluxe	\$40
Sideways™	\$42

Word Processors

Grammatik II™	\$52
Microsoft Word	\$229
MultiMate Advantage II™	\$289
PFS: Professional Write	\$116
Q&A Write™	\$111
WordPerfect® (Version 5.0)	\$243
WordPerfect (3.5")	\$245
WordStar® Professional	\$250

CompuAdd

We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purchase with confidence.

- FREE one-year limited warranty
 - FREE 30-day money-back guarantee
 - FREE one year of technical phone support
 - FREE credit card ordering — no surcharge
- Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum \$1, shipping outside the continental U.S. will increase cost). Add 5% for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum \$5). All return items must be accompanied by a Return Merchandise Authorization number; call our technical support/customer service department. Prices are subject to change without notice. Arizona, Colorado, Florida, Georgia, Kansas, Missouri, and Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight, or shipping and handling. Software is non-refundable.

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing, CO-ORDINATE minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a net terms basis with approved credit and a minimum initial purchase of \$500. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs, if needed. Call us today!

800-456-3116

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry. We offer superior prices, products, customer support, and service!

Telex: 512-250-5760
Fax: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Outside United States:
512-258-5575

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuAdd™
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd Austin, Texas 78727



Order Toll Free

800-666-1872

Customer Service
800-999-9901

■ ETHERNET ADAPTER CARDS

period is too short, the performance of an adapter that sends out packets that are involved in collisions will look bad. Our benchmark test charts thus show the averaged results of repeated runs.

CARD CHIP SETS All Ethernet cards on the market are designed using chip sets containing the basics of the Ethernet protocols. At present, the majority of the cards use the set created by National Semiconductor Corp., although some use Intel's. (Western Digital has announced that it will market an Ethernet chip set early in 1989, a move which should further reduce the already declining price of the network interface cards.)

The Ethernet adapter cards available from different manufacturers differ in the way they use the semiconductor manufacturer's chip set and in the features the designers add. Companies design different implementations to improve performance and incorporate value-added features. Because of the similarity among the products of many vendors, we primarily looked for anything that a company does to differentiate its cards from those of the competition; the reviews, therefore, are short.

These interface cards typically contain 8K of RAM that buffers the network data. Some vendors, like Gateway Communications, put 16K or more of RAM on the cards to improve the handling of data and prevent dropped packets. Similarly, some companies put a 16-bit-wide data path on the card to improve flow between the card and the computer data bus. RAM added to network cards can also store portions of program code, thereby freeing working RAM in the computer.

The addition of a microprocessor from the 80186 family to the network interface card reduces the amount of work the processor in the host computer must do to implement network communications. These cards are typically used in servers that carry a heavy data load because they're expensive and can do the greatest good in the server.

One option that's become almost a standard feature among card manufacturers is an open socket for a remote boot ROM. This special ROM forces the host station to take its operating system boot from the server and is useful in some types

of LAN installations, such as those with diskless workstations. Other usability features include LEDs that indicate operational status, DIP switches that make it easy to change the card configuration, and different kinds of connectors.

DRIVING THE CARDS On the cable side of the network, these adapter cards are interchangeable. Adapters from 3Com will happily exchange packets over a shared cable with an adapter from Earth or any of the other vendors. They all conform to the same electrical signaling, physical connection, and media-access specifications.

But things are very different on the software side of the card. Each vendor designed and implemented the adapter using slightly different hardware components. Those components require customized

■ Our performance tests are as much a test of the *NetWare* driver software as they are of the hardware on the cards.

software in order to address them and to move data through the system; this level of software is typically known as the driver software. The performance of the software that interfaces the cards with the *NetWare* network operating system can also make a difference.

We intended to test these cards under both Novell's *NetWare* and under IBM's PC LAN software. We quickly discovered, however, that while almost every vendor chose to develop drivers for Novell's *NetWare*, few companies have developed the custom implementations of NetBIOS required to run PC LAN.

There are several reasons for this, and they have as much to do with the impending release of Microsoft's *LAN Manager* as they do with the high popularity of *NetWare*. Under *LAN Manager*, Microsoft will furnish almost all of the code that

companies need to develop NetBIOS drivers for their cards. Hardware designers will write only a small (perhaps 2K bytes) block of code for final interfacing. In short, many companies are simply waiting for *LAN Manager* before they furnish NetBIOS drivers for their cards.

Since *NetWare* drivers are popular and plentiful, we tested the cards only under *NetWare*. But keep in mind that our performance tests are therefore as much a test of the *NetWare* driver software supplied by the vendor as they are of the hardware on the cards. The quality of the code in the driver can have a significant impact on the throughput of the card.

The 13 adapter cards for coaxial Ethernet networks that we've reviewed come from 12 vendors: Acer Technologies Corp., AST Research, Datatech Enterprises (DTK), Earth Computer Technologies, Gateway Communications, IMC Networks Corp., Localnet Communications, Novell, 3Com Corp., Tiara Computer Systems, Univision, and Western Digital. Excelan also markets a network adapter card, but it arrived too late for this review. Some cards emulate Novell's own Ethernet cards, and we were able to use these cards under the same driver without regenerating the system. Other cards have unique drivers and forced us to regenerate the operating system to link in the new drivers.

You can mix Ethernet cards from different vendors in any network you install and operate. You can put a card augmented with a microprocessor and using a 16-bit-wide data path in the server for high efficiency and mix lower-cost cards from different vendors throughout the workstations. But you must generate the appropriate driver for each type of card and install it in the node using that card. Mixing drivers between nodes is a potential administrative headache, but if you configure the different adapters carefully, this setup can save you money and let you easily expand your network.

ACER TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

Acer 5220

A half-size Ethernet card, the Acer 5220 is designed specifically for operation under Novell's *NetWare*. Acer supplies its own

HOW TO STEAL Now there's an easy way to dBASE III DATA get at dBASE III Plus data. FOR \$89.95

It's called PC-File:dB, and it's an all new version of PC-File, the easy-to-use menu-driven database with an irresistible price. PC-File:dB reads dBASE III Plus databases in a snap. It creates fully compatible dBASE III Plus files of its own too.

There's no conversion. No programming. And no hassle.

You may not need dBASE III Plus. PC-File:dB is so packed with powerful database features that you may not need anything else. It has full LAN support. New graphing capabilities that

help you make great presentations of your data. Macros that quicken the process. And multiple sort indexes for speedy reorganization of data.

If you ever do need to use dBASE III Plus, all the work you've done with PC-File:dB is instantly compatible. PC-File:dB gives you the proven ease of PC-File, plus new database computing power, and access to any dBASE III Plus data you can put your hands on.

Visit your dealer today to see for yourself just how much database \$89.95 can buy you or call ButtonWare at 1-800-JBUTTON.



ButtonWare, Inc. P.O. Box 96058
Bellevue, WA 98008, (206) 454-0479
When ordering directly from ButtonWare,
please add \$5.00 for shipping and handling.
PC-File and PC-File:dB are trademarks of ButtonWare, Inc.
dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

■ ETHERNET ADAPTER CARDS

drivers for NetWare, but it doesn't supply NetBIOS or other drivers. The card makes use of an 8-bit address bus and an 8K packet buffer. All selections of IRQ and I/O parameters are made with slide-on jumpers, and a diagnostic program is included in the package.

The Acer 5220 yielded middle-of-the-pack performance on our benchmark tests. At \$329 each, however, it features a price lower than those of most of its competitors. This card is a good choice for workstations on any Novell-based LAN.

AST RESEARCH AST-Ethernet Adapter

The AST-Ethernet Adapter cards are big: we had to remove the card guides at the end of the expansion slots to get these cards into our machines.

Though large, AST's card is flexible and expandable. It has connections for the 16-bit-wide AT bus and allows you to select the AT's high-numbered IRQ lines (10, 11, 12, and 15) to resolve IRQ conflicts with other I/O devices. The board comes with 16K of RAM, and you can upgrade it in 16K increments to 64K using static RAM chip sets. (This RAM upgrade is usually required only for a card operating in a very active server.)

Instead of forcing you to puzzle over jumpers or DIP switches if you want to change the factory-configured settings, AST supplies a software program called Smart Switch. Not only does Smart Switch display information about your options, but it also makes configuration suggestions—telling you, for example, how to put up to four AST-Ethernet cards in the same machine.

AST includes a very good installation manual. The troubleshooting section contains suggestions on how to respond to 16 commonly encountered error messages. The maintenance section includes some good hints, though each suggestion almost always mentions making sure that the card is properly inserted and the cables are connected.

At \$595 the AST-Ethernet Adapter cards are at the high end of the Ethernet card marketplace. They are aimed strictly at the Novell marketplace; AST does not supply drivers for NetBIOS or other LAN

operating systems. But if you're looking for a good card to put into a server, or if you have a network of AST Premium PCs, the AST cards are strong contenders. (If you use this card in an AST Premium/286, you should set a parameter that allows it to use special hardware in the AST Premium to run without wait states.)

DATATECH ENTERPRISES CO. LTD. DTK Ethernet LAN Card

The Ethernet LAN card offering from Datatech Enterprises Co. (DTK) is a low-priced alternative to the cards with 8-bit address buses marketed by Novell and 3Com. For \$295, DTK gives you a functional 8-bit, half-length card using the National Semiconductor Ethernet chip set.

The DTK card is populated by jumpers and DIP switches. The DIP switches are handy for setting the IRQ line and parameters like the addresses of the base memory I/O and the remote-boot ROM. The jumpers set the DMA and I/O addresses, and a row of eight individual slide jumpers selects between thick and thin Ethernet connectors. Manipulating eight sliders is more of a chore than changing the one jumper block that other cards use, but you will probably never touch these jumpers.

The DTK card had one of the lowest throughput figures, but the overall difference between the fastest and slowest cards would not be noticed in any but the most critical of applications.

EARTH COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES Earthnet-Ie

Hearing someone say, "You have a call from Earth," makes you look around and say, "Huh? Where am I?" But Earth Computer Technologies is right on terra firma with an Ethernet card and other LAN products offered at reasonable prices with some unique features.

The \$395 Earthnet-Ie fits into a short card slot in a PC XT or AT and has an 8-bit data bus interface. The card uses the National Semiconductor Ethernet chip set with 8K of RAM for a data buffer. Under Novell's NetWare, the Earthnet-Ie cards



Finally, a PC network that's fast and friendly.

A lot of people choose the TOPS/DOS network for its friendly menu-driven interface. Some for its raw Ethernet® speed. And some buy TOPS for the best reason of all... it's both fast *and* friendly.

TOPS Tech Specs.

- Requires one of following—3COM EtherLink II, XCOM EtherLink IIC, TOPS FlashCard, or Synclitics Lattices to run on any IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible.
- Compatible with many DOS 3.1 or NETWARE compatible LAN applications, such as dBASE III LAN, WordPerfect 5.0 LAN, Microsoft Word Network, and Quik 3.0 Network.
- All TOPS network functions can be accessed from the DOS command line.
- Can be configured in Client-only (120K) or Client/Server (190K) modes.

As with all TOPS local area networks, TOPS/DOS requires virtually no training. With just a few simple menu selections you can quickly access other PCs, exchange files, and share peripherals as if they were your own. To install one yourself, just plug in a network card, your TOPS software (only 2 disks), and some very basic network cabling. No central server is needed, but you can easily add one as your needs grow.

TOPS/DOS makes fast, friendly connections to other systems, too. You'll find the TOPS name on a complete family of network solutions that allow you to expand your PC network to include Macintoshes™, Sun® workstations, and even other networks.

Make some fast and friendly connections of your own. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write to us at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.

TOPS®

When you need connections.





FACT FILE

Acer 5220

Acer Technologies Corp.
401 Chaucer Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333
List Price: \$329

Requires: XT, AT, or PS/2 compatible.
In Short: A competitive Ethernet card at an aggressive price. Primarily for use in workstations.

CIRCLE #68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST-Ethernet Adapter

AST Research
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333
List Price: \$395

Requires: XT, AT, or PS/2 compatible.
In Short: A great card for Novell servers and very busy workstations. Features full 16-bit addressing and RAM expandable to 64K.

CIRCLE #61 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DTK Ethernet LAN Card

Datatech Enterprises Co. Ltd.
15711 East Valley Blvd.
City of Industry, CA 91744
(818) 333-7533
List Price: \$295

Requires: XT, AT, or PS/2 compatible.
In Short: A card with 8-bit addressing and a low price tag that supplies full Ethernet functionality.

CIRCLE #60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Earthnet-Ie

Earth Computer Technologies
10525 Lawson River Ave.
Fountain Valley, CA 92728
(714) 964-5784
List Price: \$395

Requires: XT, AT, or PS/2 compatible.
In Short: This card fits into a short slot and is special because of its dual coaxial connectors and LEDs.

CIRCLE #69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

emulate Novell's own Ethernet cards and are installed using Novell's standard software drivers.

What sets the Earthnet-Ie apart from other network adapter cards is its unique use of connectors, its switches, and (our favorite feature) its diagnostic LEDs.

Each Earthnet-Ie card has two BNC connectors for the 52-ohm "Cheapernet" connection. Using these, you don't have to use coaxial-cable T-connectors with the Earthnet-Ie card (although you can). The advantage of the two-connector setup is that the cables are neater and easier to install. T-connectors spread the cables out horizontally on the back of the PC and are hard to install if the PC is crowded with video adapter, I/O, and power cables. Also, the T-connector places a heavy mechanical load on the card's connector, and this can cause failures.

But you see the drawback of dual-connector systems when you want to move a PC. With a T-connector system, you simply detach the T-connector from the back of the PC; the network stays intact. If you use the dual connectors of the Earthnet-Ie and want to move the PC, you must reconnect the cables through a T- or barrel connector to keep the LAN continuity. The advantage of the Earth Computer Technologies card is that it lets you decide when it makes sense to use a T-connector or a direct connection.

The designers of this card included a DIP switch to set the memory addresses of the boot ROM and the card's I/O port. Other vendors typically employ slide jumpers for this purpose. The DIP switch is nice, though these addresses aren't something you change often (if ever) after installation.

The feature we really like on the Earthnet-Ie card is its diagnostic LEDs. Two LEDs, visible on the back of the card, flash to indicate cable and card activity. These simple diodes let you trace problems immediately to the cable connections, software, or the card. This inexpensive feature is valuable when you need it.

Earth Computer Technologies sells a NetBIOS software module for the Earthnet-Ie card, but instead of including it with the card as some vendors do, Earth charges \$250 for the software and an unlimited network license.

GATEWAY COMMUNICATIONS INC. G/Ethernet AT

Gateway is one of the more experienced PC-based LAN companies. Its line of products includes SNA and X.25 gateways, as well as its own version of Novell's *NerWare*. In addition to the G/Ethernet AT card we tested, Gateway sells Ethernet cards for IBM PC bus and IBM Micro Channel architecture systems.

Gateway advertises that its interface card has high performance. Our benchmark tests support its claims: the card

■ Our benchmark tests support Gateway's claim of the G/Ethernet AT's high performance.

topped our list of contenders. The \$525 G/Ethernet AT has a 16-bit data interface, but it can be used in the 8-bit slots of standard PCs. Because Gateway's focus is on marketing *NerWare*-compatible products, the company does not currently offer a NetBIOS module.

The Gateway card comes with 64K of RAM to accelerate data handling through the PC bus. Though other cards typically offer only four options, you can address this board at any of eight different memory I/O locations. It also lets you optionally select interrupts 5 and 7, which are available on AT-type computers. The flexible memory addresses and interrupt selection can help you when you install a card in a machine crowded with other I/O devices.

When you buy a G/Ethernet card setup for Novell's *NerWare*, you typically don't have to reconfigure it. The network interface card designed for the server is so well integrated with *NerWare* that it includes its own Novell copy-protection key card. This saves the server expansion slot normally occupied by the Novell key card.

Because Gateway markets its own version of *NerWare*, it has an excellent technical support program. The documentation it



CO/SESSION[™]

is the fastest, easiest,
most powerful remote
computing software!

What the 80386 chip does for PCs, CO/SESSION does for remote computing software. Its speed, power and ease of use make all that came before obsolete. CO/SESSION is the fastest, most powerful software available for remote computing, training and support.

IT'S FASTER. Tests are conclusive. CO/SESSION updates your screen up to 400% faster running graphic or windowing software packages and transfers files up to 20% faster than Carbon Copy Plus[™] and other remote computing software.

EASY TO USE. CO/SESSION installs and begins working as soon as you open the box. Your first connection can actually be made in as little as two minutes.

LESS EXPENSIVE. Compare prices and save! CO/SESSION costs a fraction of Carbon Copy Plus and delivers much more. You can even upgrade Carbon Copy Plus to CO/SESSION at a very special price.

POWER PACKED. CO/SESSION does so much and can be used in so many ways. CO/SESSION offers:

- Background file transfers
- Seven security options
- Session recording
- Remote training

as well as the ability to run programs remotely plus a lot more.

CO/SESSION is ideal for remote support and for remote computing. Provide instant support to remote users or use CO/SESSION to work at home and access your office PC.

COMMUNICATES IN THE BACKGROUND. Others can't touch CO/SESSION's ability to communicate in the background. A technical support person can transfer, delete, display or rename files and directories without interrupting a user's foreground activity.

AUTOMATES COMMUNICATIONS. Your communications can even be automated with the addition of SESSIONXL, our powerful communication scripting language, automating file transfers, printing and running of programs remotely, 24 hours a day.

BACKED BY GREAT SUPPORT. Whether you're installing a modem for the first time or you're a sophisticated user with special needs, our support staff will provide you with the assistance you require.

CALL: 201-855-9440. Call today or visit your local computer store. Dealer and distributor orders welcome.





“Give us one good reason
why we should buy
Macola Accounting Software.”



“How about five great ones?”

Choosing the right accounting software can be a complicated process. And due to the time and money invested, this decision should be made only once—regardless of how much your business grows.

There's plenty of excellent reasons to buy Macola Accounting Software. Here's five great ones.



Reason 1: Flexible and Powerful. In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software “is at the top of its class... a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses!”

Reason 2: Thirteen Integrated Modules. It's modular, so you can add more computing power as your needs grow, from simple accounting to full scale accountability.

Accounting General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling—Shop Floor Control—Job Costing

That's not all. There's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and database programs.

Reason 3: The best multi-user LAN compatibility. No other software can match Macola's 15 years of maturity in mini and micro Local Area Network (LAN) environments. Today, Macola is the most advanced accounting software for LANs. No limitations, no compromises.

Reason 4: Unparalleled Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL... for maximum speed and data integrity. Source code is available. IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL

as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Reason 5: Comprehensive Support. Toll-free 800-line support is available from Macola. Or, utilize Macola's nationwide network of authorized resellers for local training, customization and hands-on support.

These are just five of the many great reasons why Macola Accounting Software is the right choice for your business. For more detailed information, “live” demonstration modules and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

MACOLA[®]
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43302-0485
614/382-5999

*Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow.*

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We have one thing to say to the people who keep getting personal about PROCOMM PLUS.

"Right now, PROCOMM PLUS is the definitive telecom program and the one I personally use and recommend."

John C. Dvorak,
columnist, PC Magazine

People who review software have a very tough job. They see hundreds of new programs every week. But the ones who have seen the new PROCOMM PLUS communications software are doing more than writing rave reviews about it. They're getting personal. They're using it at work and at home.

Maybe it's because PROCOMM PLUS is so easy to use it's "intuitive." Or perhaps it's because PROCOMM PLUS has an extremely powerful script command language, context-sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations with keyboard re-mapping, 12 file transfer protocols, a fully-automated dialing directory, and advanced host mode with electronic mail.

But one thing is for certain. If PROCOMM PLUS is the personal choice of the people who review software, you can be sure that PROCOMM PLUS is right for you.

It's time you got personal about PROCOMM PLUS. Ask for PROCOMM PLUS at a dealer near you. Or, call 314-474-8461.

Thank You.



CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ETHERNET ADAPTER CARDS

supplies with its Ethernet cards is very complete and includes a lot of practical information on installing Ethernet cabling systems.

IMC NETWORKS CORP.

IMC Networks PCnic

IMC Networks Corp. is a new company staffed largely by people with long experience in the PC LAN marketplace. The company's initial products are the PCnic (PC Network Interface Card) line of LAN adapters for Micro Channel and PC bus computers.

The IMC card for the PC bus occupies about three-fourths the length of the expansion slot and has a 16-bit AT-type connector. IMC markets two versions of the card: one for workstations and one for servers. The \$395 card designed for workstations has 16K of RAM on-board; the

■ Because of the PCnic cards' performance, price, and overall operation, they should be high on any Ethernet buyer's shopping list.

\$425 server card carries 64K. The Micro Channel version of each card sells for the same price. Novell drivers, but not NetBIOS interfaces, are supplied with each card.

The unique feature of the PCnic card is its ability to use different kinds of cabling. Besides the 52-ohm coax specified for thin Ethernet, the IMC card can use the RG-62 coaxial cable installed for IBM 3270 networks, as well as RG-59 cable. In installations that would otherwise require rewiring, this feature could save a considerable amount of money.

On the version of the board we tested, settings for the I/O address and interrupt line can be made using both software and hardware. The company is developing a

board that eliminates the jumpers entirely, allowing you to make any desired changes through software.

The PCnic cards performed very well in our benchmark tests. They are also priced well. Because of their performance, price, flexibility, and operation in both Micro Channel and AT-bus machines, the PCnic cards should be high on any Ethernet buyer's shopping list.

LOCALNET COMMUNICATIONS INC.

Localnet D-Link

The D-Link card marketed by Localnet is a classic short Ethernet card. Priced a few dollars below those of most of its competitors, it yields solid operation.

This board is a classic because of its size and the use of several slide jumpers that set everything from the IRQ line to the type of cable connector. The proper positions for these jumpers are nicely illustrated in the manual—but don't ever lose that manual.

The card carries the National Semiconductor Ethernet chip set on a short-length circuit board with an 8-bit interface into the PC's data bus. Besides containing an 8K RAM buffer, the board has a socket for a remote-boot ROM through which the client station can get a DOS image from the file server without using a local disk drive.

This network interface card has one unique feature: an optional on-board thin Ethernet cable terminator. Instead of having to use a coaxial-cable T-connector and a "silver bullet" terminating resistor at each end of the cable run, you can enable the on-board terminator and attach the cable directly into the card. This feature saves you a few dollars per network and prevents a hunt for lost connectors, but the trade-off is that you must always use the card with the terminator enabled as the last card on either end of the cable run. If you move the machines, you will have to open them up, remove the cards, and change the sliders.

Localnet prices these cards at \$369; a version for the Micro Channel architecture is available for \$495. Either the Novell driver program or NetBIOS costs \$95 with a license for the entire network. A separate TCP/IP driver suite is available for \$400.

If you think all
ETHERNETS
are created equal...
think again...



G/Ethernet 8-bit
PC adapter

and again...



G/Ethernet 16-bit
AT adapter

and again.



G/Ethernet Micro Channel adapter

Three high performance Ethernet adapters for NetWare that strictly comply with the IEEE 802.3 networking standard. So you get both the highest performing LAN* and the Ethernet standard.

Gateway's G/Ethernet is available today in 8-bit PC, 16-bit AT, and Micro Channel Architecture versions. Whether you have IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, any of the PS/2s, or compatibles, you can connect them together with G/Ethernet adapters in any combination to build the fastest Ethernet LAN possible.

G/Ethernet features special communications and queueing software to maximize your data access. It also has four times the on-board memory compared to most other Ethernet. So heavy data traffic, like spreadsheet or database applications between PCs on the LAN, won't slow you down.

Gateway also offers NetWare, as well as a full line of Ethernet accessories. You get the complete Ethernet LAN solution from a single source.

And best of all, when you choose Gateway's G/Ethernet, you get the product quality, reliability, and technical support that have made us one of the leading networking companies, year in and year out.

*Call today to get your FREE copy of the G/Ethernet performance benchmark report.

1-800-367-6555
(714) 553-1555 in California

Gateway
communications, inc.

2941 Alton Ave • Irvine, CA 92714

G/Ethernet is a trademark of Gateway Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. Copyright © 1988, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.
CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM266



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE

G/Ethernet AT

Gateway Communications Inc.

2941 Alton Ave.

Irvine, CA 92714

(800) 367-6555

(714) 553-1555

List Price: \$525

Requires: XT, AT, or PS/2 compatible.

In Short: High performance and excellent NetWare compatibility are the hallmarks of these cards.

CIRCLE 888 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMC Networks PCnic

IMC Networks Corp.

1342 Bell Ave., Unit 3E

Tustin, CA 92680

(714) 259-1020

List Price: PCnic AT/XT/PC card for client workstation operation, \$395; PCnic II Micro Channel card for client workstation operation, \$395; PCnic for AT server operation, \$425; PCnic II Micro Channel for AT server operation, \$425.

Requires: XT, AT, or PS/2 compatible.

In Short: A high-performance family of cards able to use cable other than standard thin Ethernet.

CIRCLE 887 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Localnet D-Link

Localnet Communications Inc.

3303 South Harbor Blvd., Suite E-8

Costa Mesa, CA 92626

(714) 549-7942

List Price: D-Link Ethernet card, \$369; Micro Channel version, \$495; Novell software drivers, \$95 with a network license; NetBIOS drivers, \$95 with a network license; TCP/IP drivers, \$400 with a network license.

Requires: XT, AT, or PS/2 compatible.

In Short: A classic half-size card with options for remote boot ROM and on-board cable termination.

CIRCLE 886 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Novell NE1000

Novell Inc.

122 East 1700

South Provo, UT 84061

(801) 379-7660

List Price: NE1000, \$395; NP600, \$895.

Requires: XT, AT, or PS/2 compatible.

In Short: One of the "classic" PC Ethernet cards. Delivers full functionality on an 8-bit address bus.

CIRCLE 886 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVELL INC.

Novell NE1000

The Novell NE1000 is one of the classic cards against which all others are compared. This \$395 card uses a National Semiconductor chip set and comes with an 8-bit address bus and 8K of on-board memory. Novell sells remote-boot ROMs for this card that give the client workstation the ability to get a DOS boot image from the server without using a local disk drive.

The Novell card uses jumpers to make the I/O address, DMA, and IRQ selections; of course, drivers for the NE1000 are included in every copy of *NetWare*. Not surprisingly, Novell has not seen the need to supply NetBIOS drivers for the card. NetBIOS, and other protocols like TCP/IP, are supplied either through emulation or through gateways in the *NetWare* architecture.

Novell markets an \$895 16-bit version of this card, the NP600, that would normally be used in servers. We did not receive an NP600 for evaluation, so the benchmark tests were run using the less capable NE1000 in the server; certainly, the throughput results under heavier load would have been better if we'd had the 16-bit card in its place. The Novell Micro Channel card, the NE2, should be available by the time this article goes to press.

3COM CORP.

3C503 EtherLink II 3C505 EtherLink Plus

There is certainly a place reserved in the computer hall of fame for 3Com's 3C501 EtherLink card. Over half a million of these boards have been shipped; they form the backbone of thousands of Ethernet networks. They have also been the foundation of our testing efforts in the *PC Magazine* LAN Labs for several years.

Purists frequently chided 3Com because the 3C501 has a small buffer and has been shown to drop packets in very busy environments. We have always been a little skeptical of this criticism, for the cards have worked well in every stressful situation we have put them in. But mindful of the need to keep leading the market, 3Com released the \$445 3C503 EtherLink II with an 8K buffer in response to this criticism.

We didn't see much practical difference between the throughput times of the new EtherLink II and the older EtherLink cards, even when six 12-MHz workstations generated as many minimum-size packets as possible for nearly an hour.

3Com's solution for really busy nodes is the \$895 3C505 EtherLink Plus, which we used in the server in our benchmark tests. This card contains its own 80188 microprocessor and up to 256K of memory. The 16-bit-wide address bus of the 3C505 lets it move data quickly. In fact, the 3Com cards' success in the benchmark tests is due in no small part to the 3C505 card's presence in the server.

These network interface cards are widely supported by third-party vendors. At least two software packages for doing network analysis, as well as several drivers for TCP/IP and OSI protocol stacks, are designed for them.

A good indication of the power of the 3Com interface cards in the market is that even though 3Com does not offer the drivers for Novell's *NetWare*, Novell found the 3Com 3C503 board important enough for it to supply the drivers on its own. We downloaded them from Novell's NetWare service on CompuServe.

TIARA COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

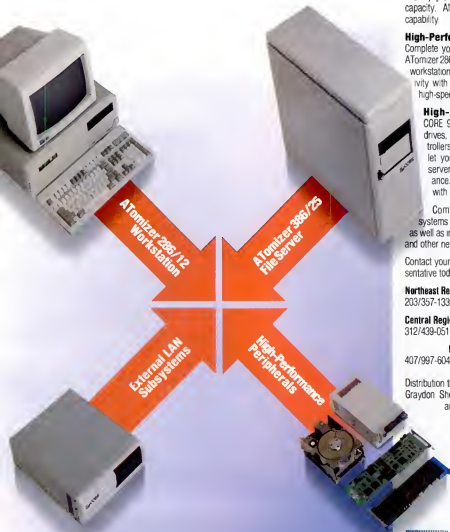
Tiara LanCard E

The Tiara LanCard E is a clone of Novell's 8-bit NE1000 Ethernet card. You can use the Tiara card interchangeably with Novell's card, retaining the drivers that Novell supplies for the NE1000 to drive the LanCard E. Tiara supplies its own driver set as well, but though its drivers take up a tiny bit less space in the workstation than Novell's driver set, they are a little less flexible.

For example, if you want to change the I/O address in the Tiara drivers, you must use DEBUG to change some bytes in the code. The procedure is well documented, but it could prove daunting to inexperienced installers. Having to perform it might be an irritant for those who know that the installation options could have been made more easily available.

Tiara has several products under development that will round out its product line. A company spokesperson claims that the

The Network Hardware Solution.



Famous CORE Reliability. CORE file servers, workstations, subsystems and peripherals give you the reliability needed to protect your network investment.

Powerful File Servers. The ATomizer 386/20 and 386/25 floor-standing file servers provide mini-computer performance with five full-height or ten half-height drive slots and up to 2.8 gigabytes of capacity.

The ATomizer 386/20 desktop file server (not shown) provides up to 1.4 gigabytes of capacity. All offer uncompromised growth capability.

High-Performance Workstations. Complete your network configuration with ATomizer 286/12 full-size and small footprint workstations. Both increase user productivity with fast system performance and high-speed network throughput.

High-Capacity Peripherals.

CORE 90 to 700MB, 9 to 16ms disk drives, high-speed 10 or 15MHz controllers and external LAN subsystems let you upgrade a system to a file server without sacrificing performance. Protect your valuable data with COREtape backup units.

Compatible with such operating systems as Novell, Star LAN and 3Com, as well as industry-standard cabling, cards and other network components.

Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region:
203/357-1339

Southern Region:
407/997-6055

Central Region:
312/439-0511

Western Region:
213/312-8130

International Sales:
407/997-6044 FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through GBC Distributors, Gates, Graydon Sherman, Ingram, MICRO D-TPD and Vitronix. In Canada, contact Markham International.

Products listed are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. CORE, ATomizer and COREtape are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.

CORE[®]
INTERNATIONAL

■ ETHERNET ADAPTER CARDS

company will soon deliver NetBIOS and TCP/IP drivers for the LanCard E. It is also creating cards for the 16-bit AT bus and for the Micro Channel architecture bus. These new cards will use the Fujitsu MB 86950 Ethernet chip set.

UNIVATION INC.

Univation LifeLink

Univation markets LifeLink Ethernet cards primarily to support its LifeNet operating system. But the company recognizes the market dominance of Novell's NetWare and includes NetWare drivers on a diskette with every card.

The LifeLink card is one of the few using the Intel Ethernet chip set. The card uses an 8-bit address bus and slide jumpers to set the IRQ, I/O memory address, and other parameters. Univation puts 16K of RAM on the card for buffering. This \$395 card fits into any half-size expansion slot.

The company makes NetBIOS and TCP/IP drivers available. NetBIOS drivers are priced at \$100 per node; two different TCP/IP implementations, one basic and one enhanced, are available at \$225 and \$395 per node respectively.

These cards are a competitive alternative to similar Novell and 3Com cards.



EDITOR'S CHOICE

• G/Ethernet AT

When you integrate the network cards from one vendor with the operating system from another, you always face the possibility of problems: it's better to get as much support as possible from one vendor. For this reason, if you want to run Ethernet cards under NetWare and you want top performance, the Gateway G/Ethernet cards are the clear choice. Gateway resells NetWare, and the company's technical support people know the details of both NetWare and Ethernet. These cards also have great performance and reasonable pricing.



FACT FILE

Tetra LanCard E

Tetra Computer Systems Inc.
2700 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 965-1700

List Price: 8-bit address bus, \$395; 16-bit address bus, \$675.

Requires: XT, AT, or PS/2 compatible.

In Short: A clone of the Novell NE1000 but with an optional Novell driver.

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3Com Corp.

3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(800) NET3COM
(800) 638-3266

3C505 EtherLink II

List Price: \$445

Requires: XT, AT, or PS/2 compatible.

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3C505 EtherLink Plus

List Price: \$895

Requires: XT, AT, or PS/2 compatible.

In Short: Built under the stewardship of the inventor of Ethernet, these high-performing cards join a family of industry standards.

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Univation LifeLink

Univation Inc.
638 Gibraltar Ct.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 263-1200

List Price: Univation LifeLink, \$395; NetBIOS, \$100 per node; TCP/IP basic, \$225 per node; TCP/IP Enhanced, \$395 per node.

Requires: XT, AT, or PS/2 compatible.

In Short: In terms of both performance and price, a competitive alternative to the industry-standard cards from Novell and 3Com.

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EtherCard Plus

Western Digital
2445 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-0102

List Price: EtherCard Plus, \$399; enhanced version (WD803EBT), \$399; EtherCard Plus, \$449; EtherCard Plus, \$499.

Requires: XT, AT, or PS/2 compatible.

In Short: Though they lack unique technical features, these cards boast a large base of support and a wide variety of available drivers.

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WESTERN DIGITAL

EtherCard Plus

Western Digital makes the best-looking circuit boards that anybody puts into electronic equipment: its boards are always well laid out and nicely finished. But then, you'd expect that from a company that is also a leading supplier of chips.

The Western Digital EtherCard Plus product line consists of one Micro Channel architecture card and two slightly different 8-bit PC-bus cards. The EtherCard Plus takes up slightly less than half an expansion slot. This card carries only 8K of RAM and does not have a boot ROM socket. The card we tested, the enhanced version, takes up fully half the expansion slot, carries 32K of RAM, and has a boot ROM socket.

These cards have slide jumpers and are otherwise unremarkable for the technical features they have. Western Digital did put LEDs on some of its earlier cards to show network activity, but that nice touch didn't carry over to the newer cards.

A major advantage of Western Digital's line is the drivers loaded on the diskette sold with each card. The WD "Superdisk" contains drivers not only for Novell but also for 3Com's 3+Share, DECnet-DOS, Sun PC-NFS, UNIX Version 3, and NetBIOS. Additionally, other companies marketing utilities like LAN analyzers and higher-level protocol sets like TCP/IP often target them specifically at Western Digital cards. These programs ensure that the Western Digital cards will be at home in literally any network setting.

The Western Digital EtherCard Plus cards performed well, and their pricing is realistic. If you want a good product with good support and flexibility, from a vendor with an excellent reputation, then Western Digital's cards are what you want. By the time this article is published, Western Digital will also be marketing its version of the SynOptics LattisNet card (see "Making Connections: Fast Performance over Telephone Wire," PC Magazine, September 13, 1988). This card affords 10MB-per-second links over twisted-pair wire.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of PC Magazine.

Mother Nature Can Teach Us A Lot About Hard Disks.

It can happen with no warning. The sky goes dark and then it's there. A whirling funnel that destroys everything in its path, leaving little or nothing that can be retrieved. Just the way that disaster can strike your hard disk, scattering your data to the wind.

Virtually nothing is safe from a tornado, but fortunately there is a way to protect your hard disk data from a crash.

It's called FASTBACK PLUS. And though you can find cheaper programs, you won't find a better one, at any price.

With FASTBACK PLUS, daily incremental backups can take as little as a minute a day. In fact, backing up a full 10 megabytes on your hard disk takes only about 4 minutes.* And that makes FASTBACK PLUS the world's fastest backup program.

*With 10 MB or equivalent XT machines may take longer

And now, with version 2.0, there are more features than ever. While supporting DOS 3½ or 5¼ inch floppies, it simultaneously reads your hard disk as it writes data to floppies, tape, cartridges or any other logical DOS device. With data compression, it cuts the number of backup disks in half. Plus, there's a unique "restore estimate" feature that tells you what disks to use, and warns you if there isn't enough room left on your hard disk. And version 2.0 is easier than ever to use. So easy, and so fast, you actually *will* use it. Every day. And that's the whole point. But you don't have a minute to lose.

Your hard disk may be brewing up a storm right now. Protect it with FASTBACK PLUS, before it's too late.

A Minute A Day Keeps Disaster Away



Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
11200 Industriplex Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

Edward R. Deeginger, Bruce Coleman Inc.-NY

This product is a trademark associated with or has origin in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get More For Your Dollar

Shop PC Brand for the best quality,
finest performing IBM compatible
systems at the best price.



PC BRAND™

PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand.
Your *first* place to shop.
Your *best* place to shop
for top quality IBM com-
patible systems, custom
configured to your exact
specifications, and thou-
sands of quality name
brand peripherals &
accessories.

Choose from over 10,000
items in stock... all at
unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you
great service. We deliver
the tangibles.

Free freight • Fast delivery
• No credit card surcharges
• A 30-day Money-Back
Guarantee on every system
we sell • Toll-Free Technical
Support that will stay with
you until your questions
are answered and your
problem is solved • And
our exclusive 5-Year War-
ranty (call for details) on
all PC Brand products.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection...
the best products...at the
best price, you can't do
better than PC Brand. Call
PC Brand today!

PC BRAND 286/12 \$995



12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 • Landmark™ Speed 16MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 16MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Small foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size 5 drive case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Tower Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Video	Drives	20MB	40MB-40MS	40MB-28MS
Mono		\$1381	\$1485	\$1594
EGA		\$1775	\$1879	\$1988
VGA		\$1946	\$2050	\$2159

PC BRAND 286/20 \$1400



Ideal Novell Server!

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 20.4 • Landmark™ Speed 25.9MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 26MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips (4MB on motherboard and 4MB on optional special interleaving daughter card)
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 386SX Upgrade • Tower Case • 4MB Interleaving Ram Card
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card							
Video	Drives	40MB-40MS	40MB-28MS	40MB-28MS	110MB-28MS 1:1 RLL	150-16MS 1:1 ESDI	320-16MS 1:1 ESDI
Mono		\$1790	\$1899	\$2030	\$2296	\$3000	\$3923
EGA		\$2184	\$2293	\$2424	\$2690	\$3450	\$4317
VGA		\$2355	\$2464	\$2595	\$2861	\$3700	\$4488

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841



PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV

PC BRAND™

**Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty**



PCV20 AD-II \$695

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Complete with Monographics Card & Monitor. 512K, 360K Drive, Mono Card & Monitor, 84-Key Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
- 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 640KB
- One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- All Ports and FDC Built into Motherboard for Increased Reliability
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Accommodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
- Set-up & Operating instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drive	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	20MB	30MB	40MB	
Mono	\$695	\$770	\$964	\$990	\$1107	
RGB	\$879	\$954	\$1148	\$1174	\$1291	
EGA	\$1089	\$1164	\$1358	\$1384	\$1501	

PC BRAND 386/20 \$2100



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 24 • Landmark Speed 30MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Board

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 30MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32/64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Coprocessor • Tower Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32bit RAM Card Upgrade

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Video	Drives	40MB-40MS	40MB-28MS	40MB-28MS	110-28MS 1-HULL	150-16MS 1-HESD1
Mono	\$2590	\$2699	\$2830	\$3096	\$3800	\$4723
EGA	\$2984	\$3093	\$3224	\$3490	\$4300	\$5117
VGA	\$3155	\$3264	\$3395	\$3661	\$4450	\$5288

TOWER® STYLE CASE \$220

Add \$220 to any Desktop Configuration

Modeled in IBM's PS/2-80 Style, this unit offers:

- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Two 3.5" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- Two 5.25" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- One 5.25" FULL SIZE Internal Drive Bay
- TURBO MHz Digital Speed Display
- Easy Access Snap-off Side Panel for quick "no-screwdriver" access to internals

"Tower" is a Registered Trademark for NCR Corporation



PC BRAND 386/25 \$2450



"Faster Than A Speeding Bullet!" Computer Shopper Cover Story November, 1988

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.3 • Landmark Speed 35MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 35MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32/64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Coprocessor • Tower Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drive	40MB-40MS	40MB-20MS	40MB-20MS	110MB-20MS	150-14MS	320-14MS
Video	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI
Mono	\$2940	\$3049	\$3180	\$3446	\$4200	\$5073
EGA	\$3334	\$3443	\$3574	\$3840	\$4600	\$5467
VGA	\$3505	\$3614	\$3745	\$4011	\$4800	\$5638

Your PC Brand Advantages:

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Free Freight
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
No Credit Card Surcharges
•5-Year Limited Warranty

*As a PC Brand customer, you'll enjoy the best warranty coverage in the industry. Warranty covers all PC Brand system motherboards, power supplies, RAM, keyboards and all expansion cards. 100% parts & labor are covered your first year. 100% parts year-2. 60% parts year-3. 40% parts year-4. 20% parts year-5. Additional extended coverage contracts available for a fee. Floppy, hard disks and tape drives are covered for one year only. Manufacturer's warranty applies to all non-PC Brand products. Complete warranty information available on request.

LCD PORTABLES from \$1770

286 & 386 Systems
•1512K, 1.2MB Drive,
Combo Controller,
Backlit Display

*386 Systems
come w/1024K.



Select the power & features of our 286 & 386 desktops in a self-contained, light (20 lbs.) high impact plastic housing similar to the COMPAQ® Portable III.

All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit Supertwist LCD by TOSHIBA
- Monographic & Color operating modes, EGA Optional
- External Monitor Support. External Keyboard Port.
- 5 expansion slots (3 long, 3 short) • 86-key keyboard.
- Accommodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/Calendar Standard

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options				
Drive \ CPU	286/12	286/20	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	\$1770	\$2070	\$2650	\$2900
20MB	\$2079	\$2379	\$2959	\$3210
40MB	\$2200	\$2500	\$3100	\$3300
71MB	\$2800	\$3100	\$3600	\$3900
150MB 1:1 ESDI	\$3400	\$3700	\$4250	\$4500

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS.... SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841



PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shop PC Brand Today.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS*

TOSHIBA	
1000; 512K, 80C88, 2 FDD	\$769
1200FB; BACKLIT, 640K, 80C86, 2FDD	1535
1200HB; BACKLIT, 1MB, 20MB HB	2395
3100/20; 1MB, 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD	2995
3200; 1MB, 80286, EGA, 40MB HDD, FDD	3650
5100; 2MB, 80386, EGA, 40MB, FDD	4795
NEC	
MULTISPEED EL-2	1495
MULTISPEED HD	2275
MITSUBISHI	
MP286L-220; 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD	2439

Call on New NEC & TOSHIBA Models

MONITORS*

NEC	
Multisync II 14" (800x600) EGA/VGA	\$589
Multisync GS 14" Mono	249
Multisync Plus 15" (960x720)	895
Multisync XL 15" (1024x768)	2025
MAGNAVOX	
All Magnavox monitors feature 2 Yr. Warranties!	
12" Amber TTL Monochrome	\$79
14" VGA Paper White Flat Screen	145
13" RGB (640x200) Color	230
13" EGA (640x400) Color	339
14" VGA (800x600) Color	415
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
Max 12 TTL Monochrome	\$138
Max 15 15" Multifreq. Monochrome	249
Ultra 16 16" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	879
Ultrasync 12" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	520
LM 300/301 Full Page Desktop Pub.	550
SEIKO	
CM1430 14" (1024x768) Multifreq	\$619
CM1420 (noninterlaced) Multifreq	1079
MITSUBISHI	
1381 Diamond Scan	\$499
3905 19" CAD Monitor	1965
6905 19" CAD Monitor	2350
SONY	
Multiscan 1303 13" (800 x 600)	\$525
Multiscan 1302 13" (1024 x 768)	645
ZENITH	
1490 FlatScreen Enhanced	\$600

NEC 14"Multisync II

800x600 Resolution EGA/VGA Monitor



\$589

Freight Free!

MODEMS

PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!	
1200 Baud Internal w/PC Talk III	\$52
1200 Baud External	70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	95
2400 Baud External	129
HAYES	
1200 External	\$270
2400 External	415
TELEBIT	
Traillblazer+ 19,200KB	Call
US ROBOTICS	
Courier HST/9600	599
HST/IX 9600	925

Internal Modems

100% Hayes Compatible. Free Software!

1200BPS **\$52**

2400BPS **\$95**

TAPE BACK-UP SPECIAL

40MB Internal Tape Back-Up

\$200

Uses DC2000 Series Micro Cartridges same as Irwin, XT/AT and Novell Compatible! Limited Quantity!

VIDEO CARDS

PC BRAND	
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	\$55
Color Graphics w/Printer Port	49
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch	125
VGA	220
PARADISE	
Autoswitch 480 EGA	\$177
VGA+	279
VGA+ 16 Bit Version NEW	309
VGA Professional	399
VIDEO SEVEN	
VEGA DELUXE	\$209
VEGA VGA	268
FASTWRITE VGA	379
VRAM VGA	499
NEC	
1024-256	\$1175
MVA 1024	949
ATI	
EGA Wonder	\$229
VGA Wonder	Call
VIP VGA	260

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:

360K 5.25" HH Black	\$75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting	80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	85
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting	95
PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES	
CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext. Floppy	\$199

MINISCRIBE 3180E

180MB 1/2 HT. **\$1440**
16MS ESDI
Largest Capacity, Highest Performing
Half Height Drive on the Market!

HARD DISK DRIVES:

SEAGATE

20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller	\$269
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller	299
20MB 35MS ST125	255
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller	295
30MB 35MS ST138	330
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller	380
40MB 40MS ST251	350
40MB 28MS ST251-1	459
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height	590

MINISCRIBE

40MB 61/40MS M3650	\$319
40MB 25MS M3053	455
63MB 61/40MS M3675 RLL	360
71MB 22MS M3085	659
71MB 28MS M6085 Full Height	585
110MB 28MS M6128 RLL Full Height	699
150MB 16MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt!	1440
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI Full Height	2350
640MB 16MS M9760 ESDI Full Height	3525

PRIAM

45MB 28MS ID45H Half Height	\$489
62MB 28MS ID62AT Full Height	629
130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height	1495
230MB 25MS P230R2 RLL Full Height	1725
330MB 20MS ID330 ESDI Full Height	2350

Priam External and PS/2 Drives also Available

CDC

150MB 17MS ESDI Full Height	\$2000
-----------------------------------	--------

MICROPOLIS

150MB 25MS ESDI Full Height	\$1440
-----------------------------------	--------

IOMEGA

B1201 Single 5.25" 20MB Int. w/ctl.	\$795
--	-------

B220 Dual 5.25" 20MB Ext. w/ctl.	1759
---------------------------------------	------

If the drive you require is not listed here please contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS

60MB Archive QIC Internal or Ext.	\$590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	935
60MB Maynard Maynstream for PS/2	989
64MB Irwin Internal/External	Call
150MB Archive Internal	925
150MB Maynard Maynstream Port.	1395
2.2GB Maynard 220HS 8mm Drive	4350

Save Time. Save Money.

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

The Compleat PC Handscanner	165
Dest 1020/2020 Scanners	Call
Diamond Flower HS3000 Hand Scan	\$249
300/400DPI 6 Grey Levels HALO DPE	
Desktop Publisher GEM/HALO/	
PC-Paint/Windows File Format Output.	
Hewlett Packard Scanjet	989
Microtek MSF300G	2895
Microtek MSF300C	1399
Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Levels 1920	
Pricetel LS300 Scanner & Adapter	750
Summasketch 12x12	378
Summasketch 12x18	635

PRINTERS*

NEC	
P2200 170/55	345
P960XL 400/140. 1030	
P5200 265/90	530
P5300 Wide	650
LC890 Postscript Laser Printer	3250
PANASONIC	
10801 144/28	170
10911 192/38	185
1124 192/63	339
1592 220/38	390
1595 290/51	449
1524 240/80	545
P4450 Laser 11PPM HP Compatible	1595
OKIDATA	
ML390 270/90	465
ML391 270/90	645
ML320 300/62	339
ML393 450/120	Call
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Deskjet	690
Laserjet II	1720
Font Cartridges Call	
Memory Upgrades	Call
STAR MICRONICS	
NX 1000 140CPS	179
NX15 120/30	315
TOSHIBA	
321SL 216/72	Call
341SL Wide Carr Call	
351SX 360/120 Wide Carriage	Call
CITIZEN	
120D 120/25	149
180D 180/29	170
MSP40 240/40	320
MSP45 Wide	399
MSP50 250/50	345
T224 200/132	605
DICONIX	
150P 150/50	305
300WP 310/73	479

PLOTTERS*

CALCOMP	
1023	\$3800
1042	7499
1043	6499
1044	10200
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP41, DMP42, DMP52	Call
DMP52MF, DMP61, DMP62	Call
ROLAND	
DXY885, DXY990, DPX2000	Call
DPX3300, GRX300, GRX400	Call

NEC P2200 Printer



24Pin 170CPS Draft 55CPS Letter quality

\$340

Free Freight!

NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL	
4 User ELS 286 Level 1	\$399
8 User ELS Advanced Network 286 V2.12	879
Advanced Network 286 V2.12	1679
SFT Netware 286 V2.12	2795
Disc Coprocessor Board	404
NP600 Ethernet File Server Board	685
NE1000 Ethernet Card	Call
Auto Boot Prom (Ethernet or Arcnet)	45
Disless Workstation	640
G-NET	289
RXNET	Call

WESTERN DIGITAL	
Ethercard+A for PS/2	320
Starcard+	233
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers	233

STANDARD MICRO	
ARCNET Passive Hub	\$72
ARCNET Active Hub	409
PC120 ARCNET BOARD Now EGA compat 135	
PC250 TWISTED PAIR ARCNET CARD	130

PC BRAND/NOVELL	
286/386 Fully-Configured Server	Call

I/O CARDS

AST Rampage 286 w/512K	379
INTEL Aboveboard 286 w/512K	379
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB	799
INTEL Inboard 386 AT	1039
Digiboard Smart 8 Port Serial Card	Call
PC BRAND	
I/O-II For AT's Ser/Par/Game	45
I/O-II For XT's Ser/Par/Game/Clock	45
2MB EEMS for XT's w/OK LIMS 4.0	95
2MB EEMS for AT's w/OK LIMS 4.0	95
3MB Multifunction+Memory for AT's110	
Serial/Par/Game/Software w/OK	

PC BRAND

Free Freight

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Toll-Free Service and Support

No Credit Card Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different name brand products, Call for prices on products not listed

FAX MACHINES/CARDS

SHARP	
FO220	989
FO200	1350
FO500	1550
MURATA	
M1200	739
M1600	899
TOSHIBA	
TSH3300	1395
TSH30100	1225
COMPLETE PC	
4800 Baud Fax Card w/Software	249
9600 Baud Fax Card w/Software	375

DISKETTES/ACCESSORIES

PC BRAND	
5.25" 100 Diskette Locking Storage Box 8.95	
3.5" 80 Diskette Locking Storage Box	10.95
SONY	
360Kb DSDD Diskettes Box of 10	\$12
1.2Mb DSHD Diskettes Box of 10	15
720Kb 3.5" DS Diskettes Box of 10	17
1.44Mb 3.5" DSHD Box of 10	39

SERIAL MOUSE

High Resolution (250DPI) Microsoft Compatible
With Free PC Paintbrush



\$40

*Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC BRAND, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD



© 1988 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

ERROR-CONTROL FOR FORCES BEYOND YOUR CONTROL.

The hazards faced by your high-speed data can be truly shocking.

That's why, in addition to providing the original V-series™ error-control, Hayes V-series 2400 and 9600 bps modems now offer error-control in either international standard V42 or X.25.*

The V42 protocol, for point-to-point communications, automatically detects errors and then retransmits the data correctly. While the X.25 protocol not only offers error-control but also multisession access to value added networks with expanding applications for dial-up X.25 point-to-multipoint communications.

V-series modems still provide users with data compression that can double throughput. And Hayes AutoSync for built-in synchronous communications without the added expense of a synchronous adapter card.

All to give you more control. Because with a Hayes, the only error you can make is not buying one.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call 800-695-1225. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

*There will be a minimal charge of \$50 for either an X.25 or V42 upgrade on products purchased before October 1, 1988. Products purchased on or after October 1, 1988 will include either standard as they become available. For details call Hayes Customer Service: 404-441-1617.



Hayes.

ARCHIVES IN MINIATURE



A CD-ROM disk looks for all the world like a plain old compact disk—so much so that you might accidentally “play” it in your diskman, with potentially disastrous results to your loudspeakers. And a CD-ROM drive is so remarkably similar to your home CD player that many can play audio CDs with potentially musical results.

The simple difference is that the spiral of “pits” and “lands” on a CD-ROM disk, read by reflected laser light and translated to digital bits, encodes not music but information—precisely the same kind of data you find on a

A CD-ROM's ability to cram 660MB onto a single disk heralds new ways of delivering and manipulating information. PC Magazine examines the technology's promise—and eight broad-based products you can buy today.

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES

floppy or hard disk. The CD-ROM's raison d'être is sheer capacity: a single disk can hold up to 660MB of data (though keeping it down to a paltry 550MB may avoid certain technical problems). That's the equivalent of more than 1,900 old-style 360K floppies, 475 new-model 1.4MB jobs, or 17 garden-variety 40MB hard disks. Unlike most floppy and hard disks, the CD-ROM is read-only, hence the ROM (read-only memory) moniker; unlike most hard disks, it's removable from the player.

If predictions were gospel, CD-ROM couldn't miss. At Microsoft's third annual CD-ROM conference early in 1988, company chairman and CEO Bill Gates forecast that by Christmas 1991, the typical \$1,000 PC will come equipped with a CD-ROM drive. Link Resources, a New York research firm specializing in electronic media, predicts that there will be a total user base of 1.3 million CD-ROM players by the end of 1992—and an industry amounting to \$2.5 billion (about half of it in royalty payments to information owners).

Current reality, however, is less stunning. Link Resources estimates a total installed base of 85,000 CD-ROM players at the end of 1988 and predicts a total of 220,000 for year-end 1989; other industry observers consider these figures a tad optimistic, as most forecasts have traditionally been during the 3 years of CD-ROM's existence. Clearly there's no "breakthrough" software title so far: the best seller may have accounted for 3,000 copies over 3 years, and products that have broken into five-digit figures are exceptions.

Still, unlike some exotic schemes you may have heard about, CD-ROM isn't pie in the sky. The concept is 5 years old; the hardware has been available for 3; and disks crammed with gigabytes and gigabytes of information are on the shelves. In this, *PC Magazine's* first major CD-ROM survey, we review the software with the broadest appeal: products from Grolier Electronic Publishing, H.W. Wilson, NEC, McGraw-Hill, Microsoft, Tri Star Publishing, and Ziff Communications Co. A future article will focus on hardware.

THE UP SIDE Speak with any CD-ROM guru and you're likely to walk away feeling ashamed that you don't have your



CD-ROM: The Evolution of a Technology

The CD-ROM format was co-designed by the multibillion-dollar electronics concern N. V. Philips of the Netherlands and Japan's Sony Corp. In 1979, after 3 years of intensive research. By March 1980, 12 proposals already existed for a compact disk specification that could guide further product development. Sony and Philips collaborated on what is now commonly called the "Red Book," released in early 1982; it quickly became the standard for digital audio disks.

After this initial breakthrough came a period of steady progress. Philips and Sony understood that information, too, could be stored on compact disks. With computer-deciphered coded tracks, the CD could be a vast warehouse for the storage, retrieval, and distribution of information. The result of this research was the "Yellow Book" of guidelines for CD-ROM data storage, which appeared in late 1983. The next step was to develop standards compatible with the Yellow Book specification; not all PCs could read all CD-ROM disks, and not every disk would work on every player.

Despite these obstacles, the industry showed further signs of maturation. Grolier Electronic Publishing released the first mass-market CD-ROM disk, *The Electronic Encyclopedia*, in January 1986. And at the first International Conference on CD-ROM in February 1986, Philips and Sony announced CD-I (compact disk-interactive), also known as the "Green Book" specification. This self-contained interactive medium would remain a consumer product and would not require a computer.

More-recent variations on CD-ROM technology include Philips, Sony, and Microsoft's CD-ROM XA, and GE and RCA's DVI (see the sidebar "CD-ROM and VUI: Loretta Swit vs. the A- Prompt"), but CD-ROM's true advances are said to be erasable and write-once technologies. This past April, Sony announced its first WORM (write-once, read-mostly) optical drive. And Philips's CD plans include a "Blue Book" outlining a CD-PROM (programmable read-only memory) or write-once disk, and another specification describing a CD-EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory). Philips is now calling its WORM system Write-Once; availability is expected sometime this year.—Robert Nisonoff

Robert Nisonoff is an editorial assistant of *PC Magazine*.



■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES

The primary physical difference between a CD-ROM reader and a CD player is audio output: the ROM reader traditionally lacks the analog audio circuits incorporated into the player. But despite this missing function, CD-ROM readers have a much higher price tag to offset the expense of developing computer interface boards and driver software. To ease the complaints over this disparity, some CD-ROM manufacturers are now including audio jacks and CD player emulation software. A front-panel jack like the one on the Philips CM121 reader (top) requires only a set of headphones to hear your favorite audio CD—and, of course, your computer's running the emulation software. The JVC XL-V330 audio CD player (bottom) was offered at a \$320 list price; the Philips CD-ROM drive was \$895.



player yet. The astonishing information density of a 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch (12-cm) diameter disk creates major advantages even in the simple areas of size and weight. As Linda Helverson, publisher of *The CD-ROM Sourcebook*, has pointed out, a single 550MB CD-ROM can store the equivalent of 270,000 pages of text—which would typically weigh more than 2,800 pounds, occupy more than 110 feet of shelf space, and take more than 20 days to transmit at 2,400 bits per second.

The benefits of sheer information density are far from insignificant if you intend to move the information by mail—or simply need to keep it handy. Lawyers have noticed that storing an office law library on CD-ROM could cut space needs and save on rent. The U.S. Navy and Air Force have become highly interested participants in CD-ROM development, if only to compress the vast manuals they must keep at hand. Hewlett-Packard, which seems to be buying into CD-ROM technology in a big way, now offers its complete Unix documentation (12,000-odd pages!) on a single disk.

CD-ROM offers stability. Since it's a read-only medium, you can't accidentally format a disk or eliminate data from it (though judicious application of solvents or abrasives will render data unreadable).

Since the data is protected by tough polycarbonate plastic and read by a laser that never touches the surface of the disk, it's immune to head crashes or magnetic anomalies. Since the disk is portable, you can remove it from the player and store it

■ **Speak with any CD-ROM guru and you're likely to feel ashamed that you don't have your player yet.**

The information density creates major advantages.

under lock and key wherever you prefer. And until huge, cheap erasable media come along, the major piracy problem is the larcenous soul who decides to stroll out the door with 500 expensive megabytes of data in a shirt pocket.

And CD-ROMs can be replicated cheaply. Creating one can be a bit pricey

(the major outlays are for retrieval software licenses and data preparation, but mastering fees themselves can now be as low as \$2,500). Once the disk is mastered, any CD plant can churn out copies for about two bucks apiece. On a cost-per-byte basis, that's by far the cheapest delivery system available.

THE FLIP SIDE So with all that going for it, why isn't there a CD-ROM player on your desk? Why do industry predictions continue to outstrip reality by a substantial margin?

For openers, there's the price of entry: Since the introduction of CD-ROM, the cost of players has been slow to drop, in large measure because of the weak dollar (all CD-ROM players are made overseas), in part because of small production runs—and in part, say many observers, because of oligopoly.

Hardware manufacturers claim that CD-ROM players require greater manufacturing precision than ultracheap CD audio players can offer. CD-ROM players do include extra error correction circuitry, as well as an interface card to link up with the computer. But an examination of these all-but-empty half-slot cards and a cursory glance at the machines indicates that there's plenty of profit in the boxes. The

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES

limited number of manufacturers—Hitachi, Philips, and Sony hold most of the market share—clearly tends to limit competition and prevent the unseemly price wars that slashed profits in the CD-audio battlefield. Today a typical drive lists for about \$995 and sells for about \$700 (even lower in some hardware/software package deals); Steve Sieck of Link Resources sees the list price getting down to the \$400 range by the end of 1992. By comparison, your local cut-rate electronics outlet will sell you a CD audio player for less than \$200.

Price would probably be less of a problem were the disks erasable; a 600MB disk would be a godsend if only for backup purposes. But when a device is limited to playing back "prerecorded" software, it may be stigmatized as an interim solution. The inability to update a CD-ROM means that the information on it must not be terribly time-sensitive; though some CD-ROM subscription plans include periodic updates on floppies or on-line, those methods can be cumbersome. For in-house use, WORM optical drives (see "The Worm Turns," *PC Magazine*, March 29, 1988) or the forthcoming magneto-optical erasables (which recently gained fame via their inclusion in Steve Jobs's NeXT machine) are often a wiser choice.

The situation is comparable to the introduction of video disks. Despite their inherent technical superiority, they were trounced by the advent of the VCR, which let the user create a personal video collection for the cost of blank tape. A CD-ROM version of Tandy's announced THOR CD (or a similar CD-compatible erasable format possibly waiting in the wings) could instantly render today's read-only players obsolete—and at the same time broaden the market for CD-ROM. No one expects this to happen soon.

Standards, once a problem, are quickly firming up. The Philips/Sony "Yellow Book" of October 1983 laid down rules for physically storing data on CD-ROM but omitted any mention of a logical structure for the data: files, directories, etc. In the earliest days of CD-ROM, virtually every disk used its own proprietary format and came with software that could read it. The High Sierra conference held in November 1985 developed a standard logical

A CD-ROM HARDWARE PRIMER

Once you decide to join the small crowd of CD-ROM users, the rest is easy. First, you get a drive. Since performance specs are similar, limited by the CD-ROM format (for example, goosing up access times by spinning the disk faster is verboten), the drives are differentiated mainly by features and price. The major considerations:

■ Do you want an inboard or outboard model? Inboard units generally fit into a half-height floppy disk drive bay. Outboard units may be designed to sit under your monitor or simply house an internal-style drive in a box. Space is the major consideration.

■ Do you want a proprietary or SCSI interface unit? If you've already got an SCSI card or are thinking about another SCSI device, you'll save a slot and a bit of cash by going SCSI, and you should later be able to hook the drive to a Macintosh if need be.

A proprietary interface will take up a slot in your PC but won't go into a Mac. Finding one for the Micro Channel may take some doing; to avoid bus-hogging, an SCSI interface may be the best way to go, anyway.

■ Do you want a drive with audio outputs? Some CD-ROM players (technically known to almost no one as "Option A Drives") can read CD-audio disks—and make it easy to listen to them by including a miniphone jack on the front and/or RCA aux-level stereo jacks on the back. The nicest of these players have a front-panel volume control knob for the headphones. All other CD-audio functions are performed by software, which may be supplied with your drive; if not, check out *CD-Play* (see *After Hours*, *PC Magazine*, September 13, 1988). No current model offers a front panel or re-

mote control for CD-audio.

If you're your own boss, you may want the option of listening to soothing music when you're not using the drive for research purposes; if you're someone else's boss, you may want to keep temptation out of your Megadeth-bedazzled employee's way.

■ Do you want a drive that uses a "caddy"? Some units let you open a drawer and slap a disk into the drive. Others (including most of the half-heights) require you to insert the disk into a small case called a "caddy" before putting it into the machine. Using the caddy can be an annoying extra step; worse, naive users may shove disks into such machines without the caddy, producing potential service nightmares. Some users, however, prefer to buy extra "caddies" and store CD-ROMs in them permanently, safe from potentially troublesome dust and fingerprints.

Once you've got the drive, installing it is generally a matter of plugging a card into an expansion slot, connecting a cable, and putting the unit where it belongs. Watch out for port address conflicts; with certain systems, you may have to move a switch on the unit or a jumper on the card and possibly change a parameter in the CD-ROM extensions as well.

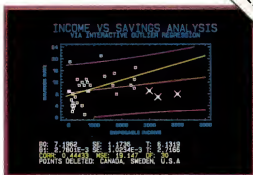
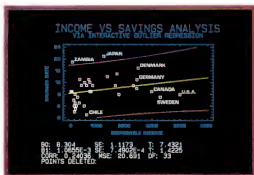
After that, edit CONFIG.SYS to include a DEVICE= reference to the proper .SYS file (check the manual or README file for the proper syntax; it differs slightly from drive to drive). Then edit AUTOEXEC.BAT to invoke MSCDEX.EXE (again, syntax is critical, and if you use a lot of TSR software, you may have to experiment with loading order). Slap a disk in the drive, and half a gigabyte of pure information will be at your fingertips.—Stephen Manes

format, which Microsoft's original CD-ROM extensions, introduced in 1987, could read. The more recent ISO (International Standards Organization) 9660 format, based on High Sierra but with slight differences, has been slower to gain accep-

tance, in part because of the large installed base of machines that do not yet have the revised MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions that will read such discs (see the sidebar "Microsoft CD-ROM Extensions: CD-ROM as Just Another Disk Drive").

STATGRAPHICS®

NEW!
LARGER DATA SETS



Select the points you want to remove from your regression model. . .

. . . Then press F6 to refit the model and recalculate the statistics.

Because "Statistical Graphics" Is Better Than Just Statistics and Graphics

Most of today's PC statistical packages give you all the statistics you'll ever need. Some even give you a few graphics. But only STATGRAPHICS from STSC gives you integrated statistical graphics in an environment you control.

Unique "What If" Interactivity

STATGRAPHICS lets you explore data relationships fully, producing higher quality, more timely solutions. Define your data and assumptions, run the procedure and review the results, modify data and assumptions repeatedly and take another look—and another. All without leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

Integrated Statistical Graphics

Coupled with STATGRAPHICS' Interactive environment are over 50 types of graphs—traditional pie and bar charts, histograms, 3-D line and surface plots, quality control charts, and more. All are integrated with the procedures so that they can be displayed instantly and modified repeatedly.

Query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting, overlay graphs, or zoom-in on any area for a closer look. With flexibility like that, you can spot and investigate visual trends in your data—trends you may have missed if you looked only at the numbers.

Over 250 Statistical Procedures

- Direct Lotus® and dBASE® Interfaces
- ANOVA and regression analysis
- Experimental design
- Quality control procedures
- Multivariate techniques
- Nonparametric methods
- Exploratory data analysis
- Forecasting, time series analysis, and more.

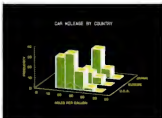
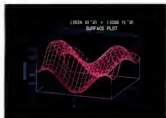
STATGRAPHICS—

The Best Way to Do Statistics!

Put the power of STATGRAPHICS to work for you today—all for only \$895*. For our free convincer kit or the name of a dealer near you, call

(800) 592-0050 ext. 200

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123;
Internationally, (301) 984-5412.
Telex 898085 STSC ROVE



A wide variety of graphs supported on over 100 displays, printers and plotters, including the new IBM PS/2™ Series.

STSC STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, Maryland 20852

*Suggested retail price in U.S. and Canada. International prices vary. Available through dealers and distributors worldwide. STATGRAPHICS, Lotus, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, Lotus Development Corporation, and Ashton-Tate, respectively.



Get the Most Out of Us!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC Magazine's utilities and editorial staff.

PC MagNet is PC Magazine's on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of PC Magazine's utilities
- Download files from the Forum data libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists
- Tell Dvorak and Zachmann how you really feel
- Trade tips with Charles Petzold or Ray Duncan
- Search for back articles on-line

If you already have a CompuServe account, simply enter GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt

ONE CALL GETS YOU STARTED!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to: 300 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:

Anaheim, CA (714) 520-9724
 Atlanta, GA (404) 266-7014
 Baltimore, MD (301) 254-7113
 Boston, MA (617) 542-1796
 Chicago, IL (312) 693-0330
 Cleveland, OH (216) 771-6860
 Dallas, TX (214) 953-0212
 Detroit, MI (313) 255-9207
 Houston, TX (713) 462-0202
 Los Angeles, CA (213) 739-8906
 Miami, FL (305) 266-0231

Minneapolis, MN (612) 342-2207
 New York, NY (212) 422-8820
 Newark, NJ (201) 624-6565
 Philadelphia, PA (215) 977-9758
 Pittsburgh, PA (412) 591-7732
 San Diego, CA (619) 283-6091
 San Francisco, CA (415) 956-4191
 Seattle, WA (206) 241-9111
 St. Louis, MO (314) 241-3102
 Washington, DC (202) 588-4280

(Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or 2,400-bps service, by typing GO PHONES at the ! prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, enter Ctrl-C.
 3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS.

4. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000, 5000.
 5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC MAGNET.
 6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter 2100B902.
 7. Register your name and enter your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express account number.
 8. Your personal User ID number and Password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
 9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.



MICROSOFT CD-ROM EXTENSIONS: CD-ROM AS JUST ANOTHER DISK DRIVE

The major standard for accessing CD-ROM devices from DOS is the Microsoft MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions (MSCDEX). Microsoft's original version worked only with High Sierra-format disks; the recently released Version 2.0 can read late-model ISO 9660-format disks as well.

To get the extensions running, you use CONFIG.SYS to invoke a 2K to 8K .SYS file specific to your drive. The extensions are in a program called MSCDEX.EXE that you'll generally invoke via AUTOEXEC.BAT; it remains resident and eats another 28K of RAM. By using the proper parameters, you can install as many CD-ROM drives as you have drive letters left. After that, you can access your CD-ROM drive precisely as you would any other—except that it's read-only. CHKDSK the drive, and

you'll learn that you "Cannot CHKDSK a Network Drive." Do a DIR, and you're likely to see many megabytes of storage but "0 bytes free"—a convention that Microsoft adopted under the theory that even though there may well be free bytes on the disk, there's not a blessed thing you can do with them.

To network CD-ROM drives, you'll need more than just the extensions. On-line Computer Systems (20251 Century Blvd., Germantown, MD 20874) offers software called *Opti-Net* that lets you access CD-ROM drives over most NetBIOS-compatible systems. Price varies depending on the number of users involved; acquiring site licenses for the CD-ROM software is up to you.

You can't buy the CD-ROM extensions directly from Microsoft; like the various versions of MS-DOS, they're li-

censed by and available from hardware manufacturers and selected vendors. If you've got the old version of the extensions, contact the vendor of your drive for an upgrade. Good luck.

Some bad news: at this writing, the CD-ROM extensions don't work with OS/2 (not even in the Compatibility Box), a real shame for OS/2 developers who might otherwise clutch *Programmer's Library* to their bosoms. In fact, there's no OS/2 support whatsoever for CD-ROM drives, though Microsoft promises it will arrive one of these days.

More bad news: the CD-ROM extensions don't work with DOS 4.0, either. And if you want to use them with *Microsoft Windows*, you'll have to install your program as an old (full-screen) application. What was that about "compatibility," anyway?—**Stephen Manes**

Disk performance is another potential difficulty. CD-ROM uses the same disk-spinning mechanism found in a standard CD player—a mechanism originally intended for digitized music, reading one bit after another sequentially and only rarely performing random accesses. Result: the average access time of a CD-ROM player can range from 400 ms. to 1,000 ms. (a full second!)—between 20 and 50 times slower than a typical hard disk. But once the head is properly positioned, it can read and transfer data at a respectable 150K per second—still only about a fourth the rate of a typical hard disk, but roughly five times faster than a floppy. One important aspect of data preparation for CD-ROM is therefore to store the information on the disk in a way that minimizes time-consuming seeks and maximizes sequential reads.

Individual CD-ROMs are simply too small for many applications. When it comes to mass storage, "large" numbers begin to look tiny in a hurry: the 10MB PC-XT hard disk is Exhibit A. In practice, the CD-ROM's stated 660MB capacity may shrink by one-third to one-half if the

data is indexed extensively—as it generally must be to maximize performance. And that "whopping" 660MB shrinks still further in the world of color bit-mapped graphics, where a single 640 by 480 by 16-color bit-mapped image requires more than half a megabyte of storage.

The storage limitations are being attacked via hardware (multidisk "jukeboxes" and/or networked drives) and by software (data compression and/or multidisk databases). A combination of both methods is likely to be in the cards as CD-ROM matures. The DVI standard, for example (see the sidebar "CD-ROM and VUI: Loreta Swit vs. the A> Prompt"), directly addresses the software compression issue—with some spectacular results—but is still a long way from becoming a part of the average user's hardware arsenal.

WHAT'S OUT THERE Publicly available CD-ROM software at the moment is primarily a repackaging of large quantities of data that's available in other formats, print or on-line. Much of it is data in the public domain, supplied by the govern-

ment, and is therefore free from royalty fees. But value is added by the convenience of the CD-ROM medium itself and by software—mapping software, for example, that allows you to hook in to massive demographic databases, or a program that can quickly show you the titles of all 72 books published by Stephen King between January and March 1986.

The variety of information available on CD-ROM keeps growing by quantum leaps. The library market has been quickest to embrace CD-ROM technology (and owns the greatest number of CD-ROM players), and it has been rewarded with the most titles. Still, a quick browse through *The CD-ROM Sourcebook* (\$525 from DDRI, 6609 Rosecroft Place, Falls Church, VA 22043) reveals a range of titles spanning a General Motors parts catalog, Italian tax law information, a telephone directory encompassing all of New York State and New England, 2 years' worth of the *Daily Oklahoman*, the *Registry of Mass Spectral Data*, the venerable Medline medical database, UMI's Dissertation Abstracts, and hundreds more.

CD-ROM AND VUI: LORETTA SWIT VS. THE A> PROMPT

No DOS prompt. No Mac desktop. Instead, your computer greets you in the morning with the beaming face of Alan Alda or Loretta Swit, cheerfully asking, "What can I do for you, Aloysius?" When you say, "Check the mail," the Sesame Street postman kindly obliges.

Wonderful? Horrible? Well, something like it might just be the next step beyond the "Gooney" (GUI) graphical user interface offered by the Macintosh and Windows. Some visionary folks at companies like Lotus suspect that what people may really want instead is a TV-like "Vooney" (VUI)—video user interface. And they suspect that the compact disk might be the vehicle that takes us there.

VIDEO APPS Video capabilities are actually included in every CD audio disk. Unfortunately, the 24MB of "subcode" that can be stored on any 1-hour CD amounts to roughly a single low-resolution TV picture every 7 seconds; decoding equipment is so rare that few audio disks bother to include video at all.

The newer CD-V (CD-Video) won't have much impact on computer applications. CD-V is a Philips/Sony-designed consumer product specifically intended for 5-minute noninteractive "video singles" playable on "Combi" CD-Laser-Disc players. Disks are available now; they have not exactly set the entertainment world on fire.



This DVI golf simulation mixes multiple video images with digital text. A joystick interface lets you tour the links by making "shots" whose results modify the views.

Then there's CD-I (CD-Interactive). This Philips/Sony standard is intended primarily as a consumer product: a "closed system" with a built-in micro-processor plus a pointing device (joystick, mouse, whatever) for user input, and cables to hook the thing up to a TV set and stereo system. The "Green Book" specs for CD-I players require a

Motorola 68000 series chip and RTOS (Real-Time Operating System, a variant of OS-9) in ROM. The goal: interactive video applications, complete with text, graphics, audio, and limited animation—for the computerless masses.

But the recent joint announcement of the CD-ROM XA format by Philips, Sony, and Microsoft brings the computer

CD-ROM VS. OTHER FORMATS The main advantage of a CD-ROM over its print counterpart is the greater ease of searching it—and the ability to capture and process the results of a search. R.R. Bowker's *Books in Print Plus*, for example, goes beyond its print counterpart by offering complex Boolean searches on multiple fields—and then goes even further, letting the user generate a book order (either on paper or on-line) from what was found. *Microsoft Bookshelf* pops up to let

you paste a quote from Bartlett's *Familiar Quotations* directly into your word processor (complete with a copyright notice that you may delete at your own discretion); if you're willing to tolerate some very long waits, you can even turn its dictionary into the world's greatest thesaurus simply by searching for words in the definition field—something that has never before been possible.

So far, however, CD-ROM versions of print media tend to omit graphics-based in-

formation: for example, Grolier's *New Electronic Encyclopedia* includes none of the photos or diagrams of the paper edition—largely because many libraries (the product's target market) are unequipped to display such images. And formatting of tabular and other exotic material can become so complicated that some databases simply omit it.

The main advantage of a CD-ROM database over an on-line counterpart is the ability to disseminate it freely. A public li-

back into the picture by bridging some of the distinctions between CD-ROM and CD-I. Like CD-I, CD-ROM XA will employ "FM quality" ADPCM (Adaptive Differential Pulse Code Modulation) audio—an efficient encoding method that uses "delta compression" to record *changes* in pitch and volume rather than represent them absolutely. The audio can be interleaved with other data, enabling high-quality sound to play in sync with what's happening on-screen. And like CD-I, the CD-ROM-XA standard will include a 640 by 480 resolution mode with 256 colors out of more than 16 million in a color lookup table scheme.

Most significantly, the CD-ROM XA announcement states that retrieval software "for each target system" can be stored on-disk. Therefore, some (but not all) CD-I disks should play in an MS-DOS CD-ROM XA drive, and some XA disks should play in a CD-I machine. The upshot: Microsoft, which once seemed shut out of CD-I entirely, now appears to be deeply involved with it.

Still, you'll probably have to shell out for at least a new adapter card and perhaps a whole new CD-ROM player with special circuitry to decode the audio and video on CD-ROM XA disks. And so far, CD-ROM XA is still only an announcement of an agreement that a standard will be developed. Players may be a long way down the pike.

As they are in the CD-I world. Philips

sees industrial-model (read: expensive) CD-I machines in June 1989 and consumer versions for early 1990, but skeptics note that's already 2 years behind schedule. And CD-I and XA both have serious drawbacks when it comes to picture quality. Computer animation and still photos should look fine, but at best the CD-ROM's slow data transfer rate (pronounced "bandwidth" in this context) lets CD-I refresh a full screen of TV-quality video no more than 1.5 times per second— $1/30$ of the TV-standard 30 frames. By drastically reducing the size of the TV window, CD-I can offer a fair simulation of TV video—but it's kind of like squinting at a Watchman in the middle of a projection TV.

GE/CA's DVI (Digital Video Interactive) technology directly addresses the bandwidth problem. DVI uses delta and ADPCM techniques, but its special forte is *asymmetric* compression. During the off-line preparation of a CD-ROM, the DVI process requires about 3 seconds of a powerful Meiko parallel-processing number-cruncher's time to compress each image frame at a staggering 120:1 ratio. But at playback, everything happens in real time: the powerful (12.5 MIPS) DVI chip set decompresses the image on the fly. The result: up to 72 minutes of full-screen, full-motion digital video (at a resolution of 256 by 240, with 16 million colors) can squeeze onto a single standard CD-ROM.

Fully digital video can be manipulated with ease—as the gasps of amazement at DVI demonstrations attest. Truly interactive TV lets you use a joystick to "look around" in any direction and "walk" at a speed you control. "Synthetic" video lets you overlay photographic textures and colors onto 3-D models of rooms and furniture. And DVI offers much more, including on-the-fly "exact reproduction" compression for high-resolution graphics and a 10-frame-per-second "edit-level" mode for video development.

DVI's major obvious drawback is that you need a DVI system to decode its disks. DVI is now available only as a three-board set for standard 16-bit PC AT slots: one for video, one for audio, and one to control a CD-ROM drive and joystick. Currently in beta testing, the boardset is expected to roll out to the public for \$7,000 to \$10,000 (depending on configuration) in first quarter 1989. Development software and support are likely to run another \$15,000. It's fair to guess that developers of high-end interactive video applications will be the major DVI pioneers. But increasing integration could bring prices down fast.

And who knows? If DVI chip sets become as common as EGAs and Radars, O'Reilly starts butting in and offering his assistance as you get up for your coffee break—well, don't say we didn't warn you.—**Stephen Manes**

brary may be wary about incurring expensive on-line fees for every customer who steps through the door; once a CD-ROM version of the database is in place, there's no additional fee for unlimited use.

FINDING THE NEEDLE Occasionally the data on a CD-ROM disk is supplied in raw form—simple ASCII or other standard-format files designed to be accessed via normal DOS techniques. Far more often, the data comes with search-and-re-

trieval software that makes it relatively simple to find the 2K needle you're looking for in the half-gigabyte haystack.

Retrieval software can be as important as the data it supports. Using the software that comes with a CD-ROM database is often the only way to even examine the data, which may well be stored in encrypted form and decrypted on the fly. The software largely determines how you can access the data (full Boolean searches, Boolean with wildcards, Boolean with

proximity, and just plain browsing are among many possible options) and what you can do with the data you find—paste it into your reports, save it to a disk file, send it to the printer, or keep it on the screen in a window while you do more exploring.

The quality of retrieval software varies tremendously. ALDE's *Pravda* database takes cons to load and seems ridiculously primitive; Lotus's *Bluefish* retrieval software, supplied with its databases, works much faster and offers a far slicker inter-

'Twas days before Christmas,

*and all through the offices, many creatures
were stirring, even the bosses. Year-end figures were
wrung by the accountants with care. In the hopes
that black ink would somehow appear there.*

- 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
 - package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.
 - 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
- CP—copy-protected, NCP—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP	
□ PageMaker 3.0	call
Alpha Software ... NCP	
□ Advanced Keyworks 1.0	\$175.
■ AlphaWorks 1.0 (integrated package)	115.
■ ALPHAthree 1.0 (dBase file compatible)	219.
American Small Business Computers	
□ Design CAD 3.1 (NCP)	159.
□ Design CAD 3D 1.1 (NCP)	159.
Application Techniques ... NCP	
■ Peazz Plus 1.12	75.
Ashon-Tate ... NCP	
□ dBASE IV 1.0	call
□ Sign Master 5.11	159.
□ Byline 1.0	199.
□ RapidFile 1.2	219.
□ Diagram Master 5.02	219.
□ Chart Master 6.21	239.
■ Map Master 6.0	239.
■ MultiMate Advantage II 1.0	299.
□ Master Graphics 1.0	299.
□ Draw Applause 1.0	309.
□ Framework III 1.0	459.
Autodesk	
■ AutoSketch Standard 1.04	55.
■ AutoSketch Speed Enhanced 1.04	65.
Barron's ... CP	
■ SAT (first preparation program)	35.
Best Programs ... NCP	
□ Label Master 3.1 (mailing label program)	29.
□ Report Manager 5.0	199.
□ Fixed Asset System 5.0	359.
Bible Research ... NCP	
□ The Word 4.2 (King James version)	159.
□ The Word 4.2 (New International version)	159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP	
□ Form Tool 2.01	55.
□ Form Filler 1.0	89.
Borland International ... NCP	
□ Turbo C Professional Pack (includes assembler)	169.
□ Turbo Pascal Professional Pack (includes assembler)	169.

PC Connection Software Special

through January 31, 1989

Lifestyle Publishing ... NCP 19th Hole Special

Lifestyle Publishing has put together a package to help improve every aspect of your golf game, including the bartending skills necessary for any serious visit to the 19th hole.

- Pinehurst 2 golf simulation—as close as you can come without actually making the trip; it gives you all the hills and valleys, sand traps, water hazards, and trees and bushes for a real challenge
 - Golf Statkeeper—calculates driving accuracy, putting performance and keeps track of your scores to figure your own USGA handicap
 - Golf Doctor—teaches the important factors for great shot making and provides many tips on improving your game
 - Mr. Boston's Bartending Guide—over 1,000 drink recipes; catalogue your friends' favorites
- 19th Hole Special ... \$79.

■ Paradox OS/2 1.0	\$479.
□ Prolog 2.0	99.
□ Turbo C 2.0	99.
□ Turbo Pascal 5.0	99.
□ Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0	99.
□ Reflex 1.1	99.
■ Sidekick Plus 1.0	135.
■ Sprint 1.0	135.
■ Quattro 1.0 w/SQ2Plus 1.0	165.
■ Paradox 2.0	call
□ Turbo Editor Toolbox 4.0	69.
□ Turbo Database Toolbox 4.0	69.
■ Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox 1.0	69.
□ Turbo Basic Database Toolbox 1.0	69.
□ Turbo Lightning 1.0	69.
□ Superkey 1.1	69.
Bourbaki ... NCP	
□ DIR+ 2.11	49.
Bridgeview Publishing ... NCP	
■ FastTrax 3.9	35.
Broderbund ... CP	
□ Print Shop 2.41 (includes Graphics Library 1)	39.
□ Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP)	45.
Chipsoft ... NCP	
■ TurboTax Personal/1040 6.0	45.

■ State Packages Personal/1040 6.0 ... each	\$32.
■ TurboTax Proseries/1040 5.0	229.
Chronos Software ... NCP	
■ Who's What's When (people, projects, time)	119.
Computer Associates ... NCP	
■ SuperCalc 5 1.0	319.
Core International ... NCP	
□ CoreFast 2.0	95.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP	
□ Crosstalk XVI 3.61	95.
□ Crosstalk MK 4.1.02	124.
Dac Software ... NCP	
□ Dac-Easy Payroll 3.0	59.
□ Dac-Easy Light 1.0	45.
□ Dac-Easy Accounting 3.0	59.
Defrini Technology ... NCP	
■ PerFORM 1.0	159.
Digital Research ... NCP	
□ Gem Desktop 3.0	35.
□ Gem Draw Plus 2.01	189.
■ Gem Desktop Publisher 1.1	179.
5th Generation ... NCP	
■ Fastback Plus 2.01	109.
Fox Software ... NCP	
■ Foxbase Plus 2.1 (single user)	209.
■ Foxbase Plus 386 2.1	319.
Funk Software ... NCP	
□ Sideways 3.21 (creates wide printouts)	42.
■ Worksheet Utilities 1.0 (1-2-3 utilities)	59.
■ InWord 1.0	59.
■ Always 1.0	85.
■ NoteWorthy 1.0	49.
General Information ... NCP	
■ Hot Line Two 2.0	57.
Generic Software ... NCP	
□ Generic CADD Level 1	35.
■ Generic CADD Level 2	55.
■ Generic CADD Level 3 1.05	109.
□ Level 3 Dot Plot	35.
■ 3D Solids 2.2	189.
■ Estimator	159.
■ Basic Home Design 3.0	35.
■ CADD Starter Kit (contains Level 2, Home Design, Workbook tutorial, & sample disk)	89.
Harvard Associates ... NCP	
■ PC LOGO 4.0	59.
Hayes ... NCP	
■ Smartcom II 3.0	89.
Hilgreave Software ... NCP	
■ HyperACCESS 3.31	89.
Individual Software ... NCP	
■ Typing Instructor Encore 2.13	26.
□ Professor DOS 2.51 (with Smartguide)	33.
■ 101 Macros for 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and others	each 42.
Intuit ... NCP	
■ Quicken 2.0	35.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

When inside my brain,

*there arose such a clatter,
I looked up from my keyboard to see what
was the matter. Away to my notepad I flew like a flash,
to see what I'd done in Christmases past.*

Lotus ... NCP

□ Agenda 1.0	\$289
□ 1-2-3 2.01 (upgrade free to version 3.0)	call
□ Hal 1.0	109.
□ Freelance Plus 2.0	345
□ Manuscript 2.0	359
□ Graphwriter II 1.0	349.

MECA ... NCP

□ Managing Your Money 5.0	119.
□ Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040	special

Meridian Technology ... NCP

□ CarbonCopy Plus 5.0	115.
-----------------------	------

Micro Logic ... NCP

□ Tornado 1.8	55.
---------------	-----

Microlytics ... NCP

□ GOfier 1.0 (text retrieval system)	45.
□ Wordfinder 4.0 (electronic thesaurus)	35.

MicroPro ... NCP

□ WordStar Professional Release 5.	259.
□ WordStar 2000 Plus Ref. 3 (Personal Ed.)	259.

Microfilm ... NCP

□ R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1)	449.
□ R:Base for OS/2	599.

Microsoft ... NCP

□ Learning DOS 2.0 (for any DOS version)	35.
□ Windows 286 2.1	69.
□ Windows 286 2.1 w/Mouse	145.
□ Works 1.05	99.
□ Windows 386 2.1	129.
□ Word 4.0	209.
□ Chart 3.0	259.
□ Excel 2.1 (requires 80286/80386 CPU)	319.
□ Word 4.0 Network Version	499.

CD-ROM

□ Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdex Laser Drive	799.
□ Programmers Library 1.0	269.

LANGUAGES

□ Quick BASIC 4.5	69.
□ Quick C 1.01	69.
□ Macro Assembler 5.1	99.
□ Basic Compiler 6.0	199.
□ Pascal 4.0	199.
□ Fortran 4.1	289.
□ C Compiler 5.1	299.
□ Cobol 3.0	599.

Nantucket Software ... NCP

□ Clipper (Summer '87, d33 Plus compiler)	429.
---	------

New England Software ... NCP

□ Graph-in-the-Box Release 2	75.
□ GB-Stat 1.0	159.
□ GB Analytic 1.0	105.

Nolo Press ... NCP

□ WinMaker 3.0	35.
----------------	-----

North Edge Software ... NCP

□ Timeslips III 3.3	119.
---------------------	------

Owl International ... NCP

□ Guide 2.0	143.
-------------	------

PC Connection Software Special

through January 31, 1989

MECA ... NCP

Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040

A powerful partnership has developed to help you through this tax season. Best Programs has teamed up with MECA Ventures to bring you Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut. Some program features of this "early bird version" include:

- Integration with MECA's Managing Your Money to bring you a complete financial system
- Completely up-to-date with current tax laws
- Final calculations are certified by an independent accounting firm before product is shipped to you
- Free upgrade for this "early bird version" directly from MECA

Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040 for 1988

Taxes \$49.

Paperback Software ... NCP

□ VP-Info 1.4	\$65.
□ VP-Planner Plus 2.0	145.
□ VP-Expert 2.0	145.

Paul Mace ... NCP

□ H/Text H/Format 2.0 (hard-disk tools)	49.
□ Mace Utilities 5.0 (DOS utilities)	55.
□ Grasp 3.1	79.
□ Nvelope 1.01	29.

PC Support Group ... NCP

□ Lightning 4.82	57.
□ Lucid 3-D 1.22	89.

Personics ... NCP

□ SmartNotes 2.0	49.
□ SeeMORE 1.0	59.
□ Look&Link 1.01	79.
□ Ultravision 1.0	119.

@BASE 1.1

Peter Norton ... NCP

□ Norton Editor 1.21	39.
----------------------	-----

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection

6 Mill Street

Marlow, NH 03456

603/446-3383 FAX 603/446-7791

□ Norton Commander 2.0 \$45.

□ Advanced Utilities 4.5 79.

□ Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2. 99.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

□ DESQView 2.2	79.
□ Expanded Memory Manager 4.2	39.

Reference Software ... NCP

□ Grammatik III 1.05 (electronic proofreader)	52.
□ Reference File 5.03 (pop-up DB manager)	49.

Relay Communications

□ Relay Gold 3.0	149.
------------------	------

Revolution Software ... NCP

□ VGA Dimmer (screen saver)	19.
□ DJ (disk manager)	39.
□ Cruise Control 3.02	39.

Rightsoft ... NCP

□ Rightwriter 3.0	54.
-------------------	-----

Simon & Schuster ... NCP

□ Professional Thesaurus 1.0	79.
□ Typing Tutor IV	33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP

□ Software Carousel 2.02	49.
□ Disk Optimizer 4.01 (w/Data Guardian)	45.
□ @Liberty 1.1	119.
□ Cubit 2.02	45.
□ Double DOS 4.02	45.
□ Magic Mirror 1.0	59.

SoftView ... NCP

□ TaxView (for 1988 taxes)	special
----------------------------	---------

Software Group ... NCP

□ Enable 2.0	399.
--------------	------

Software Publishing ... NCP

□ Professional Plan 1.01	59.
□ PFS: First Publisher 2.0	79.
□ PFS: First Graphics 1.0	95.
□ PFS: First Choice 3.01	99.
□ Professional Write 2.0	125.
□ Professional File 2.0	189.
□ Office Writer 6.0	259.
□ Harvard Graphics 2.1	309.
□ Harvard Graphics Accessories	call
□ Harvard Project Manager 3.0	439.

Spinneker ... NCP

□ Resume Kit 1.0	25.
□ Eight-in-One 1.1	39.
□ Splash 1.0	59.
□ PinStripe Presenter 1.0	115.

Springboard ... NCP

□ Newsroom Pro 1.0	45.
□ Certificate Maker	34.
□ Clip Art 1	19.
□ Clip Art 2	25.
□ Clip Art 3	19.

Symantec ... NCP

□ SQZPlus 1.11	59.
□ 4Word 2.0	59.
□ Q & A Write 1.01	119.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

The glow on the screen,

*told a tale sad but true. I'd forgotten
to get presents for people I knew! A modem for mother,
Zork for the kids. Flight Simulator for the chief,
and a hard drive for Sid.*

Grandview 1.0	\$175.
Q & A 3.0 (database, word processor)	209.
Breakthrough Timeline 3.0	349.
Spreadsheet Analyst 2.5	49.
Note-It Plus 1.02	49.
Think Tank 2.4NP	115.
4 Views 1.0	89.
Q&A Network Pak 1.0 (requires Q&A)	179.

T/Maker ... NCP	
Scrapbook + 1.0	79.
ClickArt Business Images	42.
ClickArt Holidays	42.
EPS (PostScript) Illustrations	79.

The XTREE Co. ... NCP	
XTREE Pro 1.0	69.
Hot 4.0	95.

TOPS ... NCP	
Flashcard (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)	169.
NetPrint 2.0 (share printers)	119.
TOPS 2.0	119.
TOPS Repeater (extends network)	132.

Traveling Software ... NCP	
Battery Watch 1.0 (3 1/2" only)	27.
Laplink Mac 1.2 (Mac-PC transfer)	79.
Laplink Plus 2.1	85.
Desklink 2.21	99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP	
True BASIC 2.03 (now includes Runtime)	57.
Kerny/Kurtz Math Series	32.
True Basic Libraries	32.

Vericomp ... NCP	
SoftBytes 2.0	35.
SoftBytes 386 2.53	49.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP	
WordPerfect Library 2.0	69.
WordPerfect 5.0	255.
WordPerfect 5.0 Add'l Network Stations	84.
WordPerfect Office 2.0	269.
WordPerfect Office 1.0 Add'l Network Stations	84.

WordPerfect Network Server 5.0	349.
DataPerfect	299.
WordPerfect Executive	129.

Wordtech ... NCP	
DBXL 1.2	119.

Xerox ... NCP	
Ventura Publisher 2.0	call
XyQuest ... NCP	
XyWrite III Plus 3.54 w/Ais-Carte Menus	239.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)	
Bubble Ghost	22.
Mean 18	29.
Hardball (baseball simulation)	11.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through January 31, 1989

Intel ... 5 years Above Board Plus 512k Above Board 2 Plus 512k Above Board Plus I/O 512k

Intel has introduced their new generation of memory expansion products for the PC, XT, AT, and PS/2 Models 25, 30, 50, 50Z and 60. Features include:

- Above Board Plus and Plus I/O hold up to 8 Meg in one slot when used with the 6 Meg piggyback option
- Above Board 2 Plus for PS/2 Models 50, 50Z and 60 can use 256k SIMMs for 8 Meg maximum
- Full LVM EMS 4.0 support in hardware; compatible with Windows 2.x, DESQview, and OS/2
- Switchless installation

Above Board Plus 512k	\$419.
Above Board 2 Plus 512k	\$469.
Above Board Plus I/O 512k	\$519.

Testdrive (driving simulation)	\$24.
Jack Nicklaus' 18 Greatest Holes	29.
Grand Prix	22.
4th & Inches	22.

Broderbund ... CP

Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego?	25.
Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego?	25.
Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego?	29.
Toy Shop	39.
Ultima IV	35.
Ultima V	39.

Electronic Arts ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)

One-on-One/Bird vs Jordan	29.
Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator	32.
Chessmaster 2100	35.
Earl Weaver Baseball	32.
Empire	35.

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	35.
Sentinel Worlds	39.
Grand Slam Bridge	45.

Infocom ... NCP

Zork Trilogy	33.
--------------	-----

Lifestyle Publishing Group ... NCP

Golf Doctor (improve your game)	33.
Golf's Best Pinehurst #2 (play the best)	32.
Golf Statkeeper (includes USGA Handcapper)	27.

19th Hole Special (3 Golf programs above bundled with Mr. Boston Micro Bartender's Guide)	special
Mr. Boston Official Micro Bartender's Guide	\$18.
Micro Video Companion	24.
Take Control of Cholesterol	24.

Microprose ... CP

F-19 Stealth Fighter (requires CGA or EGA)	39.
F-15 Strike Eagle (requires CGA)	22.
Gunship (requires CGA or EGA)	32.

Microsoft ... NCP

Flight Simulator 3.0 (reqs. graphics brd.)	35.
--	-----

Parlor Software ... CP

Bridge Parlor (best bridge simulation)	49.
--	-----

Sierra On-Line ... CP

Leisure Suit Larry (All require Hercules, CGA or EGA)	25.
Space Quest II	33.
King's Quest IV (512k version)	33.
Marlrunner	33.
Police Quest	33.
Police Quest II	33.
Leisure Suit Larry II	33.
Thor	24.
3D Helicopter	33.

Simon & Schuster

Star Trek: Rebel Universe	29.
---------------------------	-----

Sphere, Inc. ... NCP

Orbiter (shuttle simulation)	27.
GATO (submarine simulation)	12.
Jeans (edding mind teaser)	24.
Falcon (F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.)	32.

Spinnaker ... NCP

Sargon III (chess game)	15.
Kids on Keys (ages 3 to 9)	19.
Facemaker Gold (ages 3 to 8)	25.
Kindercomp Gold (ages 3 to 8)	25.
SAT Preparation Program	25.
Kidwriter Gold (ages 6 to 10)	32.
Homework Helper—Math (grades 7-12)	32.
Homework Helper—Writing (grades 7-12)	32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP (reqs. graph. brd.)

Algebra Plus (ages 13 to adult)	27.
Memory Master (ages 2 to 6)	27.
My Letters, Numbers, Words (2 to 6)	22.
Second Math (ages 7 to 16)	22.

Sublogic ... NCP

Jet 2.1 (requires EGA or CGA)	33.
Scenery Disks	each 15.
San Francisco Star Scenery Disk	18.
Japan Scenery Disk	15.

The Learning Company ... CP

Math Rabbit (ages 4 to 7)	26.
Reader Rabbit (ages 4 to 7)	26.
Writer Rabbit (ages 6 to 12)	26.

XOR ... NCP

NFL Challenge 2.0	69.
-------------------	-----

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

It gave me great pain,

There was so much to do!

How could I possibly see this list through?

*When what to my wondering eyes should appear, but
PC Connection's number big, bold, and clear.*

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

Alloy ... 1 year	
Tape System2 (for PS/2 MicroChannel) ...	\$299.
Retriever140 (for IBM AT & compatibles) ...	349.
AST Research ... 2 years	
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ...	89.
SixPackPlus 64k C/S/P (upgrades to 576k) ...	129.
Advantage Premium 512k S/P (upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback) ...	call
Advantage 2 512k (for PS/2 Models 50/60) ...	call
Advantage 2-386 (for PS/2 Model 80) ...	call
RAMpage 256 512k (for XT286/AT) ...	call
RAMpage! Plus MicroChannel 512k (for PS/2 Models 50/60) ...	call
Amdex ... 90 days	
LaserDrive-1 (external CD-ROM Drive) ...	629.
LaserDrive-2 (internal CD-ROM Drive) ...	629.
CompuCable ... 2 years	
2-Position switch box ...	29.
3-Position switch box ...	39.
Cuesta ... 1 year	
Datasaver 400 Watt (standby power backup unit for the AT) ...	459.
Curtis ... lifetime	
ACCESSORIES	
Curtis Clip CC-1 ...	6.
Disk Holder DB-1 (holds 50 5 1/4" disks) ...	8.
3 1/2" Disk Holder DB-2 (holds up 40 disks) ...	8.
3 1/2" Diskette Cleaning Kit CK-2 ...	16.
Printer Stand PS-1 ...	18.
Universal System Stand SS-3 ...	25.
Static Mat SM-2 ...	25.
Toolkit TK-1 ...	25.
DS-1 Switch Box (controls 2 printers) ...	33.
CABLES	
Smartmodem to PC Cable EC-7 (9 feet) ...	17.
Printer to IBM cable EC-6 (9 feet) ...	17.
PS/2 Keyboard Extension Cable EC-9 ...	25.
Keyboard Extension Cable EC-2 ...	25.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS	
Safesrip SP-3 (6 outlets; 1 year warranty) ...	21.
Filtered Safesrip SPF-3 ...	21.
Diamond SP-1 (6 outlets) ...	29.
Emerald SP-2 ...	36.
Diamond Plus SP-1 Plus ...	41.
Sapphire SPF-1 ...	45.
Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets; EMVRFI filtered; 6 ft cord) ...	55.
Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus (w/FAX & modem protection) ...	69.

PC Connection Software Special

through January 31, 1989

SoftView ... NCP

8 TaxView for 1988 Taxes

Be prepared to face this tax year head on with SoftView's TaxView. See your tax form right on your PC screen. All calculations will be done automatically for you. And if you have a question, simply consult with the IRS instructions which are right on your screen. Other features include:

- Prints entire form with all data
- Links and updates all forms on each change
- Imports text files from spreadsheets, databases, and accounting programs
- Includes tax planner
- Supports over 75 IRS forms and schedules

TaxView for 1988 Taxes ... \$69.

DCA ... 1 year

Irma 2 (3270 emulation board) ... \$729.

Irma 2 Micro Channel (for PS/2 Models 50/60/70/80) ... 729.

Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call

FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call

LQ-500 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) ... call

LQ-850 printer (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) ... call

LQ-1050 printer (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) ... call

LQ-2550 printer (136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin) ... call

LX-800 printer (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) ... call

Printer to IBM cable (6 feet) ... 15.

Everex ... 1 year

1200 Baud Internal Modem ... 79.

2400 Baud Internal Modem ... 149.

5th Generation ... 1 year

Logical Connection 256k ... 479.

Logical Connection 512k ... 539.

Hayes ... 2 years

Smartmodem 1200 ... 299.

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection

6 Mill Street

Marlow, NH 03456

603/446-3383 FAX 603/446-7791

Smartmodem 1200B (with Smartcom II) ...	\$299.
Smartmodem 1200B (hardware only) ...	265.
Smartmodem 2400 ...	449.
Smartmodem 2400B (with Smartcom II) ...	449.

Hercules ... 2 years

Graphics Card Plus ... 189.

Network Card Plus (with TOPS DOS) ... 339.

Incolor Card ... 229.

Intel ... 5 years

2400B Modem (internal modem for IBM-PC/XT/AT) ... 249.

2400B Modem 2 (internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80) ... 269.

Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg ... 699.

Inboard 386/AT 0k (req. installation kit) ... 899.

Inboard Installation Kit (specify computer) ... 139.

Above Board Plus 512k ... special

Above Board 2 Plus 512k ... special

Above Board Plus I/O 512k ... special

Connection Coprocessor (FAX board plus) ... 769.

Optional 2400 Baud Modem for Connection Coprocessor ... 229.

MATH COPROCESSORS

8087 (for IBM-PC & XT) ... 105.

8087-2 (8 MHz; for PS/2 Models 25 & 30) ... 149.

80287 (for AT & XT286) ... 165.

80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 machines) ... 239.

80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60) ... 279.

80387 (for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80) ... 439.

80387-20 (for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80) ... 499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

Masterpiece (with \$15 rebate thru Dec.) ... 94.

Masterpiece Plus (with \$15 rebate thru Dec.) ... 109.

Keytronic ... 3 years

101 Keyboard ... 99.

101 Plus Keyboard (enhanced layout) ... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years

Three-button Joystick ... 33.

High Speed Joystick Adapter Card ... 25.

Adapter Card3-Button Joystick Bundle ... 49.

KYE International ... lifetime

Dyna Mouse GM-6 Plus (w/Dr. Halo III) ... 54.

Logitech ... lifetime

Series 2 Mouse (for PS/2 50/60/70/80) ... 65.

HFEZ Mouse (bus only) ... 89.

Mouse w/Print Show (bus or serial) ... 95.

Mouse w/LogiCAD (bus or serial) ... 119.

ClearCase Mouse (serial only) ... 99.

ScanMan (hand held scanner) ... 199.

Microsoft ... lifetime

Mach 20 ... 349.

Disk + Option (for Mach 20) ... 69.

Memory + Option (for Mach 20) ... 339.

Mouse with Paintbrush (bus or serial) ... 109.

Mouse with Easy CAD (bus or serial) ... 125.

Mouse with Windows/286 (bus or serial) ... 145.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

Call 800/243-8088.

*I dialed that number. They got it all straight.
And I heard them exclaim as they resolved my poor plight,
"Happy Holidays to all, and to all
a good night."*

MSC Technologies ... lifetime

OmniMouse w/Designer Pop-up menus (serial only; 1 year warranty) ...	\$57.
PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ (bus or serial) ...	89.
PC Mouse II w/Autosketch (bus or serial) ...	105.

NEC ... 2 years

Multisync Plus (960 x 720 max. resolution) ...	949.
Multisync II (800 x 560 max. resolution) ...	call

NSI Logic ... 3 years

Smart VGA (supports full VGA specs) ...	229.
ProDesigner VGA ...	319.
RAMquest Xtra 16/32 (k) ...	339.

Orchid Technologies ... 2 years

RAMquest 2-Z (k) ...	199.
Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board) ...	289.
ProDesigner VGA ...	319.
RAMquest Xtra 16/32 (k) ...	339.

PC Power & Cooling Systems ... 1 year

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
Turbo Cool 150 (run 25° - 40° cooler) ...	129.
Turbo Cool 250 (run 25° - 30° cooler) ...	169.
Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction) ...	115.
Silencer 200 (69% noise reduction) ...	149.

PC Support Group ... 1 year

Breakthrough 286 Acos. Board (8 MHz) ...	299.
Breakthrough 286 Acos. Board (12 MHz) ...	449.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

1200 Baud Internal Modem (w/ProComm) ...	69.
1200 Baud External Modem (mini) ...	79.
PILink (parallel line extender/32k) ...	109.
Microbuffer Inline (par. print buffer/32k) ...	135.
2400 Baud Internal Modem ...	151.
2400 Baud External Modem ...	181.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

Ultrasync (supports CGA, EGA, VGA) ...	549.
Max15 Monochrome Monitor ...	269.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years

Safe 250W (standby power backup) ...	249.
Safe 425W (standby power backup) ...	369.

Toshiba ... 1 year

P321SL printer (80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor) ...	529.
P351SX Printer (132 col., 360 cps) ...	999.
T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery) ...	call
T1200 Laptop (80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg) ...	call
T1200HB Laptop w/Backlit screen ...	call
T1200F Laptop Dual Floppy System ...	call
T1200FB Laptop Dual Floppy System w/Backlit screen ...	call
T1300/20 Laptop (80286, 8 MHz, 20 Meg) ...	call
T3200 Laptop (80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg) ...	call
T5100 (80386, 16 MHz, 40 Meg) ...	call
External 5 1/4" Drive for Laptops ...	369.
768K RAM Card for T1000 ...	299.
1 meg EMS Card for T1000 -/T1200 ...	499.

Video 7 ... 5 years

VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480) ...	219.
VEGA VGA (supports full VGA specs) ...	287.
FastWrite VGA ...	399.
VRAM VGA ...	529.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

Dual 20 Meg Bernoulli Box (8") ...	\$1679.
20 Meg Cartridge (8") ...	82.
20 Meg Tripak (8") ...	244.
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal (5 1/4") ...	767.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External (5 1/4") ...	1659.
20 Meg cartridge (5 1/4") ...	59.
20 Meg Tripak (5 1/4") ...	169.
PC2 Card ...	169.
PC2B Card (bootable card for PC/XT/AT) ...	229.
PC4 Card for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80) ...	299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

40 Meg Internal Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2) ...	379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2) ...	479.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply (XT, AT, or PS/2) ...	569.

Plus Development ... 2 years

Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms) ...	549.
Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms) ...	699.
Pessport (20 or 40 Meg removable drives) ...	call

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms) ...	299.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms) ...	329.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT (40 ms) ...	399.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for XT (w/controller and cables, 40 ms) ...	469.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT (28 ms) ...	469.
80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT (28 ms) ...	689.

TEAC ... 1 year

PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half height) ...	89.
720k Drive (3 1/2" half-height, specify XT or AT) ...	95.
1.44 Meg Drive for AT (3 1/2" half-height, includes Bascosoft software utilities) ...	125.

Toshiba ... 1 year

AT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height) ...	89.
AT 1.2 Meg Drive (5 1/4" half-height) ...	99.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5 1/4" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT (360k) ...	
Fuji MD2D (10 disks per box) ...	12.
Sony (10 disks per box) ...	12.
Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box) ...	13.
Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) ...	13.

5 1/4" DS/High Density Disks for AT (1.2 Meg)

Fuji MD2HD (10 disks per box) ...	\$22.
Sony (10 disks per box) ...	23.
Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box) ...	23.
Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) ...	22.

3 1/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k)

Sony (10 disks per box) ...	19.
Fuji (10 disks per box) ...	19.
Maxell (10 disks per box) ...	20.

3 1/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)

Sony (10 disks per box) ...	55.
Fuji (10 disks per box) ...	55.
Maxell (10 disks per box) ...	59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

CompuServe Information Service ...	24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia ...	19.

Cables ... lifetime

Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet) ...	15.
Parallel Printer cable (15 feet) ...	19.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured, no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd Day & Next Day Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd Day Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.
- Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, add UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.
- Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1988. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE PACCONN CHA-CHARACTER IS A TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC.



PC Presents.

You better not pout!

('Cause Santa Dos is coming to town.)

Here in the yuletide town of Marlow, NH (pop. 556), most of our neighbors have rather traditional ideas of holiday gift giving. For software, a nice new pair of red thermal underwear would be a real hearth warmer. Hardware? Well, a chainsaw might be really sharp. And, as for utilities, a telephone and running water would be welcome additions to some homes. Nevertheless, being hip to the trendy tastes of the microcomputer age, our very presentable mascots are making sure that we're well-stocked with PC games and gadgets for the byte-bitten on your Christmas or Hanukkah list.

It's a wrap!

People often ask us why we go to such lengths to satisfy customers. Well, our Customer Service Director thinks it's good business. Our Advertising Director thinks it makes good copy. Our mothers think it's their influence. But, actually, we give such

nice (as opposed to naughty) service because of that famous list that Santa and his raccoons are making (and checking twice, we hear). But, frankly, we're a little worried about companies who don't give toll-free support, or who charge your credit card before they ship, or who don't ship backorders free, or who have developed any of those other naughty mail order habits. It's lump o' coal city for those dudes.

You're gonna get what's coming.

At our modest headquarters in the former Christmas Trees Inn in Marlow, we're frantically doing our last minute holiday shopping. If you want to be on our list, just place an

order of \$500 or more by January 31st, and you will get your very own surprise present from PC Connection! Specially programmed to self-destruct if opened before Christmas.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.



A surprise present which will no doubt feature our most gifted mascot. Offer not available to net accounts. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1988. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTERS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES

■ In the near future, we're likely to see better retrieval software that includes more-sophisticated searching capabilities and improved support for graphics.

face. Much of the software is unaccountably big—often requiring 512K of free RAM plus hard disk space for temporary files created during searches. And the method and extent of indexing the software uses can be crucial. *Microsoft Bookshelf's* greatest failing is its sluggishness in many operations; had it employed better data indexing techniques, it would have far less recourse to slow brute-force searches.

Retrieval-program interfaces vary at least as much as any others, forcing you to learn the idiosyncrasies of each particular package. The retrieval software sometimes comes on floppy disk, requiring you to install it before you can get to work. Other packages place the software on the CD-ROM; access the program on the drive, and you're ready to roll.

WHAT IT COSTS CD-ROM pricing adheres to no common standard. In some cases—*Microsoft Programmer's Library*, *Microsoft Bookshelf*, and *Grolier's New Electronic Encyclopedia* come to mind—the disk may cost even less than the volumes it contains. But by no means always: the \$395 CD-ROM edition of the 1988 *Physicians' Desk Reference* includes books that retail for a total of \$131 when they're not supplied on a complimentary basis, as they are to many physicians.

Some CD-ROM products come bundled with a drive in a "solution" package. Some are sold on a subscription basis: sign up and you get an annual, quarterly, monthly, or even weekly disk update—plus, in the case of Lotus's CD/In-

vestment package, daily updates on-line.

Pricing of information otherwise available on-line is problematic for the providers. On one hand, they'd like to have you as a CD-ROM customer, particularly if you weren't likely to access their on-line systems anyhow; on the other, they'd like you to keep running up those per-minute charges. Fees of Lotus's various *One Source* business products, for example, run from \$6,500 to \$30,000 per annum.

In the short run, CD-ROM is likely to become a major delivery medium for appropriate databases. In the near future, we're likely to see better retrieval software that includes more-sophisticated searching capabilities and improved support for graphics.

Further out, CD-ROM might just meet the predictions that it will spawn entire new genres of software. Microsoft's recent joint announcement with Philips and Sony of support for the CD XA standard, with its compressed and interleaved audio format and standard graphics formats, moves the industry closer to a day when such multimedia applications as a dictionary that can pronounce every word and display a picture for any definition are commonplace. For now, half a gigabyte in your pocket will have to do.—**Stephen Manes**

CD-ROM Science and Technical Reference Set

With 7,300 articles, McGraw-Hill's *Concise Encyclopedia of Science & Technology* offers thorough but brief explanations of most scientific subjects for a diverse group of professionals. Store this thick reference work on a CD-ROM disk, add the publisher's *Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Terms*, and what you have is the \$325 *CD-ROM Science and Technical Reference Set*.

Because you can access the dictionary without leaving the *Encyclopedia*, it's possible to look up a technical word or formula in a few seconds, then continue with the main text. And with the optional DocuSystem graphics hardware, including a Wyse high-resolution monitor and card and the Reference Technology IPC-1 image processing card (not reviewed), you can view and print all the illustrations and symbolic

OUR REVIEWERS

Bill Howard is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*.

Stephen Manes is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Edward Mendelson is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Bill O'Brien is a project leader for PC Labs.

Greg Pastrick is a managing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Edward L. Perratore is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.

Salvatore P. Ricciardi is a senior programmer for PC Labs.

Philip F.H. Rose is a project leader for PC Labs.

mathematical expressions found in the original books.

THE BAD OLD DAYS Before you access any of the disk's helpful information, first you must face an installation procedure that, with its documentation, may remind you of the bad old days of PCs. There's an installation batch file for the retrieval software, but it assumes use of a certain directory on the C: drive. If you want to use a different directory name, the manual instructs you, of all things, to edit the installation batch file with EDLIN. The manual states that the C: drive must be used, but in this day and age it's an unnecessary restriction that takes the user plenty of fiddling to overcome.

The manual appears to be a boiler-plated generic manual for Reference Technology's CLASIX Full Text retrieval software with some appropriate references to the McGraw-Hill disk inserted. The result? It is rife with illogical or poorly constructed sentences and inaccurate explanations. In the explanation of retrieval requests, some of the examples used—apparently from the generic part of the manual—don't correspond to the Science and Technology disk. If entered as instructed in the manual, the searches will not find any matches. Other examples use substituted words that are not consistent throughout the example, making them illogical.

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES



McGraw-Hill's CD-ROM Science and Technical Reference Set will highlight search words in color, as shown in the lower portion of the screen. If you see an unfamiliar word, a few keystrokes will take you to the dictionary for help.

2 Binary star
18 sup 9 DG F (50 - 500 X 10 sup 6 DG C) and radiates mostly in x-rays. Some

accretion - (astron) A process in which a star gathers molecules of interstellar gas to itself by gravitational attraction. (clv eng) Artificial buildup of land due to the construction of a groin, breakwater, dam, or beach fill. (geol) 1. Gradual buildup of land on a shore due to wave action, tides, currents, airborne material, or alluvial deposits. 2. The process whereby stones or other inorganic masses add to their bulk by adding particles to their surfaces. Also known as aggradation. (meteorol) The growth of a precipitation particle by the collision of a frozen particle (ice crystal or snowflake) with a supercooled liquid droplet which freezes upon contact.

d
ants
e-
tline
vee
in
ne

transfers mass to a hotter and much more compact object, a degenerate white dwarf or a similar body. A viscous disk surrounding the accreting star plays an important role. Variable rates of mass transfer, variable viscosity, and continual interaction between the star, the disk, and the stream lead to instabilities and eruptive events. In the more violent cases, thermonuclear reactions at the surface of the accreting star are believed to be the source of the energy for a nova outburst. See NOVA; VARIABLE STAR.

Page 5

ESC exit; ENTER select; INS new; Page/Tn scroll; ARROWS cursor; * Multipleword

OVER THE HURDLES These obstacles can be overcome, however, and once installed the retrieval software is sufficiently powerful. You enter search specifications through a fill-in-the-blank screen, with specifications for full text, the title, and the author. Required words (ANDs) and words that must not occur (NOTs) are

entered on separate lines, while all words entered on the same line without special delimiters are ORed. Unfortunately, separate lines in a search request can only be combined with AND, so the ORed words or phrases cannot exceed a single 76-character line.

You can also enter proximity and string searches right along with the rest, by using [] and "" delimiters to surround the applicable words. All the search methods can be combined, as long as they fit on a single screen, to create a complex request.

A summary page with article titles and authors is subsequently displayed, and you select an individual article by entering its row number. A single command will take you to the page that contains the highlighted search words. Function keys will take you to the next and previous references or documents. And as for output, selections can be written to file or printer but only in plain ASCII: no special printer or display support is available for text.

Finding any reference in this product is very quick: it took me less than half a minute to look up all references to "neutron star," look at a summary screen, select one reference, and display the full text.

The main reason for the speed is that the full text of both books, including indexes, uses a scant 38MB of the CD-ROM disk. The bulk of the space used, 288 MB, is for the image files containing technical drawings and mathematical formulas.

While these images are enormously useful to those with the optional hardware necessary to view and print them, they are

■ McGraw-Hill's product lets you look up a word in the dictionary, then continue in the encyclopedia's main text.

a waste of space to anyone else. It is unfortunate that the vast space available on a CD-ROM disk could not have been filled with the full text of the 15-volume *Encyclopedia of Science and Technology*, rather than the one-volume Concise edition,



FACT FILE

CD-ROM Science and Technical Reference Set

McGraw-Hill Book Co.
1221 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(800) 2MC-GRAW
List Price: \$325

Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Combining two well-known scientific reference works, this package makes sense for anyone who uses these reference works often and needs complex search criteria or is required to incorporate the information into computer documents. For less frequent users, the two books may be just as useful.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES



CD-ROM Libraries: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

Traditionally, PC Magazine's Summary of Features table for a given product type is intended as a comparison, a quick reference to help you determine which products in a group offer the most attractive combination of features. But when it comes to mass-market CD-ROM data libraries, direct comparison is impossible: your choice will be determined entirely by your needs, not by the kind of features listed here. If you're looking for an index of magazine articles, for instance, you couldn't be expected to choose *Grolier's New Electronic Encyclopedia* over *Wilson's Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature* simply because the former offers the more sophisticated search parameters.

Moreover, the accompanying retrieval software is most often written with one particular library—and one set of structural challenges—in mind. Overall, a more useful comparison is how well a package will serve you compared to existing print versions of the same information—and how much it will cost when you figure in a compatible CD-ROM drive and interface card.

	Microsoft Bookshelf Microsoft Corp. \$295	CD-ROM Science and Technical Reference Set McGraw-Hill Book Co. \$325	The New Electronic Encyclopedia Grolier Electronic Publishing \$395	Microsoft Programmer's Library Microsoft Corp. \$395	Clip Art 3-D NEC Home Electronics Inc. \$399	Computer Library Ziff Communications Co. \$695
Includes MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions (MSCDEX)	●	○	○	○	○	●
Updates included	None	None	None	None	None	Monthly
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS						
DOS version	3.1 or later	2.0 or later	3.0 or later	2.0 or later	3.1 or later	3.1 or later
Available RAM	256K (512K if memory-resident)	640K	512K	640K	640K	330K
Compatible CD-ROM readers	Any using MSCDEX	Any using MSCDEX	Amdek Laserdisk; Hitachi 1502/3; Philips CM100; Sony 100, 5002, 6100	Any using MSCDEX	Any using MSCDEX	Any using MSCDEX
RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE						
Vendor	Microsoft Corp.	Reference Technology	Online Computer Systems	Microsoft Corp.	Enabling Technologies	Lotus Development Corp.
Included on compact disk	●	○	○	●	●	●
Can be run from compact disk	●	○	○	○	●	●
Can be run from floppy disk	●	○	●	●	●	○
Can be run from hard disk	●	●	●	●	●	○
Disk space required	300K–600K	490K	200K	200K–700K	1.14MB	500K
Recommended disk space	300K	570K	512K	300K	1.14MB	500K
Requires system file to CONFIG.SYS	●	○	○	○	○	●
Uses runtime driver	○	●	●	○	○	○
Software-selectable driver	○	●	●	○	○	○
DOS INTERFACE						
Preselected search path	●	●	●	●	●	●
Modifiable search path	○	●	○	○	●	○
Path modifiable at search time	○	○	○	○	●	○
Path included in path list file	○	●	○	○	○	●

●—Yes ○—No N/A—Not applicable: Clip Art 3-D does not perform text or document retrieval.

The Original
Oxford English
Dictionary on
Compact Disk
Tr Star Publishing

\$950

○

None

2.1 or later

640K

Any using
MSCDEX

International
Computaprint Corp.

○

○

●

●

475K

500K

○

○

●

●

○

○

○

○

Reader's Guide to
Periodical Literature
H.W. Wilson

\$1,095

○

Quarterly

3.1 or later

640K

Hitachi 1502/3, 2500,

3500; Philips CM100,

CM201, CM210; Sony

100B

H.W. Wilson Co.

○

○

●

●

800K

800K

○

○

●

●

○

○

○

○

(continues)

for those not using the images.

Scientists, teachers, students, and others who need frequent access to scientific background material will find that the *CD-ROM Science and Technical Reference Set* affords quick access and easy searching through its standard texts. If you use these reference works often with complex search criteria or need to incorporate the information into computer documents, the CD-ROM makes sense. But if you're a less frequent user, the two books may be just as useful.—Philip F.H. Rose

Clip Art 3-D

As near as 20 years ago, clip art was no more than some black and white images bound into small volumes and sold to innovative but less than talented graphic artists. Ten years ago that tradition migrated over to the rub-on transfer industry and removed the need for innovation: with \$6 and a blunt instrument you could apply innocuous pictographs to any porous surface with no regard for propriety or taste. Following the natural progression of things, it is not surprising that today \$399 will buy you electronic clip art in megadoses from NEC—in the form of *Clip Art 3-D*—provided that you have a computer and a CD-ROM reader handy.

There's always been a dichotomy in computer graphics, with the split falling between graphics images and graphics objects. *Images* are two-dimensional and conform to what most of us call pictures. *Objects* are three-dimensional and are produced by CAD or drafting software. Traditionally, clip art belongs to the image category. NEC's clip art, in contrast, is made up of more than 1,000 graphics objects.

NEC has couched its entire retrieval system in *Windows* and includes a *Windows/286* runtime package in case you're not suitably endowed. Installation is no more complex than installing *Windows*, and NEC has borrowed the standard Microsoft installer to do the job.

The retrieval software itself is called *Clip3D*, which is NEC's adaptation of Enabling Technologies' *Pro3DIPC* ("Upwardly Mobile CADD," *PC Magazine*, December 8, 1987). *Pro3D* really excels in object handling. Select any of seven available light sources and/or a variable

degree of perspective, and you can view the object through 360 degrees of rotation along any axis. With each movement, the shading of the object changes to reflect its new position relative to the light source.

The expand and shrink icons let you change, say, a wine glass into a champagne flute or into a goblet. If the concepts and practice of three-dimensional design are new to you, *Pro3D*—even dressed here as the retrieval software, *Clip3D*—is possibly the best introduction to the problems of perspective and positioning that I've seen in some time. But does that necessarily make a good clip art package?

With over a thousand objects to choose from, you may think there are few barriers between you and clip art heaven with NEC's CD, but clip-art purists may well be disappointed in the quality of the objects themselves. *Pro3D* produces soft objects that are all shading or wireframe, and they lack the crisp attention to detail you can achieve with a painting package. You could never, for example, create that horribly distended post office pointing hand—or even something as simple as a smiling face. Their pastel-like construction, while not inherently evil, just doesn't follow in the tradition of clip art. Also, *Clip Art 3-D*'s CADD-like construction may be too complex and time-consuming, and its slow screen redraw times make it difficult to stifle a yawn.

Likewise, attaching objects to your documents will not be the easiest thing in

PC
Magazine

FACT FILE

Clip Art 3-D

NEC Home Electronics Inc.

1255 Michael Dr.

Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094

(312) 860-9500

List Price: \$399

Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later.

In Short: Not clip art in the traditional sense, but a packaging of over 1,000 graphics objects created in a low-end CAD program, *Pro3D*. *Clip3D*, a version of that software, is included as retrieval and editing software, but the lack of feature definition found in the graphics themselves may be disappointing.

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES



CD-ROM Libraries: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Microsoft Bookshelf Microsoft Corp.	CD-ROM Science and Technical Reference Set McGraw-Hill Book Co.	The New Electronic Encyclopedia Groslier Electronic Publishing	Microsoft Programmer's Library Microsoft Corp.	Clip Art 3-D NEC Home Electronics Inc.	Computer Library Ziff Communications Co.
	\$295	\$325	\$395	\$395	\$399	\$695
DOS INTERFACE						
Multiple search paths	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	●	<input type="radio"/>
Searches through multiple databases	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	●	<input type="radio"/>
Searches through multiple CDs	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	●	<input type="radio"/>
TEXT SEARCH CRITERIA						
Maximum number of characters per search phrase	80	76	60	70	N/A	105
Multiple phrases	●	●	●	●	N/A	●
Case-sensitive search	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Exact phrase match only	●	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Forces Boolean AND between words	●	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	●
Excludes prepositions, pronouns, and articles	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●	●	N/A	●
Boolean operators permitted between phrases:						
AND	●	●	●	●	N/A	●
OR	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●	N/A	●
NOT	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	●
AND OR	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●	●	N/A	●
AND NOT	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	●
DATA HANDLING						
Data viewed only through retrieval software	●	<input type="radio"/>	●	●	<input type="radio"/>	●
Mouse support	●	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arrow-key cursor movements	●	●	●	●	●	●
Page up/down support	●	●	●	●	●	●
Single-key switch to next or previous document	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	N/A	●
Jump to specified document	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●	●	N/A	●
Browse available	●	●	●	●	<input type="radio"/>	●
Save to disk						
All found documents	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	●
Selected documents	<input type="radio"/>	●	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	N/A	●
In ASCII format	●	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●	N/A	●
In word processing format	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
With hard carriage returns	●	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●	N/A	●
Using any path	●	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●	●	●
Internal print routine						
ASCII dump	<input type="radio"/>	●	●	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●
Specific printers supported	None	None	None	None	Any that support Windows	None

●—Yes ☐—No N/A—Not applicable: Clip Art 3-D does not perform text or document retrieval

The Original
Oxford English
Dictionary on
Compact Disk
Tri Star Publishing

\$950

Reader's Guide to
Periodical Literature
H.W. Wilson

\$1,095

☐ ☐

☐ ☒

☐ ☒

72 48

☒ ☐

☐ ☐

☒ ☐

☒ ☐

☒ ☐

☐ ☐

☒ ☐

☒ ☐

☒ ☐

☒ ☐

☒ ☐

☒ ☐

☒ ☐

☐ ☐

☒ ☐

☒ ☐

☒ ☐

☒ ☐

☒ ☐

☒ ☐

☐ ☐

☒ ☒

☒ ☒

☒ ☒

☒ ☒

☒ ☒

☒ ☐

☒ ☒

☐ ☐

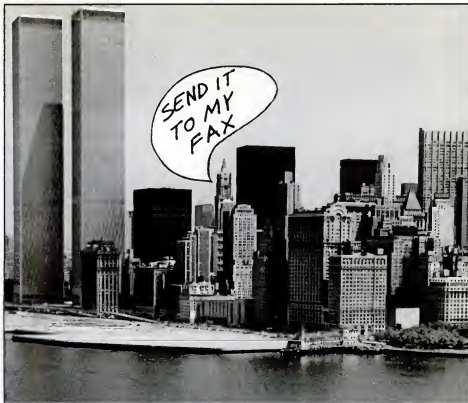
☒ ☒

☒ ☒

None

None

(ends)



Turn Your PC into a FAX For Under \$50

Using your PC you can send and receive crystal-clear FAX transmissions, worldwide, using Xpedite™ service. Xpedite allows you to send files directly from your PC. There's no need to print documents and manually transmit via a FAX machine. There's no need to equip PC's with FAX boards that tie-up the PC without providing the advantages of Xpedite.

You can receive FAX transmissions from anywhere in the world, and print the files on your dot matrix or laser printer. Confidential documents are delivered in the privacy of your office—not at a centrally located FAX machine.

Xpedite Gives You More

You can send documents on your company letterhead, request return receipt to verify delivery and schedule messages for inexpensive, off-peak delivery.

All you need to begin is a modem equipped, PC compatible computer and PC-Xpedite™ software. PC-Xpedite sells for \$49.00 and includes a coupon for \$10.00 worth of FAX transmissions. To turn your PC into a FAX simply give us a call.

call today
1-800-227-9379
IN N.J. CALL 201-389-3373



Xpedite Systems, Inc.

446 Highway 35
Eatontown, NJ 07724

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES



NEC borrowed an already proven product, Pro3D from Enabling Technologies, to create its Clip3D retrieval software. As a Windows application, Clip Art 3-D uses the typical pull-down menu assortment that allows you to load images and then modify the physical structure of the object or its lighting composition.



the world. *Clip Art 3-D* is very versatile in its saving options, giving you choices among TIFF, PICT or .PIC if you don't want to use its native file type. But there's no attempt to make the object any easier to handle. A Ferrari done in *Clip Art 3-D* oc-

cupies 120K, while its .PIC equivalent swells to 162K. (*Clip Art 3-D* needed nearly 2 minutes to translate the FERRARI.SOL file into its .PIC counterpart.) It almost seems as if NEC has aimed its artwork specifically at desktop publishing

packages that will more handily accept such file types and sizes.

Does all of this mean that NEC's objets d'art are without merit? Not if you're looking for object handling done very well; and not if you're looking for an entry-level

World Class Software Security

Access Control

Prevent user access to sub-directories, sensitive data or software programs.

- **DRIVELOCK I**
Secure sub-directories on floppies or hard disks. Complete dual level access with full auditing capabilities.
- **DRIVELOCK II**
Similar to DRIVELOCK I. Includes file level security.

Disk Based

Copy Protection

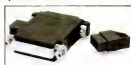
Prevent unauthorized duplication of software using GLENCO's magnetic finger printed disks.

- **PADLOCK II DISKS**
Permits unlimited use of protected software
- **COUPON DISKS**
Ideal for issuing software tests or DEMOS.
- **SAFEGUARD DISKS**
Perfect for universities or institutions. No source code is required.

NEW

Hardware Based Copy Protection

A unique approach to copy protection without requiring special media.



- **STANDARD KEY TAG**
Software is protected for an unlimited number of executions.
- **COUPON KEY TAG**
Software is valid for a preset number of executions.
- **DURATION KEY TAG**
Software is valid for a preset number of days.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Secure software and data with reliable, effective protection products that won't burden honest users.

Glenco is a world leader in the area of software security products and services. Our copy protection and data security products are designed to function properly on a wide variety of third party hardware systems. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems.

Why should your valuable program or sensitive data become available in the public domain.

Call or write for more information.

International dealers welcome.

GLENCO

ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

721 W. Algonquin Rd. (312) 364-5057

Arlington Hts. IL 60005 FAX 364-7838

Telex 493-7109

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ASSOCIATION
ESTIMATES ONE BILLION DOLLAR LOSS
ANNUALLY DUE TO SOFTWARE PIRACY.

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES

CADD package that comes replete with a host and a half of predesigned objects. But if you're looking for traditional clip art, you might want to do some more looking.—**Bill O'Brien**

Computer Library

One of the truest measures of a software package's usefulness is whether the product naturally fits into the daily work routine. In the case of the \$695-a-year *Computer Library* from Ziff Communications Co., the answer is yes if you need to tap into the vast information pertaining to the computer industry printed in communications, computer, electronics, and technical periodicals.

Admittedly *Computer Library* has a leg up on the competition: as of this writing, there isn't any. Delivered as a monthly update, the disk includes a year's worth of ten computer publications, including this magazine, which makes a total of over 45,000 documents. While the full-text treatment is apparently tilted in favor of the Ziff-Davis family of computer publications, the selection of abstracted publications is nevertheless impressive: offerings as diverse as *AT&T Bell Laboratories*

Technical Journal, *Computers in Biology and Medicine*, *Dr. Dobb's Journal*, and *InfoWorld*. What's missing are some general business and financial periodicals, with their profiles of individuals, companies, and products that drive the industry.

ACCESSING DOCUMENTS Anyone familiar with the standard-issue Lotus command-menu style, pop-up help screens, and mnemonic-based action keys will feel right at home with the *BlueFish* retrieval software. Its clearly written documentation is useful for gaining initial familiarity with the searchware concepts, commands, and functions, and the plentiful help screens take you from there. Of two basic work screens, Log essentially sets the general arena for the work; the other, Browse, gets down to the specifics—moving through and between documents. It's from these screens that the commands go to work.

When you perform a search, the *BlueFish* software responds by seeking matches from the database on each word and phrase within the query. It then records the number of documents containing matches and enters the documents, highlighting query words and phrases, into the Log.



FACT FILE

Computer Library

Ziff Communications Co.

One Park Ave.

New York, NY 10016

(212) 503-4400

List Price: \$695 for 12 monthly updates, plus \$25 shipping fee.

Requires: 330K RAM above 500K free disk space, DOS 3.1.

In Short: A highly functional and useful information resource covering the computer industry with the full text of ten computer publications and abstracts from over 120 related communications, electronics, and business periodicals.

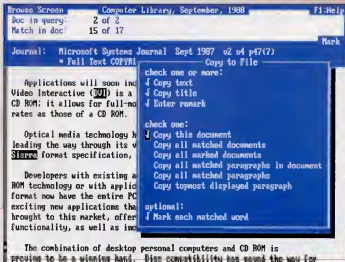
CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From here you can view document titles and other summary information using the commands Titles and Browse. You can also progressively narrow the document search range.

Search strategies use the Boolean operators AND, OR, WITHIN, and WITH-OUT, and tighter precision is afforded with variables for proximity searches in the same sentence, paragraph, or docu-



Once you've determined that an article contains the information you need, *Computer Library* will let you mark or tag it for copying to an ASCII file—with the capability of appending already existing files. The Copy menu offers options on where to copy the data.



The ProSpeed™ 386 desktop.



To understand its massive power,



In the past, people who were serious about their computers have had a serious dilemma.

They could either buy a powerful desktop and give up any thoughts of portability. Or get a laptop, and forget about expansion and connectivity capabilities.

But never could they find a

computer flexible enough to give them both.

Until now. With the ProSpeed 386 from NEC.

As you'd expect from a powerful 386 desktop, it runs at a swift 16MHz, has seven expansion slots and up to four drives. So it can handle anything you throw its way.

And when you want to take it

on the road, it's still a high-powered computer. The laptop unit is available with either a 40 or 100 MB hard disk. It's also battery operated and has up to 10 megabytes of memory. There's even a paper-white Monograph™ screen with EGA resolution that provides the readability

you have
to take it
apart.



and graphics capabilities of
a full-sized CRT.

All this and total connectivity capability, too. When you want to turn it back into a desktop, you merely slide the computer into a unique Docking Station™ that never leaves your desk. It contains two standard drive bays as well as the



capacity for four full-sized cards. So in a matter of seconds, you're fully integrated back into your office.

No manual reconfiguring.
No phone lines to connect.
No cable hookups.

What's more, for a computer with this kind of flexibility,

the price isn't a hassle either.

So if you'd like us to continue taking the ProSpeed 386 apart, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC.

Or, if you'd like to dissect it yourself, call for product literature at 1-800-826-2255.

NEC

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES

ment. It can also define searches within any given number of words, sentences, paragraphs, and documents. Hotkeys and other shortcuts help you along throughout *BlueFish's* entire operation.

Up to four words per phrase, ten words per query, or 150 characters can comprise each query, and access time varies accord-

text documents are mostly keystroked rather than picked up electronically—not enough to bother most readers, but enough to be noticeable. Human error, however, has left behind more than five. A search on my last name yielded five articles attributed to me, one of which I didn't write.

Some technological limitations are present as well. Although there's a growing list of file attachments on each update, a suitable format for including features tables and fact files (with their invaluable company addresses and phone numbers) like those in this magazine has not yet been implemented. Mouse support, too, would greatly help this product.

Though *Computer Library* is far from a perfected product, the constant demand for its use around the *PC Magazine* offices points to its usefulness as a pure and simple research tool and information resource on our chosen subject of interest—personal computers. And with a growing list of publications and expansion of the full-text lineup, its market advantage is ensured.

—Greg Pastrick

■ Included in the *Computer Library* are the options to print and copy portions of documents, not quite cut and paste but close enough.

ing to the complexity of the query. A basic search on the words "personal computer" from the September 1988 Inaugural Disk, for example, drew 6,619 matches on "personal" and 78,741 on "computer," and found 1,136 documents containing both. Access time on an average of three trials was 101.39 seconds. Average access time on the more complex query "personal computer and cd-rom and high sierra and microsoft and sony and ms-dos" resulted in one document match after 207.97 seconds.

Secondary to the all-important Query command are Copy and Print (after all the searching, you need a place for the information). Any document may be marked or tagged for printing or copying to an ASCII file on a hard or floppy disk. Output can be specified to include an identifying slug or remark, title, plus text and character tags based on the highlighted query-matched words. Included are the options to print and copy complete matched documents or portions of those documents where matches occur—not quite cut and paste, but close enough.

SOME LIMITATIONS It's understandable that *Computer Library's* editorial content of the full-text documents have a number of typos, considering that the full-

Microsoft Bookshelf

Would you pay a thousand dollars to connect your PC to ten well-intentioned but uninspired electronic reference works? That's the dilemma facing would-be purchasers of *Microsoft Bookshelf*.

You spend \$295 plus the price of a CD-ROM drive, then nearly \$1,000 for an almanac, ZIP code directory, thesaurus, dictionary, spell checker, *Bartlett's Familiar Quotations*, and four other works that succeed better in concept than in practice. The almanac is superficial and dated, you can't trust the ZIP code directory, and *Bartlett's* is weak on useful quotes of our lifetime. For that much money, you have the right to ask, "Why not the best?"

Bookshelf runs on its own or in the background with a dozen popular word processors (but not yet with *WordPerfect 5.0*). When you need to look up information, you can trigger *Bookshelf* and find the information (if *Bookshelf* has it) faster than you could with printed reference works, then paste the information (up to 50 lines at a time) into your document.

Here's what *Bookshelf* comprises:

■ *The American Heritage Dictionary*.



FACT FILE

Microsoft Bookshelf

Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(206) 882-8080
List Price: \$295

Requires: 512K RAM (256K to run stand-alone), DOS 3.1. RAMdisk recommended.
In Short: Almanac, ZIP code directory, dictionary, spell checker, thesaurus, quotations, style manual, usage checker, business forms and letters, and business information sources on a single CD disk. Probably too expensive for casual users, certainly too superficial for serious business users. Some data is 4 to 5 years out of date now.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Words and their meanings (but no illustrations), plus brief facts on famous names and places.

■ *Houghton Mifflin Spelling Verifier and Corrector*. A spell-checker, separate from the dictionary.

■ *Roger's II: Electronic Thesaurus*. Synonyms, no antonyms. Also separate from the dictionary.

■ *The 1987 Newspaper Enterprise Association World Almanac and Book of Facts*, prepared in 1986.

■ *Bartlett's Familiar Quotations*. 22,500 quotations, last updated in 1980.

■ *The Chicago Manual of Style*, 13th edition. A writer's guide to style and formatting questions.

■ Commonly used business forms and letters.

■ *The U.S. ZIP code directory*. You supply the address, *Bookshelf* supplies the five-digit ZIP code.

■ *Houghton Mifflin Usage Alert*. Proper usage of commonly misused words, such as *its* and *it's*.

■ *Business Information Sources*. The where and how of finding business-related information (government agencies, industry groups, publications), not the information itself.

The dictionary, thesaurus, spell checker, word usage, and ZIP code directory allow quick lookup of phrases on the screen. Most ingenious is the ZIP code lookup, which can paste a ZIP code onto the on-

Add power to your system with a FREE PC Magazine Utilities Disk

**Plus SAVE 60%
when you subscribe
to PC MAGAZINE**

You're Guaranteed Delivery of

- In-depth product reviews based on the impartial evaluations of our own PC Labs.
- Power-User Tips and Techniques to help you work faster and smarter.
- The best, hottest columns anywhere.

**Get a
FREE
GIFT** The PC Magazine Utilities Disk features 36 Utilities that will rev-up your system! Speed up your keyboard...locate any file on any disk in seconds...back up all your data with ease...even run Lotus 1-2-3 graphs on a monochrome screen. This disk is not available in any store, but it's free with your paid subscription to PC Magazine.

**SAVE
60%** That's like getting almost 2 out of 3 issues plus home delivery Free—so you won't miss a single, valuable issue.

**The
PERFECT
GIFT!** Give another power-user—a business associate or friend—a gift subscription to PC Magazine. You'll give the late-breaking, in-depth coverage on business applications—22 times a year—

plus, a FREE PC Magazine Utilities Disk. And we'll send an attractive gift card in your name to announce your thoughtful, all-year-long gift.



PC MAGAZINE FREE GIFT/SAVE 60%

YES! I want all the power and information PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for the following term:

- ☐ 44 issues (2 years) for \$51.97. SAVE 60%
☐ 22 issues (1 year) for \$31.97. SAVE 51%

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (Please Print)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97. Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your Disk will be shipped upon payment.



PC MAGAZINE FREE GIFT/SAVE 60%

YES! I want all the power and information PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for the following term:

- ☐ 44 issues (2 years) for \$51.97. SAVE 60%
☐ 22 issues (1 year) for \$31.97. SAVE 51%

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (Please Print)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97. Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your Disk will be shipped upon payment.



PC MAGAZINE GIVE A GIFT/SAVE 60%

Please send a gift subscription and the FREE PC Magazine Utilities Disk to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (Please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For: ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$31.97. Save 51%
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$51.97. Save 60%

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Please send me the invoice and sign the gift card FROM:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (Please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A charge of \$25 per year will be added for postage in Canada, \$37 per year elsewhere outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. The Disk will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

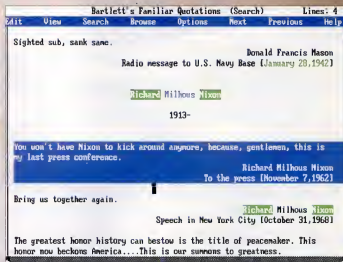
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524**FREE****UTILITIES****DISK****Subscribe to
PC MAGAZINE**PC Magazine is the most powerful
add-on to your IBM-standard system.
Subscribe now and save 60% off the
\$2.95 newsstand price.**EXTRA****BONUS**Subscribe now and you'll add
even more to your PC with the
PC Magazine Utilities Disk—
Yours FREE with your paid sub-
scription. You'll get 36 ultra-
powerful utilities to help you
increase the speed and flexibility
of your DOS system.**Share the power
GIVE
PC MAGAZINE**Give PC Magazine to a friend or
business associate and we'll send a
FREE Utilities Disk and attractive
gift card in your name! What a gift!



Bartlett's Familiar Quotations is one of ten reference works included in Microsoft Bookshelf; others include a dictionary, spell checker, almanac, business sources and forms, and style guide. Most of these references are interesting but lightweight, lacking the depth needed by serious researchers.



screen address. Too bad it's not the right ZIP code: Of ten addresses chosen at random, *Bookshelf* couldn't find (or found the wrong ZIP for) three.

The dictionary is capable, though *Webster's Third New International Dictionary* or *Webster's New World Dictionary of the American Language* are considered more authoritative. While the spell checker and thesaurus are adequate, most word processors have one or both now.

Are *Bartlett's* 22,500 familiar quotations enough? Not if you're interested in the quotations of this century. Did Groucho Marx say more than two memorable lines in his lifetime? Not according to *Bartlett's*. Wasn't it the former Senator Everett Dirksen who quipped that if you spend a billion here and a billion there, it starts to add up? You'll never know: *Bartlett's* offers neither that quote nor anything else by Dirksen.

Business Information Sources is passable but dated. Want to learn more about PCs? Only five of the 29 recommended books on computers were published since the birth of the IBM PC.

And almanacs are fine if you're mildly curious, superficial if you're a serious re-

searcher. One example: While the government tracks inflation rates back to 1913, *Bookshelf's* almanac covers only the years 1979-84.

SCREEN WOES *Bookshelf* can't display more than 80 characters by 25 lines, even though EGA and VGA displays are

■ Better buffering of Microsoft Bookshelf's data would vastly improve its speed.

capable of more. You can scroll sideways through wide tables, but anyone who's used a PC knows it's easier to move your eye across a 132-column screen or print-out. *Bookshelf* can be painfully slow to move up or down a screen; better buffering of data would vastly improve the perceived speed.

Bookshelf isn't all bad news. The abili-

ty to quickly find and display all occurrences of a phrase or quote fragment beats paper reference works hands down: A dictionary lookup of "milieu" took 4 seconds on an 8-MHz AT, finding Richard Nixon's "I'm not a crook" quote took 10 seconds in two steps, and the Consumer Price Index took 15 seconds (two steps). *Bookshelf* has adequate cross-references, though it's a long way from hypertext. You can use the dictionary as an ultimate thesaurus, looking up the definitions of other definitions. You can do limited Boolean (AND, OR) searches, and you can set bookmarks for frequently used references.

When it was released in August 1987, *Bookshelf* was the second mainstream CD-ROM application and, as such, a bit of a learning tool for Microsoft. A revised *Bookshelf* is in the works, with the second-generation (read: faster) retrieval engine of *Microsoft Programmer's Library*, and there's talk of additional reference works. Finding room won't be a problem: *Bookshelf* uses only 150 of the 660MB available.

Microsoft needs to reject the notion that half a loaf multiplied by 10 equates to an electronic feast—although blame should

In 1988, \$3.5 billion in micro-computer software will be sold worldwide. During that same time, another \$3.0 billion in sales will be lost to free distribution — better known as software piracy. And right now, Rainbow Technologies' Software Sentinel™ is protecting close to \$1.0 billion in software for developers who never wanted to be part of the free software distribution network in the first place. () The Software Sentinel hardware key is "execution control" software protection. It ships with the software and simply plugs into the PC's parallel port to be one hundred percent invisible to both user and the software. Users can make as many copies as they want. Make working submasters. Use a hard disk. Virtually anything that can be done with unprotected software. Except start freely distributing that software to other users. () The Rainbow family of Software Sentinel products. Selected by the very big to the not-so-big developers of DOS, OS/2 and Xenix software in worldwide markets. To the tune of close to a billion dollars. So far.



RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY, U.K., Tel: 0753-41512, Fax: 0753-43610

Copyright © 1988 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Software Sentinel and SentinelPro are trademarks of Rainbow Technologies, Inc.
Xenix is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES

be assessed all around. If better reference tools were available, Microsoft would likely acquire them. For example, the shaky ZIP code directory comes directly from the post office, and other almanacs have roughly the same material and lack of depth.

Even today, in a business setting, *Bookshelf* has enough merit that you might consider hanging a *Bookshelf*-dedicated CD-ROM reader on your network. Potential standalone users (freelance writers, academics) will find *Bookshelf*'s value much more problematic.—Bill Howard

Microsoft Programmer's Library

Microsoft has focused on the legions of corporate programmers with *Microsoft Programmer's Library*, a compendium of 48 reference works on one CD-ROM disk. This \$395 package offers easy access to a collection of books, technical references, and over 7MB of sample code covering Microsoft's programming language and operating system offerings.

Part of a new library of CD-ROM products, all of which use the MS Library re-

trieval software, the *Programmer's Library* disk is in High Sierra format and can be used with any CD-ROM drive that supports the Microsoft CD-ROM extensions.

Although MS Library is presently customized to each particular CD-ROM release from Microsoft, all future CD-ROM selections from the company (including the recent releases of *Microsoft Stat Pack* and *Microsoft Small Business Consultant*) will let you load and unload different CD-ROM disks using the same version of MS Library retrieval software. This is a handy feature indeed.

Installed as either a resident or nonresident program, the retrieval software uses a *Windows*-like pull-down menu/dialog box user interface. When installed resident, it requires approximately 135K RAM, or 70K if LIM 3.2-compatible expanded memory is available.

NINE LIBRARIES The 48 reference works contained in *Microsoft Programmer's Library* are grouped into nine individual libraries: C Language, OS/2, *Windows*, MASM, MS-DOS, BASIC, Hardware, Pascal, and FORTRAN (see the sidebar "Inside Microsoft Programmer's Library" for a complete list). These



FACT FILE

Microsoft Programmer's Library

Microsoft Corp.
16011 NE 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(206) 882-8080

List Price: \$395

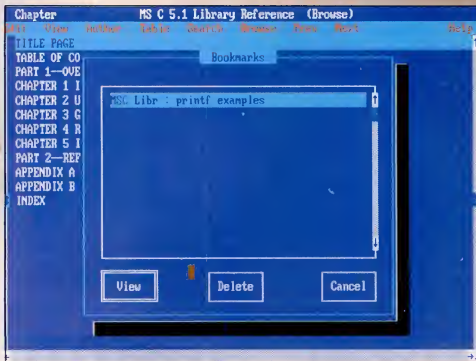
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later.
Hard disk recommended.

In Short: This compendium of 48 reference works covers Microsoft's programming language and operating system offerings grouped into nine libraries. Not priced for the everyday consumer, but a real productivity booster for the corporate programmer.

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

libraries are accessed one at a time: you first select the library and then a specific reference within it. The software defaults to the library last used. With such grouping, the package unfortunately includes no option to search all references within a library—such as all the references within the C library—and no option to search all the available libraries at once.

Within a reference, at least, the *Programmer's Library* search function dem-



Accessing Microsoft Programmer's Library files is usually done through a hierarchical system of menu choices roughly corresponding to a table of contents in which you narrow the search parameters. Setting a bookmark, however, will save time by taking you directly to a specified reference within the library.

INSIDE MICROSOFT PROGRAMMER'S LIBRARY

The following is a list of reference works, plus over 7MB of sample code, that were included in *Microsoft Programmer's Library* at press time:

C References *

- Microsoft C 5.1 Update
- Microsoft C 5.1 User's Guide
- Microsoft C 5.1 Language Reference
- Microsoft C 5.1 Run-Time Library Reference
- Microsoft C 5.1 QuickC Programmer's Guide
- Proficient C, by Augie Hansen
- C Language Sample Code

OS/2 References

- MS OS/2 Setup Guide
- MS OS/2 Beginning User's Guide
- MS OS/2 User's Reference
- MS OS/2 Programmer's Learning Guide
- MS OS/2 Programming Tools
- MS OS/2 Programmer's Reference
- MS OS/2 Device Drivers Guide
- MS OS/2 Device Drivers Update
- Inside OS/2, by Gordon Letwin
- OS/2 Sample Code

Windows References

- Microsoft Windows 2.0 Getting Started
- Microsoft Windows 2.0 Application Style Guide
- Microsoft Windows 2.0 Program-

- mer's Reference
- Microsoft Windows 2.0 Programmer's Learning Guide
- Microsoft Windows 2.0 Programming Tools
- Microsoft Windows 2.0 Adaptation Guide
- Microsoft Windows 2.0 Extensions
- Microsoft Windows 2.0 CodeView Update
- Programming Windows, by Charles Petzold
- Windows Sample Code

MASM References *

- MASM 5.1 5.1 Update
- MASM 5.1 Programmer's Guide
- MASM 5.1 Reference
- MASM 5.1 Sample Code

MS-DOS References

- MS-DOS 3.3 Programmer's Reference
- The MS-DOS Encyclopedia
- Advanced MS-DOS, by Ray Duncan
- MS-DOS Sample Code

BASIC References *

- Microsoft BASIC 6.0 User's Guide
- Microsoft QuickBASIC Programming in BASIC
- Microsoft QuickBASIC Learning and Using Microsoft QuickBASIC
- Microsoft QuickBASIC BASIC Language Reference

BASIC Language Sample Code

Hardware References

- Microsoft Mouse Programmer's Reference Guide
- Microsoft MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions
- Programmer's Guide to PC and PS/2 Video Systems, by Richard Wilton
- Hardware Sample Code

Pascal References *

- Microsoft Pascal Compiler 4.0 Update
- Microsoft Pascal Compiler 4.0 User's Guide
- Microsoft Pascal Compiler 4.0 Reference Manual
- Pascal Language Sample Code

FORTRAN References *

- Microsoft FORTRAN 4.1 Update
- Microsoft FORTRAN 4.1 Language Reference
- Microsoft FORTRAN 4.1 User's Guide
- FORTRAN Language Sample Code

* These libraries also include the following documentation:

- CodeView/Utilities Manual
- CodeView/Utilities Manual Update
- Microsoft Mixed-Language Programming Guide
- Microsoft Editor User's Guide

onstrates its power. To search for a phrase, you enter it into any of three "term boxes." Terms entered into separate term boxes are ANDed—that is, a match is found only if the terms in all term boxes are found. (A comma entered between phrases in a term box represents an OR.) You also select the proximity level, specifying that a search succeed if a match is found within a chapter, within a section, within a subsection, or within a paragraph. As far as speed is concerned, I timed a search for the printf function in the MSC 5.1 Users Guide on an 8-MHz IBM AT, and it took 23 seconds to produce 27 matches.

Unfortunately, you cannot yet access the OS/2 libraries (or any others) while running OS/2. As of this writing Microsoft

is working on a device driver to allow access to *Programmer's Library* from within the DOS compatibility box. But until it's finished, the *Programmer's Library* runs only under DOS.

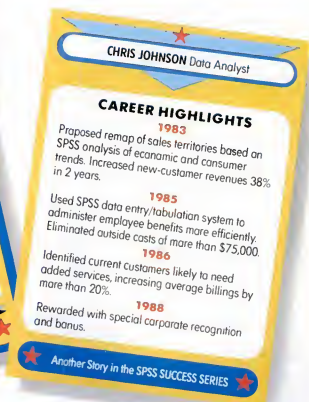
FOR FUTURE REFERENCE You can save your position within a reference for later retrieval using the *Programmer's Library* bookmark feature. You can, for example, enter a bookmark for the printf function section in the MSC 5.1 Library Reference Manual. Then, whenever you need information on printf, you just select the bookmark; the software automatically loads the appropriate reference at the saved position within the text. This can be extremely helpful for frequently used refer-

ences, and as many as 80 bookmarks can be saved.

Another feature, the clipboard, lets you mark a block of text or sample code, copy it, and then paste the clipboard contents into one of 14 supported text editors and word processors. (My text editor worked fine even though it's not listed). The clipboard contents can also be saved to a file but cannot be printed directly from within the library software. And while the size of the clipboard is limited only by available hard disk space, you can only add to the clipboard in increments of up to 200 lines at a time.

When you add the cost of a CD-ROM drive, approximately \$800, to the *Programmer's Library* \$395 price, the total

We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



Data analysis software from SPSS® gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. The right combination of equipment and ability can make you a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS/PC+™, the best-selling data analysis software from SPSS. It's designed for the IBM PC/XT,* PC/AT,* PS/2* and compatibles. And with it, you'll turn raw data into real facts, for sound business decisions.

SPSS/PC+ features a base package of numerous statistical procedures. Plus some

powerful options for data entry, advanced statistics, forecasting, graphics, mapping and much more. So you can scrutinize and manipulate your data in countless ways.

SPSS/PC+ also provides a seamless interface with other popular PC software such as dBase™ and 1-2-3,* to give you complete command of your data. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and much more.

Yet, SPSS/PC+ is designed for ease-of-use. It features a menuing and help system, as well as an on-line statistical glossary that helps you interpret results as you go.

And you'll always have training, support,

and ongoing upgrades from SPSS. The team that's supplied statistical software to over 1 million users since 1968.

For more details on how SPSS/PC+ can help you get the most out of your micro, give us a call at

1-312-329-3316.

We'll show you how to really stand out in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60611

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. SPSS/PC+ is a trademark of SPSS Inc. IBM PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. dBase is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES

approaches \$1,200—not for the everyday consumer. But *Microsoft Programmer's Library* can be a real productivity booster, especially if you're loath to leave your workstation. And while those of us with a finger on the future hope for a more hyper-text-like interface to all this information, those of us with real work to do can now take advantage of its benefits.

—Salvatore P. Ricciardi

The New Electronic Encyclopedia

Early in 1986, Grolier Electronic Publishing became the first company to release a mass-market CD-ROM disk when it introduced *The Electronic Encyclopedia*, a CD-ROM version of the *Academic American Encyclopedia*. Grolier's latest release, *The New Electronic Encyclopedia*, offers a spanking-new retrieval interface by Online Computer Systems and greater access to the print version's 21 volumes of information.

One look at the printed encyclopedia may prompt a question: why were the *Academic American's* wealth of illustrations left off a disk filled to a fraction of its total

capacity? The answer, however, is hardly an oversight: the product's primary market, the library, is not ordinarily equipped with the video capabilities required to display graphics images. And at \$395, the disk costs less than half the list price of the print version.

You won't miss the graphics: more than 30,690 articles, replete with cross-references to related subjects, can be summoned in up to ten windows at a time. Bibliographies, "factboxes" (summaries), outlines, and tables are included as well.

GETTING STARTED Installing *The New Electronic Encyclopedia* is easier than it may seem from the documentation. The product does not require the Microsoft CD-ROM extensions, but if you've installed them, that's fine, too—the retrieval software's installation will modify its own EE.BAT file to suit your existing configuration.

The manual, though brief, runs you through the basic setup and explains the program's versatile search methods. A glossary, command summary, and list of 158 stop words—e.g. prepositions, single letters, and linking verbs, which are ignored as search criteria—are included.



FACT FILE

The New Electronic Encyclopedia

Grolier Electronic Publishing
Sherman Turnpike
Danbury, CT 06816
(203) 797-3500

List Price: \$395

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later.

In Short: Grolier's *Academic American Encyclopedia* minus graphics offers a slick retrieval interface from Online Computer Systems to access more than 30,000 articles on a variety of subjects. A few design quirks, but a valuable aid to student research.

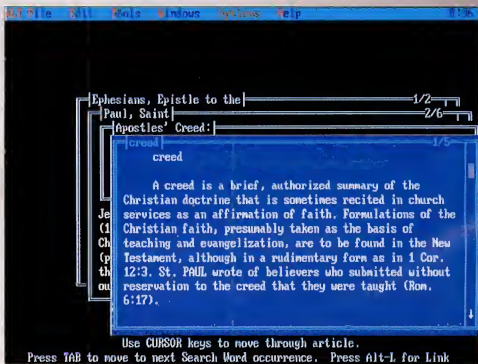
CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Also evident is the company's wish to assume the role of electronic librarian: the manual's discussion on search techniques warns the end user (primarily students from grade 6 through college) to quote freely but never, never to plagiarize—an easy temptation when you can save anything to disk.

At the start of a search, highlighting Word Search lets you determine which articles on the disk include a word or phrase. Searches generously allow * and ? wild-



Uppercase words in *The New Electronic Encyclopedia's* entries are "linked" words, which can summon a cross-referenced menu of titles at the touch of a key. The pop-up menus accessed via the upper screen's bar menu can be bypassed with several Alt-key combinations.





**Create a 3.5"
Micro Diskette
with unlimited
protection against
a hostile world.**

You're covered. BASF molds the rigid plastic jacket of its 3.5" Micro Diskette to its own specifications, providing unsurpassed protection for the flexible disk within. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

The Spirit of Innovation.



BASF

Compact Disk Products, Inc. CD-ROM/WORM

ALL PRODUCTS, LOWEST PRICES, EXPERT ADVICE

INTRODUCTORY OFFERS

Hitachi 2500S or 3500S CD-ROM Drive with your choice of:

CD-ROM Programmer's Reference Library (Microsoft) . . .	\$695
McGraw-Hill Science and Technical Reference Set . . .	\$320
Griener Electronic Encyclopedia . . .	\$695
Microsoft's Bookshelf or PC95G Library . . .	\$695

CD-ROM SOFTWARE

Oxford English Dictionary . . .	NEW \$945
Comstock Stock Photography On CD . . .	NEW \$445
Eduparc Public Domain/Shareware for the Mac . . .	NEW \$179
The New Griener Electronic Encyclopedia . . .	\$320
McGraw-Hill or Bookshelf or PC95G (Add \$25 for McGraw) . . .	\$259
The Bible Library . . .	\$495
Kirk-Gotmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology . . .	\$945
Registry of Mass Spectral Data . . .	\$595
Geovision U.S. Atlas and Mapmaker . . .	\$795

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE • 800-MEGABYTE (634-2298)

CD-ROM and WORM DRIVES

Hitachi 2500S External CD-ROM Drive with Audio . . .	\$729
500S with Digital Audio Output and CD-Capture . . .	\$929
Hitachi 3500S Internal 92 Height CD-ROM Drive w/Audio . . .	\$719
NEC Intersect CD-ROM Drives for the Apple/Mac . . .	CALL
Maxtor 800 MB WORM Drive . . .	\$399
Portable 286 with CD-ROM Drive and Hard Disk . . .	CALL

CD-Play (589) Post-up utility that permits user to play all audio CDs on Hitachi and compatible drives. Output to headphones or amplifier.

CD-PlaySampler (5149) Same features as CD-Play plus the ability to name two points on an audio CD and loop between them.

CD-AudioFile (1945) Automatically creates database records of all your audio CDs.

Allows you to store a preferred play sequence for each disk.

Automatic recognition of CDs. Creates CD-Base compatible records.

Compact Disk Products
293 E. 85th St.
New York, NY 10023
Tel. 212-737-8470
Fax 212-439-0129
Computerline 7:55-3:24

Free 3 Month
Subscription to
CD-ROM Review
with orders over
\$300

**INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
A SPECIALTY**
Australian Agents: KEWTEL
4411 Cotham Rd.
Kew, Victoria 3101
Tel. (03) 817-5933

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS ONLY CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM LIBRARIES

cards, plus any combination of AND, OR, and NOT that you'd need. If a search yields more than 50 titles, a message will pop up to suggest you narrow your search.

There are limitations, however. Once you've viewed the first on your list of articles, there's no quick advance to the next article; you must backtrack to the list. And if you've found 20 articles that satisfy your search criteria, the titles of only 10 at a time reside in RAM; a disk read is expected when you're calling up an article, but tedious when you want just five more titles. Searches are reasonably quick but indicative of how far CD-ROM technology still must improve: a complex search for both articles containing the phrases "New Testament" OR "Letters of Paul" AND "Ephesians" but NOT "Love," for instance, took 19 seconds to complete on an 8-MHz AT, plus 3 seconds to call up the first article.

DISPLAYING TEXT Once displayed, an article can be displayed full-screen or in windows sized to accommodate other windows. Search words or phrases are highlighted throughout the text (Tab takes you to the next occurrence), and uppercase words indicate the presence of an article linked to the original entry; hit Enter with the cursor over one of these words, and a window with the related article pops up with additional information.

Text can be saved onto your floppy or hard disk—one paragraph, page, or article at a time—or printed through a straight ASCII dump. But if all you want to do is mark your place and return to it later, the Bookmark Feature is what you want. Bookmark places are stored in the Notepad, a handy SideKick-like window whose contents can be saved on disk.

Whenever the next version of *The New Electronic Encyclopedia* ("The Newer," perhaps) is released, its retrieval software is expected to offer the mouse support that's noticeably absent from the Alt-key and windowing interface. And the occasional unclear prompt displayed during such routines as marking text should be smoothed over as well. But if you're looking for a good research tool, don't let the product's quirks sway you: *The New Electronic Encyclopedia* is well worth a look.

—Edward L. Ferraro

Made in USA

Complete AT System
On A Single Card
(Standard IBM AT Card Size)

Build your own system by selecting from DIT's card family with features that include:

- On-board RAM up to 8M
- 12, 16, 20, MHz CPU Speed
- CPU-8088, 286, 386SX, 386
- Graphics-VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA
- SCSI, ST506, IDE
- Floppy Interface
- Keyboard Interface
- 2 Serial Ports
- 1 Parallel Port
- Ethernet Interface
- Award or Phoenix Bios

Also Available:

- Card Cages
- Backplanes
- Chassis
- Rackmounts
- much more

Diversified Technology

112 E. State St. • Ridgeland, MS 39150

(601) 856-4121

1-800-443-2667

8086, 286, 386SX, 386 are trademarks of Intel Corp.
XT, AT, IBM are trademarks of IBM Corp.
Award is a trademark of Award Inc.
Phoenix is a trademark of Phoenix Inc.

Designed and Manufactured by DIT in the USA

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES

The Original Oxford English Dictionary on Compact Disk

Ever since the first entries for the letter A appeared more than a century ago, the *Oxford English Dictionary* has offered far more than the brief definitions found in its lesser rivals. The *OED*'s definitions and etymologies often double as essays in language, culture, and history. And the *OED* illustrates every word with a rich sampling of quotations. These citations—almost 2 million in all—range over 1,000 years.

When you look up the definition of "knowledge" in the printed *OED*, you can find dozens of quotations that contain that word. But what of the thousands of quotations listed under different phrases that contain the word "knowledge"? The printed edition offers no way to find them; the compact-disk version offers that and more.

12 ORIGINAL VOLUMES The *Original Oxford English Dictionary on Compact Disk*, issued by Oxford University Press and Tri Star Publishing at \$950, contains the 12 original volumes of the *OED* as

published between 1884 and 1928, packed onto one 645MB disk. It omits the four-volume supplement published in 1972-86 and lacks even the interim one-volume supplement of 1933. Oxford is now combining the original *OED* and the new Supplement in a *New OED* to be published in book form in 1989—and presumably in electronic form sometime later.

Meanwhile, this first CD version permits unprecedented access to the original *OED*. You can search for any word (or, by using Boolean operators, groups of words) in the quotations, etymologies, or definitions. You can search for words with usage labels like "billiards" or "Australian," or narrow the search by author, work, year, or range of years. You could find every word cited from Dickens with a definition that uses the word "city" or "town," and wild cards let you search for all words that begin with "declar*" or "independ*."

By combining search terms, you can search for every quotation in the *OED* that dates from 1776 and includes the word "America" (there are 17). If you ask for all citations that include both "love" and "death," you can see the first in about 8 seconds. While you read the first, the program searches in the background for an-



FACT FILE

The Original Oxford English Dictionary on Compact Disk

Tri Star Publishing
475 Virginia Dr.
Fort Washington, PA 19034
(800) 872-2828

List Price: \$950

Requires: 640K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 3.0 or later.

In Short: The CD version of the *OED* is a unique, almost revelatory, instrument for scholarship in language, history, and literature. Includes the original 12-volume *OED*, not the 4-volume supplement. Easy-to-use software, not copy protected.

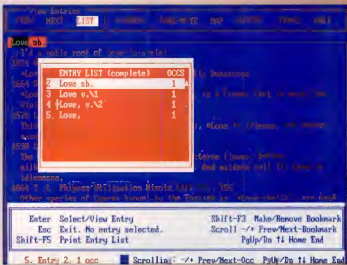
CIRCLE #94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

other 2 minutes and finds 50 more. If you want to find every citation from Shakespeare that includes the word "love," you'll have to wait a bit longer.

If you use an EGA or VGA monitor, the CD version can display about 850 of the special characters used in the printed text, and a pop-up list lets you incorporate any of them in a search string. On monochrome and CGA monitors, an abbreviat-



The *Original Oxford English Dictionary* on Compact Disk displays definitions, quotations, phrases, etc., in different colors that correspond to different type styles in the printed text. You can switch to other words located in the same search from a point-and-shoot menu.



AT + PS/2



Do you need AT technology or PS/2 technology? That's the question everybody is asking nowadays, and that's the reason Mitac built the Paragon 286V — to give you the best of both technologies.

The powerful 12 MHz Paragon 286V gives you the perfect bridge across IBM's "technology-gap." Just for starters, you get integrated 5-1/4" and 3-1/2" disk drives and support for both MS-DOS and OS/2 operating systems. VGA-compatible graphics keep you state-of-the-art and support all your existing software. LIM/EMS memory is expandable up to 8 MB on-board. And space for four storage devices and six expansion slots mean this beautifully designed small-footprint machine is ready to grow with your needs — all the way up to networking and even multi-user levels.

When you find yourself stuck in a "technology gap" look to Mitac for creative, reliable, fully supported solutions. Call toll-free for the name of your nearest dealer and details about Mitac's new third-party service and authorized service centers — **1-800-MITAC-US**.

mitac

When reliability is a decisive factor

■ American Mitac Corp. 1-800-MITAC-US (648-1287), (606) 453-1166 ■ OEM/Private Label Inquiries call Mitac Research Corp. (606) 453-1566/7
 ■ Europe-Mitac GmbH (W.G.) 0211-41-2086 ■ Japan - Mitac Japan Corp. (03) 565-1631 ■ Other - Mitac International Corp. 800-3-501-2679

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES

ed name for the character appears between European angle-brackets instead of the character itself, so you see "facUcdil-fade" instead of "façade." Formulas, musical printing, non-Latin-based alphabets, and tabular material do not appear at all in the CD; they are represented only by a starburst symbol that appears correctly placed only in the printed book.

Tri Star's retrieval software is generally robust and fairly easy to use. You can enter search terms into a query window either by typing them directly or by using a menu. You can transfer search strings from an index of labels, authors, or works and store about 300 queries for use at a later date. A pop-up notepad is available when you're reading an entry, along with 70 screens of context-sensitive help. With the use of a

■ The 12 original volumes of the *OED* are packed onto one 645MB compact disk.

color monitor you can distinguish easily among etymologies, definitions, and quotations.

Early copies of the CD version split the alphabet between two disks. Oxford fixed this absurd arrangement by changing to the higher-capacity ISO 9660 format and by adding some entries to the lists of "noise words" that are unindexed in quotations and definitions.

The printed *OED* is far more efficient than the CD if you merely want to look up a word. The CD version lets you find a definition in 5 seconds, but because you can only see one screen of text at once, it isn't easy to find the exact shade of meaning you need. For complex entries, some of them filling dozens of screens, the CD displays a "structure map" of the numbered sections in the definition, but the map displays only the numbers—and it doesn't help to be able to jump to section 33 of a definition if you have no idea what section 33 contains.

Although the CD will never replace the

The best 3.5" floppy drives at NEW low prices...

MANZANA MEANS BUSINESS.

That's why 8 of the 10 largest corporations in the U.S. have tested and purchased our 3.5" floppy drives. Because we offer quality, reliability and compatibility.

HOST-POWERED PLUS \$374.95

An external, host-powered 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. Functions without sacrificing either of your internal drives. Comes with Mux Adapter Card and 3Five* software.

HIGH-DENSITY EXTERNAL \$384.95

A host-powered 1.44MB drive with our High Density Controller Card to upgrade your XT to high density 3.5" compatibility. Includes 3Five* software.

3rd INTERNAL* PLUS \$289.95

For those with 3 or more drive bays, a 1.44MB 3.5" drive in a 5.25" frame, Mux Adapter Card, cabling and 3Five* software.

INTERNAL PLUS \$199.95

A 1.44MB 3.5" drive in a 5.25" frame, with µ3Five* software and mounting hardware.

HIGH-DENSITY CONTROLLER (HDC) \$94.95

Upgrades your XT or compatible to support 1.44MB 3.5" drives. Supports up to 4 drives internally, or 2 internal and 2 external. Includes 3Five* software.

MUX ADAPTER CARD \$89.95

Supports two floppy drives, internal or external, in addition to existing drives. Includes 3Five* software.

3rd INTERNAL* MUX CARD \$99.95

Includes cable to support a third drive internally.

SPECIFICATIONS

Works with any DOS 2.0 or above.
Full compatibility at 720K, 1.44MB.
One year limited hardware warranty.



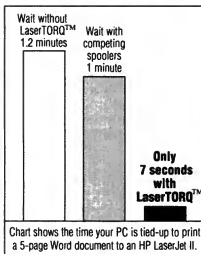
Manzana MicroSystems, Inc.
P.O. Box 2117, Goleta, CA 93118
FAX (805) 968-5449

To order: contact your dealer
or call us directly at
(805) 968-1387



Laser Printer Users

Never Wait For Your Printer Again!



You Can Work While You Print.

"The best print buffer for laser printers...lean, fast, and indispensable"

— *PC Magazine 8/88*

"The best print spooler for IBM PC's"

— *Personal Publishing 11/88*

"I highly recommend you get LaserTORQ... It is outstanding! No laser printer should be without it"

— *Computer Shopper 11/88*

Stop Waiting For Your Printer!

Whenever you print, you lose your PC — for minutes, even hours. You need LaserTORQ — the lightning fast print buffer that lets you work and print at the same time. Perfect for graphics printing and desktop publishing.

Unconditional Guarantee

At only \$99, LaserTORQ pays for itself fast. And it comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee, toll-free technical support, and free two-day shipping. Try it at no risk. You have nothing to lose but wasted time.

Call now:

800-346-1353

in California call 415-843-2234

LaserTools

"The Printing Enhancement People"

3025 Buena Vista Way, Berkeley, California 94708

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES

printed *OED*, it serves as an indispensable—and enjoyable—index to the printed book. Every research library needs the CD, and hundreds of scholars are probably hard at work writing grant applications in the hope of being able to afford a copy.
—Edward Mendelson

Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature

If information acquisition is part of your daily routine, the \$1,095 yearly subscription cost for the H. W. Wilson Company's *Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature* CD-ROM will be no obstacle to you at all. The very worst it will do for you is keep you out of musty library basements, while at best it can answer most of your "Where did I see that?" and "Where can I find that?" questions.

The installation software is not as imposing as the standard Microsoft CD-ROM extensions. Wilson, in fact, does not use the Microsoft extensions and currently does not provide a driver for the Sony CMU6100 that was used as the standard reader for these reviews (they do support the CMU100B). Luckily a Philips CM121

was available, and Wilson's driver for the CM100 worked fine with it (Wilson supports either the 153 or 155 controller card for this reader).

Installation will take you all of about 15 minutes; it does nothing more than set up the directories and drives you'll be using and transfer the retrieval software to your hard disk.

STRATEGIES VARY There are two variations on retrieval strategies. One is a simple browse routine based on a single, general subject-recall parameter. If your search yields no direct matches, you'll be given a list of possibilities that fall into the range of topics you might have actually meant.

Searching for the subject "O'Brien, Bill," for instance, will place you in the middle of a list of O'Briens at that entry or as close to "Bill" as possible if there is no direct match. From there the normal PC direction keys can move you up or down through the list—which, at its extremes, includes every subject in the database.

The other search strategy, Wilsearch, lets you become more specific by defining any or all of three subject lines, author and journal names, the article title, and even a



FACT FILE

Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature

H.W. Wilson
Bronx, NY 10452
(212) 588-8998

List Price: \$1,095

Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later.

In Short: Ideal reference source for schools, libraries, and researchers even though the package does not currently support the Microsoft CD-ROM extensions. Retrieval software is quite manageable, and the flexibility of the WilSearch query mode lets you enter complex search parameters.

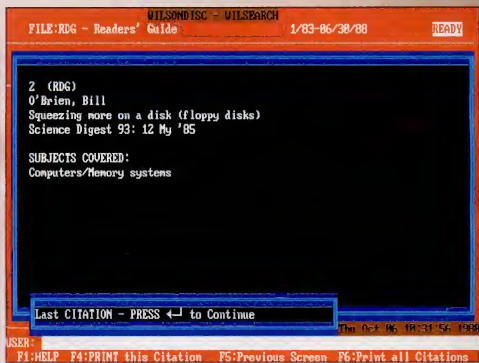
CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dewey number if you have one. Using this method, only those records that directly match your search parameters are reported. Search response times were generally quick; Wilson seems to have developed a good retrieval algorithm. Most searches, despite their complexity, took under 20 seconds.

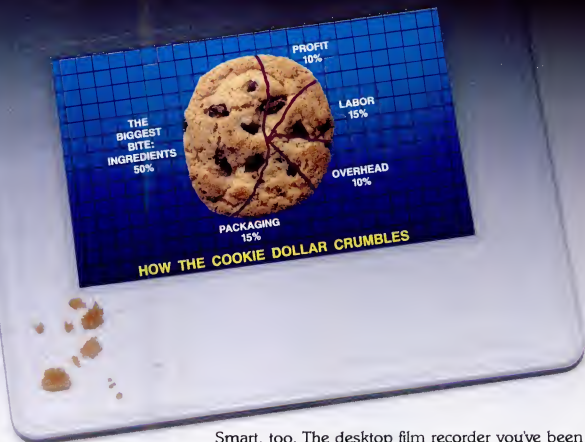
There did, at first, appear to be some limitations to the package's output capability. Printing is the only obvious output



Wilson's Wilsearch retrieval software for the *Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature* attempts to emulate a windowing environment. Rather than using pull-down menus, Wilsearch enlists function-key commands for paging, printing, and help requests. The screen is customizable for a variety of video systems.



SHARP COOKIE.



Smart, too. The desktop film recorder you've been waiting for. ProColor.® From Matrix.

Super-sharp, artist-quality graphics on 35mm slides or Polaroid® instant prints.

Millions of colors. For the most stunning presentations you've ever seen ... or shown.

Compatibility? Total. **1-800-852-8533**

Mac II. IBM® PC.

In NY: 1-914-365-0190

Popular graphics software. Plus every Matrix film recorder, thermal printer and presentation system. And if you've been printing on a laser printer or a plotter, you can output to a ProColor just as easily.

All for about six grand.

How do we do it? Easily. We've been at it a long time. Ask anyone who uses our recorders. Such as Allstate. AT&T. Lotus Development Corp. And GM.

They're pretty smart cookies themselves.

Guess it takes one to know one.

WHEN YOUR IMAGE IS ON THE LINE.

#MATRIX

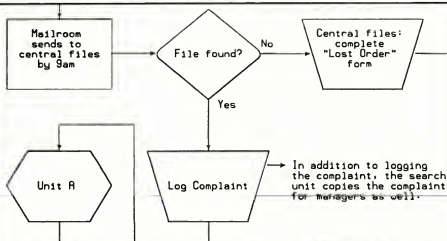
FINALLY!

EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. *EASYFLOW* is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- ▶ **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
 - ▶ **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
 - ▶ **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
 - ▶ **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
 - ▶ **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. *PC Magazine* says "*EASYFLOW* lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts". [March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.]
 - ▶ **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
 - ▶ **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
 - ▶ **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
 - ▶ **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
 - ▶ **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.
 - ▶ **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.
- EASYFLOW* works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **\$149.95** + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

■ CD-ROM LIBRARIES

choice, and no commands are apparent for saving a list of citations to disk. A little devious work in the setup file cured that by changing the output port from LPT1: to a disk filename. Wilson must have had this in mind, because new entries into the file do not overwrite old ones—they're added to the end. In any case, the output is straight ASCII, which means that PostScript or other DCL printers will need a little assistance.

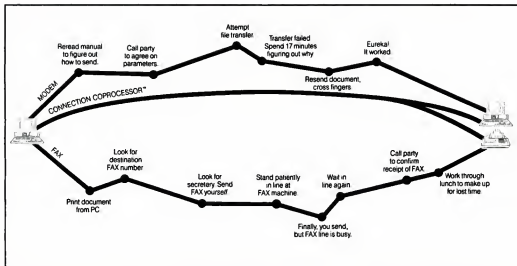
One excellent tie-in that Wilson furnishes (at additional cost) is an adjunct on-line search of its own database. While the company does send you quarterly updates

■ In its version of the *Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*, Wilson seems to have developed a good retrieval algorithm.

(via new disks) throughout your subscription year (the CD covers a 4½-year period), interim additions are maintained on Wilson's own computer. Once you're established as an on-line customer, if your search turns up no response locally or you suspect that newer citations may exist, a single keystroke automatically logs into the company's mainframe, does the search, and downloads the response.

Periodical literature may not sound like the most interesting of topics, and by many standards it most likely isn't. The CD comes without any abstracts—only citations that tell you where to find the information you want. It serves solely as a pointer that lets your legs pick up the trail. But put one of these in a library (even a school library) or in the middle of a research department, and it will justify its cost in a few months. And if periodical literature isn't your forte, Wilson also has CDs or on-line services covering the arts, sciences, books, and a host of other topics.—Bill O'Brien

Intel announces non-stop flights.



Announcing the first non-stop communications route between businesses anywhere in the world. Intel's Connection CoProcessor.*



It's a whole new way to send and receive programs, files, text, graphics and electronic messages. Not just between PCs, but with fax machines as well.

The Intel Connection is a communications coprocessing board that frees your PC from the task of communicating.

Which means your faxes or files can now fly cross country. And you can still be zooming around in your flight simulator. Or recalculating your spreadsheets for tomorrow's meeting. Without interruption or downtime.

And when you fax, there are no more stop-overs at the printer, or at the fax machine. Because you can do everything without leaving your PC.

And when you send files directly to another Connection-equipped PC, there's no need to set parameters and protocols. Information is sent automatically at 9600 bps.

Best of all, Connection supports CAS*, a new communication standard that is supported by major software and hardware developers. Which means you can send documents without exiting your application.

And everything is backed by toll-free technical support and a five-year warranty from Intel. So what are you waiting for? Call 800-538-3373 now for a free demo disk.

Because with Connection CoProcessor, electronic communication is really going to take off.

intel®

A lot of computer for your money... plus a one-year warranty!

Bentley
Computer Products



- 12MHz 80286 processor running at 12MHz or 6MHz
- 0 wait states
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Keyboard

Bentley 286/12

Base System **\$1095**

- With 40MB HD Seagate®, 28ms **\$1525**
- With 70MB HD MiniScribe®, 28ms **\$1659**

Cut-rate prices on cut-above products!



Monographics Card
Text mode: 80 col. x 25 lines; graphics mode: 720 x 348; parallel port **\$49**

Mono Combo
Monographics card and monitor **\$139**



Samsung™ Monitor
12" flat screen with tilt and swivel base **\$95**



EGA-480 Card
640 x 480, 256KB display RAM **\$179**

EGA Combo
EGA card and monitor **\$489**



EGA Monitor
14" tube, 13" diagonal high resolution **\$349**



Color Card
640 x 200 color graphics card **\$49**

Color Combo
CGA card and monitor **\$289**



Color Monitor
14" tube, CGA monitor **\$239**



Mice—Indispensable for desktop publishing applications, mice provide easy cursor movement for a variety of software packages.

Logitech® Bus Mouse **\$89**

Logitech C7 Serial Mouse **\$79**

MS® Bus Mouse **\$119**

Genius® GM-6+ Serial Mouse with Dr. Halo III™ **\$55**



Modems—All are compatible with popular communication standards and have auto answer, auto redial, and auto voice/data switching. External modems include LED status indicators and require modem cable for hookup.

300/1200 Baud Internal Modem **\$69**

300/1200/2400 Baud Internal Modem **\$139**

300/1200 Baud External Modem **\$89**

2400 Baud External Modem **\$159**

Expansion explosion!



XT-MFC-A six-function expansion card: 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar with battery backup, and utility software.

Only **\$199**



AT-MFC—for IBM XT® or AT®. Up to 1.5MB memory expansion, serial and parallel port. Comes with OKB.

Only **\$99**



MEM-576—Memory expansion card that fits in a short slot and supports either 64KB or 256KB chips. Comes with OKB, expandable to 192KB, 384KB, or 576KB.

Only **\$35**



EMS-Expanded-Memory—Specification card compatible with the Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft memory specification. Comes with OKB, expandable to 2MB. Includes utility software.

XT Version Only **\$99**

AT Version Only **\$119**



Orchid TinyTurbo 286™ 80287 processing speed for your XT.

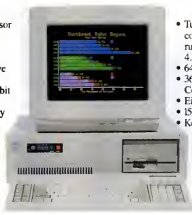
Only **\$279**



Coprocessors
8087-3 (5MHz) **\$119**
8087-2 (8MHz) **\$159**
80287-6 (6MHz) **\$179**
80287-8 (8MHz) **\$259**
80287-10 (10MHz) **\$299**



- 10MHz 80286 processor switchable to 6MHz
- 512KB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200-watt power supply
- Keyboard



- Turbo-charged XT-compatible 8088 processor running at 10MHz or 4.77MHz switchable
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB floppy drive Controller
- Eight expansion slots
- 150-watt power supply
- Keyboard

Bentley 286/10

Base System

\$995

- With 40MB HD Seagate, 28ms **\$1419**
- With 70MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms **\$1559**

Bentley Turbo/10

Base System

\$599

- With 30MB HD MiniScribe, 65ms **\$899**
- With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 61ms **\$959**

Enhance your Bentley with our popular add-on products!

AT Hard Drives

- High Quality • Low Price
- High Performance
- High-Capacity Storage
- One-Year Limited Warranty



- 40MB Seagate (28ms) **\$439**
- 43MB MiniScribe (25ms) **\$459**
- 71MB MiniScribe (28ms) (Reg. \$649) .. **\$569**

XT Hard Disk Kits

Quality hard disk kits for the IBM XT and compatibles. Each kit includes a half-height Winchester hard disk, hard disk controller, cables, software, mounting hardware, and illustrated manual.

- 20MB MiniScribe (65ms) .. **\$279**
- 30MB MiniScribe (65ms) .. **\$339**
- 40MB MiniScribe (61ms) .. **\$379**
- 20MB For the Compaq Portable **\$299**

- 360KB Diskette Drives- Convenience and compatibility. For XT's **\$99**
- For AT's **\$109**



AT I/O-Serial port and parallel port.

Only **\$49**
(Reg. \$59)



XT I/O-Serial, parallel, and game port, and clock/calendar with battery backup. Only **\$65**



Panasonic 10921 Printer-Cost-effective and fast! Prints 288cps draft and 57cps near letter-quality. Nine-pin print head and parallel interface.

Only . . . **\$349**

Bentley
Computer Products

1700 Still Meadow Cove Round Rock, Texas 78681
Amazing prices on quality computers and add-on products. Free UPS ground shipping in the continental USA. Thirty-day, money-back guarantee (Does not include return freight). No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D., or cashier's check. Fortune 1000, university, and institution purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices are subject to change without notice. One-year limited warranty.

Sales Hours: Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 9 p.m.
Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Cust. Support: Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Order Toll Free
800-234-4442
Customer Support: 800-288-2005

A Brand New Resolution The Handy Scanner HS-3000



Desktop publishing has never been easier!
With DFI's new HANDY SCANNER (HS-3000), scanning BIG pictures has become a breeze.

The HS-3000 is the first hand-held scanner to offer four (400/300/200/100) DPI resolutions for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 Models 25/30 and their compatibles. Able to scan an image 4-1/8" wide, it also has some unique features such as: 32 levels of grey resolution (others only have 16 levels), a fast 7-sec. scanning speed (for 10" at 300 DPI) and a yellow-green light which captures the reddish skin tones of your images (scanners with red lights just can't see the all-important skin tones), thereby giving you sharper pictures. What's more, a real-time screen display lets you instantly



see your scanned image, so you can quickly make the necessary adjustments, if needed.

With its accompanying software, you can quickly scan, bit-edit, crop, save and use the images under graphics packages such as PageMaker, Ventura, WordPerfect 5.0, PC Paintbrush+, and many others.

You can scan dot matrix, typewriter and laser printer monospaced texts and use them in your word processor. The trainable OCR software has the exclusive ZIP feature which lets you merge 2 scanned pages into one.

The HS-3000 package includes the scanner, interface card, a utility disk, an instruction manual and the HALO DPE graphics editor/layout program.

The HANDY SCANNER 3000 — a truly remarkable package, as only DFI can deliver.

Handy Scanner is a trademark and DFI is a registered trademark of Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co. (DIFE), Inc. HALO DFI is a trademark of Media Dynamics, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Adobe Corp. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp. PC Paintbrush+ is a registered trademark of Z Soft Corp.

DFI®

DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC INSTRUMENT CO., [U.S.A.] INC.
2544 Port St., West Sacramento, CA 95691 Tel: (916)373-1234 Fax: (916)373-0221
DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC (NORTHEAST), INC.
5C Joanna Court, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 Tel: (201)390-2815 Fax: (201)390-2817
CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ UTILITIES ■ MICHAEL J. MEFFORD

ANSI.SYS WITHOUT THE HASSLE

The ANSI control sequences open up fascinating opportunities for screen display and DOS function-key reassignments. Here's how to implement them without loading ANSI.SYS.

Would you like to control screen colors with a simple TYPE command? Wouldn't it be nice to redefine your function keys to do meaningful work in DOS? ANSI.COM, this issue's utility, is designed to give you that control without incurring the performance penalties involved in using IBM's own ANSI.SYS to do the job.

ANSI.SYS is a DOS device driver that provides extended screen and keyboard control to any application that uses DOS functions for its input or output. Like other device drivers, it's installed at boot time from the CONFIG.SYS file, and the small divot of memory it carves out can't be recovered after it is installed. Since ANSI looks for its control sequences by examining each character both when it comes in from the keyboard and when it is output to the screen, performance can suffer. The effect is negligible on the performance of fast machines, though it is noticeable with slower processors.

The ANSI driver gives access to the ANSI functions only to programs that use DOS services for I/O. For performance reasons, most of today's regular applications circumvent DOS I/O, either by using the BIOS or addressing the hardware directly. (If you don't have ANSI.SYS installed, you'll know right away whether a particular program requires it, because a telltale series of escape codes will be strewn across the screen.)

The program that all of us use that can profit from ANSI, however, is COMMAND.COM. You might not have thought of COMMAND.COM as a pro-

gram, but it is, and the most common way to make use of ANSI control is through COMMAND.COM's PROMPT command. With ANSI's aid, the dull white on black A> prompt can become a colorful and more informative command-awaiting screen. The seldom-used DOS function keys (F3 is normally the only useful one)

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

UTILITIES

How to utilize the ANSI control sequences without loading ANSI.SYS.

ENVIRONMENTS

Simplify the task of dealing with OS/2's complex new interface.

POWER PROGRAMMING

OS/2 equivalents of GETENV.ASM and changing times and dates to ASCII.

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Retrieve parts of 1-2-3 worksheets; save hidden Excel macro sheets.

USER-TO-USER

Learn about assembler programming; DOS's CALL can alter environments.

POWER USER

Speed up line drawing and control footnote numbering in Word.

LANGUAGES

Regain a Turbo Pascal 3.0 feature; a way to input long data statements.

PC TUTOR

IBM BASIC won't run on PC clones; the PC AT battery's important rolc.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Find out which networks use NetBIOS and how LAN Manager works with it.

can be defined to type out things you have to enter frequently, such as DIR, TYPE, and COPY.

ANSI.COM is a memory-resident utility that can be installed or uninstalled at any time. The utility performs all the functions of ANSI.SYS, but it adds the abilities to work at higher screen speed, to be activated or deactivated at will, to use a large-size, flushable key-reassignment buffer, and to work with video modes of any width or length—including the 43-line EGA mode.

GETTING A COPY OF ANSI You can download a ready-to-run copy of ANSI.COM from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "ANSI by Modem." The source code, ANSI.ASM, together with ANSI.BAS (a BASIC listing that will automatically produce ANSI.COM when you run it) is printed here; however, both are also available for downloading from PC MagNet.

When entered initially, either at the DOS prompt or as part of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, ANSI installs itself like any other TSR. Since it makes no sense to install a duplicate console driver, however, ANSI.COM will not install if ANSI.SYS is already loaded. If you are presently using ANSI.SYS, therefore, remove the statement DEVICE=ANSI.SYS from your CONFIG.SYS file, add ANSI.COM to your AUTOEXEC.BAT, and reboot your machine.

The full ANSI.COM syntax is

ANSI [FAST | SLOW] [ON | OFF] [/B nnn] [/C] [/U]

memory ANSI reserves for key assignments. The *nnn* parameter is the decimal number of the desired buffer size in bytes. By default, ANSI.COM reserves the same size buffer—200 bytes—as does ANSI.SYS. If you've found yourself restricted by the limited buffer of ANSI.SYS, you'll appreciate the 60K maximum assignable under ANSI.COM. Alternatively, if you don't plan to reassign any keys, you can set the buffer size to 0. Selecting a zero buffer shrinks ANSI.COM down to its minimum residence size, a little under 2K. Since the memory buffer must be allocated at load time, you can only use the /B switch when you are installing the ANSI program.

[illegible]

(continues)

■ UTILITIES

THE IBM ANSI COMMAND SET

The ANSI.SYS device driver is mentioned in the DEVICE command section of the regular DOS Reference manual. The command set is not included there, however, and is found instead in the *Technical Reference* manual (called the *Command Reference* for DOS 4.0). Since many readers do not have the *Technical Reference* manual, the ANSI command set is listed here.

CONTROL SEQUENCE SYNTAX

The control sequences have the following general form:

ESC[parametersCOMMAND

The ESC is not the three-character sequence *E-S-C* but rather the 1-byte ASCII code for decimal 27 (hex 1B). The left bracket is the second control character and is followed by the parameters for the specific ANSI command. The parameters in the IBM ANSI-supported commands listed below are either a decimal number, represented by #, or a literal string, designated by beginning and ending matching single or double quotation marks. To include a quote within a string, use the other kind of quote as the delimiter. For example, "This" is a single quote or "This" is a double quote.

A semicolon is used to separate multiple parameters. If a parameter value is omitted or specified as 0, then the default parameter is used for the command. The COMMAND is the last character(s) in the sequence. In all but a few cases the COMMAND is constituted by a single, case-sensitive alpha character.

CURSOR CONTROL SEQUENCES

In all cursor-control commands, the parameters are checked to keep the cursor within the boundaries of the screen. That is, you cannot move the cursor offscreen. The default value of 1 is used for any omitted parameters.

Cursor Position

ESC[# ; # H

or the alternative sequence

ESC[# ; # f

Either of these sequences moves the cursor to the row that is specified by the first parameter and to the column that is specified by the second. One or both of the parameters may be omitted. For example, ESC[; 5H is equivalent to ESC[1 ; 5H, and the cursor would be moved to the first row, column 5. If both parameters

are omitted, then the cursor is moved to the home position.

Cursor Up

ESC[# A

The sequence above moves the cursor up # rows without changing its column position.

Cursor Down

ESC[# B

This sequence moves the cursor down by # rows without changing its column position.

Cursor Forward

ESC[# C

This sequence moves the cursor forward # columns without changing its row.

Cursor Backward

ESC[# D

The above sequence moves the cursor backward by # columns without changing its row.

Cursor Position Report

ESC[# ; # R

The sequence above reports the row and column of the cursor through the standard input device. The ESC[6n sequence (Device Status Report) outputs the position report. Most applications will find the Device Status Report of no use to them. The DOS prompt will become uncontrolled if you use it as part of a PROMPT command.

Save Cursor Position

ESC[s

This sequence saves the current cursor position so that it can be restored later.

Restore Cursor Position

ESC[u



SGR Parameters

Parameter	Attribute
0	All attributes off (normal white on black)
1	Bold on (high intensity)
4	Underline for monochrome display; blue foreground for color
5	Blink on
7	Reverse video on
8	Canceled on (invisible)
30	Black foreground
31	Red foreground
32	Green foreground
33	Yellow foreground
34	Underline for monochrome display; blue foreground for color
35	Magenta foreground
36	Cyan foreground
37	White foreground
40	Black background
41	Red background
42	Green background
43	Yellow background
44	Blue background
45	Magenta background
46	Cyan background
47	White background

Figure A: The color and attribute parameters of the IBM ANSI Set Graphics Rendition control sequence.

This sequence restores the cursor to the position saved with the last Save Cursor Position sequence.

ERASING CONTROL SEQUENCES

Erase in Display or CLS

ESC[2J

This sequence clears the screen with the current SGR (Set Graphics Rendition) attribute (see below) and moves the cursor to the home (top-left) position.

Erase in Line

ESC[K

The sequence shown above erases the line containing the cursor from (and including) the current cursor position. It uses the SGR attribute from the current cursor position.



Video Modes

Parameter	Video mode or action
0	40x25 black and white
1	40x25 color
2	80x25 black and white
3	80x25 color
4	320x200 color
5	320x200 black and white
6	640x200 black and white
7	Wrap at end of line (typing past end of line wraps to new line)
14	640x200 color EGA
15	640x350 mono EGA
16	640x350 color EGA
17	640x480 color VGA
18	640x480 color VGA
19	320x200 color VGA

Figure B: The video modes supported by the IBM ANSI Set Mode control sequence.



Extended ASCII Codes

Extended ASCII code	Meaning or key(s)
3	NUL (null character)
15	Shift-Tab
16-25	Alt-Q, -W, -E, -R, -T, -Y, -U, -I, -O, and -P
30-38	Alt-Z, -X, -C, -V, -B, -M, and -N
59-68	F1 through F10
71	Home
72	Cursor Up
73	PgUp
75	Cursor Left
77	Cursor Right
79	End
80	Cursor Down
81	PgDn
82	Ins
83	Del
84-93	F11 through F20 (Shift-F1 through -F10)
94-103	F20 through F30 (Ctrl-F1 through -F10)

Figure C: The extended ASCII codes used in the 2-byte ANSI key redefinitions.

Set Graphics Rendition

ESC[# ; . . . ; #m

This sequence selects the attribute used to display characters. Attributes have a cumulative effect. For example, ESC[31;5:43m would make the attribute red on yellow and blink.

To undo this, you first change the attribute back to normal and then reset the color. For example, ESC[0;34;47m would first change any predefined attribute to normal (effectively canceling any bold or blink attribute) and change the display attribute to blue on white. A listing of the SGR parameters and their definitions are shown in Figure A, "SGR Parameters."

Set Mode

ESC[=#h

This sequence changes the video mode to #, where # has one of the values shown in Figure B, "Video Modes." Note: the mode options numbered 14 through 19 were added to the IBM subset with DOS 4.0. (ANSI.COM supports the added modes with any DOS version if your system supports them.) Chances are that you won't find much use for this or the following Reset Mode command.

Reset Mode

ESC[#1

Note that the command character is a lowercase l, not the numeral 1. All the parameters are the same as those shown in the "Video Mode" table, except that a parameter 7 turns line wrap off (the cursor does not wrap to the next line).

KEY REASSIGNMENT The sequences used to reassign the keyboard keys is one of the more useful functions of the ANSI expanded control system. They are as follows:

```
ESC[ # ; . . . #p
or ESC["string"p
or ESC['string"p
or ESC[;"string";#;"string";#p
or any combination of the above
```

The first # is the ASCII character code for the key to be reassigned. It's followed by a single or string of codes that are to replace it. If the first parameter is 0, then the first and second parameters make up an extended ASCII code, and the third parameter (instead of the second) becomes the first reassignment ASCII character. For example,

```
ESC[0;68;"Dir";13p
```

causes a directory listing to be produced when the F10 key (extended code 0;68) is pressed. Replacement characters can also have extended codes. Figure C, "Extended ASCII Codes," lists these codes.—Michael J. Jefford

Now Peter Norton

If you've ever seen the words "GENERAL FAILURE ERROR" on the screen of your PC, you know you don't need to be ill to feel sick.

All you need is a corrupted disk with some valuable data stored aboard.

When that happens, it's time to call on the remarkable new *Norton Disk Doctor*.™

The Norton Disk Doctor is one of 27 data recovery and disk management tools in the latest Advanced Edition of the Norton Utilities.®

It's also the most significant advance in utility software technology since Peter Norton first began saving the data and the derrières of grateful PC

C> FILE NOT FOUND!

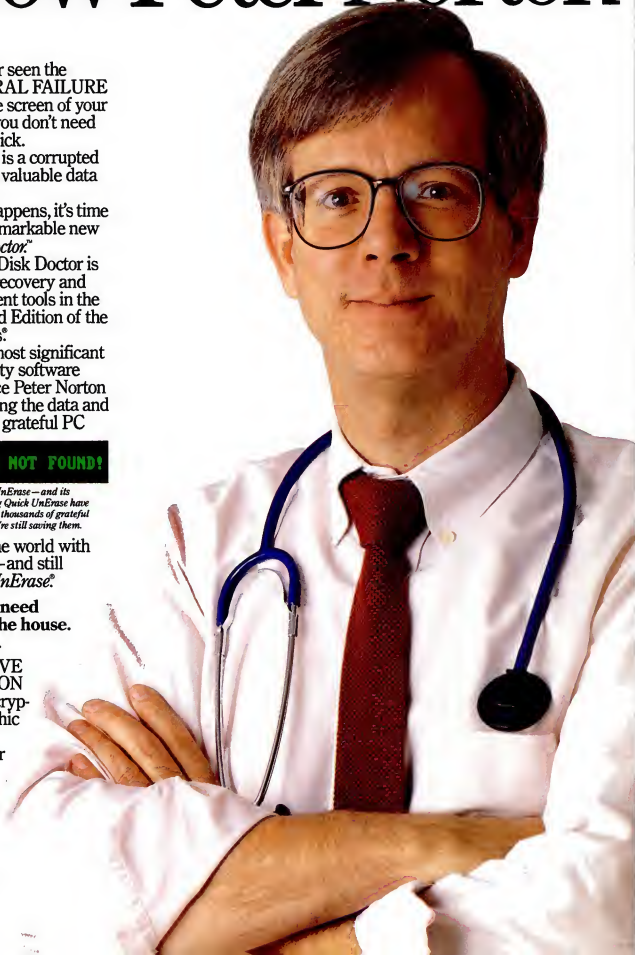
Our legendary UnErase—and its short-cutting offspring Quick UnErase have saved the derrières of thousands of grateful PC users. And they're still saving them.

users around the world with the legendary—and still unequalled—*UnErase*.®

**Why you need
a Doctor in the house.**

Now, whenever
INVALID DRIVE
SPECIFICATION
or some other cryptic or catastrophic error message appears on your screen, you can do something besides reach for the Maalox.®

You can summon the Disk Doctor, which will



makes house calls.



The Standard Edition gives you UnErase, the new Norton Control Center and a range of features, functions and enhancements.

determine the exact nature of the problem, report it and, in most cases, fix it for you.

All by itself.

The Disk Doctor can diagnose and repair everything from bad partition tables and boot records to mangled root directories. It can even reformat bad sectors and write back the old data.

Automatically.

In fact, if the Doctor can't cure your corrupted floppy or hard disk, then Buster, you've got one corrupt disk.

In which case, you'll need to refer to *The Norton Troubleshooter*, a 158-page guide to finding and fixing most anything that could go wrong.

Don't worry, you don't have to go to the bookstore or the library to refer to it, because the Troubleshooter is included in the Advanced Edition.

Frankly, the Norton Disk Doctor and the Norton Troubleshooter are worth the price of the new Advanced Edition all by themselves.

But, of course, they aren't by themselves.

They're accompanied by a wish list of features, functions and enhancements sufficient to satisfy the yearnings of all those people who've been politely writing and calling to request them.

The people's choices.

Like *Speed Disk*, the world's most powerful disk tuning tool, which features four user-selectable optimization methods and doesn't lose your data if you lose power.

And *Format Recover*, which can unformat your accidentally reformatted hard disk even if you haven't taken any precautions beforehand.

Our user interface, which *InfoWorld* said made the Utilities "as easy to use as possible," now comes with pop-up windows and dialog boxes.

Our new *Norton Control Center* lets you define or alter a range of system settings—from cursor size to screen and palette colors—quickly and easily.

While our *Disk Test* finds and marks faulty areas on your disk to help you protect your data before you have a chance to lose it.

If you *want* to lose it, however, you'll be glad to know that *WipeFile* and

WipeDisk support DoD 5220.22-M 116b(2), the Pentagon's latest data security specification.

Which means they'll erase your files so thoroughly not even Peter Norton can find them.

You'll find the latest Norton Utilities at your

favorite software dealer.

If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, take two aspirin, call us right away at 1-800-365-1010 and place an order.

The Doctor will be on its way in no time.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

All Utilities now support large hard disks under DOS 4.0, COMPAQ DOS 3.31, and the PC-MOS/386 multi-tasking operating system. Designed for the IBM® PS/2® and PC families and 100% compatibles. © 1988 Peter Norton Computing, Inc. 100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Santa Monica, CA 90401-1104



The Norton Disk Companion is included, free, with both the Standard and Advanced Editions. The Norton Troubleshooter is yours with the Advanced Edition.



A better 101 across the board.

Functions of the CTRL and CAPS LOCK keys are interchangeable, so you can enter CTRL key combination keystrokes from the home row.

This name is your guarantee of quality.

Our enlarged BACKSPACE key reduces keystroke errors.

Small footprint saves desktop space.

Our big L-shaped RETURN key is almost impossible to miss with your little finger.

LED indicators on the NUM, SCROLL and CAPS LOCK keys are easier to see.

Your name goes here on a personalized nameplate.



If it's time to replace your old keyboard, consider yourself lucky.

Now you can buy the new Key Tronic Professional Series® KB 101 PLUS for the IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2.*

From one end to the other, the KB 101 PLUS is loaded with the latest. No other keyboard, in fact, brings all these new features together for you.

And the quality is unsurpassed. Which makes it possible for Key Tronic to give you a three-year limited warranty.

With your KB 101 PLUS you also get an easy-to-understand user's guide and toll-free product support. From a company with 19 years of keyboard experience and a reputation that isn't foreign to you.

So call your dealer or Key Tronic today.

You won't find a better 101. Across the board. Across the world.

key tronic®
Professional Series®
1-800-262-6006
IN WASHINGTON STATE 1-509-927-5515

* Cable adapter required. IBM PC, XT™ and PS/2™ are trademarks and IBM® and PC AT® are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ UTILITIES

```

      MOV CX,COMMAND_LENGTH ;Number of commands.
      REPTN SCANS ;Check for a match.
      JNE FLUSH_BUFFER ;If no match, flush sequence.
      INC RUMBER_COUNT ;$ism, increment for last number.
      MOV DI,OFFSET COMMAND_END ;Point to appropriate command
      JNE PROCEDURE ;Proceed to procedure.
      SUB DI,CX ;Get cursor position data.
      CALL GET_SIOS_DATA ;do command subroutine.
      CALL DS:[DI] ;Clear buffer.
      JMP SHORT FLUSH_END

;-----
QUOTE_STATE: CWP AL,QUOTE_TYPE ;Is it an ending string quote?
             JNE SUPPER_CMA ;If no, buffer literal.
             MOV RS,OFFSET PARAM_STATE ;$isla, back to parameter parsing.
             JMP SHORT PARAM_STATE

;-----
STORE_STATE: MOV ANSI_STATE,RS ;Store the ANSI state.

;-----
SUPPER_CHAR: MOV DI,ESC_COUNT ;Buffer the character in case
             CWP DI,ESC_BUFFER_SIZE ;ending ANSI command is illegal.
             JE FLUSH_BUFFER ;If buffer full, flush.
             ADD DI,OFFSET ESC_BUFFER ;Point to next buffer position.
             STORES ;Store the character.
             INC ESC_COUNT ;Increment the sequence count.
             RET

;-----
FLUSH_BUFFER: PUSHA ;Save the current character.
             MOV AX,OFFSET ESC_BUFFER ;Point to the sequence buffer.
             MOV CX,ESC_COUNT ;Count of buffered characters.
             NEXT_FLUSH: LODSB ;Retrieve one.
             PUSHA ;Save counter and pointer.
             MOV SI,WRITE_CHAR ;Write character to screen.
             POP CX ;Restore counter and pointer.
             LOOP NEXT_FLUSH ;Flush entire buffer.
             MOV AX ;Flush last character.
             CALL WRITE_CHAR ;Write it also.
             MOV ESC_COUNT,0 ;Reset counter.
             MOV ANSI_STATE,OFFSET ESC_STATE ;Back to Esc state.
             MOV RUMBER_COUNT,0 ;Reset parameter counter.
             PUSHA ;Point to our data.
             MOV CX ;Clear number buffer
             MOV DI,OFFSET RUMBER_BUFFER ;to zero.
             MOV CX,ESC_BUFFER_SIZE / 2
             XOR AX,AX
             REP STOSB
             RET

;-----
; $isla video writes are via SIOS WTT.
;-----
WRITE_CHAR: MOV DI,OFFSET FORMAT_CHARS ;Is SIOS process carriage
             MOV CX,FORMAT_LENGTH ;return, linefeed, backspace
             REPTN ;and bell via
             WRITE_TTY ;TTY.
             CALL GET_SIOS_DATA ;Get SIOS video data.
             CWP AL,5 ;character + TAB?
             JNE CR_ACTIVE ;If no, process normally.
             MOV CX,CURSOR_POSN ;$isla, expand TAB to
             AND CX,7 ;appropriate space characters.
             ADD CX,8
             NEXT_TAB: PUSHA ;Save data segment.
                     MOV AL,SPACE ;Point to SIOS data.
                     CALL CR_ACTIVE
                     POP CX
                     LOOP NEXT_TAB
                     RET

;-----
CR_ACTIVE: TEST STATUS_OFF ;Is ANSI OFF?
           JNE WRITE_TTY ;If yes, write via SIOS TTY.
           CALL CR_RLW_TTY ;Is ANSI CLM or in graphics
           JNC WRITE_PAST ;mode? if no, write fast.

;-----
WRITE_FLOW: PUSHA ;$isla, write character/attribute
           MOV CX,1 ;at current cursor position
           MOV BN,ACTIVE_PAGE ;via SIOS.
           MOV RS,ATTRIBUTE
           MOV AN,9
           INT 10H
           POP AX
           CWP LINE_WRAP_ON ;Is line wrap on?
           JE TTY ;If yes, continue.
           MOV CX,CRT_COLS ;$isla, cursor at rightmost
           DEC CL ;column)
           CWP CL,CURSOR_COL ;If yes, continue, else
           JNE TTY ;return without writing.
           RET

;-----
TTY: MOV AN,$20 ;Attribute in graphics mode.
      INT 10H
      RET

;-----
; Past screen writes are directly to the video buffer without retrance check.
;-----
WRITE_PAST: PUSHA ;Preserve active segment.
           MOV DI,CURSOR_POSN ;Retrieve cursor position.
           CALL VIDEO_SETUP ;Calculate video address.
           MOV AN,ATTRIBUTE ;Retrieve attribute.
           CALL CHAR_ATTRIB ;Get char/attrib in video buffer.
           INC DL ;Increment cursor column.
           CWP DL,BYTE PTR CRT_COLS ;End of $isla video buffer.
           JNE UPDATE_CURSOR ;If no, update cursor.
           CWP LINE_WRAP_ON ;$isla, line wrap off?
           JE PAST_END ;If yes, don't write cursor.
           MOV DL,0 ;$isla, column zero.
           INC DL ;Next row.
           CALL INFORMATION ;Get displayable row info.
           CWP DH,AL ;Beyond the bottom of screen)

;-----
JNE UPDATE_CURSOR ;If no, update cursor.
DEC DB ;$isla, cursor to original row.
MOV SI,DI ;Point destination to top.
MOV AX,CRT_COLS ;Point source to second row
PUSHA ;by adding width in columns
ADD AX,SI ;twice for char/attribute.
MOV DI,AX
MOV CX,AX ;Times displayable rows - 1.
MOV DX,DI ;equals char/attrib to scroll.
PUSHA ;Save data segment and
PUSHA ;point to video segment.
POP DS
POP DS
POP DS ;Scroll the screen.
POP DS ;Restore data segment.
POP DS ;Retrieve CRT column.
MOV AL,SPACE ;Write space/attrib to
MOV AH,ATTRIBUTE ;bottom row.
REP STOSB

UPDATE_CURSOR: CALL SET_CURSOR ;Update the cursor position.
              POP ES ;Restore entire segment.
              RET

;-----
;***** SUPPORT ROUTINES *****
;-----
CR_QUOTE: MOV RS,OFFSET QUOTE_STATE ;Assume quote state.
          MOV AX,DOUBLE_QUOTES
          CWP AL,AN
          JE JOT_QUOTE ;Is it double quote?
          MOV AX,STRING_QUOTES ;Is it a string quote?
          CWP AL,AN ;Is it a string delimiter.
          JNE QUOTE_END ;If not, return 2H = 0.
          MOV MOVMO_TYPE,AN ;Store as matching string end.
          QUOTE_END: RET

;-----
ACCURULATE: PUSHA ;Preserve number character.
            MOV AL,"0" ;Convert ASCII to binary.
            MOV AX,18 ;Multiply previous count by 10.
            MOV RS,RUMBER_COUNT
            MOV DI,OFFSET RUMBER_BUFFER[AX]
            MOV AX,CL ;Add in new number
            POP AX ;end store.
            RET

;-----
; OUTPUT: CT = 1 if write SIOS mode or in graphics mode; CT = 0 otherwise.
;-----
CR_FLOW_TTY: MOV STATUS_TTY ;$isla
             JNE SIOS_MODE
             CWP CRT_ROWS,7
             JE TEXT_MODE
             CWP CRT_COLS,1
             JA TEXT_ROWS
             RET

;-----
TEXT_ROWS: CLC
           RET

;-----
SIOS_MODE: STC
           RET

;-----
; OUTPUT: AL = Screen rows minus one
;-----
INFORMATION: PUSHA ;Save data segment.
            MOV AX,40 ;Point to SIOS data.
            MOV DS,AX
            MOV AL,DS:[40H]
            OR AL,AL ;Retrieve rows - 1.
            JNE INFO_END ;SIOS supported?
            MOV AX,24 ;If yes, done here.
            POP DS ;$isla, assume 25 lines.
            RET

;-----
; INPUT: DS = Cursor position
; OUTPUT: ES = Video buffer segment; DI = Video buffer offset; AX,DX preserved
;-----
VIDEO_SETUP: PUSHA ;Save data segment.
            MOV AX,CRT_COLS ;Retrieve CRT columns.
            MOV DH ;$isla cursor row.
            MOV BL,DL
            MOV AX,0
            MOV AX,AX ;Plus cursor column.
            MOV AX,1 ;$isla, cursor at rightmost
            MOV DI,CRT_START ;Plus starting video offset.
            ADD DI,AX ;equals destination.
            MOV SI,$8000 ;Assume mono card.
            MOV DI,$8000,364H ;Is it mono port?
            MOV DI,VIDEO_SEGMENT ;Is yes, queued right.
            MOV RS,AX ;$isla, point to color segment.
            MOV AX
            RET

;-----
; Move SIOS video data into our data segment.
;-----
GET_SIOS_DATA: PUSHA ;Save data segment.
              MOV DI ;Point to SIOS data segment.
              MOV RS,40H
              MOV DS,AX
              MOV DI,SIOS_ACTIVE_PAGE ;Start with active page.
              MOV DI,OFFSET ACTIVE_PAGE
              MOVSI ;Retrieve active page
              MOVSI ;and address of 64K port.
              MOV CX,CRT_DATA_LENGTH ;CRT length, CRT start.
              REP MOVSB
              MOV DI,SIOS_ACTIVE_PAGE ;Use active page as index
              XOR BX,BX ;of active cursor position.
              AND SI,BX
              MOVSI

```

(ANSI.ASM continues)

(ANSI/ASM continues)

THE CORPORATE SOURCE **BOFFIN** LIMITED

COMPUTERS
SOFTWARE
HARDWARE
PRINTERS

2500 WEST COUNTY ROAD 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337

Good Things Come In Small Packages!!!

TOSHIBA

 T1000 T3100
T1200F T3200
T1200FB T5100
T1200H
T1200HB **CALL**


ZENITH

 SUPERSPORT:
Model 2
Model 20 **CALL**
286 - 20
286 - 40
TurboSport 386


NEC

 MULTISPEED EL-2
MULTISPEED HD
CALL


MITSUBISHI

 MP286L - 2
MP286L - 10
CALL

NEW! Mitsubishi 2400 baud modem from MHz **\$239**

From MegaHertz

Modems


 1200b \$139
2400b \$239

**Specify computer model*

Memory/Modems


 EasyTalk EMS1100
for the T1100+ &
T1200.

 EasyTalk EMS3100
for T3100.

Mem/Modem for T1100/T1200 \$799

Mem/Modem for T3100 799

Enhanced Graphics Adapter

Easy EGA 1231


 Easy EGA
EGA Card for Toshiba T1200 &
T3100 Laptops. Supports MDA,
HGC, CGA & EGA **\$299**

Micro/Mainframe Connectivity

MH-2-3270


 EasyTalk 3270
Emulation Card for Toeh. Laptops:
Supports IRMA & IBM Emulation.
Auto-Config. - No Jumper Changes
as required. Includes software for
3270 & PC/XT/E Transfer Support. **\$499**

Networking


 LapLan-Toshiba
An internal Ethernet card for
Toshiba T1100+, T1200, T3100,
and T5100 laptop
computers. **\$599**

Weltec

*The Transportation
Corridor*

Congratulations! You've
finally got that state-of-
the-art laptop computer
with the 3.5" disk drive.
Unfortunately, all the
data you need to access
is still on your old 5.25"
disettes. That's where
WELTEC can help.
WELTEC'S 525 external
floppy drive subsystem
designed to allow you to
easily transport, share,
and convert data bet-
ween your laptop com-
puter and PCs, XT's & AT's.

***SPECIFY MODEL:**
• Toshiba • Egon LT
• Mitsubishi • NEC (H-D)
• Zenith 181/183
• Zenith SuperPort
360 KB \$198.00
1.2 MB \$249.00



Expansion Chasis



The WonUnder™ is
an innovative single
card expansion slot
for the Toeh. T1100+,
T1200 & T3100/20 lap-
tops. It allows almost
any 20 length or less
Toshiba compa-
tible expansion card

to be mounted directly on the bottom of the unit. The
WonUnder supports LAN cards such as Arcnet,
Ethernet, Proteon and Starlan as well as EGA cards
such as ATI, Video 7 and Paradise. The WonUnder
will soon be available for the Egon EQUITY LT.

WonUnder \$299


Holds two Full-Size, Standard PC Expansion Cards.
Cards for EGA graphics support, additional memory,
tape backup, and instrumentation can be added to
extend the capabilities of your Zenith computer.

Available for Toshiba, Zenith & Egon LT

WonUnder II \$399

Diconix 150P

 Portable Printer \$299
LapLink Plus \$79

**When purchased with any laptop*

Battery Adapter Pack
has a 12V/6.5AH sealed
battery with an
overnight recharger
and an AdaptaPower
unit in a nylon carry-
ing case with should-
er strap.
Size: 3" x 6" x 10"
7 to 8 pounds.


AdaptaPAK

 AdaptaPAK 80 \$299
(Toshiba T3100, Mitsubishi MP286L)

 AdaptaPAK 80+ \$299
(Toshiba T5100, Datavue Snap 1+1)

 AdaptaPAKIII \$299
(Compaq II, Toshiba T3200, Dohc,
and NEC PowerMate)

ExtraPAK \$99

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Order Call:

800-255-4012

- Competitive Price
- Corporate Volume Discounts
- Net Terms to Qualified Corporate Accounts

 Prices Subject To
Change Without Notice

FAX: (612) 894-6175

IN MN: (612) 894-0595

(ANSI ASM continues)



Power. Speed. Performance.

PC-Write 3.0 is bigger and better. We listened to you and added hundreds of features.

Larger Files — Break the 60K file limit! Use all available DOS memory to edit large documents.

More Formats — Edit multiple columns on-screen, even columns from other programs. Or mark text as a rectangular box, then position and format it. Create tables, scripts, or numbered paragraphs faster.

Easier To Use — Stay on track with on-screen "reminder" lines. Use new menus to select page layout and fonts. Fix common typing mistakes with our improved spelling checker.

Extra File Control — Rapidly search and switch between chapters or other related files. Lock files on a network automatically, even view locked files in read-only mode.

New catalog adds value.

We offer and support dozens of popular products that work well with PC-Write 3.0.

PC-Write 3.0 — Working on a whole new scale.



New Capabilities — Choose from products such as WordFinder™ and InSet™. Pop up a thesaurus or check your grammar. Select and edit soft fonts. Insert graphics and preview them. Simplify your foreign language, scientific, and bibliographic work.

Special Discounts — Registered PC-Write users get telephone support and reduced prices for all catalog products — more value to you.

Still only \$89.

The \$89 registration fee gives you the new software, user's guide with tutorial, phone support, two free updates, and a quarterly newsletter. And because PC-Write 3.0 is still shareware, you can give copies to others to try, free!

Order PC-Write 3.0 today.

Return the coupon or call

1-800-888-8088 PMAI

90-day money-back guarantee

Quicksoft

- ☐ **YES!** I want to work on a whole new scale — send me PC-Write 3.0. I've enclosed \$89 for Full Registration.
- ☐ I want to try PC-Write 3.0 before I register. I've enclosed \$16 for Shareware Diskettes.
- ☐ Send me your catalog of additional products.

Quicksoft, Inc.
218 First Ave N #224-PMA1
Seattle, WA 98109
206-262-0452

WA state add 6.1% sales tax

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

DAY PHONE _____

SIGNATURE _____

VISA/MASTERCARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

☐ 5 1/4" Diskettes ☐ 3 1/2" Diskettes

PC-Write is not shareware outside the U.S. and Canada. PC-Write™, WordFinder™, WordFinder™, InSet™, InSet™ Systems.

■ UTILITIES

```

CR_U:      CMP     AL,"U"           ;Is it "U" ?
           JE      DO_U            ;if yes, try to uninstall.
           JMP     NEXT_PARA       ;if no, next parameter.
DO_U:      CALL    CR_INSTALLED    ;else, see if installed.
           JZ      DX_OFFSET_NOT_INSTALLED ;if no, exit with error message.
           JS      LILLY_PAD       ;too far for short jump.
           JMP     UNINSTALL       ;else, uninstall.

;-----
;INSTALL:
;CALL    CR_INSTALLED             ;display status.
;JS      CR_AVAILABLE            ;check if already installed.
;OR      AL,AL                    ;if no, enough memory.
;JMP     EXIT                     ;if no, done.
;Exit with ERRORLEVEL = 0.

;-----
; This is the install procedure.
;-----
CR_AVAILABLE: MOV     BP,OFFSET REASSIGNMENT_BUFFER ;75H ends at end
ADD     BP,15                      ; of reassignment buffer.
ADD     BP,15                      ; Round up.
CMP     BP,0x14                    ; Buffer > 256 bytes in segment?
MOV     DX,OFFSET NOT_ENOUGH      ; if yes, exit without installing
JA      MSG_EXIT                   ; with message.

MOV     AX,3529H                   ;get undocumented INT 25 vector.
INT     21H
MOV     SI,OFFSET COM              ;Does it point to ANSI.SYS?
MOV     DI,COM_OFFSET             ;Check by looking for "COM"
MOV     CX,3                       ; 1 as device name
CWD
REP     SCASB                     ;Exit with error message if
;ANSI.SYS loaded.
LILLY_PAD: JE      DX_OFFSET ANSI_SYS_ERR

MOV     OLD_INT_25(8),BX           ;else save old interrupt.
MOV     OLD_INT_25(2),BX
MOV     DX,OFFSET ANSI_INT_25     ;install new interrupt.
INT     21H
MOV     AX,3516H                   ;get INT 16 vector.
INT     21H
MOV     OLD_INT_16(8),BX           ;save old interrupt.
MOV     OLD_INT_16(2),BX
MOV     DX,OFFSET ANSI_INT_16     ;install new interrupt.
INT     21H
MOV     AX,3516H                   ;get DOS 21h interrupt.
INT     21H
MOV     OLD_INT_21(8),BX           ;save old interrupt.
MOV     OLD_INT_21(2),BX
MOV     DX,OFFSET ANSI_INT_21     ;install new interrupt.
INT     21H
MOV     AX,0x12CB                 ;get environment segment.
MOV     BX,AX
MOV     AX,49H                    ;Free up environment.
INT     21H

MOV     DX,OFFSET INSTALL_MSG     ;display install message.
CALL    PRINT_STRING              ;set up the number buffer.
MOV     DI,0                       ;retrieve resident byte request.
MOV     CX,4                       ;convert to paragraphs.
MOV     DX,CX                      ;return error code if err.
MOV     AX,3199H                   ;terminate but stay resident.
INT     21H

;-----
; Exit. Return ERRORLEVEL code 0 if successful, 1 if unsuccessful.
;-----
MSG_EXIT:  CALL    PRINT_STRING    ;ERRORLEVEL = 1.
          MOV     AL,1             ;terminate.
          MOV     AX,4CH
          INT     21H

;-----
; This subroutine uninstalls the resident ANSI.COM.
;-----
UNINSTALL: AND     ES,STATUS,NOT ON ;turn off ANSI, just in case
OR      ES,STATUS,OFF             ; can't uninstall.
MOV     CX,ES                      ;save segment in CX.
MOV     AX,3529H                   ;get interrupt 29h.
INT     21H
CMP     DX,OFFSET ANSI_INT_29     ;has it been hooked by another?
JNE     UNINSTALL_ERR             ;if yes, exit with error message.
MOV     BX,ES                      ;is the segment vector same?
CMP     BX,CX                      ;if no, exit with error message.
JNE     UNINSTALL_ERR             ;get interrupt 16h.
MOV     AX,3516H
INT     21H
CMP     DX,OFFSET ANSI_INT_16     ;has it been hooked by another?
JNE     UNINSTALL_ERR             ;if yes, exit with error message.
MOV     BX,ES                      ;is the segment vector same?
CMP     BX,CX                      ;if no, exit with error message.
JNE     UNINSTALL_ERR             ;get interrupt 21h.
MOV     AX,3516H
INT     21H
CMP     DX,OFFSET ANSI_INT_21     ;has it been hooked by another?
JNE     UNINSTALL_ERR             ;if yes, exit with error message.
MOV     BX,ES                      ;is the segment vector same?
CMP     BX,CX                      ;if no, exit with error message.
JNE     UNINSTALL_ERR             ;return memory to system pool.
MOV     AX,49H
INT     21H
MOV     DX,OFFSET ALLOCATE_MSG    ;display message if problem.
JC      MSG_EXIT
MOV     DX,ES:OLD_INT_29(8)       ;restore old INT 29.
MOV     DX,ES:OLD_INT_29(2)
MOV     AX,3529H
INT     21H
MOV     DX,ES:OLD_INT_16(8)       ;restore old INT 16.
MOV     DX,ES:OLD_INT_16(2)

```

(ANSI.ASM continues)

instead stands for the control character, decimal 27, hex 1B. ESC is among the 32 characters in the ASCII table that appear before the first text character (the space, character 32). These initial characters are known as control characters because they are used to control devices. ESC is Ctrl-[, which is often printed as `[`. The ASCII display interpretation is a small left arrow.

Entering the ESC character itself is always the hardest part of issuing an escape sequence, so I'll discuss ways to do it.

The DOS PROMPT command provides the easiest way to send ANSI escape commands to the console. PROMPT has a subset of commands all its own, called metastrings. A metastring consists of two characters, a `$` followed by the command character. These are usually used to set a prompt that's quite independent of ANSI. (The DOS manual contains a complete listing of PROMPT metastrings.) The `$e` metastring generates the ESC character (27), however, and so can be used to introduce an ANSI control sequence. With ANSI.COM (or ANSI.SYS) loaded, a PROMPT command that would keep the

screen clear is

PROMPT \$e[2J

Note that while PROMPT metastrings are not case-sensitive, the actual ANSI commands are. In the above example the `e` in

■ PROMPT provides the easiest way to send ANSI escape commands to the console. PROMPT has a subset of commands called metastrings.

`$e` could be upper- or lowercase, but the ANSI `J` command must have a capital `J`.

In this example, the ANSI escape sequence is issued with every new DOS prompt. There are times when it's unne-

cessary to continually send the same escape sequence. Changing the ANSI display attribute is one example of this, since you want the attribute to stay in effect until it is changed. To accomplish this, TYPEing a file that consists of an ANSI command to the console is a better idea. For example, to change the screen output to white characters on a blue background, you create a short file that consists of the sequence

ESC[37;34m

Again, the ESC must be the escape character, but how do you get an ESC character into a text file?

Readers who follow this column regularly will recall that we recently (November 15, 1988) published a utility by Tom Kihlken, called TED. TED is perfect for making this kind of short file, as it lets you simply hit the Esc key to generate the ESC character. If you haven't got this utility, however, you need another way.

In most word processors, pressing the Esc key alone won't do. Most word processors will let you enter control characters, but you must first signal your inten-

<pre> MOV AX,2510h INT 21h MOV DX,ES:OLD_INT_21[0] MOV DS,ES:OLD_INT_21[2] MOV AX,2521h INT 21h PUSH DS POP DS MOV DX,OFFSET UNINSTALL_MSG CALL PRINT_STRING OR AL,AL JMP EXIT UNINSTALL_MSG: MOV SB,CX CALL STATUS_REPORT MOV DX,OFFSET UNLOAD_MSG JMP MSG_EXIT INITIALIZE ENDP </pre>	<pre> ;Restore old INT 21. ;Display "Status: ". ;Display "Status: ". ;Display appropriate ON or OFF, ; SLOW or FAST. ;Print character via DOS. ;Print string via DOS. </pre>
<pre> ;----- ; INPUT: SI points to parameter start. ; OUTPUT: SI points to parameter end; BX = number. ;----- DECIMAL_INPUT PROC XOR BX,BX LODSB CMP AL,CH JZ ADJUST_DEC CMP AL,7 JB ADJUST_DEC SUB AL,"0" JC NEXT_DECIMAL CMP AL,7 JA NEXT_DECIMAL CWD KCBW MOV CX,10 HLT CX JC DECIMAL_ERROR ADD BX,AX JNC NEXT_DECIMAL SUB BX,1 ADJUST_DEC DEC RET DECIMAL_INPUT ENDP </pre>	<pre> ;----- ; INPUT: SI points to parameter start. ; OUTPUT: SI points to parameter end; BX = number. ;----- DECIMAL_INPUT PROC XOR BX,BX LODSB CMP AL,CH JZ ADJUST_DEC CMP AL,7 JB ADJUST_DEC SUB AL,"0" JC NEXT_DECIMAL CMP AL,7 JA NEXT_DECIMAL CWD KCBW MOV CX,10 HLT CX JC DECIMAL_ERROR ADD BX,AX JNC NEXT_DECIMAL SUB BX,1 ADJUST_DEC DEC RET DECIMAL_INPUT ENDP </pre>
<pre> ;----- ; INPUT: SI points to parameter start. ; OUTPUT: SI points to parameter end; BX = number. ;----- DECIMAL_INPUT PROC XOR BX,BX LODSB CMP AL,CH JZ ADJUST_DEC CMP AL,7 JB ADJUST_DEC SUB AL,"0" JC NEXT_DECIMAL CMP AL,7 JA NEXT_DECIMAL CWD KCBW MOV CX,10 HLT CX JC DECIMAL_ERROR ADD BX,AX JNC NEXT_DECIMAL SUB BX,1 ADJUST_DEC DEC RET DECIMAL_INPUT ENDP </pre>	<pre> ;----- ; INPUT: SI points to parameter start. ; OUTPUT: SI points to parameter end; BX = number. ;----- DECIMAL_INPUT PROC XOR BX,BX LODSB CMP AL,CH JZ ADJUST_DEC CMP AL,7 JB ADJUST_DEC SUB AL,"0" JC NEXT_DECIMAL CMP AL,7 JA NEXT_DECIMAL CWD KCBW MOV CX,10 HLT CX JC DECIMAL_ERROR ADD BX,AX JNC NEXT_DECIMAL SUB BX,1 ADJUST_DEC DEC RET DECIMAL_INPUT ENDP </pre>

(ANSI.ASM ends)

tions to the program. In *WordStar* and *SideKick*, for example, you first hold down the Ctrl key, press P, and then press the Esc key. A ^ [will appear on the screen. You must now add ANSI's "regular" left bracket and the command parameters. For the white on blue attribute above, the complete sequence appears as ^ [37;34m. Don't be confused by the pair of left brackets. The ESC represented is characterized by ^ [, and the second character in the escape sequence is a left bracket. Once you've entered the sequence, save it to a file named BLUE, for example, and enter the command TYPE BLUE. Nothing from the file will appear on the screen. ANSI has absorbed the string as a command, however, and all subsequent screen output, including the next prompt, will be white on blue. Enter CLS and the whole screen will clear to blue.

If you have trouble getting your favorite word processor to accept the ESC character, everyone has at least one program that will do the job: EDLIN. To create the same white-on-blue file, start EDLIN by entering EDLIN BLUE. Then at the asterisk prompt press I to insert a line. To enter the starting ESC in EDLIN, you press Ctrl-V

and then the left bracket, [. Then enter the "normal" left bracket, again followed by the desired command parameters. The EDLIN screen display in this case will be

```
1* ^V[37;34m
```

```

A
MOV     SI,0000
MOV     CL,[SI]
XOR     CH,CH
INC     CX
MOV     Word Ptr [SI],5B1B
LODSB
INT     29
LOOP    010C
RET

```

```

N ESCAPE.COM
RCX
12
W
Q

```

Figure 1: This short program solves the problem of entering escape sequences at the DOS prompt. After DEBUG is loaded, these commands send the ESC, bracket, and command string to ANSI.

Now hit Enter to insert the line. Ctrl-Break to stop inserting, and E to end and save the editing session. The result will be the BLUE file with the escape sequence. (Note, do not try to enter the ESC code by typing the caret character followed by a capital V. It won't work. Instead, press and hold the Ctrl key and then press V.)

Still a third way to enter escape sequences—and one of the easiest when you're experimenting with escape commands—is to enter them directly at the DOS prompt. The problem is that it's almost impossible to do. If you try to start an escape sequence by pressing the Esc key at the DOS prompt, DOS interprets the key-press as a command to abort the current process and spits out a confusing backslash character, \. You never get the chance to add the [that starts the ANSI sequence. Trying to trick DOS by using the numeric keypad technique of holding down the Alt key and entering 27 results in the same DOS abort reaction.

To solve the problem, I've included a short program here that will send both the ESC, the bracket, and then the command string to ANSI. To create the program, you must load DEBUG and enter the com-

■ UTILITIES

mands that are shown in Figure 1

With this short program, you can change the attribute to white on blue, for example, by entering `ESCAPE 37;34m`. The `ESCAPE.COM` program will take care of the ESC-plus-bracket combination.

All you have to do is add the ANSI command parameters.

Before turning to the technical side of ANSI.COM, however, I do want to share with you a couple of my favorite ANSI command sequences, starting with the fol-

lowing date and time display:

```
PROMPT $e[n$e|;50H$d $t$h$h$h$h$h$h$h$h$e|u$P$g
```

This sequence uses a combination of the DOS PROMPT and ANSI cursor control. It saves the cursor position, moves the cur-

[illegible]

1129	DATA	74	RE	20	D3	73	22	D3	88	AF	67	8	88	16	AA	838
1130	DATA	74	RE	20	D3	73	22	D3	88	AF	67	8	88	16	AA	838
1131	DATA	74	RE	20	D3	73	12	84	49	EF	77	FF	88	52	AA	838
1132	DATA	74	RE	20	D3	73	12	84	49	EF	77	FF	88	52	AA	838
1133	DATA	74	RE	20	D3	73	12	84	49	EF	77	FF	88	52	AA	838
1134	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1135	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1136	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1137	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1138	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1139	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1140	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1141	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1142	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1143	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1144	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1145	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1146	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1147	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1148	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1149	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1150	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1151	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1152	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1153	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1154	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1155	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1156	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1157	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1158	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1159	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1160	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1161	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1162	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1163	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1164	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C	6	E	6	75	FF	C3	88	16	FF	1
1165	DATA	6	FD	1	2	C										

BACH TO THE FUTURE

Two powerful programs that let you work at a modern tempo.



USE WITH ALMOST ANY MIDI!

DynaDuet™ is a highly versatile music processing program that combines MIDI sequencing and score editing in a single package. In the **Pattern Mode**, data can be input and edited by numeric keyboard, with a mouse, or directly from the MIDI keyboard. The powerful **MTR Mode** simulates a multi-track recorder with 16 tracks, allowing you to quantize and filter designated MIDI data during real-time play.

Publisher-perfect music printouts.

The **Score Mode** quickly converts MIDI data to a complete musical score for attractive printout, saving valuable time.

System Requirements

PC: IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible; 512K system memory Graphics: EGA or VGA graphic card MIDI Interface: MPU-IPC or MPU-401 with MIF-IPC or compatible Printer: IBM Proprinter, Epson FX, LQ or compatible, and a Mouse



Pattern Mode



MTR Mode



Score Mode

SPECIALLY CREATED FOR THE ROLAND MT-32!

Ballade™ contains both MIDI sequencing and tone editing functions that let you utilize the full potential of the MT-32. In the **Tone Mode**, edit and input tone parameters either numerically or graphically with a mouse. The **Song Mode** provides a wide range of control over effect data and allows input by real-time play or the step method. **Brings to life the sounds you imagine.** After creating the sounds you want, the **Play Mode** lets you freely adjust the tone, volume, tempo and part volume even during playback.

System Requirements

PC: IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible; 640K system memory Graphics: EGA or VGA graphic card MIDI Interface: MPU-IPC or MPU-401 with MIF-IPC or compatible MT-32, and a Mouse



Tone Mode



Song Mode



Play Mode

DynaDuet™ \$245

Suggested
Retail Price

Ballade™ \$195

Suggested
Retail Price

DYNWARE.

*IBM PC/XT/AT and Proprinter are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. *MT-32, MPU-401, MPU-IPC and MIF-IPC are registered trademarks of Roland Corp. *Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corp. ©1988 Dynaware Corp. 383 Chuen Drive, Suite 1, Foster City, CA 94044 TEL (415) 349-5700 FAX (415) 349-5779 1-800-448-1982 (For Orders Only)

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The idea from the first has always been simple. To provide people with the easiest way possible to access the most power possible in a database management system.

So that the process of working with information becomes the means, and not the end, of the job at hand.

Welcome to dBASE IV.™

IT'S NEVER BEEN EASIER.

dBASE IV is built around an all-new Control Center—a single, understandable window from which you perform all of your key database operations. By using simple-to-use, pull-down menus.

And no programming at all.

Unless, of course, you want to. Because whether you write a program yourself, or use the Applications Generator to do it for you, dBASE IV gives you access to 310 powerful new or enhanced commands and functions. All while running significantly faster than its predecessor

dBASE III PLUS.*

And, since many people will need to share information in a workgroup, dBASE IV gives you all the tools you'll need to build connections. Like our dBASE IV LAN PACK, which lets multiple users share files and programs.

AN VERSION FOR DEVELOPERS.

If you build heavy-duty applications, the special dBASE IV Developer's Edition is just for you.

With the Developer's Edition (sold

Introducing dBASE IV. What we put in is nothing compared to what you'll get out.



*In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, extension 296. Trademark/owner: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, Professional Compiler, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation. © 1988 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

separately), you get a complete development, test, and distribution environment for both stand-alone and multiuser applications. In addition to the complete dBASE IV software, the Developer's Edition includes special tools such as the Professional Compiler; as well as utilities, programming documentation, and a royalty-free, application distribution module.

And one other thing, which also comes with every other dBASE® product.

A COMMITMENT TO SUPPORT

With over two million current dBASE users, we at Ashton-Tate have an obligation to provide the best support, service, and training in the industry. So we do.

We back an extensive network of knowledgeable dealers. And we guarantee fast, reliable technical support. As well as encourage separate, third party resources in a variety of complementary areas.

All of which means that dBASE IV is not only the most advanced PC database environment you can find.

It also means it's the easiest to find. Just give us a call at 800-437-4329 ext. 2916 for more information, including details about upgrading from dBASE III PLUS. Or simply stop by your nearest Ashton-Tate dealer for a revealing look at dBASE IV.

You won't believe what we put into it.

 **ASHTON-TATE**
CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ UTILITIES

sor to the top right of the screen, and displays the date, a few delimiting spaces, and the time. PROMPT's \$h destructive backspace metastring then erases the distracting second, and hundredth second places from the time display, after which the cursor is returned to the saved position where the current drive and directory are displayed, followed by the familiar greater-than-sign prompt. Note that the time will be updated only when you generate a new prompt.

Another favorite sequence that I use on my own machine is

```
PROMPT $p -$g $e[8m $e[0m$e[D
```

This sequence displays the current drive and directory, followed by a space, and a directing combination of an equals sign and a greater-than sign as the prompt. Since I hate a blinking cursor, the next part of the sequence changes the attribute to invisible (\$e[8m) and displays a space. The

attribute is then returned to a normal white on black (\$e[0m)—use a color of your liking here—and the cursor is moved backward one column to the invisible space. The result is an invisible blinking cursor at an idle prompt. Of course as soon as you start to type a command, the cursor moves on to a space with a normal attribute and becomes visible again.

UNDOCUMENTED DOS CALL DOS calls on the undocumented INT 29h for all its screen output. If you trace through the INT 29 interrupt handler (without ANSI.SYS or ANSI.COM loaded), you'll find a very short procedure that makes a BIOS INT 10. Write TTY 0Eh function call. The BIOS Write TTY (teletype) is an all-purpose screen output function that takes care of updating the cursor position. It includes line wrap and even scrolls the screen when the cursor wraps on the last line. Since it's ANSI's job to filter all DOS

output, all that ANSI has to do to accomplish its mission is steal the INT 29. ANSI thus gets a chance to look through all DOS output for its ESC-[combination.

The one sticky part about the escape sequence is that the alpha command character doesn't come until the end of the string. That means ANSI has to buffer all potential escape sequences (the tip, of course, is the starting ESC-[) until it gets the ending command character. If the command is invalid, the buffer is flushed to the screen. Otherwise, the string never makes it to the screen and ANSI takes the appropriate command-requested action. You probably noticed that in the ESCAPE.COM program above the escape string is passed directly to ANSI.COM via an INT 29 call.

A STATE MACHINE The escape sequence structure provides a perfect opportunity for ANSI to implement what is called a state-machine technique. A state

Webster's defines form as ...

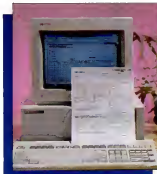
"to think of; frame in the mind; conceive ... create out of separate elements ... assume shape."

Indigo Software defines JetForm as ...

"doing all of the above creatively, efficiently and inexpensively."

What can you expect from the most powerful, flexible competitively-priced electronic forms product on the market?

- **Power:** to take full advantage of PC interactive graphics design capabilities and the latest in laser printing technology.
- **Flexibility:** to create electronic forms that meet all your forms requirements — from single-page expense claims to multi-page insurance policies.
- **Design:** to watch your form as it takes shape and use a host of built-in design features.
- **Speed:** to cut your forms design and print time to a fraction, with no compromise to the end product.



Is What You See Really What You Get?

With *JetForm*, yes! *JetForm* makes the creation process easy. As your form takes shape on the screen, you know it will look the same when it comes out of your laser printer.



Call (800) 267-9976 (613) 594-3026

Indigo Software Ltd.
560 Rochester Street,
Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2

JetForm solutions are available for:
IBM PC/AT, PS/2 and compatibles
HP 3000, HP 9000,
DEC VAX

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD



2400etc

The Next Generation in Modems

INCREDIBLY POWERFUL. AMAZINGLY AFFORDABLE. AND TOTALLY ERROR FREE.

Imagine a modem so powerful it could deliver twice the throughput of a 2400bps modem. So reliable it would only send 100% error free data. Pick up a 2400etc and experience it.

The 2400etc is a high performance internal modem for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible systems. It includes an ATI custom designed digital signal processor which allows the modem to function on extremely noisy lines.



"Smart Idea"

The 2400etc with MNP level 5 guarantees 100% error free data transfer. And, using data compression, provides throughput speeds above 4800bps.

\$239⁰⁰
SUGGESTED
LIST PRICE

The 2400etc operates in MNP and non-MNP modes and uses automatic feature recognition to establish a connection at the highest mutual error control level and operating speed.

Other standard features include 100% compatibility with the full standard and extended AT command sets. Adaptive dialing - Tone or Pulse, Automatic dial, redial and answer. Four communications ports 1, 2, 3, 4. Software controlled speaker etc, as ATI proudly calls it.

All this...and a FREE copy of Mirror II communications software.

For use with IBM PC/XT/AT compatible systems.



TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc., 3761 Victoria Park Avenue,
Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2.
Tel: (416) 756-0718 Telex: 06-966640 (ATI TOR)
Fax: (416) 756-0720.

The error correcting modem that ensures safe passage for your data—no matter where it's traveling.

The Ven-Tel 2400-33 lets you choose between the two standard error correction protocols (X.PC and MNP) at the touch of a key. So you'll have error free connections with over 350,000 MNP modems *and* with major public data networks using X.PC—like Tymnet, MCI, Western Union and GE Geisco.

And the 2400-33 not only protects your data, it's faster than *any* non-error corrected modem. MNP Level 5 data compression can double your throughput up to 4800 bps—and higher speeds mean reduced phone

charges and less time spent transmitting.

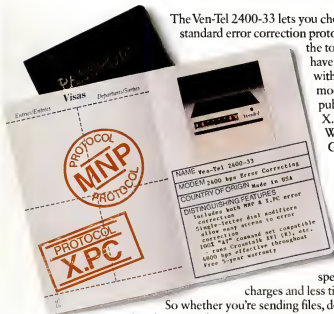
So whether you're sending files, downloading expensive data from an information service or managing your personal portfolio, you'll know that your critical data is 100% correct.

The Ven-Tel 2400-33. The only modem that guarantees your data a flawless trip....no matter where it's traveling.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Our free booklet, "How To Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about the 2400-33 and our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121.

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ UTILITIES

ANSI BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet, an on-line information service administered by CompuServe.

To download ANSI.COM, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next. Enter the filename; then select the file from those presented. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME PROMPT, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8902 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

PC MagNet costs \$12.50 per hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6 for 300 bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. There is no additional charge for downloading source code or compiled programs from PC MagNet. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy, and add it to your DOS manual.



Michael J. Mefford

Purpose:

A memory-resident utility that enables selectable use of the extended screen and keyboard control sequences that normally require loading the ANSI.SYS device driver. Unlike ANSI.SYS, ANSI.COM supports all video modes, permits sizing and clearing the key-assignment buffer, and provides high-speed screen updating.

Format:

ANSI [FAST | SLOW] [ON | OFF] [/B *nnn*] [/C] [/U]

Remarks:

ANSI.COM may be installed either at the DOS prompt or through an AUTOEXEC.BAT file. It will not load itself if ANSI.SYS has already been loaded as part of a CONFIG.SYS file. ANSI.COM will not load multiple copies of itself, so its command name may be invoked repeatedly in the same session to change user-selectable parameters.

Upon loading, ANSI defaults to the FAST and ON status parameters. For use with IBM CGA video cards (where direct screen writes produce "snow") or with some screen capture software, the SLOW (screen writing via the BIOS, as with ANSI.SYS) status option may be selected. Entering ANSI OFF disables recognition of the ANSI control codes.

The ANSI.COM key-assignment buffer defaults to a size of 200 bytes. The buffer may be increased to 60K or decreased to 0 bytes by entering ANSI with the /B switch and the desired number of bytes as *nnn*. Resizing the buffer after initial installation requires uninstallation, which may be accomplished using the /U switch. Current key assignments are lost if the buffer is resized. The buffer can be cleared without resizing by invoking ANSI with the /C switch.

The full command set of IBM-ANSI control sequences is printed in the original article and in the DOS *Technical Reference* manual. This information can also be downloaded from PC MagNet.

Available for downloading from PC MagNet (see the "ANSI by Modem" sidebar), ANSI.COM is already compiled and ready to run. Running ANSI.BAS once in BASIC will automatically create ANSI.COM. To create ANSI.COM from the ANSI.ASM source code requires use of a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

```

MASH ANSI;
LINK ANSI;
EXE2BIN ANSI ANSI.COM;

```

ANSI
Command

1989 No. 2 (Utilities)

■ UTILITIES

machine jumps to a procedure according to a particular stage in a sequence of events. For ANSI, the command syntax dictates what ANSI is to expect next. In the first stage, ANSI jumps directly to a short procedure that checks for the ESC character, passing all others through to the display. Once the ESC is detected, ANSI's interest is piqued, and on the next DOS INT 29 call, it can skip the ESC monitor and branch directly to a procedure that looks for the left bracket. If the left bracket is found, on subsequent calls ANSI goes directly to the third number-parameter-parsing procedure, which converts decimal numbers to binary. The parameter stage can go into a substage of its own if either a single or double quote is encountered. (The quote stage buffers string characters as literals until a closing matching quote is encountered, which kicks ANSI back to the parsing stage.)

If any stage is not satisfied—if, for ex-

ample, the left bracket is not the second character or the command is invalid—the buffer is flushed and ANSI reverts to the first ESC-monitoring stage. The state ma-

■ For ANSI, the command syntax dictates what ANSI is to expect next.

chine technique makes for more efficient processing by avoiding unnecessary branching.

THE SPECIAL CASE OF CLS Normally DOS processes the DOS Clear Screen command with its own internal CON de-

vice handler. If DOS finds that the INT 29h vector does not point to the same segment as the kernel, DOS knows someone else has hooked the vector and assumes it is ANSI.SYS. If DOS thinks ANSI.SYS is installed, it passes the CLS job on to the driver by sending INT 29 an ESC[2J (Erase in Display) string. This is so that ANSI.SYS can clear the screen with any user-chosen attribute. That means ANSI.COM will receive an ESC[2J whenever you enter CLS. This would seem to be no problem since ANSI is already geared up for the task. You could, however, assign ANSI an OFF status even while it's still installed. In the OFF state, ANSI is supposed to pass all characters on to the screen, but you would certainly be disappointed if the ESC[2J were echoed to the screen instead of its clearing the screen. The ANSI program, therefore, provides a special state so that it can process the ESC[2J string even when ANSI is OFF.



When ANSI is OFF, the screen is cleared, but with a normal white on black instead of with the assigned attribute.

CHECKING THE INPUT DOS INT 29 makes filtering output escape sequences a breeze. Filtering input from the keyboard for key reassignment is a little trickier for ANSI. The DOS keyboard input calls are INT 21 functions 1, 6, 7, and Ah. These four DOS input functions serve only as a middleman, and they end up calling the BIOS INT 16 to do the actual work of retrieving keystrokes from the keyboard buffer. DOS adds little to the process other than overhead, which is why most programs are written to go directly to the BIOS INT 16 for key input. For those programs that *do* use DOS, however, ANSI must monitor the keyboard throughput. This is accomplished by hooking both the INT 21 and INT 16 interrupts.

The chain of events then goes some-

thing like this: A program like COMMAND.COM calls INT 21, function Ah (Buffered Keyboard Input) for a keystroke. Since ANSI has hooked INT 21, it

■ Filtering input from the keyboard for key reassignment is a little bit tricky for ANSI.

gets called in the process and sets a flag if the function is one of the four key-input functions before it passes control on to the original (DOS) INT 21 handler. DOS gets control and calls INT 16 for the keystroke. Since ANSI has hooked INT 16 also, the call ends up in ANSI's lap again. ANSI

sees that the flag has been set by the ANSI INT 21 handler, so after it calls on INT 16 to get a keystroke, it checks the returned key against its reassignment buffer. If a match is found, the reassigned string is passed back, a byte at a time. For any INT 16 calls that have not been called by DOS, the flag will not have been set, so ANSI passes the call on to the real INT 16 handler untouched.

ENCLOSING The .ASM listing for ANSI.COM is amply documented and will repay inspection by present and prospective assembly language programmers. For all PC users, however, if you didn't use ANSI before because it wasn't flexible enough, you've run out of excuses not to experiment with extended screen and keyboard control. □

Michael J. Mefford is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

HOW DOES YOUR DISK DRIVE PERFORM WHEN CONDITIONS CHANGE?

Things change. That, we know. As your needs grow and diversify, you have to keep your options open. One operating system, company-wide, becomes two. Then three. Networking comes into the picture, and requirements get more and more demanding.

That's why our high-performance, high-capacity disk drives offer you full support for PC-DOS[™], MS-DOS[®], Novell[®], XENIX[®], OS/2[™], UNIX[®], Macintosh[®], PICK and PC-MOS/386[™].

With Priam[®] you get fully tested compatibility and complete documentation to support any standard operating system you're running now.

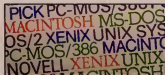
And any standard you're thinking about running. Now or later. Or, for that matter, even the standard you're not considering. Yet.

With Priam you get the speed—18 millisecond seek time—and the range, from 40 to 330 Megabytes, internal or external, magnetic or optical—to take you wherever you need to go. Even if you don't know yet where that is. Even if you have to change direction.

You also get the assurance of longer, more reliable operation, with the industry's highest Mean Time Between Failure specification and warranties of up to three years.

Call us today at 408-434-1640, Dept. 202. Ask us about the support we offer for the operating systems you're running. Or considering.

At Comdex, see us at Booth 870.



CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Priam is a registered trademark of Priam Corporation. Copyright © 1988 Priam Corporation

**What looks like DOS,
acts like DOS,
is easy like DOS,
can hook everybody up
and keep 'em hopping
from program to program,
and costs less than
an office chair?**



The Comfortably Affordable (and already available) PC-MOS.TM

If you can afford a nice leather chair for your office, you can afford a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system that's just as comfortable to use.

PC-MOS incorporates breakthrough technology that allows you to fully harness the power and capabilities of 80386-based computers, while maintaining the compatibility and ease of

use of DOS. So now you can have up to 25 inexpensive terminals driven by a single 80386 processor. You can continue to use your favorite software programs like Lotus 1-2-3,[™] dBASE III,[™] and WordPerfect,[™] and you can keep using those familiar DOS commands like DIR and COPY. You can even run all those terminals as a single cluster

connected to a Novell server.

PC-MOS comes in single, five and 25-user versions starting at \$195. Your satisfaction is guaranteed or you get a complete refund.

For more information about PC-MOS and the name of the authorized dealer nearest you, call 1-800-451-LINK. Then you can sit back and relax.



THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 PARKWAY LANE • NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092
INSIDE GEORGIA: 404-448-5465 • FAX: 404-263-6474

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. All other brand names are the trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From the Man Who Wrote the Book on Data Recovery...

Mace Gold is the most comprehensive data protection and recovery package ever assembled. POP, our power-out protection software, allows you to pick up right where you were when the power went off or a program locked up the keyboard. Mace Backup offers speed, convenience and, best of all, bulletproof reliability while saving and restoring hard disk data. Go beyond ASCII retrieval with TextFix and DbFix. Automatically find and rebuild word-processing or Dbase files that were lost, corrupted, even partially overwritten, without losing the formatting information. To these add all the standard features of Mace 5, our new sector editor, MUSE, Mace Vaccine, Unfrag, disk Caching, Remedy, safe Format, perfect Undelete, the original UnFormat, and you'll understand why Mace Gold makes computing as close to riskless as can be. **\$149**

Mace 5 offers the basic power to recover from most common disasters and optimize your system for peak performance, with programs more powerful and easier to use than ever before: Rigorous disk testing and automatic correction, fail-safe disk formatting, flawless recovery of deleted files and entire disks, all standard features. Protection from computer viruses or applications gone haywire is supplied by Mace Vaccine. Optimum performance is assured with fast disk caching and our file consolidation program UnFrag. And now there's MUSE, a sector editor unlike any you've ever seen, intelligent enough to teach you, and packed with real recovery power. With Mace 5 you're covered on all the critical angles. **\$99**

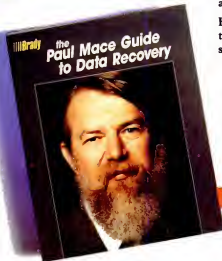
Both Mace Gold and Mace 5 provide support for DOS 4.0, partitions up to 512 Megabytes, and the backing of a company that specializes daily in recovering the unrecoverable.

"Almost all lost data can be retrieved, even from an 'invalid drive specification' or worse. My *Guide to Data Recovery* contains everything I've learned in the past five years about recovering and repairing lost files, presented in a format that inexperienced people, as well as the technically astute, will find useful. This book will steer you around the obstacles on the road to recovery and down the path to success." — Paul Mace

Paul Mace
SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

400 Williamson Way Ashland, OR 97520
To Order: 800-523-0258 or 503-488-2322



■ ENVIRONMENTS ■ CHARLES PETZOLD

SPEAKING THE LANGUAGE OF THE PM API, PART 1



Understanding the object-oriented language and the consistent programming rules of the Presentation Manager will help simplify the task of dealing with a very complex new interface.

Five-hundred function calls. That's what the Presentation Manager adds to OS/2. Without a doubt, that adds up to a large, deep, complex system.

The sheer bulk of the functions makes a first encounter with the Presentation Manager API (application program interface) difficult enough. What makes things worse is that the API goes well beyond function calls: PM programs seem to be written in a strange language—one full of unfamiliar words, new variable types, uppercase identifiers, and many novel data structures.

Programming for the Presentation Manager really requires that you learn a new language to use within a more traditional programming language such as C. Fortunately this "PM language" has been designed in a very consistent and structured manner. Beneath its initially confusing appearance lie some very sound design principles. Once you decode the PM language, you may conclude that despite its size, the Presentation Manager has one of the cleanest and most elegant APIs ever designed. In fact, the OS/2 kernel API seems chaotic and disorganized by comparison!

In last issue's column I discussed how concepts derived from object-oriented programming have made their way into the architecture of the Presentation Manager. As we'll see, the language of PM—in particular, the syntax of its functions—evokes the same object-oriented flavor.

Let's begin our look at the language spoken by PM programs with an aspect that may at first glance seem trivial: the ac-

tual names of the functions that the Presentation Manager uses.

THE FUNCTION NAME PREFIX The Presentation Manager adds about 500 operating-system function calls to OS/2. Each is given a name, which you use within a program just as you use the names of standard library functions, such as the `Cstrlen` and `fopen` functions.

As in the OS/2 kernel, PM function names begin with a three-letter prefix that identifies the general category to which the function belongs. The OS/2 kernel functions have prefixes of `Dos`, `Vio` (video I/O), `Kbd` (keyboard), and `Mou` (mouse).

The Presentation Manager adds five new function name prefixes. The great majority of the new functions in the Presentation Manager have prefixes of `Win` or `Gpi`. These correspond to the two major components of the Presentation Manager: the windowing and user interface compo-

nent, and the Graphics Programming Interface (Gpi). With but few exceptions, the `Win` functions are part of `PMWIN.DLL` and the `Gpi` functions are part of `PMGPI.DLL`, which are thus two of the largest dynamic link libraries found in the Presentation Manager.

The other three new prefixes are `Spl` (print spooler functions), `Dev` (output device functions), and `Pic` (graphics picture functions). These functions are used much less frequently than `Win` and `Gpi`.

Actually, there are more than these five new prefixes in the PM, but the others are used mostly for internal purposes and are not documented for use by applications. For example, to draw on its window, a program makes calls to `Gpi` functions. For graphics drawing the Presentation Manager internally makes use of a system called the "graphics engine." The graphics engine is in the `PMGRE.DLL` library and has function names with a `Gre` prefix.

MIXED CASE FUNCTION NAMES

Following the three-letter prefix, Presentation Manager function names consist of one or more words that are written in a mixed upper/lowercase style, with minimal use of abbreviation. The names are thus generally easy to read and tell you clearly what the function does. Function names can be as short as `GpiMove` and `GpiLine` or as long as `GpiQuerySegmentTransformMatrix` and `GpiDeleteElementsBetweenLabels`.

Languages that cannot support such lengthy function names will use abbreviations instead. In some cases, abbreviations

■ Once you decode the PM language, you may conclude that despite its size, it has one of the cleanest and most elegant APIs ever designed.

■ ENVIRONMENTS

are used in the standard names, but in a very consistent manner. For example, the PM has a collection of functions that retrieve or send messages. The word "message" is abbreviated to *Msg*, as in *WinGetMsg*, *WinPeekMsg*, *WinSendMsg*, *WinPostMsg*, and *WinDispatchMsg*.

I don't have problems typing these function names, but then again, typing is what I do for a living. If you'd prefer typing the names in all lowercase or uppercase, you can do so even in a C program. C is normally case-sensitive, but the Microsoft C, Version 5.1, compiler supports a compiler switch (-Zc) that makes the names of functions using the Pascal calling sequence case-insensitive. All the OS/2 functions use the Pascal calling sequence.

THE VERB: WHAT IT DOES A verb immediately follows the three-letter prefix in most PM function-call names. (This is in turn usually followed by a noun.) We've already seen several verbs in the collection of message functions. Some of the more common verbs are Create, Set, Query, Get, Delete, Destroy, Draw, and Load. Some Presentation Manager functions with these verbs are *WinCreateWindow*, *GpiSetColor*, *GpiQueryColor*, *WinGetSysBitmap*, *GpiDeleteBitmap*, *WinDestroyWindow*, and *WinDrawBitmap*.

Function names containing the verbs Set and Query show up frequently in the Graphics Programming Interface. Of the 220 or so Gpi functions, approximately 55 are Set functions and 80 are Query functions. The Set functions often change attributes of a *presentation space*. (Conceptually, the presentation space is the surface on which a program draws.) The Query functions allow a program to determine the presentation-space attributes.

When programmers experienced with *Microsoft Windows* encounter the Presentation Manager API for the first time, they are often startled by the word *Query*. In *Windows*, the verb *Get* is used in equivalent functions. More than one *Windows* programmer has noticed the distinctive British accent of the PM API. It's no surprise to learn that much of Gpi was designed at the IBM labs in Hursley, England.

At first sight, the distinction between *Get* and *Query* may not seem very impor-

tant. But in the Presentation Manager API there is a very deliberate distinction: a *Get* function has side effects, while a *Query* function does not. This is definitely a rule to remember and to post on your wall.

For example, two common Gpi functions are *GpiSetColor* and *GpiQueryColor*. The first function sets a color index that is used for subsequent drawing. The *GpiQueryColor* function simply returns the current color index, without any side effects. This is quite different from a function like *WinGetMsg*. The latter function removes a message from a program's message queue and returns the message to the program. When *WinGetMsg* returns, the message queue contains one less message. That's a side effect.

Similarly, the *WinGetPS* function ob-

■ A verb immediately follows the three-letter prefix in most PM function-call names.

tains a handle to a "cached micro presentation space" for use by a program. This handle must later be released with a call to *WinReleasePS*. A *Query* function requires no such cleanup.

Again, the *WinGetSysBitmap* returns a handle to a copy of a system bitmap. This function has a side effect because the PM must make a copy of the bitmap for use by the program. A program should delete the bitmap (by calling *GpiDeleteBitmap*) when the bitmap is no longer needed.

On the other hand, the *WinQuerySysPointer* function returns a handle to a system pointer without making a copy of the pointer. (A "pointer" is the image on the screen that represents the mouse position.) The program does not delete the pointer. The *WinQuerySysPointer* function does have an option to create a copy of the system pointer, however, so the general rule does not hold with absolute universality.

THE HANDLE PARAMETER Following the name of the function come the

function's parameters. The first parameter of almost every Presentation Manager function is something called a *handle*. The concept of a handle is often quite confusing to the Presentation Manager newcomer, but it's really quite simple: a handle is a number that refers to an object.

Of course, you're familiar with file handles. When you open a file, OS/2 or DOS returns a file handle to your program. The handle is a number that identifies the open file to the operating system. You use this handle to read from or write to the file. When you eventually close the file, the handle becomes invalid.

In most cases a program doesn't care about the actual value of the file handle. (There are a few exceptions, for some file handles are predefined by the operating system. For example, handle 0 refers to standard input and handle 1 refers to standard output.) The operating system is able to use this handle to reference internal data it maintains on the open file, but this data is hidden from the program using the file.

The handles you use in Presentation Manager programming are quite similar. For example, one common handle is the window handle. When you create a window, the Presentation Manager returns a handle to your program. You use this handle to refer to the window in subsequent function calls that act on the window. When you eventually destroy the window, the window handle becomes invalid.

The consequence of making a handle the first parameter of every Presentation Manager function is that every PM function either acts on an object or (more precisely in some cases) causes an object to act on itself. This is what I meant earlier when I said that the very syntax of Presentation Manager functions has an object-oriented flavor.

The first parameter of most Gpi functions such as *GpiSetColor* and *GpiQueryColor* is a handle to a presentation space. (One major exception to this rule is *GpiCreatePS*, which actually creates the presentation space.) *GpiSetColor* causes a change in the object (the presentation space), and *GpiQueryColor* obtains information about the object.

Are these handles really necessary? After all, many graphics programming languages seem to get along fine without

■ ENVIRONMENTS

these seemingly superfluous handles. What could be more unambiguous than calling a function to set a color for subsequent drawing?

Yes, the presentation-space handle really is necessary, for within a program you can create multiple presentation spaces. The call to the `WinSetColor` function must indicate which presentation space the function applies to. This is the purpose of the handle.

SOME INCONSISTENCIES OF

course, there are some Presentation Manager function calls that really don't need handles because they don't act on objects. For example, the PM has a collection of functions that do some fairly simple manipulation of data structures that define rectangles. These functions have names like `GpiSetRect` and `GpiIntersectRect`.

For such cases there are two special handles that don't signify very much. These are the anchor block handle (a handle that a program obtains when it calls the `WinInitialize` function at the beginning of the program) and `HWND_DESKTOP`, a handle for the "desktop" window.

We have here one area of inconsistency in the Presentation Manager API. It's usually not obvious whether these "handle-less" functions use an anchor block handle or `HWND_DESKTOP` as the first parameter. (The rectangle functions happen to use the anchor block handle, but I had to look it up in the manual.)

Another inconsistency arises between the PM and the OS/2 kernel. There are several collections of functions in the kernel that use handles, such as functions for file I/O, file searches, device monitors, queues, and semaphores. For these functions, the handle is the first parameter.

Most of the Vio, Kbd, and Mou functions also require a handle parameter that is set to 0 in OS/2 kernel programs. In these functions, the handle is the last parameter rather than the first.

A Presentation Manager program doesn't use the OS/2 kernel Kbd and Mou functions because the PM has its own means for getting keyboard and mouse input to a program. But a PM program can use many of the Vio functions in a PM system called Advanced VIO. (Advanced VIO allows a PM program to write to its

window as if it were a character-mode device.) When these Vio functions are used in PM, the last parameter is a handle to the VIO presentation space.

Moreover, the PM includes several additional Vio functions. For consistency with the earlier Vio functions, these new functions are defined so that the handle is also the last parameter. This is definitely a blemish on the Presentation Manager API, but there's not much that can be done about it now.

OTHER FUNCTION PARAMETERS

After the first parameter of the function, there is more freedom in how other parameters are positioned. But you'll still see a lot of consistency. For example, some functions require two handles. The second handle is always the second parameter.

Sometimes functions pass a pointer to a buffer area that the function fills in with some data. This pointer is one parameter to the function. Another parameter must indicate the length of this buffer so the function

won't attempt to write beyond the end of it. The parameter that specifies the length of the buffer immediately precedes the pointer to the buffer.

Many functions have a function parameter that indicates an option of the function. I've already mentioned the `WinQuerySysPointer` function, for example. One of the parameters is set to `FALSE` (or 0) to indicate that you want a handle to a system pointer and `TRUE` (or 1) for a handle to a copy of a system pointer. This kind of option is almost always the last parameter of the function.

When you learn these basic rules, you can almost start coding PM function calls without looking them up in the manual. For example, one PM function is called `WinInvalidateRect`. It has three parameters: a window handle, a true/false option, and a pointer to a rectangle structure. How are these parameters arranged? The rules say the handle is first and the option is last. That makes the rectangle structure pointer the second parameter. Easy, right?

HEADER FILES For the C programmer, all the OS/2 kernel and Presentation Manager functions are declared in a collection of header files. The master header file is named `OS2.H`, and you include it at the top of your program:

```
#include <os2.h>
```

This file includes other header files, which then include others in the hierarchical structure. As you can see in Figure 1, the `OS2.H` header file has three `#include` statements to bring in `OS2DEF.H`, `BSE.H`, and `PM.H`. The `BSE.H` header file also has three `#include` statements to bring in `BSEDOS.H`, `BSESUB.H`, and `BSEERR.H`, and so forth. (At the time of this writing, I'm still working with a beta-test version of OS/2 1.1, so it's possible that the structure of these header files will be a little different when the new Programmer's Toolkit is released.)

The `BSE` prefix stands for "base" and indicates the base operating system—the OS/2 kernel. The `BSEDOS.H` file has declarations of the Dos functions while the `BSESUB.H` file has declarations of the Vio, Kbd, and Mou functions. The two largest OS/2 header files are `PMWIN.H` and `PMGPI.H`, which contain declarations

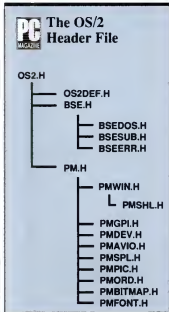


Figure 1: The `OS2.H` header file includes other header files in this hierarchical structure.

INTRODUCING DATALAN

The Performance Champion.



Network your PCs with DATALAN and get full compatibility with the software and PCs you want to use plus the speed you need. In benchmark tests, the DATALAN network offered substantially higher performance than Novell's proprietary PC network.*

DATALAN proves you can have a network that combines speed and full IBM and Microsoft compatibility. As your needs grow, you can upgrade your DATALAN network to include dedicated high-performance file servers and up to 255 users.

And the performance champion is available today. From Datapoint.

Take advantage of the DATALAN network offer for just \$1295.†

You'll receive a complete three-user network including:

- Three network adapter cards
- Three NETBIOS modules
- Four-port passive hub
- DATALAN/4 software
- Complete documentation, including a videocassette on planning and installing your DATALAN PC network

\$1295⁰⁰
**COMPLETE
NETWORK
PRICE**

Just add your PCs and the optional cables and DATALAN is ready to provide you with network performance and compatibility.

Try DATALAN in your office for 30 days risk-free!

If you're not completely satisfied, return the package for a full refund. Use VISA, MasterCard, or a corporate purchase order to place your order. For immediate shipment, call 1-800-DATALAN. Or write to:

Mike Basehart
Datapoint Corporation
9725 Datapoint Drive
San Antonio, Texas 78284

* DATALAN with dedicated file server vs. Novell SFT with dedicated file server

† Plus tax and handling charge

Datapoint and the "D" logo are trademarks of Datapoint Corporation, registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. DATALAN is a trademark of Datapoint Corporation. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

© 1988 Datapoint Corporation

■ ENVIRONMENTS

of most of the Win and Gpi functions.

You'll find that these header files are important in documenting the Presentation Manager API. You'll want to keep a copy near your desk or set up a file-browse program to view them on your machine.

DEFINED CONSTANTS The header files contain not only declarations of all the OS/2 functions, but also definitions of constants used with these functions.

For example, the GpiBox function draws a box. One of the function parameters specifies whether the box should be filled, outlined, or both. The parameter is set to 1, 2, or 3, respectively. But you don't have to remember which number is for which option, because the PMGPI.H header file contains #define statements to define three convenient constants for use with the function:

```
#define DRO_FILL      1L
#define DRO_OUTLINE  2L
#define DRO_OUTLINEFILL 3L
```

Using these identifiers rather than the numbers also makes your programs easier to read and understand.

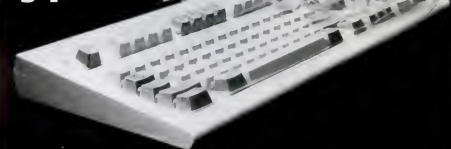
The constants defined in the header files are always typed in uppercase with an embedded underscore. Very often the prefix of the constant (the part before the underscore) is an abbreviation of the name of the function in which the constant is used. (The DRO constants are an exception to this rule, because they are used with two functions—GpiBox and GpiFullArc. DRO stands for "draw option.")

For example, the WinQuerySysValue function obtains system information. The PMWIN.H header file defines 48 identifiers, all of which begin with the prefix SV, for use with this function. One of these constants is SV_MOUSEPRESENT, which a program uses to determine if a mouse is present on the machine.

To take another example, DBM_STRETCH is a constant that you use with the WinDrawBitmap function. This identifier indicates that the bitmap is to be drawn stretched (or compressed) to fill a particular rectangle. For the GpiSetColor and GpiSetBackColor functions, you use identifiers beginning with the prefix CLR, such as CLR_RED and CLR_DARKBLUE.

Some of the constants are used to iden-

Protects while you type!



- **Remains in Place** while you type.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** will last for years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clones.

- **Office • Home • Travel • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**
- List: \$29.95. Call/write for free color brochure. Dealers please inquire.

SafeSkin™
Keyboard Protector

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. • 4561 S. Westmoreland, Dallas, Texas 75237
(214) 339-0753 • Fax (214) 339-1313 • In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"IT MAKES C-C-CROSSTALK SEEM T-T-TONGUE-TIED."

If you're talking to a DEC mainframe, no communication software emulates the VT220, VT100 or VT52 terminal more accurately, easily, or eloquently than VTERM.*

Hot keys. Kermit. Automatic reformatting for spreadsheets and databases. VTERM* has it all.

Why not join the 60,000 users of VTERM* (many of whom moved up from Crosstalk). And try the DEC terminal emulation package that has everyone in the business buzzing.

FREE EVALUATION KIT.

- ☐ Yes, send me a free time-limited, full-blown working copy of VTERM/220, which is mine to keep.

Name

Title

Company

Address

Telephone ()

I am a user ☐ dealer ☐ Mail to:

Coefficient Systems Corporation

611 Broadway, New York, New York 10012 (212) 777-6707

*VETERM refers to VETERM/220, VETERM/4010, etc. products from Coefficient Systems Corporation. Crosstalk is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

Questions? Want faster action? Call (212) 777-6707, ext. 501

VTERM*



DEC Terminal Emulator

Haven't You Heard the News?



You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

PRODUCTIVITY

■ ENVIRONMENTS

tify messages. Window messages have WM prefixes, such as WM_PAINT, for example. Some of the standard windows defined in the Presentation Manager understand special messages. For example, buttons understand button messages, which begin with the prefix BM.

BIT FLAGS In a function such as GpiSetColor, you use only one identifier to indicate the color, such as CLR_RED or CLR_DARKBLUE. However, in other functions, you can use more than one constant in the function call.


Earlier, I mentioned that the DBM_STRETCH identifier is a constant you use with the WinDrawBitmap function. Here's the complete set of DBM identifiers with their values:

Identifier	Value
DBM_NORMAL	0x0000
DBM_INVERT	0x0001
DBM_HALFTONE	0x0002
DBM_STRETCH	0x0004
DBM_IMAGEATTRS	0x0008

Constants such as these are called *bit flags*, because each constant (with the exception of DBM_NORMAL) has one bit set in the value. You can use more than one option by combining these bit flags with the C bitwise OR operator. For example, if you want to draw an inverted bitmap that is stretched or compressed to fill a rectangle, the last parameter to WinDrawBitmap is

DBM_INVERT | DBM_STRETCH

If you want to draw the bitmap without any options, you can use DBM_NORMAL. But notice that DBM_NORMAL has a value of 0, which means that you can use 0 as the last parameter instead. Most of the bit flag constants in the Presentation Manager are defined in such a way that a 0 value indicates the default normal operation of the function.

CONTROVERSIAL? So far, I don't think we've encountered anything that will cause any fierce controversy. But we are not finished with these header files yet. In my next Environments column I'll probably touch a few hot buttons among programmers with these OS/2 header-file definitions of new data types. 

*Never before in PC History an offer
Like This—Only From Northgate:*

Take Your Pick...

286/20MHz

OR

386/16MHz

Real 386, No SX Baloney

Same Price • Same Configuration

\$2,699⁰⁰ (Complete System)

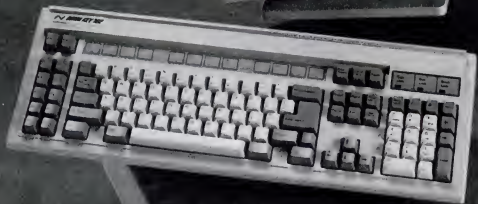
Turn
the page
for the
amazing
details



Yes! Either One—\$2699⁰⁰

FEATURES UNMATCHED ANYWHERE... BOTH SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

One Mbyte of RAM • A 65 Megabyte 28MS Hard Drive • One 1.2MByte AND 1.44Mbyte Floppy Drive • Two Serial, One Parallel Port • Full Size Desktop Case • Famed OmniKey/102 Keyboard (pick of the pros) • 14" MonoGraphics Flat Screen Amber or White Monitor • Performance-enhancing software • MS-DOS 4.01/GWBasic (full manuals) • AND One-Year Warranty with our unique Overnight Parts Replacement Policy (freight paid by Northgate).



For the second consecutive year, the readers of *Computer Shopper*, world's largest computer magazine voted Northgate Computers "Best Buy" of all products advertised in the magazine and "Best Buy" for its 80386 computer system.

NEW! Northgate "Big N" Revolving Credit Card.

(Not a lease—you own it!)

No money down • 3 years + to pay
• low monthly payments unlimited funds available! Works just like your VISA or MasterCard. OR...

Lease it with Northgate...

Northgate has a flexible lease plan suited to your needs. With no downpayment and up to five years terms, if cash conservation is your concern, ask about leasing your system with Northgate. **PHONE NORTHGATE NOW...**

What a Delightful Dilemma!
Fastest 286 system in the industry (Infoworld 11/14/88)
or a real 32-bit 80386/16MHz—
EITHER ONE, CONFIGURED ALIKE,
AT THE SAME ASTONISHING PRICE.

NORTHGATE'S 286/20 Super Microcomputer is a bit faster under DOS...**BUT WAIT...**our new 386/16SM is *not an SX*—it's a real 386 with true 32-bit performance.

Which one is best for you? Either way you'll get famous Northgate performance, quality, workmanship and warranty. As with all Northgate systems both feature 800,000 Bytes Per Second Throughput—OR **FASTER**—speed second to none!

Both systems include 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB; A MicroScience lighting fast 65MB hard drive (28MS access speed) with a

16-bit high speed dual RLL drive controller.

Add to these a host of extras only Northgate includes with these complete systems and you have an incredible buying opportunity.

PLUS...Northgate makes available a wide range of options you can select to have us custom-build into your 286 or 386 system at Northgate "No Baloney" pricing.

If One of These is Not For You...Ask about Northgate's 286/12 and 16MHz systems; 386/20 and 25MHz systems. All feature high performance and the same hard drive and video options at eye-opening low prices.

SPECIAL BONUS
MEMORY UPGRADE OFFER
WHEN YOU BUY THE 386/16

Most vendors charge upwards of \$500.00 per megabyte. Add 3MB to the Northgate 386/16 for just \$999.00

NOTE: 1MB chips—1 or 4MB only can be installed on motherboards. This price applies only to memory upgrade with the 386/16 system.

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS—
Prices include Drive and RLL, ESDI or SCSI controller.

SIZE	TYPE	ACCESS	ADD TO SYS.
40Mbyte	SCSI	18MSec	\$ 300.00
108Mbyte	RLL	28MSec	\$ 600.00
80Mbyte	SCSI	18MSec	\$ 700.00
130Mbyte	ESDI	18MSec	\$1000.00
160Mbyte	ESDI	18MSec	\$1200.00
300Mbyte	ESDI	17MSec	\$2300.00
640Mbyte	ESDI	17MSec	\$3800.00

VIDEO OPTIONS—Prices include Monitor and video card.

SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	ADD TO SYS.
14 inch	16-Bit	VGA Mono	\$325.00
14 inch	16-Bit	VGA Color Analog	\$625.00
14 inch	16-Bit	VGA Color +	\$725.00

NOTE: VGA Mono and Analog are 640 x 480 resolution. VGA Color + is 800 x 500.

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers...Today!
1-800-548-1993

Hours M-F 8 am-7 pm CST., Sat. 9 am-2 pm CST



TERMS: VISA, MC, COD, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear), Wire Transfer and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are FOB Minneapolis, MN.

For corporate and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591.

Northgate and OmniKey are trade marks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110,
 Plymouth, MN 55441

From Canada and Foreign Countries call:
 Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1695

HARD DRIVES



**Never a
Surcharge
for Visa or
MasterCard
Orders**

30 Mb

Complete PC/XT KIT
includes Seagate ST238R
drive, controller, cables, How-To
manual & mounting hardware.

GREAT
VALUE!

\$269

65Mb ST277R

40ms access - Half Height
Autoparking heads

Includes drive, mounting hardware &
"Disk Manager" partitioning software.

\$379

This drive requires an RLL controller

**FACTORY-
TRAINED
TECHNICIANS
are on hand
to answer your
questions!**

MMC
MICRO-COMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
The National Computer Industry



40Mb ST251

Includes ST251 drive, AT mounting
hardware, How-To manual & "Disk
Manager" partitioning
software.

Also available for XT.

\$329

40Mb ST251 PC/XT Kit

Includes drive, controller, cables,
How-To manual, mounting
hardware & partitioning software.

\$389

High Speed
Seagate
ST251-1 **40Mb**

Half Height - 28ms access time
- Available for XT or AT

\$399 IT'S FAST!

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware
& "Disk Manager" partitioning software.

ON SALE! **80Mb**
ST4096

Full Height. 28ms access time.
Available for XT or AT.

Includes drive, AT mounting hard-
ware & "Disk Manager" partition-
ing software.

Call for Lowest Price!

Seagate

We carry the
entire **Seagate**
product line
including 3.5"
drives!

Card Drive™ Hard Cards

Card Drive 20S 40ms \$319
Card Drive 30S 40ms \$349
Card Drive 50S 40ms \$489

Available for most **Tandy** models

Super easy installation & setup

ONE YEAR Warranty

Auto park heads

These Card Drives use quality Seagate Drives

20Mb ST225 KIT

This complete PC/XT KIT
includes the Seagate ST225
drive, controller, cables, How-To
manual & mounting hardware.
Half height - 65ms.

Also available for AT.

SPECIAL! **\$244**

**30 Day
"WorryFree"
Guarantee**

If for any reason you
are not completely
satisfied with any
product, simply
return it for a prompt
and courteous re-
fund!

Hours: 8am to 7pm
Monday - Friday,
12pm to 5pm Sat.
MST

All products include our ONE YEAR Warranty and our 30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee!

HARD DRIVES
International
An IDN Company

To Order:
Call Toll Free

(800) 234-DISK

International orders: (602) 784-1038

Toll Free Customer Service: (800) 541-8387

Toll Free Order Status: (800) 541-8387

TELEX: 405765 FAX: (602) 829-9193

1206 E. Broadway Rd. #110 - Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 784-1038

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted NET 30 - subject to 9% surcharge. Add \$20 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable, product must be undamaged and in original condition. PC0818R

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OS/2 ENVIRONMENTS, TIMES, AND DATES



We continue to update our Power Programming Library with OS/2 equivalents of our DOS routines; this issue covers GETENV.ASM and converting times and dates into ASCII strings.

Two issues ago, I began updating the Power Programming Library for compatibility with Microsoft OS/2 by presenting OS/2 versions of the ARGV.ASM and ARGV.ASM routines. In this issue, I'll update the routines for accessing the environment and for converting times and dates into ASCII strings. In the next issue, I'll finish up these updates, and we'll move on to indexed file management under both OS/2 and DOS.

OS/2 ENVIRONMENT BLOCKS In OS/2, as in DOS, each program you load has its own "environment." The environment is composed of a series of ASCII (null-terminated) strings—called environment variables—in the form

NAME=VALUE

The entire set of these strings is terminated by an additional zero byte. In both systems, environment variables are used by the command process to search for executable files (PATH=), to format the user prompt (PROMPT=), and to locate the file from which it was loaded (COMSPEC=). Other environment variables, such as INCLUDE= and LIB=, are utilized by application programs and do not influence the behavior of the operation system proper.

A DOS application program is provided with a pointer to its environment at offset 002Ch in the program segment prefix (PSP). (Under DOS 3.0 or later, the fully qualified pathname of the file from which the program was loaded follows the two zero bytes that terminate the environ-

ment.) The environment is inherited from the program's parent and is static during its lifetime. A program can allow its own children to inherit an unchanged copy of its environment, or it can pass them a pointer to a modified or completely new environment block. A detailed discussion of DOS environments and a routine called GETENV.ASM to access environment variables were published in the January 12, 1988, installment of this column.

Environments blocks in OS/2 look very much like those of DOS, Version 3.x, with one exception. As shown in Figure 1, under OS/2, along with the pathname of the program's executable file, the command-line information is also appended to the environment block. An OS/2 application receives a segment selector for its environment in register AX when it begins executing. It can also obtain the segment

selector for the environment at any later time by calling DosGetEnv, the kernel's application program interface (API) function.

Once its selector is in hand, the environment can be searched in a straightforward fashion, using the same techniques I presented earlier. Figure 2 contains an OS/2 version of the GETENV.ASM routine that parallels the DOS version, except that the OS/2 version doesn't require that the calling program supply the address of the environment.

Interestingly, OS/2 also contains a system function, DosScanEnv, to search the environment. Figure 3 presents an alternative version of GETENV.ASM that uses this function instead of finding environment variables the hard way. This saves a few bytes of code but presumably gives up some speed in exchange. Of course, since

```

0000  3 5 8 2 4 7 5 8 3 0 6 3 3A 5C 6F 73 32 73 79 73 5C #123456789ABCDEF
0010  63 6F 6D 6D 61 6E 64 2E 63 6F 6D 88 43 4F 4D 53 command.com.COMS
0020  58 45 43 3D 43 3A 5C 4F 53 32 53 59 53 5C 43 4D PEC=C:\OS2SYS\CH
0030  44 2E 45 58 45 08 58 41 54 48 3D 43 3A 5C 3B 43 D.EXE.PATH=C:\C
0040  3A 5C 4F 53 32 53 59 53 3B 43 3A 5C 54 4F 4F 4C I:\OS2SYS\C\I\TOOL
0050  53 88 44 58 41 54 48 3D 43 3A 5C 3B 43 3A 5C 4F 4F 4C S.DPATH=C:\C\I\O
0060  53 53 53 53 53 3B 43 3A 5C 54 4F 4F 4C 53 88 49 S2SYS:C\I\TOOLS.I
0070  45 43 4C 55 44 45 3D 63 3A 5C 69 68 63 6C 75 64 INCLUDE=C:\includ
0080  65 88 4C 49 42 3D 63 3A 5C 69 62 88 49 48 49 e.LIB=C:\lib.INI
0090  54 3D 63 3A 5C 69 62 69 74 88 54 4D 58 3D 63 3A 5C 74 65 \temp.TEMP=C:\te
00A0  5C 74 65 6D 78 88 54 45 4D 58 3D 63 3A 5C 74 65 mp.PROMPT=Sp% PH
00B0  6D 78 88 58 52 4F 4D 58 54 3D 24 78 24 5F 58 4D Sg.C\PH\FIND.
00C0  24 67 88 43 3A 5C 58 4D 46 5C 46 49 4E 44 2E EXE.find. /n "ex
00D0  45 88 45 88 66 69 6E 64 88 2F 6E 28 22 65 78 trn" start.asm..
00E0  74 72 6E 22 28 73 74 61 72 74 2E 61 73 6D 88 88

```

Figure 1: This sample hex dump shows the information that is passed to an OS/2 program at entry. The command line C>find /n "extrn" start.asm <Enter> results in the OS/2 FIND.EXE utility being loaded with this environment block, the fully qualified filename at offset 00C4h, and the command-line information beginning at offset 00D4h.

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

programs do not search their environment very often, GETENV's speed performance is not terribly important.

Space considerations preclude presenting the OS/2 version of SHOWENV.ASM—the demo program for GETENV—in this column. You can download it, however, together with the source code for both versions of GETENV.ASM, from PC MagNet.

OS/2 TIMES AND DATES In previous Power Programming columns, I also presented two DOS subroutine packages, TD.C (PC Magazine, May 17, 1988) and

TD.ASM (PC Magazine, May 31, 1988), for formatting times and dates. As you'll recall, DOS application programs must be able to deal with two different representations of the time and date used by that operating system, which I called the "four-byte" and the "two-byte" formats. The two-byte format is used in disk directories and is returned by various file-oriented functions—particularly the directory searching functions. The four-byte format is used by the DOS functions that specifically set or get the current system time and date.

OS/2 uses exactly the same time and

date format for file-oriented functions as does DOS, but the new operating system presents the current time and date in quite a different manner. Application programs can obtain the latter information in two different ways: by inspecting the global information segment, which is a read-only segment containing various useful information common to all programs; or alternatively by calling the kernel API function DosGetDateTime.

The first technique, using the global information segment, is usually preferable because it is extremely fast. Programs obtain the segment's address during their ini-

```

;-----
; GETENV --- Return address and length of variable portion of environment
; string OS/2 version using DosGetEnv
;
; Copyright (c) 1989 Biff Communications Co.
; PC Magazine + Ray Duncan
;
; Call with: DS:SI = ASCII env. variable name
; Returns: ES:DI = address of env. variable
;          AI = length (0 = not found)
; Uses: nothing
;-----

; .286
; enviro DosGetEnvVar: far ; OS/2 API function
;
; _TEXT segment word public 'CODE'
; assume cs:_TEXT
;
; enviro equ (bp-2) ; local variables...
; envioff equ (bp-4) ; environment segment
;
; public getenv ; make visible to linker
;
; getenv proc near
;
; enter 4,0 ; allocate local variables
; push cs ; save registers
; push si
;
; push ax ; get selector for environment
; lea ax,enviro ; and offset of command line
; push ax
; lea ax,envioff ;
; push ax
; call DosGetEnv ; transfer to OS/2
; mov ax,ax ; did function succeed?
; je get1 ; jump if successful
;
; mov ax,ax ; DosGetEnv failed,
; jmp get3 ; return AX = 0
;
; get1: mov es,enviro ; set ES:DI = command line
; mov cx,SI ; assume max env. = 32 KB
; mov di,di ; initial env. offset
; mov ax,ax ; default length result
;
; get2: cmp byte ptr es:[di],0 ; check for end of environment
; jnz get3 ; and clobber, return AX = 0
;
; pop si ; initial line address of target
; push si
;
; repz cmpsb ; compare target and env. strings
; jae get3 ; jump if incomplete match
; jbe get4 ; jump if match was complete
;
; get3: repz scasb ; match incomplete, scan for end of env str
; jmp get2 ; and try again to match
;
; get4: push di ; save address after = sign
; repz scasb ; look for end of this string
; pop ax ; get back starting address
; mov di,ax ; find string length
; dec ax ; don't include null byte
;
; get5: pop si ; common wait point restores registers
; pop ax ; discard local variables
; ret ; return to caller
;
; getenv endp
;
; _TEXT ends
; end

```

Figure 2: GETENV.ASM is a subroutine for OS/2 applications that searches for an environment variable using DosGetEnv.

```

;-----
; GETENV --- Return address and length of variable portion of environment
; string OS/2 version using DosScanEnv
;
; Copyright (c) 1989 Biff Communications Co.
; PC Magazine + Ray Duncan
;
; Call with: DS:SI = ASCII env. variable name
; Returns: ES:DI = address of env. variable
;          AI = length (0 = not found)
; Uses: nothing
;-----

; .286
; enviro DosScanEnvVar: far ; OS/2 API function
;
; _TEXT segment word public 'CODE'
; assume cs:_TEXT
;
; valptr equ (bp-4) ; local variables...
; public getenv ; make visible to linker
;
; getenv proc near
;
; enter 4,0 ; allocate local variable
; push cs ; save register
; push di ; address of name string
; push si ; address to receive
;
; lea ax,valptr ; pointer to value string
; push ax
; call DosScanEnv ; transfer to OS/2
; mov ax,ax ; env. variable found?
; je get1 ; jump if it exists
;
; mov ax,ax ; else return length=0
; jmp get2
;
; get1: lea di,dword ptr valptr ; load value string addr.
; mov cx,-1 ; find length of string
; mov al,al ; by scanning for null
; repz scasb
; mov cx,ax ; and let AX = length,
; mov ax,cx ; ES:DI = address
; mov di,dword ptr valptr ; common exit point
; pop cx ; restore registers
; pop ax ; discard local variables
; ret ; return to caller
;
; getenv endp
;
; _TEXT ends
; end

```

Figure 3: This is an alternative version of GETENV that uses the OS/2 function DosScanEnv to search for an environment variable.

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

tialization by calling `DosGetInfoSeg`. At any point during their execution, they can then get at any of the information the segment contains without the overhead of additional operating system function calls. The information that is related to the current date and time is located within the OS/2 global information segment at the offsets shown in Figure 4.

If you use the global information segment, however, you must take care to al-

low for a rollover that might occur between the time your program reads one field and the next. Suppose, for example, that at 23:59:59 your program fetches the hours field, but that it is then interrupted long enough for the seconds field to roll over. When your program resumes executing and fetches the minutes and seconds field, the time is 00:00:00, but your program will conclude that the current time is 23:00:00. The most simple way for you to guard



OS/2 Global Time and Date Information

Offset (Bytes)	Length (Bytes)	Contents
0	4	Elapsed time from 1-1-1970 in seconds
4	4	Milliseconds since system boot
8	1	Hours (0-23)
9	1	Minutes (0-59)
0Ah	1	Seconds (0-59)
0Bh	1	Hundredths of seconds (0-99)
0Ch	2	Time zone (minutes +/- GMT, -1=undefined)
0Eh	2	Timer interval (units = 0.0001 seconds)
10h	1	Day (1-31)
11h	1	Month (1-12)
12h	2	Year (1980+)
14h	1	Day of week (0=Sunday, 1=Monday, etc.)

Figure 4: Application programs can obtain the time and date information by checking the OS/2 global information segment.



OS/2 DosGetTime Date and Time Structure

Offset (bytes)	Length (bytes)	Contents
0	1	Hours (0-23)
1	1	Minutes (0-59)
2	1	Seconds (0-59)
3	1	Hundredths of seconds (0-99)
4	1	Day (1-31)
5	1	Month (1-12)
6	2	Year (1980+)
8	2	Time zone (minutes +/- GMT -1=undefined)
10	1	Day of week (0=Sunday, 1=Monday, etc.)

Figure 5: The structure of the time and date information returned by the OS/2 function `DosGetDateTime`.

NEW!

Boomerang™

A BREAKTHROUGH IN POWER PROTECTION



Every day, dips and surges of electric power threaten the data you put in your computer, an invitation to disaster.

Introducing **BOOMERANG™**, a power protection system that automatically saves your work in progress in the event of:

- Power failure, blown fuse, or brownout.
- Accidental pulling out or tripping over the cord.
- Forgetting to save your RAM disk before turning off the switch.

When normal power returns, **BOOMERANG** restores your data to you with a single command. Requires IBM® PC, XT, AT®, or 100% compatible 256K internal hard disk; DOS 2.1 or later.

*When you compare power protection, only **BOOMERANG** solves the whole problem:*

	Boomerang	UPS	Keystroke Saver
Automatically saves state of entire system	YES	NO	Only to point of last save
Provides a battery backed-up RAM disk	YES	NO	Only to point of last save
Protects against user error	YES	NO	Only to point of last save
Ability to exit application and return later	YES	NO	YES
Never interrupts work	YES	YES	NO
Increases hard disk life by parking heads	YES	NO	NO

At **\$299**, **BOOMERANG** pays for itself with the first save! 30-day money back guarantee.

...call your local dealer or call...

817-540-0938

MICRO

Microsync
2107 W. Euless Blvd., Euless, TX 76039

Boomerang and Microsync are trademarks of Microsync, Inc. IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TurboTax

THE BEST GETS BETTER!



Still the Critics' Choice!

"It makes doing your taxes almost fun."
—PC Magazine

"The only thing TurboTax can't do is print the money." —PC World

"Triple Crown" form preparation, tax planning and elegantly written software. —Money Magazine

TurboTax
does states,
too!



Complete the chore with TurboTax state software. TurboTax is THE ONLY system with 41 state packages available! Only \$49.95.

NEW!

PROFESSIONAL REFERRAL SERVICE

Consult a tax professional with your TurboTax data file as the starting point! Over 8,000 TurboTax ProSeries 1040 accountants now available for strategic tax planning, finishing your return or a financial tune-up. Write for the name of the TurboTax professional nearest you!

**COMING
SOON!**

PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER

Complete personal finance manager with direct link to TurboTax. Checking and portfolio management. Investment Advisor. Household Inventory. Budget Analysis. And Much More! Coming first quarter 1988. Under \$100. The **only** way to count **your** beans.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL

1-800-782-1120 (OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA)

STILL ONLY
\$75

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER. Or order direct. Shipping included (Continental US only). CA residents add 6% tax. VISA/MC.

FREE! While supplies last, copy of the latest Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor included with your direct order.

DEPENDABLE

The #1 selling tax software continues to be the overwhelming choice of taxpayers everywhere! And with over 1,500,000 tax returns filed last year, you know you're getting software on which YOU CAN DEPEND.

Here's how TurboTax helps you this year:

- The famous "Quick-Look Tax Windows"
- NEW! • **FAST Short Form**—calculates tax return under 3 seconds
- Over 40 forms—all the forms you'll need
- On-line **IRS instructions**
- **Quick-Link Forms Finder**—to find forms by subject
- Pop-up **Calculator and Notepad**
- On-line help
- NEW! • Interview—helps you **select** the tax forms you need
- **1989 Tax Planning** included FREE!
- **Data Examiner**—to help pinpoint any omissions
- **IRS Approved DOT MATRIX 1040** with list of printers expanded—includes Laser Jet

NEW!

**VISUAL 1040**

You have to see it to believe it

against this bug is to read all the fields of interest repeatedly until you get two sets of values that are the same.

The second method of getting the current date and time under OS/2—namely, calling the API `DosGetDateTime` function—is ordinarily used only by those programs that need to obtain these values infrequently or that need to alter the date and/or time.

As shown in Figure 5, `DosGetDateTime` is called with the address of an 11-byte structure that OS/2 fills with the current date, time, time zone, and day of the week. The complementary `DosSetDateTime` function uses the same structure. Therefore, when a program needs to modify some part of the time or date, it first calls `DosGetDateTime` to fill the structure with valid information, makes any necessary changes, and then writes the updated information back to the operating system with the `DosSetDateTime` function.

DosGetDateTime is also handy in isolated routines where the address of the global information segment is not already known and the cost of a call to DosGetInfoSeg is no worse than that of a call to DosGetDateTime.

The source listing TD.C contains the OS/2 version of the C language Power Programming routines to format binary times and dates into ASCII strings. Similarly, TD.ASM contains the OS/2 assembly language routines. These listings, together with OS/2 versions of the time and demo programs (TRYTD.C and TRYTD.ASM), are all available for downloading from PC MagNet. The parameters and results of these functions are exactly the same as for the DOS versions. They are summarized in the tables "Time and Date Routines," presented in *Power Programming, PC Magazine*, May 17, 1988, and May 31, 1988. The format of the time or date string is sensitive to the "current country," which is controlled by a COUNTRY = directive in the CONFIG.SYS file.

THE IN-BOX Please send your comments and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241.52

MCI Mail Inc.

BIX: rduncan

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5045 Shoreham Place
San Diego, CA 92122
(619)
453-8722

YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARD... GUARANTEED!

25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT.



ONLY \$89.95

That's right. Guaranteed.
Right off the bat, you're going to wonder what to do with all that extra desk space. Then you'll start typing and you won't believe it.

If it sounds like we're excited about our new keyboard, you're right.

As soon as you get your new ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard is more than 25% smaller than regular 101 Enhanced keyboards yet it features the standard key sizes and layout.

The first thing you'll notice is a lot of extra space on your desk. The ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard is more than 25% smaller than regular 101 Enhanced keyboards yet it features the standard key sizes and layout.

Now start typing.
Can you believe it! That's what we're talking about.

If you don't agree this is the *best* feeling keyboard you've ever used, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

And that fantastic ZEOS Tactile/Click feel isn't the only thing you'll notice. This keyboard is what speed typing is all about. Our new *multi-key rollover* feature can handle typing speeds in excess of 100 words per minute.

You not only get the best keyboard made, but you also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS Full Year Warranty, toll free technical support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

Start enjoying your new ZEOS/RS keyboard right away. Order yours now!

The ZEOS /RS Keyboard, Check These Features!

- 25% smaller footprint than regular 101 Enhanced keyboards, yet standard key size and spacing.
- Multi-key rollover every speed typist will love.
- Superb Mechanical Tactile feel with the perfect "Click!"
- Fully XT/AT and PS/2 compatible.
- 30 day full money back guarantee and one year warranty. Anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

Open days, evenings and weekends.

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D.

530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112

Se habla Español.

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Special Note from the President of ZEOS International:

Why sell our own keyboard?

Well, as you probably know, ZEOS makes some of the best '286 and '386 computer systems around. We sell thousands of them.

Not too long ago we started to notice something. People who bought computers from us were calling back to order extra keyboards. We decided to call and find out why.

These customers told us they love our computers (which we figured) but they love our keyboards too! They were actually going around replacing the keyboards on other brands of computers they already owned. They were switching everything to ZEOS keyboards!

We figured other people might like to replace their old keyboards too. That's why we ran this ad.

I am personally asking you to give this keyboard a try. If you don't like it, we'll refund every dime you paid. Guaranteed.

Greg Herrick, President
ZEOS International, Ltd.



Please add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (16' total) add \$30.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connectors as do most compatibles. If you're not sure, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add \$15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NYSE:ST.PM.L Local UIC.

DAZZLING PERFORMANCE.



286/53

COMPLETE 12MHz '286 WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE ONLY \$1295.00

- 80286 CPU, 6/12 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable.
- Zero-Wait State RAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total).
- 32MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller.
- ZEOS Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12 MHz.
- Space Saver Case with Security Lock, LED indicators.

12MHz, 16MHz and 20MHz '286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

As high as 20MHz! Dazzling performance is yours with one of these high performance full size ZEOS '286 Systems. Each comes *complete* with our standard features including drives, monitor, high speed controller, etc. Our full size case features room for up to 5 half-high drives, two of which are internal. Incredible values.

■ **286/12**—Complete 12 MHz System with 512K of Zero-Wait RAM, High Speed 32MB Hard Drive and all the standard ZEOS goodies. **ONLY \$1395.00**

■ **286/16**—Complete 16MHz system with 1MB RAM on board and High Speed 32MB Hard Drive. *Faster than a '386 16MHz* when running 16-bit software! **ONLY \$1895.00**

■ **286/20**—At 20MHz, it's the fastest. Complete with our 32 MB, High Speed Hard Drive and 1MB RAM. This is what Dazzling Speed is all about. **ONLY \$2095.00**



286/75

DAZZLING PERFORMANCE. INCREDIBLE PRICES.

Can you believe it? Yes, *you can!*

We've proven it to thousands and we would like to prove it to you. ZEOS® systems are sold *complete*, ready to plug in and fly right out of the box. And the quality

and prices are incredible.

How is it possible? Because your ZEOS computer comes to you *factory direct*, fully assembled, burned-in and tested in our own laboratories. Every system is built to order. Custom built actually, right to your own specifications.

And our quality and performance are second to none.

We don't just say it. We guarantee it. That's why your new ZEOS system comes with a Full One Year Limited Warranty and our 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee.

So pick out your dream

INCREDIBLE PRICES.



286/33

COMPLETE 16MHz '386 DESKTOP WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE.

ONLY \$2495.00

(20MHz add \$500)

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386, 16 or 20MHz parts.
- 1MB of RAM Expandable to 16MB.
- 32MB, High Speed Hard Drive, 1.2MB floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. E1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate!
- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile Click keyboard.
- Serial and Parallel/Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 2-32, 4-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80287 and 80387 support.

machine and order it now with confidence. Dazzling performance and incredible prices await you. *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

Other ZEOS Options Include:

- Basic Configurations:
- Call for prices on systems

without drives, etc.

- EGA/VGA Upgrades. 14" EGA color monitor with EGA card, add \$495. 14" VGA system, add only \$695

■ High Capacity Drives. Many other drives and options are available. Call Toll Free for details, 800-423-5891

COMPLETE '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM. 64MB DRIVE!

ONLY \$2995.00

(20MHz add \$500)

Acknowledged worldwide as the highest performance value anywhere. Same great standard ZEOS features found on our other complete systems plus:

- 64KB Zero-Wait CACHE using 64K of SRAM.
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM system expandable up to 16MB.
- 65MB High Speed Seagate Hard Drive.
- 80287 and 80387 optional.
- Heavy Duty Vertical Case.

Call about our new 25MHz systems. Now Shipping!



286/V

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
530 5th Ave. NW St. Paul, MN 55112
Open days, evenings and weekends.

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D.
Se habla Español.





WHEN IT SEEMS LIKE THERE'S NO WAY OUT...

You need *Currents*. The remarkable new Personal Information Manager that will lead you out of the maze of facts and figures that clutter your world — into a position of total management control.

A program so flexible you can organize information more easily



than ever before. With powerful data management facilities you can use to store and track data according to your specific needs. So you're never locked into anyone else's design.

Advanced software technology that gives you — through multiple windows — the power to navigate through a maze of information. So you can analyze intricate patterns and relationships from fresh new perspectives. Or find precisely what you're looking for. Track people and projects in the format you define. Even generate strategies and plan viable new solutions based on past performance.

An extraordinary range of interrelated tasks you couldn't do on a personal computer before. Now performed with lightning speed and outstanding graphics. To make your job easier and more fun. And your time more productive.



An easy, time-saving, smart way out — into the interface of tomorrow. *Currents*. The amazing new Personal Information Manager that will lead you into the future.

To order or for more information please call 201-530-4666.

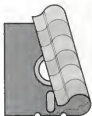


JENSEN JONES INC.

Parkway 109 Office Center
Newman Springs Road
Red Bank, NJ 07701

■ DOUGLAS COBB AND STEVEN COBB

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Loading and saving hidden macro sheets in Microsoft Excel; retrieving segments of a 1-2-3 worksheet; creating a series of dates for the last day of each month in 1-2-3.

Here's a macro to recover portions of a 1-2-3 worksheet

I, like many Lotus 1-2-3 users, wish that it had an undo feature. Whenever I have accidentally erased or overwritten a large portion of a worksheet, I have to retrieve the latest version of my worksheet and re-enter all the changes. Recently, I discovered a better way to recover from these types of errors. Instead of retrieving the previous version of the worksheet in its entirety, I use the /File Combine Copy Named/Specified-Range command. This retrieves only the portion of the worksheet I need and brings it directly into the current version.

To automate this process, I developed the macro in Figure 1. The first statement presents the prompt "Press [Enter], then highlight the range to replace . . ." When you press Enter, 1-2-3 executes the statement in cell B2. This, in turn, issues the /Range Name Create command, specifies the name RANGE, and then pauses. During this pause, highlight the range you want to replace. For example, if you want 1-2-3 to replace the entries in cells A1..B5 with the entries in cells A1..B5 from the worksheet you most recently saved, you would highlight cells A1..B5. Then press Enter and 1-2-3 will assign the name RANGE to the range you highlighted.

The third statement enters the absolute address of the upper-left cell of the range you specified into the cell named UPPERLEFT (B11). For example, if you highlighted cells A1..B5, this statement would

enter the label 'SA\$1 into cell B11.

Statements four through six enter the address of the lower-right cell of the range you specified into the cell named LOWERRIGHT (B13). The /Range Name Create command is reissued and the name RANGE is specified. At this point, the range that you highlighted earlier will be highlighted again, and the cursor will be in the lower-right corner of the range. Then the absolute address of the cell in the lower-right corner of the range is entered into the cell named LOWERRIGHT. For example, if you had highlighted cells A1..B5, 1-2-3 would enter the label 'SB\$5 into that cell.

The seventh statement moves the cell pointer to the upper-left cell of the range that you want to replace. Then, the final statement replaces the entries in that range with the entries from the file you will now specify (hopefully, the most recently saved version of the same worksheet). This last statement begins by issuing the /File Combine Copy Named/Specified-

Range command. Then, it types the label stored in UPPERLEFT (the absolute address of the upper-left cell of the range that you want to replace), two periods, and then the label stored in LOWERRIGHT (the absolute address of the cell in the lower-right corner of this range).

After 1-2-3 locks in these coordinates, it presents a list of filenames and pauses while you select the previous version of the worksheet on the screen at this time. Press Enter and 1-2-3 will replace the entries in the cells you specified with the entries in the corresponding cells of the file you selected, and then end the execution of the macro.—Richard L. Aitkins; Renton, Washington

We applaud Mr. Aitkins's clever use of the /File Combine command. Since the /File Combine command does not read range names, the range names in the current version of the worksheet will not be affected. In order for this technique to be useful, of course, you must save your

```

1  \n      A          C          D          E          F          G          H
2  {GetLabel "Press [Enter], then highlight the range to replace...";NULL}
3  /rncrange "r1"
4  {Let UPPERLEFT,0CELL("address",RANGE)}
5  /rncrange
6  {Let LOWERRIGHT,0CELLPOINTER("address")}
7
8  {Goto|RANGE
9  /fcon(UPPERLEFT)..(LOWERRIGHT)"(v)"
10
11 NULL
12 UPPERLEFT
13 LOWERRIGHT
14

```

Figure 1: This macro will automate bringing the range of data from the file you select into your current 1-2-3 worksheet at the position you specify.

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

work on a regular basis. Otherwise, you won't have a recent version of the file from which to combine information.

Creating a date series of the last day of each month

In the July 1988 issue of Spreadsheet Clinic, Jack McKinley presented a macro to create a series of dates exactly 1 month apart. In my work with 1-2-3, I often need to create series of dates for the last day of each month. The macro in Figure 2 does just this.

The principle behind this macro is that the serial date value of the final day of any month is one less than the serial date value of the first day of the next month—a value that is easy to find.

The first two statements in this macro solicit the month and year whose last day you want to use as the starting date in the series. 1-2-3 places these values into the cells named MONTH (B13) and YEAR (B14), respectively.

The third statement in this macro issues the /Range Name Create command, specifies the range name FILLRANGE, and then pauses. While the macro pauses, highlight the single-column, multiple-row range that you want to fill with the date series. The number of rows in the range determines how many dates will be in the series. For example, if you highlighted cells A21..A30, 1-2-3 would create a series of ten date values. Press Enter and 1-2-3 assigns the range name FILLRANGE to the cells you highlighted.

The next two statements enter a formula that returns the final day of the month you specified into the first cell of the range you specified. After moving the cell pointer to that cell, 1-2-3 will enter the formula

```
@IF (MONTH=12,
    @DATE (YEAR+1,1,1)-1,
    @DATE (YEAR,MONTH+1,1)-1)
```

into that cell. If the value in MONTH is 12, indicating a starting month of December, 1-2-3 will calculate the serial date value of the first day of the following year and then subtract 1 from it. If the value in MONTH is not 12, 1-2-3 will subtract 1 from the serial date value of the first day of the following month.

```
1  \d A (GetNumber "Starting month (1-12)? ",MONTH)
2      (GetNumber "Starting year (1988-99)? ",YEAR)
3      /rnf FILLRANGE ("2")
4      (Goto) FILLRANGE
5      @IF (MONTH=12,@DATE (YEAR+1,1,1)-1,@DATE (YEAR,MONTH+1,1)-1)
6      (Down)
7      @IF (@MONTH ({Up}))=11,@DATE (@YEAR ({Up}))+1,1,1)-1,
8      @IF (@MONTH ({Up}))=12,@DATE (@YEAR ({Up}))+1,2,1)-1,
9      @DATE (@YEAR ({Up}),@MONTH ({Up}))+2,1,1)-1)
10     /o (Down). (Down FROM (FILLRANGE)-3)
11     (Up)
12     /rfd1 (End) (Down)
13     /rv (End) (Down)
14     MONTH
15     YEAR
```

Figure 2: This macro lets you find the final days of each month by filling any column you specify with the serial date values of the last days of successive months.

```
1  \d A (GetNumber "Starting month (1-12)? ",MONTH)
2      (GetNumber "Starting year (1988-99)? ",YEAR)
3      /rnf FILLRANGE ("2")
4      (Goto) FILLRANGE
5      @IF (MONTH=12,@DATE (YEAR+1,1,1)-1,@DATE (YEAR,MONTH+1,1)-1)
6      (If @COLS (FILLRANGE)>1) (Branch COLUMNS)
7      (Down)
8      @IF (@MONTH ({Up}))=11,@DATE (@YEAR ({Up}))+1,1,1)-1,
9      @IF (@MONTH ({Up}))=12,@DATE (@YEAR ({Up}))+1,2,1)-1,
10     @DATE (@YEAR ({Up}),@MONTH ({Up}))+2,1,1)-1)
11     /o (Down). (Down FROM (FILLRANGE)-3)
12     (Up)
13     /rfd1 (End) (Down)
14     /rv (End) (Down)
15     COLUMNS
16     (Right)
17     @IF (@MONTH ({Left}))=11,@DATE (@YEAR ({Left}))+1,1,1)-1,
18     @IF (@MONTH ({Left}))=12,@DATE (@YEAR ({Left}))+1,2,1)-1,
19     @DATE (@YEAR ({Left}),@MONTH ({Left}))+2,1,1)-1)
20     /o (Right). (Right @COLS (FILLRANGE)-3)
21     (Left)
22     /rfd1 (End) (Right)
23     /rv (End) (Right)
24     MONTH
25     YEAR
```

Figure 3: The macro shown above will let you fill either a column or a row with the serial date values of the final days of successive months.

Statements six and seven move the cell pointer down to the next cell (the one below the cell into which the formula above was entered) and enters

```
@IF (@MONTH (cell))=11,
    @DATE (@YEAR (cell))+1,1,1)-1,
    @IF (@MONTH (cell))=12,
    @DATE (@YEAR (cell))+1,2,1)-1,
    @DATE (@YEAR (cell),@MONTH (cell))+2,1,1)-1)
```

In this formula, "cell" is the address of the cell that contains the first formula. This second formula calculates the serial date value of the final day of the next month by subtracting 1 from the serial date value of the first day of the month 2 months ahead of the previous month.

After 1-2-3 enters this formula into the second cell of the FILLRANGE, it executes the statement in cell B8, which copies that formula into the remaining cells of FILLRANGE. Since the references in this formula are relative, each copy will reference the result of the formula immediately above it and return the serial date value of the final day of the next month.

After 1-2-3 enters the date-producing formulas into the cells of the FILLRANGE, it executes the final three statements in the macro. These assign the Date 1 format to the cell of the range and then re-

place the formulas in that range with their current values.—*Alan Wasser; New York, New York*

This macro is a perfect complement to the one presented by Mr. McKinley. To fill a row instead of a column, you would simply replace each occurrence of the keyword {Down} in Mr. Wasser's macro with the keyword {Right}, replace each occurrence of the keyword {Up} with the keyword {Left}, and replace the @ROWS function in cell B8 with the function @COLS. If you wanted to fill either columns or rows, you could use the macro shown in Figure 3.

Saving and loading hidden macro sheets in Excel

Most users of *Microsoft Excel* know that macros are contained in special sheets called macro sheets. Macro sheets, like worksheets, can be hidden. Since I prefer to have as few documents as possible cluttering my workspace, I almost always hide my macro sheets.

I used to do this by selecting the Hide command from the Window menu each time I opened a macro sheet. I simply pulled down the Window menu while the macro sheet I wanted to hide was active and selected the Hide command. (This command is visible only when *Excel* is in the Full menu mode.) As soon as I did this, the macro sheet disappeared from view. However, it remained in RAM so I could still run any macros that were contained in that sheet.

Now I have a way to save a macro sheet in hidden form. Further, the macro sheet will remain hidden when I subsequently open it.

When you hide a window, the menu bar for that window disappears. You cannot save a hidden window simply by pulling down the File menu and selecting the Save or Save As commands. But you can get *Excel* to save it for you.

First, make a change to the macro sheet. This can be as simple as making an entry and then deleting it. This step is to alert *Excel* that the macro sheet has been changed since you last saved it.

After making a change to the macro

sheet, hide it by pulling down the Window menu and choosing the Hide command. The macro sheet will disappear from the screen.

Next pull down the File menu and select the Exit command. Since you've made a change to your macro sheet since the last time you saved it, *Excel* will beep and display a dialog box that contains the message "Save changes in filename," where filename is the name of the macro sheet. To save the macro sheet, select Yes. *Excel* will save it and return you to Windows. Since the macro sheet was hidden when *Excel* saved it, it will be saved in hidden form.

Now the next time you open this macro sheet it will be hidden. In fact, it will remain hidden until you unhide it and save it again. (To unhide a hidden window, choose the Unhide command from the Window menu of an unhidden window, or if no windows are visible, choose the Unhide Window command from the File menu.) Since the macro sheet is open, however, you can run the macros that are contained within it.

I mainly use this technique for keeping my library of utility macros active but invisible. After hiding the macro sheet that contains these macros, I load *Excel* by selecting the name of that sheet. When I do this, *Excel* loads itself, then automatically loads the hidden macro sheet. I have access to my utility macros, and yet they don't clutter up my workspace.—*Miguel Morell; Madrid, Spain*

This clever technique can be used to save hidden worksheets as well as hidden macro sheets. To get *Excel* to save the document in hidden form, you must make a change to the document and then hide it before exiting from *Excel*.

Contribute to the Clinic

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine's* Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you \$50 or more for anything we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk together with a print-out. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

CopyWrite copies everything!

CopyWrite removes copy-protection from hundreds of software packages. If you find a case where **CopyWrite** can not remove protection, we will send you a custom **CopyWrite** for a fee.

CopyWrite still includes the utility that makes copies of hundreds of other software packages.

CopyWrite is revised regularly to keep up with the latest in copy protection. Revisions are available for \$25 US.

CopyWrite requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 256k bytes of memory and at least one diskette drive. It is not copy-protected. **CopyWrite** is not for making copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives software authors of payment for their work.

CopyWrite costs \$75 US. Customizing is an additional \$100 US per product.

When you order a new **CopyWrite**, ask us about **Antidote** to protect your computer from virus attacks.

To order, send us a check for \$75 US funds, or call with your credit card. We ship within a day. Available on 3 or 5 inch diskettes.



Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor Dept M120
Toronto Ontario M4Y 1S2
Canada

(416) 961-8243

Finally, the dBASE you've been waiting IV.



Get the new dBASE IV. Now for just \$449.

Are you waiting for a data base management program that's faster than dBASE III PLUS™? One that's also much easier to use. And one that smartly supports both OS/2 and multi-user environments. Well, wait no longer.

The new dBASE IV™ features all these enhancements and more. Its automatic, built-in compiler executes programs significantly faster than before. And its new Command Center lets you enter data, do queries and generate reports all without having to write programs. You simply interact with menu-driven, "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" screens.

Experienced users can continue using familiar "dot prompt" commands. Or, take advantage of dBASE IV's new IBM® SAA-compatible SQL commands.

Of course, dBASE IV runs all your dBASE III PLUS programs. Only better. And most single-user dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV applications can now run as multi-user applications. Without modification.

Only Software Spectrum offers you dBASE IV at a price you can't pass up. As well as the most reliable, responsive service in the business. So what are you waiting for? Call 1-800-624-0503* for more information or to open a corporate account.

 **ASHTON-TATE®**

**SOFTWARE
SPECTRUM**

10420 Miller Road • Dallas, Texas 75238 • 800-624-0503 or 214-349-0400. *In the Midwest, 800-445-6454 or 312-969-5700. Ashton-Tate is a registered trademark and dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ NEIL J. RUBENKING

USER-TO-USER



Understanding assembler programming through disassembling .COM files with DEBUG and EDLIN; tips on using DOS 3.3's CALL command to alter the PC's environment.

Altering the environment using DOS 3.3's CALL command

For years the environment has been somewhat of a useless facet of DOS. The main reason for this is that a "child" process is unable to alter the environment of the "parent." Programs to alter the environment have been impossible because the only environment they can alter is their own temporary copy. Many programs exist to allow branching in batch procedures via the error level. Though this does work, it introduces cryptic expressions in the batch procedure and makes debugging and later editing difficult.

DOS 3.3 gives you the facility to change all this via the CALL command. The following batch procedures allow the user to enter a string and then assign it to the DOS environment. This string can be used for subsequent branching decisions. Most of all, it renders the batch procedure much more readable in its flow pattern. Decisions are based on words that immediately mean something, rather than numbers that require at least one level of dissection to decipher. For example, the procedure REPLDEMO in Figure 1 will prompt the user to enter yes or no at the prompt, and then proceed based on that decision.

Initially, this procedure will seem somewhat cumbersome, but once the batch files have been created, the only statement that is needed in other batch files is CALL GETREPLY.—R. Alan Johnson; Pendleton, South Carolina

This tip originally required a C program to take user input. I kept the concept but managed to do without the C program and use only standard DOS and batch file commands. GETREPLY.BAT in Figure 2 combines an existing text file with user input to create a command that sets the environment variable REPLY to whatever the user types. Before you can use it, you must create a small text file named SETREPLY that contains this one line:

```
SET REPLY=
```

Make sure that you do not add a carriage

return after the equals sign.

GETREPLY copies the contents of SETREPLY plus whatever the user types at the keyboard into SETREPLY.BAT. It calls SETREPLY.BAT to set the environment variable and then deletes it.

REPLDEMO.BAT (Figure 1) shows this technique in action. The FOR command after the GETREPLY line checks the reply against a set of options. In batch files, the == comparison is case sensitive, but batch labels are not. Thus whether you answered "YES" or "yes", the FOR command will jump to the label :yes. Note

```
@ECHO OFF
ECHO Do you want to continue? Answer yes or no.
CALL GETREPLY
FOR %%f IN (yes no YES NO) DO IF %reply%==%%f GOTO %%f
ECHO You entered "%reply%" -- that is not yes or no.
GOTO end
:yes
ECHO You entered yes.
GOTO end
:no
ECHO You entered no.
:end
```

Figure 1: The REPLDEMO.BAT file takes input using the GETREPLY.BAT file and branches according to the response that the user enters.

```
@ECHO OFF
REM Requires DOS 3.3 or higher.
ECHO Enter your response, then press Ctrl-Z and Enter
COPY SETREPLY+CON SETREPLY.BAT > NUL
CALL SETREPLY
DEL SETREPLY.BAT > NUL
```

Figure 2: When you CALL GETREPLY.BAT, the environment variable REPLY is set to whatever the user enters. Before you use this file, remember to create the SETREPLY file.

IBM Quality ITL Price



	Elite 88	Elite 286	Elite 386
Memory	256K	512K	1 Meg
Processor	8088	80286	80386
Speed	8 Mhz	10 Mhz	16 Mhz
Drives	360k	1.2 Meg	1.2 Meg
Power Supply	150W	200W	200W
Keyboard	84	101	101
Bios	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Speed Options	10 Mhz	20 Mhz	25 Mhz
Price	\$425	\$899	\$1995



LAN's File Servers

*1.2 Meg Floppy Drive *1 Meg RAM *Keyboard *40 Meg hard drive *Mono monitor *Graphics card w/parallel port *LAN adapter

Processor	Archnet	Ethernet
10 Mhz 80286	\$2095	\$2395
20 Mhz 80286	\$2495	\$2595
25 Mhz 80386	\$3395	\$3495

Tower cases add \$175

Diskless Workstations

*Monochrome Monitor
*Graphics card w/parallel port
*LAN adapter *Keyboard

Processor	Archnet	Ethernet
Elite 88 (256K)	\$695	\$795
Elite 286 (512K)	\$1095	\$1195

LAN Adapters

Ethernet	Archnet
*10 Mbits/sec \$299	*2.5 Mbits/sec \$199

LAN Software

Novell is the registered leader in LAN software. All these packages can be used Ethernet or Archnet LAN adapters.

Novell Netware

ELSI I (4 user)	\$538
ELSI II (8 user)	\$1099
286 v 2.12 (100 user)	\$2049
286 SFT v 2.12 (100 user)	\$3649

Network OS

100% Novell compatible
\$150/user--30 users \$1200

1-800-253-4001 ext. 12

Innovative Technology, Ltd.
P.O. Box 726 Elk City, OK 73648

*Satisfaction Guaranteed *Systems in stock for immediate shipping *Shipping 5% *Fax (405) 243-2810
*Technical info., OK residents, (405) 243-1958
*Discover/Visa/MasterCard *AMEX Add 4% *IBM PC XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

PRODUCTIVITY

■ USER-TO-USER

that it won't recognize "Yes" or "yEs"—if you want it to do so you'll have to expand the FOR statement.

You can't use this technique in DOS versions before 3.3 because without CALL you have to invoke a secondary command processor to call another batch file. For example,

COMMAND /C GETREPLY

All of the environment changes that you make in this secondary command processor disappear when control returns to the primary one.

Disassemble .COM files using only DEBUG and EDLIN

This column often features DEBUG scripts that create programs. These scripts take advantage of DEBUG's mini-assembler functions. However, DEBUG can also *disassemble* code. One way to learn about assembler programming is to examine the disassembled listings of working programs.

Step One: If you load a program into DEBUG, you can unassemble it in 32-byte chunks with the U command. However, this doesn't give you the full view necessary to see how the program works. You need a complete listing of the program so you can follow JUMP and CALL instructions to their destinations. The command

```
U 100 L #####
```

where ##### represents the size of the program, will disassemble the whole thing. So your first step, then, is to find out the size of the program. The script file DISASM.SCR below

```
RCX
```

```
Q
```

gives DEBUG the commands needed to write out the size and then quit. Create DISASM.SCR using your favorite text editor—don't forget the blank line after RCX and after Q. Now try this command with a small .COM file:

```
DEBUG filename.com < disasm.scr > disasm.tmp
```

The resulting file, called DISASM.TMP,

will look something like this:

```
-RCX
CX 0018
+
-Q
```

This file contains all of the output that DEBUG produced when using DISASM.SCR as input, including the all-important file size. The example file for the EDLIN script was 0018h bytes.

Step Two: We'll use EDLIN to modify DISASM.TMP into a script file that tells DEBUG to disassemble the program. To do that, we need an EDLIN script. We'll need to use EDLIN to create it, too, because the file has to contain a Ctrl-Z (Z) character. In a text file, "Z" usually indicates the end of the file and many editors won't even allow you to use this character. EDLIN will, though you can't load the file back into EDLIN for later editing because it will stop loading at the "Z".

The file DISASM.EDL in Figure 3 is the EDLIN script we want to produce. Here's how to do it:

■ At the DOS prompt, enter EDLIN DISASM.EDL. You will get the message "New File."

■ Enter 11 to start inserting text at line 1.

■ You will see "1*". Type in the first line from Figure 3 and hit Enter.

■ You will see "2*". Type in the second line, pressing Ctrl and hitting Z to enter "Z". After you finish typing this line press Enter.

■ Do the same for the remaining three lines.

■ Press "Z" at the start of the next line and Enter.

■ You'll be back to a * prompt. Press E to Exit, then press Enter.

What does this file do? The first line eliminates the dash in line 4 of the input. The next line replaces RCX in line 2 with U 100 L. Lines 3 and 4 delete lines 3 and 1 of the source, respectively. And the last

```
4R-
2RCX*Z 100 L
3D
1D
E
```

Figure 3: This EDLIN script creates a DEBUG script to disassemble the whole file.

THE MOST POWERFUL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM EVER!



- ✓ GENERAL LEDGER
- ✓ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ✓ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- ✓ INVENTORY
- ✓ ORDER ENTRY
- ✓ PAYROLL



More Features Than Any Other Accounting System at Any Price!!

Cougar Mountain has been supplying small and large businesses with accounting software since the beginning of the microcomputer age. Its ease of use, flexibility, and user defined accounts and reports make Cougar Mountain the perfect choice for even the smallest business. Its advanced accounting features, multi-company capability and unsurpassed audit trail make it the choice of any business of any size. Use any single module, use two or more modules as an integrated accounting system, or grow into the Cougar Mountain ACT 2 Multi-user Accounting System. With features matching systems selling for \$2,500 and more, Cougar Mountain has become the leading accounting systems developer.

GENERAL LEDGER

- Uses preformatted chart of accounts and reports and/or ...
- Infinitely flexible user defined chart of accounts and reports
- Full multi-company capability
- Maintains account history for up to 100 years
- Provides inquiry into individual accounts on screen or to printer

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Includes preformatted statement or ...
- User may design 9 different statement formats
- Retains your current customer numbering system
- Sorts reports by customer number, name, zip code, customer type, salesperson code or biller code
- Instant review of customer's account on screen or to printer
- Prints all accounts receivable reports, collection reports and mailing labels at any time

INVENTORY

- User defined stock numbers up to 15 characters
- Product descriptions up to 45 characters
- Supports FIFO, LIFO, Standard Cost and Weighted Average methods of inventory valuation
- Prints 12 different inventory reports and worksheets sorted by stock number, vendor account, item description, or product type
- Allows up to 4 decimal places for cost and price

ORDER ENTRY/INVOICING

- A complete POINT OF SALE processing system
- Use as a stand-alone system or as part of the complete integrated system
- Infinitely flexible sales tax tables, invoices, discounts, pricing and sales reports

- Shows gross profit per invoice
- Automatically updates inventory

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Uses preformatted checks or up to nine user designed check formats
- Accommodates processing of handwritten checks
- Supports automatic invoicing and payment of regular monthly obligations
- Examines the status of a single vendor on screen or to printer at any time
- Prepares vendor reports, master lists, payment records, and check register reports for up to 5 user designated periods

PAYROLL

- Provides federal, state and local tax tables which may be easily updated by the user as needed
- Allows for up to eighteen pay rates per employee
- Prints all required payroll reports
- Handles bonus payments, per diem pay, hourly, weekly, contract and piece work and every other method of payment
- Allows 15 user defined benefits and deductions per employee

Cougar Mountain offers low cost direct toll free support for the ACT 1 series.

ACT 2 SERIES The multi-user version of the Cougar Mountain Accounting System (completely upward compatible) **\$599.50**

LYNX converts data from other accounting systems into Cougar Mountain. Exports data to Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE and any other software system that can read ASCII files allowing the user even more flexibility in customizing Cougar Mountain Software ... **\$99.50**

TIMESLIPS III, the Time and Billing System from North Edge Software is completely compatible with Cougar Mountain Software **\$199.95**
(\$149.95 when purchased with Cougar Mountain Software).



\$179⁹⁵
COMPLETE

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANSON & CONNORS™

PC EXCHANGE™

OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
Formerly PC EXPRESS



1-800-DIAL-PCX

(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

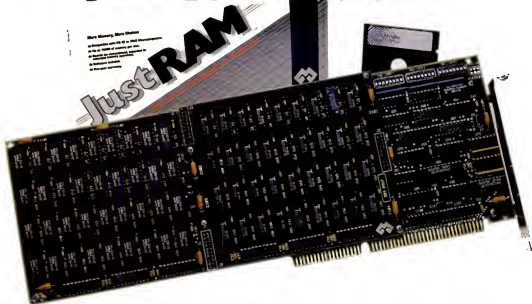
7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667982 (SOFT COMM NYK)

**30 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE**

Just one memory module solves supply, capacity and space problems with one megabit technology

JustRAM/ATZ™



2MB to 8MB of hardware EMS memory in a single slot.

There's no waiting for this zero wait-state expansion memory board. Using one megabit DIP RAM elements, the **JustRAM/ATZ** is available now!

The densely populated **JustRAM/ATZ** packs from 2MB to 8MB of RAM memory in a single AT* slot. The low-profile design leaves adjacent slots free.

Utilizing true hardware EMS expanded memory, the **JustRAM/ATZ** can outperform software emula-

tion of EMS by 80 to 1. Ask before you buy; insist on hardware EMS memory. In addition to expanded memory, **JustRAM/ATZ** may also be configured as extended memory, as backfill for conventional memory, or as a combination of the three types.

Standard software delivered with the **JustRAM/ATZ** includes a LIM/EMS 4.0 expanded memory driver, a RAM

disk driver, a disk caching driver, a print spooler, diagnostics and other utilities.

On-board switches allow easy user selection of the I/O addresses used for expanded memory operation, the starting address for extended memory operation, capacity settings and backfill options.

A leading manufacturer of computer hardware since 1969, MSC also builds MicroFrame 386™

motherboards, Connect™ serial port expansion boards and other hardware to further enhance AT and PS/2* performance.

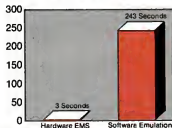
Call or write today:

1-800-525-7661



84 Inverness Circle East
Englewood, CO 80112 USA
(303) 790-7400
FAX: (303) 790-7118

JustRAM Hardware EMS Memory Outperforms Software Emulation 80 to 1



Comparison based on a test program designed to simulate a large database sort. The test was devised and conducted by PC Magazine. (See "Expanded Memory Emulators" March 31, 1987.)

■ USER-TO-USER

line saves the changed file and exits.

To operate this script, give the following command:

```
EDLIN DISASM.TMP < DISASM.EDL
```

EDLIN will change DISASM.TMP. Now it will look like this:

```
U 100 L 0018
Q
```

Step Three: Now use the modified script to tell DEBUG to disassemble the whole program. For easy perusal, direct the output to a file with the command

```
DEBUG FILENAME.COM < DISASM.TMP > FILENAME.LST
```

Now you wait—DEBUG isn't a fast disas-

sembler. The .LST file will be 15 to 20 times as large as the input .COM file.

DISASM.BAT (Figure 4) combines the techniques detailed above. It assumes that DEBUG and EDLIN are available on your path and that DISASM.SCR and DISASM.EDL already exist. Pass it a filename without an extension, and it creates a .LST file for that filename. For example,

DISASM FORMAT

would produce FORMAT.LST.

The file produced by the method above will be much larger than the program file. The .LST file for FORMAT.COM will barely fit on a floppy disk. So be sure you

use this technique on small utilities only!

The U command attempts to Unassemble everything, even data. For example, a long stretch of 0 bytes will unassemble to a series of spurious ADD [BX+SI], AL operations. Worse, the first few proper instructions after a data area may be "out of sync" and generate the wrong commands. DEBUG is not a perfect disassembler, but you don't have to pay for it.

Share Your Secrets

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for any submissions we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

```
DEBUG %1.COM < DISASM.SCR > DISASM.TMP
EDLIN DISASM.TMP < DISASM.EDL
DEBUG %1.COM < DISASM.TMP | FIND ":" > %1.LST
DEL DISASM.TMP
```

Figure 4: DISASM.BAT creates a .LST file for a .COM file without its extension.

Point-And-Shoot PC-FULLBAK™



Hard-Disk Backup Easy as Shooting Fish in a Barrel!

**WESTLAKE
DATA CORP**

P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767 Telephone: (512) 328-1041

PS/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

NEW!

Now for OS/2! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak is now available for your OS/2 system.

FAST!

Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak is the fastest backup utility—period! Run it on your IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 30, 50, 60, 80 or true hardware compatible at up to 20 mhz!

SIMPLE!

Just use the light-bar menu to select and mark the directories, subdirectories, and individual files you want to back up! Back up data all over your hard-disk with a single command!

RELIABLE!

Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak keeps your data safe—but don't take our word for it: "The product has never failed to give me a reliable RESTORE."—Jim Seymour, *Micro Business*

A BARGAIN!

With Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak, you'll never have to talk about the data that got away. And at only **\$129.95**, it's a bargain! Available at quality software retailers or from us at: (512) 328-1041. Your satisfaction is guaranteed—or we'll refund your money! And that's no fish story.



AWARD-WINNING SOFTWARE!

The award-winning family of products from Westlake Data Corp. has received PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award and has been nominated for PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ JANUARY 31, 1989

Intelligent Choice

The



Intelligent Micro Systems
1633 Babcock, Suite 424
San Antonio, Texas 78229



GREAT BUYS ON AT/XT ADD-ONS

I/O Boards

- For AT: serial and parallel ports \$49
 For XT: serial, parallel, and game ports \$65



Diskette Drives

- 360KB or 1.2MB diskette drive to enhance your system
 360KB \$99
 1.2MB \$109

Multifunction Cards

- For AT: 0.8K expandable to 1.5MB, serial and parallel ports \$99
 For XT: 384KB, serial, parallel, game ports, and clock/calendar with battery backup \$199



1200 Baud Internal Modem

- With communications software \$69



Math Coprocessors

- 80287-8 math coprocessor \$259
 80287-10 math coprocessor \$299

Mice

- Logitech® Serial Mouse programmable, three buttons \$79
 Microsoft® Bus Mouse mechanical mouse includes bus interface \$119

*** SOFTWARE SPECIAL ***

Crosstalk XVI[®] by MicroStuf

Open lines of communication with this extremely user-friendly software. The extensive prompts make it easy to transmit and receive data via your modem. Supports Crosstalk, XMODEM, KIPC, Send Capture, and Kermit protocols.



\$103

T.W.

Don't worry that your well-meaning friends and relatives never found your wish list and somehow confused you with a tie fanatic—or worse, a Mac maniac. "No matter how good the intentions, folks just always seem to end up in the return lines after the holidays," surmises TW.

"That's why IMS makes it easy for you to reconcile receivables with desirables," continues TW. Our low prices are gentle on already over-taxed wallets, and our fast free delivery is better than reindeer hooves—there's less wear and tear to your roof!"

So, lose those after-yule blues with a quick toll-free call to the auxiliary North Pole just south of Dixie, and ring in the new year by ringing up 800-777-7757.

INTELLIGENT BUYERS shop for superior products and superior value. All of our products come with a one-year limited warranty, one year of technical phone support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee (does not include freight). We do not charge you for UPS ground shipping within the continental United States, or for buying with your credit card. Intelligent Micro Systems is The Intelligent Choice.

Prices subject to change. Software is non-refundable. AZ, CO, FL, GA, KS, MO, and TX residents, please add appropriate local sales tax.

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMS-286/12MHz

Base System

\$1145

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz, zero wait states, switch-selectable to 6MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/ fixed disk controller

- 200-watt power supply
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Illustrated installation and operations manual
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

Base system with monographic card and monitor \$1275

- With 40MB Seagate® (28ms) \$1695
- With 70MB MiniScribe® (28ms) \$1925

EGA and VGA upgrades available; call for details.

IMS-286/10MHz

Base System

\$995

- 80286 processor running at 10MHz, switch-selectable to 6MHz
- 512KB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/ fixed disk controller

- 200-watt power supply
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Illustrated installation and operations manual
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

Base system with monographic card and monitor \$1125

- With 40MB Seagate (28ms) \$1545
- With 70MB MiniScribe (28ms) \$1775

EGA and VGA upgrades available; call for details.

IMS-88/10MHz

Base System

\$595

- 8088 processor running at 10MHz, switch-selectable to 4.77MHz
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB diskette drive

- Diskette drive controller
- 150-watt power supply
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Illustrated installation and operations manual

Base system with monographic card and monitor \$725

- With 20MB MiniScribe (65ms) \$985
- With 40MB MiniScribe (61ms) \$1095

EGA and VGA upgrades available; call for details.



Artwork by Todd Winters

To Order
 Call Toll-Free:

800-777-7757

Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-9 p.m. CST
 Sat. 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CST

For Customer Support:

800-288-2123

Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-7 p.m. CST

"Carbon Copy Plus puts our LAN on the road!"

Steve Curcuru
WNEV TV - Channel 7
Boston, MA



Carbon Copy Plus doubles your productivity—just ask our users!

"When you have to keep a TV station up-and-running around the clock, you need as much help as possible. That's why we built an extensive LAN with more than 60 active nodes. And that's also why we rely on Carbon Copy Plus!

"With Carbon Copy Plus, our reporters, producers and engineers can use ordinary phone lines to access the LAN—wherever they are. So it's almost as easy to log-in from across the country as it is from the next office. And if I'm home at night and there's a network problem, I simply use Carbon Copy Plus to remotely access the network and locate the problem. In fact, we've found that roughly 80% of network problems can be remotely solved using Carbon Copy Plus."

Remote Control Puts You In Control!

Like Steve Curcuru and the rest of the team at WNEV, you'll find Carbon Copy Plus is the ideal product for remote LAN access. But even if you don't have a LAN, Carbon Copy Plus is ideal for sharing a DOS application with a distant user, giving a remote product demonstration or just running programs located on your office PC from home.

Join the Crowd!

Find out why Carbon Copy Plus is the leader in remote control software. Call us today and join thousands of satisfied users like Steve Curcuru. You'll be in good company!



Carbon Copy plus

A separate Carbon Copy Plus is required for each location.
Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Meridian Technology.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC.
A SUBSIDIARY OF MICROCOM
7 Corporate Park Suite 100 Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1199

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK

POWER USER



Speed up line drawing with macros written in Microsoft Word 4.0; control automatic footnote numbering in Microsoft Word; discover the power of WordPerfect 5.0 macro programming.

Accessing the new power of WordPerfect 5.0 macro programming

The cryptic Appendix in the *WordPerfect*, Version 5.0, manual hints that macros have been given considerably more power. Version 5.0 macros have, in fact, acquired many of the features of a true programming language: subroutines, conditional branching, GOTO statements, and even exception handlers.

The new features of *WordPerfect* 5.0 can at first seem overwhelming, so I've provided a simple macro to get you started. You should refer to the "Advanced Macros" appendix for a detailed description of the macro commands used below.

This sample macro finds all underlined text and converts it to bold (UTOB). It will use the new macro commands to create a loop that repeats to find all underline codes. In *WordPerfect* 4.2 you'd have needed a self-calling macro, but in Version 5.0 you just use {LABEL} and {GO}.

First, let's enter as much of the macro as possible in standard keystroke-recording mode, as shown in Figure 1(a). Note that when you start to define a macro, you get a chance to enter whatever description you like.

To enter the advanced macro commands, you must be in the macro editor. Hit Ctrl-F10 and supply the name UTOB again. Choose option 2, Edit, and in the macro-editing screen choose option 2, Edit Action. The macro you now enter should look like Figure 1(b). At this point you can insert text into the macro, add *WordPer-*

fect command keys, or insert advanced macro commands.

The macro recorded up to this point will find the first underline and bold it. We need a loop so that it will find *all* the underlines. Position your cursor just after

{Home}{Home}{Home}{Up}

and press Ctrl-PgUp. (In the macro editor, the Ctrl-PgUp key always brings up the

menu of advanced commands.) Press L to jump to commands beginning with L and highlight LABEL. Then hit Enter to insert a {LABEL} command in your macro. The label needs a name, so type in loop. *Don't* omit the tilde (~) at the end.

Now move to the very end of the macro. Bring up the macro menu with Ctrl-PgUp, highlight GO, and press Enter. You'll get a {GO} command in your mac-

(a)

```
<Ctrl-F10>
UTOB<CR>
<Home><Home><Home><Up>
<F2><F8><F2>
<Alt-F4>
<F2><F8><F8><Left><BKS><F2>
<F6>
<Left><BKS>Y
<Ctrl-F10>
```

```
Begin macro def
Call it UTOB
To top of document before any codes
Search for begin Underline {{UND}}
Block on
Search for end Underline {{undj}}
Bold the block
Delete the underline
End macro def
```

(b)

```
{DISPLAY OFF}{Home}{Home}{Home}{Up}{Search}{Underline}{Search}
{Block}{Search}{Underline}{Underline}{Left}{Backspace}{Search}{Bold}
{Left}{Backspace}Y
```

(c)

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{ON NOT FOUND}{RETURN}~
{Home}{Home}{Home}{Up}
{LABEL}loop~
{Search}{Underline}{Search}
{Block}{Search}{Underline}{Underline}{Left}{Backspace}{Search}
{Bold}
{Left}{Backspace}Y
{GO}loop~
```

Figure 1: A WordPerfect 5.0 macro that replaces all underlining codes with boldface. (a) This portion of the macro is identical to what you would type in using WordPerfect 4.2. (b) This is what you will see when you first enter the macro editor. (c) After adding the advanced macro commands, format your macro so it looks like this.

Overheads for Laser Printers!



For great presentations use Avery Overhead Transparencies for Laser Printers. Sheets feed automatically from the paper tray of your HP, Apple, or other popular laser printer.

Avery Overhead Transparencies for Laser Printers (Product #'s 5182 & 5282) and Avery's complete line of Laser Printer Labels are available wherever computer and office supplies are sold. Or call **1-800-535-3232** ext. 30 for a **free sample pack**.



■ POWER USER

ro. Type in loop-. When the macro reaches this point, it will go back to the label loop.

There's just one remaining problem. How does the loop ever end? Go back to the very start of the macro, just after the {DISPLAY OFF} code. Use Ctrl-PgUp once again, this time to get an {ON NOT FOUND} command from the macro menu. When it no longer finds any underlines, the macro has finished, so it can just return. Select {RETURN} from the macro command menu, and follow it with a tilde.

At this point your macro is admittedly rather difficult to read. You can reformat it, however, without changing its effect. Try putting it into the form shown in Figure 1(c). Just put your cursor at the position that's going to start a new line and hit Enter. Congratulations! You've created a macro with WordPerfect 5.0's advanced features. Hit F7 twice to exit the macro editor and try out your macro.

For additional practice you may want to create the inverse macro BOTU (bold to underline). Just copy UTOB.WPM to BOTU.WPM and bring up BOTU in the macro editor. Replace occurrences of {Underline} with {Bold} and vice versa, using the Del key to delete the old code and F6 or F8 to insert the new. —Neil J. Rubenking

Productivity Tip

Microsoft Word lets you transpose words with the mouse, but it's usually faster to type than to reach for the mouse. Here's a useful macro that will do the job from the keyboard:

```
<f8><del><f7><ins>
```

Type this in and copy it to Transpose <Ctrl T>W. To use it, place the cursor anywhere on the second word to transpose, and hit <Ctrl T>W.

Speed up line drawing in Microsoft Word 4.0, and change drawing characters on the fly

Figure 2 shows three macros that simplify the task of drawing lines in Microsoft Word 4.0. The first macro, DRAW, sets the screen display options for line drawing by turning off the paragraph marker, tabs, and other visible format characters that may interfere with screen readability for drawing. It then prompts you to choose the line-draw or shading character to use, and puts you into Line Draw mode.

To change drawing characters, you must first leave Line Draw mode by hitting Esc twice or typing Ctrl-F5. You can then reinvoke DRAW to pick the new character. DRAW is fast in the text mode, but it takes up to 3 seconds in graphics mode. If you can do the job satisfactorily in text mode, stay there.

UNDRAW is similar to DRAW, except that it uses the space character for drawing. This lets you use the cursor keys to erase errors—in text or line drawing—by drawing over them with a space character.

Finally, RESTORE resets the screen options to Complete, so that Word will once again show the paragraph markers, tabs, and so on. —Rick Lindquist; Dublin, Virginia

Anyone who does much line drawing will greatly appreciate this macro trio—particularly DRAW. Note that if you normally use Word with visible options set to "none," you won't need the RESTORE macro. Similarly, if you normally use visible options set to "partial," you'll need to adjust the macro accordingly.

On my tests, using an 8-MHz AT with an EGA, DRAW responded substantially faster than Mr. Lindquist indicates. How-

```
DRAW
<esc><on<left><up><f1>=Pause HIGHLIGHT LINE DRAW OR HATCHING CHAR AND HIT
RETURN<enter><ctrl f5>

UNDRAW
<esc><on<left><up><space><enter><ctrl f5>

RESTORE
<esc><ocenter>
```

Figure 2: A trio of macros that speed up line drawing in Word 4.0.

■ POWER USER

ever, if speed is a problem, simply change the DRAW macro to

```
<esc>on<down 2>t<down 2><right 2><f1>
<Pause HIGHLIGHT LINE DRAW OR
HATCHING CHAR AND HIT RETURN>
<enter><ctrl f5>
```

This will set *Word* for text mode as part of the macro. You will then probably want to reset it for graphics in the RESTORE macro.—*M. David Stone*

Using merge print to control automatic continuous footnote numbering in Word

The suggestion of D. A. Johns and M. David Stone's response (May 17, 1988) about controlling automatic footnote numbering in *Microsoft Word* both ignore a much simpler solution. If you create a main document that consists of nothing but Include statements and you limit any division-based formatting to the main document, footnotes will automatically number continuously without any special effort. The main document should take the form

```
<include c:\path\file1.doc>
<include c:\path\file2.doc>
```

The chevrons (guillemets) are produced by typing Ctrl-[for the left side and Ctrl-] for the right side.

Once you have created the main document with an Include statement for each individual file, choose the Print Merge Printer command, and *Word* will merge the individual files to the printer. (Alternatively, you could choose the Print Merge Document command, and *Word* will merge the files to a file.) In either case, *Word* will automatically number your footnotes sequentially.—*Eric J. Bidstrup; Bellevue, Washington*

Using the Include statement to merge multiple files is certainly the preferred approach where applicable. Unfortunately, it won't always work. It's limited to the simplest case, where the entire document can be defined in *Word* as a single division (though it may be broken into any number of files). D. A. Johns's solution was aimed at the less usual but still common case where you are forced to define multiple divisions—as, for example, to change the

number of columns per page. As Johns correctly stated, whenever *Word* begins a new division, it starts counting at 1 again, and if you want continuously numbered footnotes, you need some way around this reset.

There are also times when you may not want to use a master file of Include commands for other reasons. For example, if you want to print the revised page 350 of a 400-page manuscript, you may not want to wait while *Word* formats the first 349 pages (1 minute 59 seconds on an 8-MHz AT). Or you may have trouble matching the sequentially numbered footnotes in your printed manuscript to the footnotes that start with 1 within each file.

Finally, for those who use style sheets, be aware that if you use the Include statement in a master file, the style sheet attached to the master file will override any style sheets attached to individual files. To avoid unpleasant surprises when printing a multifile document, be certain that you have used the same style sheet for all of the files.—*M. David Stone*

Productivity Tip

When creating a *dBASE III* index to store on a floppy, it's faster to create the index on your hard drive and use DOS to copy it than to create the index directly on the floppy in one step. This is true in *Clipper* and *FoxBASE*, too.

The reason is that *dBASE* reads and writes in 512-byte sectors, while DOS's COPY reads and writes the complete file all at once. The same applies to *dBASE*'s COPY FILE. It's a snail compared with DOS's COPY.

Share Your Power

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for your trouble, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ☐

Don't buy a "smart" modem that can't talk!

Watson is the *real* "smart" modem: it gives you auto-answer, voice mail, speed dial, database access. Plus a full-featured 2400-baud modem. Over 25,000 Watsons have been sold. Voice quality is amazingly life-like, and an optional programmer's kit lets you build applications. For a phone demo, dial 1 (800) 6-WATSON (in Mass., (508) 651-2186). To order, call 1 (800) 533-6120 (in Mass. (508) 655-6066).

NEW!
2400 baud \$299



GET WATSON:
MODEM PLUS
VOICE MAIL

Watson®

Natural MicroSystems Corporation

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First, CD-ROM was born.
Now, it's about to grow up.



You're looking at the new CD-ROM reader from NEC. While it is one of the most advanced products of its kind, it is just one small part of our commitment to help CD-ROM technology grow to its full potential. A commitment that includes the development of not only hardware, but software, educational materials for end-users, and training programs for sales personnel.

The fact is, we're determined to do the same thing in the CD-ROM category that we've done in so many other categories: make it big. For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-312-860-9500 EXT. 4262.



Computers and Communications ©1988 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

NEC

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

LANGUAGES

Input long data items simply in BASIC; locate the amount of space used by files in C; use QuickBASIC to define data types and declarations; update the date and time of files in C.



Using Microsoft's QuickBASIC to explicitly define data types and declarations

One of the nice features of QuickBASIC 4.0 is the ability to explicitly specify variable types. The syntax is

declare variablename AS type

where in place of declare you can substitute either DIM, COMMON, REDIM, SHARED, or STATIC; and where type can be either INTEGER, LONG, SINGLE, DOUBLE, STRING, or a user-defined type.

Unfortunately, this syntax does not work as you might expect—or at least not as I expected. For example, DIM X, Y AS STRING does not declare X and Y to be string variables—it only establishes Y as such. Similarly, COMMON SHARED I, J AS INTEGER declares only J to be an integer.

In order to declare more than one variable at a time in QuickBASIC 4.0, you must state the type explicitly for each variable such as DIM X AS STRING, Y AS STRING.—Gordon S. Buck; Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Microsoft has done an admirable job in producing the QuickBASIC 4.0 documentation, but there are a number of areas that could be clearer. One notable omission is an explanation of how fixed-length strings are declared when passed to functions and subprograms.

Using the new syntax, one might as-

sume a subprogram could be written to expect a fixed-length string to be as follows:

```
SUB SubName (X AS STRING * 10)
```

However (as you might expect), this doesn't work, and no guidance is given in the manuals beyond saying that you can't do it. In this case, it is important to understand that whenever a fixed-length string is passed to a subprogram or procedure (including those written in other languages), BASIC first creates a COPY of the data in a conventional string and then passes that instead. When the subprogram finishes, BASIC copies the data back into the original fixed-length string.

Passing fixed-length arrays is another matter entirely, however. To do this, you must declare the array to be a user-defined TYPE, and then refer to the type in the subprogram. The program listing TYPE .BAS in Figure 1 below demonstrates this.—Ethan Winer

```
TYPE FLen
  Stuff AS STRING * 11
END TYPE

DECLARE SUB FLSub (Param() AS FLen)
DIM A(100) AS FLen

A(89).Stuff = "Testing #89"
CALL FLSub(A())

SUB FLSub (Array() AS FLen)
  PRINT Array(89).Stuff
END SUB
```

Figure 1: An example showing how to pass a fixed-length string array to a subprogram.

A TOUCH utility in C that can update or change the date and time of an existing file

When I received a TOUCH program written in C from Todd Lindberg, I thought, "Too bad. Michael Mefford's TOUCH.COM was just published in the Utilities column (*PC Magazine*, April 12, 1988)." But on second thought, I realized that this program would make a good example. A useful utility, it requires about 150 lines of C source code (Figure 2), compared with 500 to 600 lines of assembler code. And while the .EXE file it creates is much larger than its .COM file counterpart, it's still fast and even more useful. Size isn't as critical as speed and ease of modification with a utility like TOUCH.

This C version of TOUCH can update or change the date and time of an existing

■ LANGUAGES

file. Alternatively, it can create a new file with any date/time stamp. It's extremely helpful when used with MAKE (a topic well covered by Mefford in his article).

I added the same command-line arguments as Mefford's utility to Mr. Lindberg's program, so you can pass it a specific date and time. The order of the arguments differs somewhat, however. The syntax is

```
TOUCH [/mm/dd/yy] [/hh:mm:ss] filespec
```

Since Mr. Lindberg designed the program to "touch" a list of files, wildcards included, it was easier to place the date and time switches first, with the filename arguments after them.

The wildcards are handled by the Microsoft C wildcard expansion function `_setargv()`, which is contained in `SETARGV.OBJ`. This function expands the arguments in the command tail, setting up argc (the argument counter) and argv (the array of argument pointers) for your program. Link this module into the program by invoking the compiler with

```
CL TOUCH.C SETARGV /LINK /NOE
```

The `/NOE` option instructs the linker to ignore extended dictionaries.

Ordinarily, if the linker decides that function A depends on function B, it makes a second pass through the library to find function B's code. This slows down

the link time. The extended dictionary, however, tells the linker this information up front, so when it loads function A, it looks at the dictionary, sees that function B is required, and loads it right then, avoiding the second pass. Extended dictionaries are one of the reasons why the link time improved so dramatically with the release of the 5.0 compiler.

But the linker gets confused if one of the modules you're linking (such as `SETARGV.OBJ`) includes a redefinition of a standard library function (such as `_setargv()`). So using `/NOE` overrides the extended dictionary searches—a slower link, but the confusion is avoided.

If you want your programs to always

```
/*
 * For NEC 5.0/QuickC: cl touch.c setargv /link /NOE
 */
#include<conio.h>
#include<ctype.h>
#include<stdlib.h>
#include<string.h>
#include<time.h>
#include<errno.h>
#include<fcntl.h>
#include<sys/types.h>
#include<sys/stat.h>

#define ERROR
#define TOUCH (/mm/dd/yy /hh:mm:ss) <filename> <filename...>
#endif

main(argc,argv)
int argc;
char *argv;
{
    int i, hdl;
    char *date = NULL, *time = NULL;
    struct utimbuf *utimes; /* tptr */
    extern int errno;

    if (argc < 2) /* if no filenames passed, print usage message */
    {
        printf("\nusage: touch (%s) (%s) <filename> <filename...>\n", TOUCH, TOUCH);
        exit(1); /* set errorlevel to 1 */
    }

    /* process any switches, only allowed in argv[1] and argv[2] */
    for (i = 1; i < 3; i++)
    {
        if (argv[i][0] == '/') /* slash found? */
        {
            if (toupper(argv[i][1]) == 'D') /* if date string */
                date = argv[i][2];
            else if (toupper(argv[i][1]) == 'T') /* if time string */
                time = argv[i][2];
        }
    }

    /* if date or time switch set, set ptr to times structure */
    if (date || time)
    {
        convert_date_time(&date, &time);
        utimes = &date;
    }
    else
        utimes = (struct utimbuf *)NULL; /* else to NULL */

    /* increment argv and decrement argc
     * if either date or time switches are on */
    if (date)
    {
        argv++;
        argc--;
    }
    if (time)
    {
        argv++;
        argc--;
    }

    /* process each filename passed */
    for (i = 1; i < argc; i++)
    {
        if (otimes(argv[i], utimes) == ERROR) /* unable to update the time */
        {
            switch (errno) /* print appropriate error message */
            {
                case EACCES:
                    printf("\ntouch: Directory or read-only file: %s", argv[i]);
                    break;
                case EINVAL:
                    printf("\ntouch: Bad time argument changing %s", argv[i]);
                    exit(1);
                case ENFILE:
                    printf("\ntouch: Too many open files (check FILES= in CONFIG.SYS)");
                    exit(1);
                case ENOENT:
                    /* if file doesn't exist, create it */
                    if ((hdl = open(argv[i], (O_WRONLY | O_CREAT, S_IRWRT)) == -1)
                        || print("\ntouch: Unable to create %s", argv[i]))
                    {
                        close(hdl);
                        continue;
                    }
                    break;
            }
        }
    }
    exit(0); /* set errorlevel to 0 */
}

/*
 * This function places date and time values in the datestr and timestr
 * pointers into a tm structure, overriding the current time.
 */
convert_date_time(struct utimbuf *utimes, char *datestr, char *timestr)
{
    struct tm *current_time;

    time(&time_t); /* get current time */
    current_time = localtime(&time_t); /* get pointer to it */

    /* if date passed, put it into place */
    if (datestr)
    {
        current_time->tm_mon = (get_date_time(&datestr) - 1);
        current_time->tm_mday = get_date_time(&datestr);
        if (current_time->tm_year >= 1980)
            current_time->tm_year -= 1980;
    }

    /* if time passed, put into place */
    if (timestr)
    {
        current_time->tm_hour = get_date_time(&timestr) - 1;
        current_time->tm_min = get_date_time(&timestr);
        current_time->tm_sec = get_date_time(&timestr);
    }

    datestr = modtime = mktime(current_time); /* place in time_t */

    /*
     * This function takes a pointer to a date or time pointer, gets the
     * next place of the date or time string and returns it as an integer
     * value. It advances the date or time pointer to point to the next
     * place available.
     */
    int get_date_time(char **ptr)
    {
        char phrase[15];
        char *p;

        strcpy(phrase, *ptr); /* copy the current string */
        if (p = strchr(phrase, '/')) /* find next separator and set to NULL */
            *p = NULL;
        else if (p = strchr(phrase, ':'))
            *p = NULL;
        else
            *p = '\0';

        if (*ptr == strlen(phrase)) /* advance pointer to next component */
            (*ptr)++; /* if a separator, move past it */

        return atoi(phrase); /* return the current component */
    }
}
```

Figure 2: This C program can update or change the date and time of an existing file.

expand the wildcards in the command tail, you can add SETARGV.OBJ to your library permanently with the LIB program. To do this, use the following commands:

```
LIB mLIBCE - SETARGV,,
LIB mLIBCE +SETARGV,,
```

Replace the model placeholder *m* with S, C, M, L, or H, depending on what memory model you're using (small, compact, medium, large, or huge). While this change will make your programs slightly larger, command-line wildcards will always be expanded.

The Microsoft runtime library provides a number of facilities for manipulating dates and times, but the `time()` function can set the date and time of a file (including opening and closing the file) in one fell swoop. The date and time of the filename passed to it are set to the value stored in a structure type called `UTIMBUF`, which consists of two long ints or `TIME_T` types. Only one of these is used on DOS systems—the other is for Unix compatibility.

The real work of setting up the date and

time is done in `convert_date_time()`, which breaks down the components of the command-line date/time strings and uses them to override the current system time (if either is omitted, the components are left set to the system time). The `time()` function sets the mod-time member of the `UTIMBUF` structure to the system time, and the `localtime()` function returns the address of an internal static buffer containing the time in the form of a `TM` structure. The `TM` structure contains members corresponding to the individual date/time components: month, day, year, etc. Then, the `mktime()` function converts the resulting value of the `TM` structure back to a long int at the end of `convert_date_time()`.

To get and set the values of these components, I wrote the `get_date_time()` function to retrieve the next component from the string and return it in integer form. Note that it uses double indirection, so that the pointer whose address is passed is always ready to access the next component of the string.—Richard Hale Shaw

Regain a Turbo Pascal 3.0 feature that got lost in Versions 4.0 and 5.0

If you've written a program with several numeric inputs, and it loops to allow recalculating with new inputs, it's convenient to hit Enter for those inputs that don't need to change. This was possible with Turbo Pascal 3.01 but not with 4.0.

After converting an old 3.01 program to 4.0, I found it very exasperating having to reenter five or six 7-digit numbers. I started to do something about it and ended up with a series of functions, identical except for the argument type. I named the functions `Realln`, `Intln`, `Wordln`, `Longintln`, `Extendedln`, and `Stringln`. In the demonstration program I use only the `Realln` and `Stringln` functions. `Stringln` is the one that is slightly different. To get the other ones, just change the name of the function (don't forget the assignment line at the end of it) and change the type declaration `Real`, wherever it occurs, to the new type.

The program `DEFAULT.PAS`, shown

```
PROGRAM DefaultDemo;
(*by Knut Fogelqvist, MoIndal, Sweden.*)

VAR
  Length, Width, Height, Volume : Real;
  UnitString : STRING;

FUNCTION Realln(Default : Real) : Real;
(*Input Real number, return Default if
user just pressed Enter. Can easily
be modified to use a different numeric
type, e.g. Extended, Double etc*)
VAR
  NewIn : STRING;
  Stat : Integer;
  Temp : Real;
BEGIN
  REPEAT
    Temp := Default;
    Stat := 0;
    ReadLn(NewIn);
    IF NewIn <> '' THEN
      Val(NewIn, Temp, Stat);
    IF Stat <> 0 THEN
      BEGIN
        Write($?, 'Error: erroneous input, character no ');
        Write(Stat:2, ', write again! ');
        END;
      UNTIL Stat = 0;
      Realln := Temp;
  END;

FUNCTION Stringln(Default : STRING) : STRING;
(*Input a string, return Default if user
just pressed Enter*)
VAR NewIn, Temp : STRING;
BEGIN
  Temp := Default;
```

```
  ReadLn(NewIn);
  IF NewIn = '' THEN
    Stringln := Temp
  ELSE
    Stringln := NewIn;
END;

BEGIN
  (* Here initial default values are assigned to
the variables used in the example, which just
compute the volume of a box. *)
  Length := 100.0116441;
  Width := 51.02188781;
  Height := 9.072974998;
  UnitString := 'centimeter';
  REPEAT
    Write('Length of box = ', Length:15:5, ' ');
    Write(UnitString, '. New length = ');
    Length := Realln(Length);
    Write('Width of box = ', Width:15:5, ' ');
    Write(UnitString, '. New width = ');
    Width := Realln(Width);
    Write('Height of box = ', Height:15:5, ' ');
    Write(UnitString, '. New height = ');
    Height := Realln(Height);
    Volume := Length*Width*Height;
    WriteLn;
    Write('The Volume is = ', Volume:15:5);
    WriteLn(' cubic ', UnitString, '.');
    WriteLn;
    Write('Unit = ', UnitString, ' (and this ');
    Write('program with "end"). New unit = ');
    UnitString := Stringln(UnitString);
    WriteLn;
  UNTIL UnitString = 'end';
END.
```

Figure 3: If you just press Enter, the function `Realln` retains the previous value.

IT TAKES GENIUS TO MAKE POWER PERFORM LIKE THIS.



BEAUTY, GRACE, CLASS

— the fine art of creating micro-computers so powerful you'll want to applaud their genius.

● The people at PC Designs engineer high-quality, high-performance equipment that is leaving the competition flat-footed. And their **Service and Support**, including Sorbus™ maintenance contracts, are without equal. ● Everything done by PC Designs is done with class and innovation. Consider their new GV386PLUS as just one premier example — **Speed, Expandability, and Memory** configurations. And a price that will leave you room for shopping for their other options, such as high-powered hard disks and printers. ● When you need to take that **Next Step** in computerization, call PC Designs. They're the people who know how to make power perform.

**PUTTING THE POWER
IN YOUR HANDS**

**CALL US AT
1-800-322-4872**

(outside Oklahoma)

MICRO 286 — \$985.

- 80286, 10MHz
- 512KB, zero wait-state
- 1 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

GV 286* — \$1299.

- 80286, 12MHz
- 512KB, zero wait-state
- 32KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

*PC Magazine's Editor's Choice on October 13, 1987; Ranked #1 in PC Week's Poll of Corporate Satisfaction, October 17, 1988.

GV 386/16 PLUS — \$2399.*

- 80386, 16MHz
- 1MB, zero wait-state
- 64KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- WEITEK & 80387 support
- Up to 16MB of 32 bit memory

*FCC approval pending

GV 386/20 PLUS — \$2799.*

- 80386, 20MHz
- 1MB, zero wait-state
- 64KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- WEITEK & 80387 support
- Up to 16MB of 32 bit memory

*FCC approval pending

VIDEO

- Mono card and monitor — \$175.
- EGA card and monitor — \$589
- VGA card and NEC MultiSync II — \$909

HARD DISKS

- Priam ID45H (45MB, 28MS) — \$489.
- Priam ID62 (70MB, 28MS) — \$659
- Priam ID130 (160MB, 28MS) — \$1425.
- Mextor AT 140 (140MB, ESDI, 11MS) — \$1799



Sorbus™
A Bell Atlantic Company

HOURS — 8:00-6:00 CST, Monday-Friday

9:00-3:00 CST, Saturday

CALL US AT — 1-818-251-5550 (in Oklahoma)

1-818-251-7067 (Fax)

BBS ON-LINE 24 HRS — 1-818-252-9137

All prices are subject to change without notice.

PC Designs

2500 N. Hermetic Circle • Broken Arrow, OK 74012
(in OK: west of 145th E. Ave.)

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LANGUAGES

in Figure 3, clearly shows how to use the functions, so there should be no problem. If you run the program you will find that a new input will change the default value, while by merely pressing the Enter key you will leave it unchanged.—*Knut Fogelqvist; Molndal, Sweden*

Note that as a side benefit, the Realln function traps invalid numeric input. It beeps, warns of the error, and lets the user try again. Any program that takes numeric input ought to have at least this much validity checking. Otherwise, if a user enters the number "1234m567" your whole program may crash.

It would be very nice if the old value appeared on the input line when you hit the Enter key. However, you would need an even more sophisticated input routine to do that, one that would read each keystroke with ReadKey and process it.—*Neil J. Rubenking*

Determining space used by files with Microsoft C

Sometimes, I need to know how many bytes are used by a file or group of files. This is the opposite of the DOS DIR command, which will display how much space

is unused. By using the low-level functions available with the Microsoft 5.0 C compiler, I wrote USED.C, shown in Figure 4. To execute the program, enter the command

USED filespec

where *filespec* is the file whose size you want to determine and can include wildcards. When used on itself, USED will print the following result:

USED.EXE uses 7281 bytes

—*Gary Gruber; Bermuda Dunes, California*

The `_dos_findfirst()` and `_dos_findnext()` functions in the Microsoft C 5.0 and QuickC libraries are a welcome addition. Previously, programmers had to purchase libraries or write their own versions in assembler, which meant using two different sets of Int 21h calls. There's an additional benefit. By using the functions provided by the Microsoft 5.0 compiler, your source code will be portable to OS/2. This is because all of the `_dos_` function services have equivalents in the OS/2 C compiler library.

You can also be assured the Microsoft functions are written in assembler and are probably as fast and as small as you could

```
/* used.c
 * calculates total bytes occupied by filespec passed on command line
 * if no parameter is passed, defaults to *.*'
 */

#include <dos.h>
#include <stdio.h>

main(argc,argv)
int argc;
char *argv[];
{
    struct find_t specsUsedBy;
    long total = 0L;

    if (argc < 2)
    {
        printf("\nUsage: used <filespec>\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    if (! _dos_findfirst(argv[1], A_NORMAL, &specsUsedBy))
        total = specsUsedBy.size;

    while (! _dos_findnext(&specsUsedBy))
        total += specsUsedBy.size;

    printf("\n%s uses %ld bytes\n",argv[1],total);
}
```

Figure 4: Use this C program to determine the space used by a group of files.

Fast Talk Is Cheap!

Everyone claims their DBMS is fast. C programmers have proven we are the fastest.

db_VISTA III™

Database Development System
and

db_FILE™
File Manager

Both feature

- Fast access to data
B-tree indexing
Network model
- Portability (written in C)
MS-DOS, UNIX, VMS,
Macintosh, OS/2, MS
Windows and more ...
- SQL-based interface
- No Royalties
- Source Code

"...economical and flexible"

—Isabella McPeak
PC Magazine, Nov. 15, 1988

"... all I would ever want for database application development."

—Scott Lewis
Computer Language, May, 1988

Don't settle for fast talk. Call Raima for proven data management tools and other C libraries starting at \$195.00

1-800-db-RAIMA

(that's 1-800-327-2462)

RAIMA™
CORPORATION

3245 18th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA (206) 747-9700
FAX (206) 747-3900 Telex (214221) 3711 International Numbers:
U.K. 004420090919 Germany 0720/5246 France (147) 72 77 77
Switzerland 01 728 04 12 Benelux Countries: 011212 9906 814
Italy 011 871-196 or 065096 731 India 011 264 422

Amí is here. It's about time.



All of us want beautiful, professional-looking results from our word processing.

But who has time for the processing? Who has time to manipulate columns and margins, align paragraphs, justify lines, tinker with leading, insert graphics and wrap text?

Let's face it. Writing is hard enough without having to struggle with formatting when you're finished.

Well, now you don't have to.

Because now there's a word processor that lets you create your words and your page layouts *at the same time*—as one intuitive train of thought.

While making the entire process easier, friendlier and more accessible than you ever dreamed possible.

Also a whole lot faster.

In fact, Amfi™ is designed to save you about three quarters of the time—and effort—you're currently spending on everything from simple letters and memos to presentations, reports and multi-column newsletters.

**For people who do Windows.
And people who don't.**

With its WYSIWYG screen display, powerful use of frames and interactive dialog boxes, Amfi looks a lot like a desktop publisher.

But it's actually a serious word processor that makes the most of the Microsoft® Windows environment.

(If you don't have Windows, don't worry. A runtime version is included with Amfi.)

Amfi gives you everything you need to process words quickly. Like complete and efficient keyboard commands (or mouse, if you insist). A 130,000-word spelling

checker. Search and replace. Cut, copy and paste. Headers and footers. Undo functions. Context sensitive help. And much more.

Amfi even gives you a choice of ways to write.

In Draft Mode, you can put your head down, get your words into the computer as fast as humanly possible and worry about formatting later.

Layout Mode, on the other hand, gives you instant onscreen formatting, with automatic spacing, fonts, special effects and all the other things we mentioned at the top of this ad.

If you'd rather not do any designing, you don't have to. Because Amfi comes complete with 25 pre-designed style sheets.

You can use them right out of the box. Modify them. Or create your own.

You can integrate text and graphics. Import both from

other programs. And admire your documents from four fully editable page views.

**There's no time like
the present.**

Amfi is the next generation in word processing. Yet it sells at a price that would make your grandparents nostalgic.



Now you can easily edit text and graphics and see the results onscreen before you print.

Amfi comes complete with 25 pre-designed style sheets, so writing and formatting time is reduced to practically nothing.

Just \$199 suggested retail.

Buy it by March 15, 1989 and you'll pay under \$150. No kidding.

We'd be happy to tell you more about Amfi and where to buy it.

All you have to do is call.

But hurry. Time's wasting.

**For the dealer nearest you,
call Samna at 1-800-831-9679.**

■ LANGUAGES

want (without writing them yourself). I generally prefer the functions that can be found in the Microsoft library to those of third-party suppliers on the basis of their reliability, code size, and speed.—*Richard Hale Shaw*

An easier way to input long data statements

I sympathize with Derek Howard's plight in typing *PC Magazine's* BASIC program listings (PC Tutor, November 10, 1987). I use a combination of the KEY and AUTO statements, shown in Figure 5, to facilitate entering long sequences of DATA items. After the initial portion of the program has been entered, I first press the NumLock key and then use the F9 and F10 keys to enter all of the DATA statements and comments automatically.—*Robert E. Nine; Fairfax, Virginia*

We receive many submissions regarding the problem of entering DATA statements for *PC Magazine's* utilities, but this one is the simplest and most effective yet. Type the commands in Figure 5 from BASIC's immediate mode when you are ready to begin entering the DATA values. Then press F9 after each number is typed with the nu-

you could omit the CHR\$(9) tab character and add an extra space after the comma instead.—*Ethan Winer*

```
KEY 10, CHR$(13) + " DATA "
KEY 9, ",", " + CHR$(9)
AUTO 200
```

Figure 5: A simplified method for entering many DATA statements in BASIC.

■ Combined KEY and AUTO statements can facilitate entering long DATA items.

meric keypad, and press F10 at the end of the line.

If the lines being entered are very long,

Speak Your Language

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Five easy ways to boost your BASIC

PROBAS™ Professional Basic Programming Library

Anouncing ProBasic Version 3.0, now with over 300 assembly routines to really kick QBasic and BASCOM into high gear! RT86 requires only ProBasic 3.0 to get the most out of QBasic. Thousands of programmers use ProBasic to make their life easier and to enhance their programs with features like:

- A 1986 plus 2 volume manual
- Full featured assembly
- Screen snapshots (Text & Graphics)
- String, array, and pointer sorts
- Lightning fast file IO
- Full mouse support

Create dazzling screens in text mode, CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules graphics modes. Save and restore screen snapshots to arrays. EGA memory or files. Full featured windowing to meet the most demanding jobs. The ProBasic system of virtual screens allows you to draw full or partial screens in memory, and then snap them in to an application. You can even create virtual screens far larger than the display screen.

Still not running out of string space? Store thousands of it in numeric arrays or megabytes in extended or expanded memory. Tired of using a kludgy SHELX to SIB to read a directory or archive file? Scan sub-directories of ARC files using wild-cards and store thousands of file names, dates, and times. Watch you could get a window containing text or a menu under the screen with a mouse! It's easy!

ProBasic gives you a complete set of strategies for the routines. Read or write thousands of data at one time. Save sub-directories and error handling so that you can even use them in subprograms. You'll never want to use BASIC's file IO again! Sort data without lightning fast array and pointer sorts. Read files or arrays with index pointers. ProBasic also has over 200 other essential routines including binary saving, date, time,



PROMATH™

ProMath is a collection of over 100 high-level routines that provide mathematical functions and operations for programmers who often work in mathematical, scientific, or engineering. Complex variables, real and complex matrices, real and complex trigonometric and hyperbolic functions and their inverses, solution of linear equations, inequalities, differential equations, Fast Fourier Transforms and many other useful routines are provided.

For years Fortran has been the language of choice for scientific and engineering applications, but it lacks many of the useful features of QBasic. ProMath contains most of the Fortran mathematical and numeric functions and allows you to easily translate Fortran code to BASIC or write new Fortran and BASIC while retaining Fortran's numerical precision.

The ProMath manual is over 200 pages and provides a complete description of each routine, including any algorithm and the mathematical formulae the routine uses, shown in standard notation. For QBasic 4 and BASCOM 6.0 only. Just \$69.95!

PROREF™ On-Line Help For ProBasic

ProBasic provides pop-up help for the routines. ProRef is an extension of the QBasic programming environment. Find help on any routine with a few key strokes or mouse clicks. ProRef is an ASCII chart, calculator, scan code monitor, and diagram. Your own help information or almost any DOS program via a hot-key. Just \$69.95!

PROBAS™ TOOLKIT

The Toolkit is a collection of assembly and BASIC routines that use the ProBasic library to save you even more hours of grunt work. Why spend hundreds of hours re-inventing the wheel when you can just plug in ToolKit modules like:

- Menu Generators
- Fast B-tree indexing
- Miscellaneous math routines
- Patch .EXE files
- Protected storage areas
- Julian date routines

The Toolkit also includes clock, calendar, windows, A/D math routines and much more, complete with BASIC source code and a comprehensive manual. The ProBasic Toolkit also capabilities and helps contains your most valuable new 68010-11! Requires ProBasic. Just \$69.95!

TELECOMM™ TOOLKIT

The ProBasic TeleComm Toolkit is a collection of high-level communications modules that you plug into your code to provide popular file transfer protocols, terminal emulations, login screens and baud rates up to 115,200 baud. You get:

- A 320-page manual
- Freedom (single and batch)
- CRC-16 and checksums
- VT32, VT100, ANSI SPP etc.
- Auto Store & Edit mode
- Documentation BASIC source

Why use clumsy SHELX to complex terminal programs when you can plug just the communications routines you need into your code? Implemented just the features and commands you want. Requires ProBasic. Just \$79.95!

PROSCREEN™ Professional Screen Management System

ProScreen is a full featured screen manager alternative that will save you more design and coding time than you ever thought possible. ProScreen tracks screens that a word processor must deal to provide complete control over screens, colors, and placement. Design input characters with up to 100 fonts and 13 pre-defined and 2 user-defined modes. Use ProRef or the included BASCOM assembler subroutines to access the screens. No shoddy code generators here! Comes with subroutines, routines, screen size and help, and a 280 page manual. Just \$69.95!

HAMMERLY COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

888 SANDY SPRING ROAD • LAUREL, MD 20707
(800) 343-7484
INTL. ORDERS: 001-410-6146

April 30, 1988: All orders for shipping and handling \$5.00. All orders for shipping and handling \$5.00. All orders for shipping and handling \$5.00. All orders for shipping and handling \$5.00.

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ROBERT L. HUMMEL

PC TUTOR



Why IBM BASIC won't run on PC clones; restoring your hard disk to bootability; the difference between the 386SX and 80386 chips.

The 386SX chip is more than a variant of the 80386: it's a world of hope for 80286 owners

Thanks for your discussion of various microprocessors and their suitability for multitasking (PC Tutor, September 13, 1988). I hope you will extend that discussion to the "388" processor, the 16-bit version of the 80386, used in Compaq's Deskpro 386S machine.

I suspect that there will be add-in cards with that chip fairly soon, and for those of us with AT-class machines, it may look tempting. It would be nice to know what it won't do for us before we find out the expensive way.—Joan Lewis; Boston, Massachusetts

The 386SX microprocessor is simply a modified version of Intel's famous 80386 chip. Like its big brother, the 386SX is a full 32-bit, no-holds-barred computing machine. It executes the full 80386 instruction set, runs at clock speeds of up to 16MHz, and (in a properly designed system board) can access the same 4 gigabytes of real memory. The only significant difference between the two chips is the width of the external bus and the price.

Complex microprocessors like the 80386 are not a single circuit. They actually comprise several different functions, or modules, and are built on a single chip for speed, cost, and convenience. These modules communicate with each other over a group of connections known as the internal bus. In the 80386 and 386SX, this internal

bus is the same size—32 bits wide. As far as internal computations are concerned, the chips are identical.

When it comes to communicating with the outside world, this is where the two chips differ. The 80386 has separate 32-bit data and address paths. A full set of 32 pins is dedicated to carrying data to and from the chip. This is known as the external data bus. (Another 32 pins are used to select the address in memory, and other pins are used for timing and signaling, but we'll stick to an overview here.)

The 386SX, on the other hand, provides only 16 pins to carry the same 32 bits of data. How does it do it? Instead of transferring 32 bits in a single operation, the chip breaks the move down into two sequential 16-bit transfers. This is exactly the same type of operation that occurs in the 8088 chip in PCs and XT's. The 8088 is a 16-bit chip trapped in an 8-bit body: 16-bit data is moved in two 8-bit transfers.

The main disadvantage of using a reduced external bus size is loss of data transfer speed, which is known as throughput. Transferring the same data in two transfers instead of one incurs roughly twice the overhead, so the efficiency of operation drops. Fortunately, our PCs spend about 95 percent of their time waiting for us, so we generally have power to spare. So from a software point of view, what will the 80386 do that the 386SX won't? Nothing.

While new computers based on the 386SX will provide 386 computing power at a slightly lower cost than a full 80386 design, I think the consumer is being

charged a premium for the novelty of this new chip. The manufacturer's cost for the 386SX is about \$200 more than for an 80286—far smaller than the difference in street prices for two equivalent PCs based on these two chips.

The most pivotal application for the 386SX, as I see it, is as an add-in brain transplant for our 80286-based dodos. I generally frown on the use of accelerator cards and feel that a system board specifically designed for a chip is a better and more reliable solution for most users. But several configurations of 386SX cards that may change my opinion and hold a lot of promise for PC users are on the way.

These "transmuter" cards will probably appear in two forms. The first will be a small card that plugs into the 80286 socket either directly or with a cable. It won't require an expansion slot. The card will contain a 386SX chip and some interface circuitry needed to make it compatible with the 80286 I/O specifications. While it won't change the speed of your AT, it will give you full 80386 software compatibility for a minimum investment.

The second type of card will resemble today's accelerator cards, will include the 386SX and additional memory, and will fit in a 16-bit slot.

What's the advantage? The 80386-based boards require external circuitry to breakdown a 32-bit transfer to two 16-bit transfers. The 386SX already includes that circuitry—built right into the chip. The bottom line is a simpler, cheaper card. The advantage is the buyer's.

Proponents of the 80286 (the chip man-

**You've seen
the rest.
Here's your
chance to
buy the best.**



**Intelligent Backup™
(new version 3.0) from
Sterling Software. The
best data insurance you
can buy.**

With as few as two keystrokes per day, Intelligent Backup™ backs up your disks quickly, simply and inexpensively, providing insurance against data loss due to disk crashes.

Intelligent Backup™ is the most complete backup system there is. And thanks to advanced technology, it is incredibly flexible and easy to use.

Unlike other backup systems, Intelligent Backup™ completely automates the backup process. Because it's intelligent enough to figure out which level of backup you need, it not only saves you time, it takes the uncertainty out of using a hard disk.

You can backup to floppy disks, hard disks, disk cartridges, and other disk devices. What's more, it works with IBM, Compaq, Tandy, AT&T, Leading Edge and all compatibles and clones.

But Intelligent Backup™ is more than just a superior backup system. Thanks again to advanced technology, file management and manipulation are easy even for beginners.

So don't take chances when it comes to your valuable data. Get the best data insurance you can buy. Get Intelligent Backup™ for only \$149.95 Call 1BC at 1-800-654-3790 US, or 1-800-225-9359 CA to order. 16735 Saticoy Street, Suite 111, Van Nuys, CA 91406.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC TUTOR

ufacturers, really) claim that a computer built around the 386SX chip holds no advantage, since there is no software to take advantage of it. This simply isn't true. Less than a year after the first 80386 computer was introduced, software was available that used the chip's unique properties to perform memory paging and implement virtual-86 mode.

If you can afford to buy a PC that uses the 80386 and its larger 32-bit external data path, then you will gain some speed over a PC built around the 386SX. If you can afford to wait for a 386SX transmuter card, then do so. Adding one of these transmuter cards to an 80286-based AT will give you the ability, for a nominal cost, to run 80386-based software right out of the box. Within the next year, as prices drop, watch the 386SX market for new PCs at bargain prices. But until the novelty wears off, a 386SX PC is an expensive curiosity.

The battery inside your PC AT plays an important role in daily computing

Ignoring battery power for a real-time clock, why do some PCs need another battery in order to function? At least, that's my impression. I saw a Wyse PC go bonkers when its battery died, yet I'm not aware of a battery in my Compaq.—*Bob Marik; Clarendon Hills, Illinois*

The PC and PC-XT both relied on DIP switch settings for their configuration information. When the AT was introduced, it stored configuration information in a small CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) memory buffer. CMOS chips belong to a special type of logic family that uses very little power when idle. The stored configuration information is retained when the AT power is off by using a small battery. Most 80286 and 80386 machines contain such a battery, while PCs and XT's do not.

The life of the lithium batteries used in most premium computers is about 3 years. Cheaper clones that use normal AA batteries can expect a life of about 1 year. As the batteries start to lose their ability to maintain the CMOS memory area, the data can

be corrupted. Each time the AT is turned on, the BIOS uses a checksum to verify that the configuration information is still valid. If not, an error is displayed and a set-up program must be run. The batteries, of course, should also be replaced.

Productivity Tip

Having to set parameters and options each time you execute a program can be quite inconvenient. However, many programs provide a means to configure themselves automatically each time you start them. By making use of variables in the DOS environment, you can save yourself time and increase productivity.

Word processors and utility programs often make use of the TEMP variable to determine where to store temporary files. Directing this to a RAMdisk can speed up editing and file operations significantly. Not all programs take advantage of the environment, so check your user manual.

Restore a hard disk to bootability after erasing too many files

I ran into trouble while cleaning up the root directory of my hard disk. I went too far with the ERASE *.* command. Now I can't boot from the hard disk. All the data still operates when I boot from the floppy. The error message I get says "Bad or missing command interpreter."

Do I have to reformat the hard disk or is there some way to restore the COMMAND.COM, or whatever, to get the hard disk to boot? I'm still in the learning process when it comes to PCs, and my manual isn't much help.—*Robert M. Loflin, Jr.; Lynchburg, Virginia*

Consider yourself lucky. Restoring your hard disk to bootable status is simply a matter of a few easy steps. First, boot up the computer with the floppy drive. Then, at the A> prompt, enter the command

```
COPY COMMAND.COM C:\
```

Open the floppy drive door and reboot your computer.

What we commonly refer to as DOS actually consists of three files. The first two

MUTOH

Make a New Years Revolution.

Make a new start in 1989 with the most revolutionary new idea in plotting—a Mutoh pencil plotter.

Consider the new F-910A, an innovative plotter that uses either pen or pencil. It boasts resolution to 0.0004 inches for astonishingly sharp plots, which enable superb copies with any reproduction system.

The F-910A is also fast—up to 44.5ips—with acceleration up to 5.7G, so you can keep your promises of on-time delivery.

In addition to pen capability, the F-910A also features a quick-loading cartridge that holds up to 40 pencil leads, giving you longer operation with greater economy.

Make Mutoh's pencil plotting revolution your New Year's resolution. It's a promise you won't regret making.



We're Giving You a Whole New Line.

NEW PRODUCT

The F-910A plotter

- takes either pen or pencil
- Resolution of 0.0004"
- Speed of up to 44.5ips
- Accelerates up to 5.7G
- Pen/Vector Sorting Function
- HP-GL compatible



MUTOH AMERICA INC.

895 Cambridge Drive, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 Tel 312/952-8880, Fax 312/952-8808

Western Office: 4883 East La Palma Avenue Suite 505, Anaheim CA 92807 Tel 714/779-2326 Fax 714/779-0185

Eastern Office: 23 Walkers Brook Drive Reading, MA 01867 Tel 617/942-2442

MUTOH EUROPE GmbH, Klosterstrasse 112 4000 Düsseldorf 1 F.R. Germany Tel 0211/3613095 Fax 211-362128

IN CANADA (West) 604/984-4171 (Central) 204/943-3010 (East) 416/479-2223

MUTOH INDUSTRIES LTD.

6-1, Naka-Meguro 4-chome, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153 Japan Tel (03)760-6111
Telex 242257DRAMUT J FAX (03)760-6506 Cable Address DRAFTERMUTOH

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WordPerfect Office™ gives your network the power of positive linking.

Your PC network can greatly improve group productivity and organization – if you give it the power to do so.

WordPerfect Office can supply that power. Its Electronic Mail feature lets network users exchange files, memos and phone messages. And it employs password protection and other security mechanisms to ensure that your communications remain confidential.

WordPerfect Office's unique Scheduler enables anyone on the network to set up internal meetings, reserve conference rooms, or do both simply by keying in the appropriate information and letting the program go to work.

WordPerfect Office also integrates application software on a flexible "shell" menu, giving you one-keystroke access to any program, and letting you exchange data between compatible programs in a matter of seconds.

And WordPerfect Office features a Notebook pro-

gram that makes it easy to create, organize and call up frequently-used data records. Office also provides network users with a calendar, file manager, macro editor, program editor and calculator.

Like any WordPerfect® product, WordPerfect Office has a familiar, intuitive look and feel. It can maximize the powers of communication – of your network and the people who use it. So check out what our Office can do for your office.

For more information write to WordPerfect Corp.,
1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah, 84057
Or call (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)

WordPerfect
Office
for PC Networks



WordPerfect
CORPORATION

■ PC TUTOR

files are hidden and do not appear in the file directory of the disk. Although they can be seen with special file-handling programs, like the *Mace Utilities*, they are protected from most normal DOS file commands such as COPY, REN, and ERASE.

The third file is known as the command interpreter and is named COMMAND.COM. COMMAND has no special file properties and, as such, can be copied, renamed, and erased. Simply restoring the file from a backup or your original DOS disk can correct this error.

To prevent this from happening again, you may wish to protect the file COMMAND.COM by making it read-only. You can do this with another DOS command, ATTRIB, as follows:

ATTRIB +R COMMAND.COM

Introduced in DOS 3.0, ATTRIB lets you set some of the file attributes. DOS will not allow a read-only file to be erased.

For more versatility than ATTRIB allows, try the *PC Magazine* utility ATTR. It lets you set all four attributes: hidden, system, read-only, and archive. A complete explanation of the program and file attributes appeared in the June 10, 1986, *PC Magazine* Utilities column.

IBM BASIC won't run on non-IBM PCs, but there are alternatives

Is IBM's BASICA really that hardware-sensitive or does it simply test for a "True Blue" machine before locking up? Is there a patch to BASICA that will allow it to run on compatibles? I'm running PC-DOS 3.3 on a Zenith 286.—Robert Scola; Issaquah, Washington

When the IBM Personal Computer was introduced in 1981, no one really knew if anyone would buy it or what people would do with it. To be on the safe side, IBM tried to cover the home-computer market by making the machine functional without disk drives. A severely limited version of Microsoft BASIC (known as cassette BASIC), was embedded in read-only memory (ROM) chips and built right into the PC as hardware.

The BASIC and BASICA (BASIC Ad-

vanced) files included on IBM DOS distribution disks contain enhancements and additions to the cassette BASIC that is assumed to reside in ROM. The disk BASICS use the ROM BASIC as a type of subroutine library and therefore must have access to the ROM BASIC to function. Using the IBM files on a clone will cause the program to try to execute "empty space" and crash.

There's no patch that will let IBM BASIC run on a non-IBM machine. You can, however, purchase the complete BASIC interpreter as a program that will run on any PC compatible. The program is known as GW-BASIC and is usually available from the clone manufacturer.

As an alternative, you may wish to consider purchasing a BASIC compiler such as QuickBASIC or Turbo Basic. These development environments cost no more than the interpreter, and they provide better speed, editing, and performance, as well as support for structured programming.

Productivity Tip

The adoption by IBM of the 3½-inch diskette caused a lot of problems for PC users exchanging files. It also prompted the purchase of 3½-inch diskettes in bulk from discount dealers. Buyers of diskettes certified for use when formatted to hold 720K often balked at the price of diskettes rated for 1.44MB use. So, many 720K diskettes have been recast in 1.44MB roles. Some 3½-inch drives contain hardware that will not format these diskettes at the higher capacity. Check them out in your PC before buying a large quantity.

Ask the PC Tutor

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally.

386/MultiWare

A Better Choice For Your Business

A big league, '386 PC-based multiuser, multitasking computer solution that is:

- ☒ powerful,
- ☒ un-complicated,
- ☒ reliable,
- ☒ compatible,
- ☒ pragmatic,
- ☒ un-networked,
- ☒ competent,
- ☒ easy to install,
- ☒ un-confusing,
- ☒ user oriented,
- ☒ DOS based,

... and simply a better choice for your business!

Find out more now!
Call 1-800-544-7551
today! (In MA call
508-875-6100.)

ALLOY
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS

High Performance Multiuser
Solutions for Business

100 Pennsylvania Avenue
Framingham, MA 01701

PC EXCHANGE PROGRAMMER'S WORKBENCH

dBASE AT THE SPEED OF C

dbx Translates dBASE Applications to C

You dBASE™ programmers know what an expressive and readable language dBASE is. It's a very comfortable development environment. But the price is decreased performance. Even compiled dBASE doesn't offer the speed that some users require these days. The kind of speed offered by software written in the C language. The answer is dbx™.

dbx translates dBASE to C. It offers you a major competitive advantage over the next dBASE programmer. Keep writing in dBASE. Take every application all the way to completion. Then use dbx to translate them top to bottom to C!

Other advantages: C is portable. Even to other operating systems like UNIX/ Xenix™. To the Macintosh or Amiga. dbx gives your applications a passport to places dBASE cannot go.

Has it your own file manager for single user, but lacks the major C file managers—c-tree and dBC—for compatibility with dBASE files or multi-user support. We have everything you'll need, including good advice.

	List	Our
dbx	\$550	\$419
with Library Source	\$600	\$475
Call for Full Source Pricing		

BRIEF/dBRIEF

The Power Environment for dBASE Programming

Many worthy utility products supply needed what dBASE's programming language doesn't—UTILITIES, dFLOW™ and a host of others. Trouble is, you have to use them separately, then combine their output into your dBASE program files.

No longer dBRIEF™, written in BRIEF's macro language, grabs hold of dBASE and turns it into a complete dBASE III and III Plus programming database. Using BRIEF's underlying shell capabilities and its own interfaces, dBRIEF can run external utility libraries, plus dBASE itself, and link to the Clipper™, Foxbase™ and Quickview™ compilers, all with dBRIEF still loaded and running the show. It can do what dBRIEF already does plus:

- Convert a screen layout into dBASE code for interactive data entry
- Display dBASE file structures in windows, a great convenience alongside your program files
- Expand keystrokes into full dBASE statements
- Index automatically for cleanup
- Create databases, index files, invoke Ashton-Tate's dFORMAT™ and dCONVERT™, draw lines and boxes
- Simply marvelous programming environment for writing and editing dBASE programs
- PC Magazine, 7/86 Source code included!
- Requires dBRIEF 1.33 or later and 386/512k to run dBASE within dBRIEF, 640k and harddisk recommended.

BRIEF/dBRIEF List \$275, Our call

NOVELL: BTRIEVE, XQL, XTREIVE

Sophisticated Tools Essential For Fast Database Handling

Btrieve is a library of subroutines that allows the programmer to build a database application using any language. It takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, insertion, deletion, forward and backward search, and file locking and locking schemes. finds any key in a million in less than 4 seconds. That's fast!

Btrieve a multi-lingual, also. It includes more than 30 languages and dialects (including C, BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN). However if it turns out that you are using something a little unusual, worry not. The manual includes a chapter on how to write a language interface to Btrieve.

Btrieve's vital statistics are equally impressive. Files may have up to 24 indexes, fixed record length to 4000 characters, variable length to 64K, pointers to 255 characters, files of 4 billion bytes. Network support includes Novell, 3-COM, IBM PC NET, Software Link's Multinet and many others.

XQL is a relational database management system designed especially for programmers. Imagine being able to access your database with the ease of SQL (Structured Query Language) statements and still having the power to process that data right down to the byte level.

Think about your applications. A large part of your software development effort is probably devoted to managing data stored in files on disk. Hours spent writing lines of code to search and store data.

records could have been used to program more important parts of your application. Why not let XQL do it for you? XQL will increase your programming productivity and let you focus on building better applications.

The XQL system works in tandem with Btrieve and has an equally powerful chassis. No limit on the number of records per file. Max file size is 4 Giga-bytes. Max record size equals 4K. Max indexes per file is 24. The one version works for single or multiuser systems, DOS Ver 3.0 or greater. All languages are supported.

Xtrieve is the final ingredient in the Novell programming recipe. It is a menu driven, data retrieval system, that allows you to quickly find information and display reports. System developers can easily customize Xtrieve to display command menus, help files, and error messages in the English spoken by the customer. Xtrieve screens then gives menu choices that users can quickly recognize, making Xtrieve an easy product to use and understand.

Report Option for printing customized reports, form letters, mailing labels & statements

	List	Our
Btrieve	\$245	\$175
Btrieve/N	\$395	\$445
XQL	\$795	\$895
Xtrieve	\$245	\$220
Xtrieve/N	\$395	\$450
Report Option	\$145	\$128
Report Option/N	\$345	\$308

GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Device Driving to GSS

For serious applications stick to the tools that stick to the standards. Not the tools of whimsy which GSS™ has emerged as the pre-eminent graphics toolmaker is that it has always conformed to ANSI standards.

At the heart of the system is the GCI standard Development Toolkit. It has all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, psychics, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras. The drivers completely insulate your application from concern for device idiosyncrasy. GSS Kernel™ conforms to ANSI's GKS.

2d and 3d all its drivers and language bindings. Many more tools to draw, color, segment, transform, store and recreate an object. The Metafile Interpreter reads ANSI GCM files with full CGI capability for recreation on various devices.

Quality software? IBM thinks so. They sell GSS under their own label. Royalties. Needs 256k.

	List	Our
GCI Development Toolkit	\$495	\$375
Kernel System	\$495	\$375
Kernel for IBM RT	\$795	\$645
Metafile Interpreter	\$295	\$235

CLIPPER \$399

R&R \$129

MORE PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR...

dBASE, C, FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, PASCAL

dbc ISAM, FoxBase, Greenleaf, Halo '88, Logitech MODULA, MicroFocus COBOL, Norton Utilities, Panel Plus, Perspice, Phoenix, Polytron, RM/COBOL, Sprindrift, Tom Rettig's Library, Windows for Data... and many more.

Call or write for prices and information.

FOXBASE +2.10

The Fastest, Most Powerful, dBASE Compatible Database Management System, NOW!

New FOXBASE +2.10 is faster, and more powerful than dBASE IV and it's available NOW! FOXBASE +2.0 is already a PC Magazine Editor's Choice, and has received an unbelievable 9.2 rating from InfoWorld. FOXBASE +2.1 has new features such as built in support for pull down and pop-up menus, a new screen wizard to create custom input screens, a new advanced automatic applications generator to write programs for you automatically, a new user interface designed to allow both first time and experienced users to handle most database options efficiently and much much more plus. Foxbase is still dBASE compatible and contains hundreds of dBASE.

enhancements. Run almost any dBASE program without modification. Foxbase fully supports commands like Browse, Edit, Append, Create, Modify Import, and Modify Label, even in the middle of a compiled program! Foxbase supports EMS memory and local area networks.

	List	Our
Foxbase +Version 2.10	\$395	\$247
Unlimited Runtime	\$500	\$333
Foxbase +Multi User (LAN)	\$595	\$397
Unlimited Runtime	\$700	\$467
Foxbase +386	\$595	\$397
Unlimited Runtime	\$700	\$333
Foxbase +Macintosh	\$395	\$263
Unlimited Runtime	\$500	\$331

MICROSOFT LANGUAGES

Powerful Implementations Of The Most Popular Programming Languages

Microsoft C 5.0 The flagship of the Microsoft line runs up to 30 percent faster than its predecessor. Its new optimization features deliver unmatchable execution speeds, 100 new additional library routines.

Microsoft MicroASSEMBLER 5.0 If you ever wanted to take on the challenge of assembly, here's your opportunity. "MSASM" 5.0 is a lot easier to use, has completely revised documentation, and a new "Mixed Language" programming guide that gives you step by step instructions for linking your assembly code with other Microsoft languages.

Microsoft QCBASIC 4.0 is a revolu-

tionary concept in BASIC programming. It allows you to run, edit, debug, and run again. Our friends at Microsoft have eliminated the dreaded compile step. Whenever you edit your code QCB automatically incorporates your changes, so that it can run a program of 150,000 lines in less than a minute.

Each member of this language family includes the renowned debugger CODEVIEW.

	List	Our
Microsoft C	\$490	\$285
Microsoft Micro-ASSEMBLER	\$150	\$100
Microsoft QCBASIC	\$ 99	68
Microsoft FORTRAN	\$490	\$285

HANSON & CONNORS

PC EXCHANGE™

1-800-DAL-PCX

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
Formerly PC EXPRESS



(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY YOU SHOULD BUY COMPUTERS BY THE BOOK.

As you can see from our 4-page ad at the back of this magazine, buying direct from Dell is the best possible way to buy computers. And this book is the best way to order. The Dell Computer Catalog. In 28 pages, it gives you full information on our high-performance 386™ systems, 286 systems, laser printers, and much more.



Besides our own equipment, you'll also find a full line of software, peripherals, accessories, enhancement products, and networking solutions. All at lower-than-retail prices with higher-than-retail service and support. Just call us at (800) 426-5150. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752. Or send the attached reply card. And we'll send a catalog immediately.



©1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

AD CODE NO. 11B27

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

```

NOV 01 099
127 118
POP 02
POP 02
DNC 02
JMS MAILH
RTT
ERROR 000 0000

```

```

MAIL_CODE 0000
MAIL_STACE 00 1000 000 (7)
MAIL_STACE 000 0000
DEFAULT STACE

```

(Figure 1 ends)

The syntax for EXPORT.EXE is

EXPORT <receiver name> redirection symbol
<from device name>

If you entered the statement

EXPORT Frank < data.bin

EXPORT would send data.bin to Frank through the NetBIOS modules of the sending and receiving node.

EXPORT.EXE expects to send files. So if you send messages redirected from the keyboard (CON), end your messages with two Ctrl-Z Enter sequences like

```

EXPORT FRANK < CON
Did you remember to bring the doughnuts today?
^Z
^Z press Enter
^Z press Enter

```

The first Ctrl-Z Enter sends the message and the second one clears the buffer to terminate EXPORT.EXE.

Error messages from these programs are in hex. Here are the most common errors you will see:

```

$0N Duplicates name in local name table
14H Cannot find name called or no answer16H
Name in use elsewhere on network

```

Understanding how data moves between nodes in a network may sound tough, but it isn't. Experimenting with these programs will help you to learn more about NetBIOS services. Once you've grasped these services, you'll understand how to use newer protocols that follow the OSI (Open System Interconnection) model,

and exotic ones, such as TCP/IP.

But remember, not all PC-based LANs use NetBIOS. NetBIOS program modules are always present in every node in a LAN that uses IBM's *PC Local Area Network Program*. LAN software running under DOS often provides NetBIOS services, but not always. DCA 10Net, for example, only recently added NetBIOS services to the latest version of its software.

Unlike IBM's *PC LAN*, Novell's *NetWare* and Banyan's *VINES* don't use NetBIOS as a primary interface between the LAN software and the network adapters. They emulate NetBIOS services through special programs that must be started by the network administrator.

NO PANE, NO GAIN!

**\$50
TRADE-IN!**
Call for
details.



CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FormMaker Software, Inc.

57 S. Schillinger Rd., Mobile, AL 36608

1-800-888-8423

FormMaker's HORIZON is a trademark of FormMaker Software, Inc. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development, Inc. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. FORMWORKER is a registered trademark of Business Corp. FORMTALK is a registered trademark of BULL Development Corp. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. FontForge is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Our WINDOWS™ Will Improve Your Form!

Introducing FormMaker's HORIZON, electronic form design software. When you "look into" the advanced features of HORIZON the choice is "clear": WINDOWS™ gives HORIZON the "muscle" that keeps us ahead of the competition (see box). Whether your form is simple or complex,

FEATURE	HORIZON	FORMWORK	FORMTALK
Windows design	YES	NO	NO
True WYSIWYG	YES	NO	NO
True metrics on displayed	YES	NO	NO
Shading & fill patterns	YES	NO	NO
Image preview	YES	YES	YES
Long graphics	YES	NO	NO
Includes keyboard keys	YES	NO	NO
Auto save alternate	YES	NO	NO
Menu or keyboard control	YES	NO	NO
Form fill on	YES	YES	YES
Price	\$149*	\$149	\$95

*Special introductory price with trade-in

†With PC to file

Dealer inquiries invited.

FORMMAKER'S
HORIZON.
A FORM OF HIGHER INTELLIGENCE™

At Last, Someone Got It Right... The World's First Perfect Keyboard! OmniKey/102™

FOR XT, AT, 386 TYPE SYSTEMS

Read what the experts say...

"...18 function keys on the left where God intended them...revolutionary and much needed...Better than any replacement keyboard...duplicates the responsiveness and tactile feedback of the original IBM keyboard...A viable alternative to IBM's own model...durable, well-designed, sensible and has just the right feel..."

Gary Ray, PC Week.

"I was surprised to discover how [Northgate's] keyboard increased my productivity. My ears can tell when my fingers have mistyped, and when I'm flying across the keys, my fingers get the kind of feedback they evidently need."

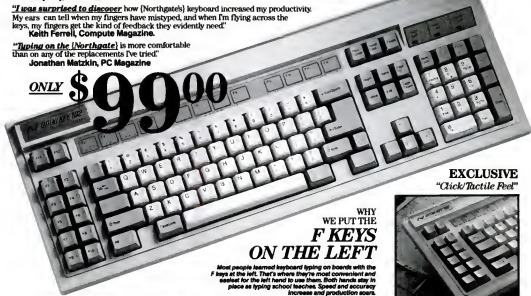
Keith Ferrell, Compute Magazine.

"Taping on the [Northgate] is more comfortable than on any of the replacements I've tried."

Jonathan Matzkin, PC Magazine

ONLY

\$99.00



WHY
WE PUT THE
F KEYS
ON THE LEFT

Most people learned keyboard typing on boards with the F keys at the left. That's where they're most convenient and easiest for the left hand to use them. Both hands stay in place as typing school teaches. Speed and accuracy increase and production soars.

Northgate Designed OmniKey/102 In Response To Countless Users Who Demand Better Layout, Better Touch And Positive Entry Feel!

Features You'll Find Only in the OmniKey/102

- Compatible with the IBM® enhanced keyboard including a Sys Rq key for mainframe access.
- The 12 Fully Programmable Function Keys are positioned on the left where everyone told us they belong for increased typing efficiency.
- Exclusive Northgate Click/Tactile touch using Japanese made ALPS sealed electro-mechanical key switches rated for virtually a lifetime of use.
- Three Year UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY. Anything breaks, we fix or replace free.
- LED light panel for CapsLock, NumLock and Scroll Lock (IBM doesn't have lights)
- ESC, CTRL, SHIFT, ALT keys are color coded Red, Green, Blue for WordPerfect® users. Vertical templates fit, too!
- Enter key is jumbo sized, L-shaped. Backspace key is double-width. Both Shift keys are oversized for error-free operation.
- CTRL, SHIFT, ALT Keys are aligned on left side.
- ESC key is where it belongs, next to No. 1 on the top numeric row
- CTRL key is where you expect to find it, too, next to letter A.
- CapsLock key is next to space bar.
- 9 Cursor and screen control keys on separate pad.
- Four separate cursor arrow keys.
- Full Numeric Keypad AND WE'VE EVEN ADDED AN (=) KEY FOR FULL REDUNDANCY WITH TOP NUMERIC ROW. Spend sheet users and accountants love this feature.
- 12 window pencil-in strip so you can customize Function Key notes to yourself.
- Built to last with full metal base (many keyboards are all plastic). OmniKey® 102 has a solid, 5.5 lb. "sit down on your desk to stay fixed"
- New Slim-Line ergonomic profile.
- Pop-up back legs adjust typing angle for maximum comfort.
- 100% Novell ELS Software Compatible.

TRY IT FOR
10 DAYS

-RETURN FOR REFUND
IF NOT 100% PLEASED
(Your only risk is cost of shipping.)

EXCLUSIVE
"Click/Tactile Feel"



1-800-526-2446

Order yours today. Hurry, Supplies may be Limited.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS • 12805 Industrial Park Blvd. Suite 110 • Plymouth, MI 48170
No. Ship. m. OmniKey/102 ordered. 1 unconditional 10 day use & 10 days and if I want, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Northgate Computer Systems
1-800-526-2446

Compatibility Notice: Features standard 5-pin circular connector as on most IBM standard computers and compatibles. Not compatible with some early IBM PCs, PCs, LSI, AT, ATXT, some Zenith and Tandy. If uncertain contact your computer supplier.

Northgate will accept CDP and nonstandard orders from creditworthy buyers for quantities totaling \$500.00 or greater. For quantity prices, please call corporate headquarters 312 553-1889.

Overseas: Allow 4 days for order processing before shipment. Threshold shipments can be:
1. UPS Ground over \$100, allow 3-5 weeks for delivery
2. UPS Second Day over \$100, \$25.00
3. UPS Overnight over \$25.00 for each board

Signature of Cardholder: _____
Please sign and return this form for the above merchandise and to receive a refund within 10 days of purchase.

Now! PS/2™ Compatible!

Yes, OmniKey can be used with IBM PS/2 models 30, 50, 60, 80 ONLY \$25.00 additional.



When our engineers developed the first 2 MB

Unmowed lawns. Overgrown gardens.
And unpainted fences. It wasn't pretty.

But, being the first company
in the world to introduce the
2 megabyte diskette was worth
it. According to our engineers.

Six years and many, many

weekends of hard work finally paid off.

In March, 1987, history was made.

We introduced a 3.5 inch diskette
that could hold twice as much
information as any other diskette
for specific systems.

Its performance redefined





diskette, major projects had to be put on hold.

the word precision. Its reliability and durability were legend.

In short, it was the ultimate 3.5 inch diskette. But that still wasn't good enough.

That's why to this day, our engineers are still hard at work. On diskettes. Data cartridges. And other forms of magnetic media. Every day. Every

weekend. Trying to improve. Reinvent. And make history all over again.

So, until then, you'll just have to settle for state of the art.

And hope you're not one of their neighbors. For more information, call 1-800-888-1889, and ask for Extension 75.

3M

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

In Novell's *NerWare*, you invoke the NetBIOS emulator simply by typing NETBIOS at the command line in the PUBLIC.SYS directory. Novell's emulator operates on top of its *Interwork Packet Exchange* software, which performs many of the functions for *NerWare* that NetBIOS does for IBM's PC LAN. The emulator doesn't generate packets like NetBIOS, but it receives requests from programs making NetBIOS calls and passes them to IPX (Internetwork Protocol Exchange) or other appropriate software modules.

Setting up NetBIOS services in Banyan's *VINES* takes several minutes. You need to be a Banyan school graduate and have the manual in your lap. Once it is installed, however, NetBIOS is available to programs running on *VINES*'s nodes.

NETBIOS AND LAN MANAGER *LAN Manager* is the name for Microsoft's OS/2-based networking software. Dozens

of companies will buy *LAN Manager* from Microsoft and remarket it. Regardless of the implementation you use, *LAN Manager* will support NetBIOS applications.

IBM is pushing to replace many of the NetBIOS communications session functions with their Advanced Program to Program Communications architecture. But NetBIOS is more practical than APPC in PC-based LANs. *LAN Manager* includes a higher-level interface to NetBIOS services, Named Pipes, which includes the security validation and auditing features missing from NetBIOS and creates a simpler programming interface.

Instead of blowing away in the winds of progress as IBM had planned, NetBIOS is getting healthier. The presence of *LAN Manager* in the marketplace will help standardize NetBIOS implementations and make it easier to design applications.

Don't be afraid to install communications gateways, electronic mail systems,

or other products that depend on NetBIOS. One of the rapidly growing categories of NetBIOS-dependent packages lets one node link to the keyboard and screen of another node on the LAN. New uses for NetBIOS are emerging every week.

Network Your Questions

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk*, with a printout. We're sorry, but we're unable to answer letters personally.

Mail your contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

If you have a PC and \$95, you can have all of these

AUTOMATIC INVOICING AND STATEMENTS, PURCHASING, STOCK CONTROL WITH BILL OF MATERIALS, GOODS RECEIVED NOTES, RECEIPTS, PAYMENTS, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AND GENERAL LEDGER.

EASILEDGER is the most practical and easy-to-use accounting systems available today.

For only \$95, **EASILEDGER** manages your finances as well as giving you an instant up-to-date record of your whole business.

EASILEDGER is suitable for all compatible PC, XT and AT systems and only requires 256k of memory.

ORDER TOLL FREE
Tel: 1-800-521-ASTRO



DMS Computers Incorporated, 222 Cedar Lane,
New Jersey, 07668-3308. Telefax: (201) 907-0463.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD HBG&A 12052

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$995 each; 3 for \$2795; 6 for \$5295.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$795 each; 3 for \$2195; 6 for \$3995.



PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send Binders _____ Cases _____ Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____ * Add \$1 per case/binder for postage and handling. Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.

Charge my:

☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Address _____
No PO Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection

For PC Products and Services

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing PC products and services.

In fact, in recent interviews with our subscribers, we learned that 70% bought PC products and services through direct marketing channels during the past year.*

You buy direct because it's convenient, because you know exactly what you want and don't need any hand-holding.



The following special section, PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection, is what you've been demanding. It connects you with the direct marketers who are anxious to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on the products you need from the vendors you want to buy through.

*Starch Study, July 1986



Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...and Compaq too!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$1899
Model 50, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$2749
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	\$2999
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$3495
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$3895
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$4595
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$5195
Model 80, w/115 MB and Monitor	\$6495
w/Color Monitor add \$250	

IBM XT & AT Call for Custom Configurations

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — (12 MHZ)	
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,	
Mono Monitor	\$2295

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40	\$5649
386 Model 100	\$6995
SLT 20	\$3975
SLT 40	\$4499
Portable III 20 MB	\$3599
w/40 MB	\$4175

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)	\$3795
Model 386E MB (20 MHZ)	\$3749
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ)	\$4749
Model 386E w/110 MB (20 MHZ)	\$5749
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ	\$7199
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ	\$9999

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB	
Green or Amber Monitor	\$1695

AST PREMIUM

286	
10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB,	
serial and parallel ports, mono	
monitor.	\$2099

386	
20 MHZ, 1 MG, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB,	
mono monitor.	\$3299

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	\$189	LQ 500	\$299
DFX 5000 ..	\$1349	LQ 850	\$519
FX 850	\$339	LQ 1050	\$719
FX 1050	\$449	LQ 950	\$589
EX 800	\$429	LQ 2550	\$919

OKIDATA

ML 320	\$339	ML 321	\$469
ML 390	\$469	ML 391	\$639
393	\$925		

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	\$459/\$599
351 SX	\$899

NEC

P5200	\$539	P5300	\$699
P2200	\$349	P9XL	\$1049

IBM

Quietwriter III	\$1199
Proprinter II	\$389
Proprinter X24	\$549
Proprinter XL	\$549
Proprinter XL24	\$719

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	\$1699
Laserjet IID	\$3149
1 MG Upgrade	\$319
2 MG Upgrade	\$599
4 MG Upgrade	\$1199
25 in 1 Font	\$279

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	\$199
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$229
AST Rampage AT w/512K	\$389
AST Hot Shot	\$355
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$279
Orchid Twin Turbo	\$399
Intel Above Board PC	\$339
Intel Above Board 286	\$369
Irma Board	\$695
AST 5251-11	\$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	\$589

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for \$25
256K Chips	each \$11
8087-3/-2	\$109/\$149
80287-6MHZ	\$159
80287-8MHZ	\$229
80287-10MHZ	\$269
80387-16	\$399
80387-20	\$549
80387-25	\$659

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	\$379
D Base IV	\$479
Framework	\$399
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$299
Logitech Mouse	\$74
Lotus 123	\$299
Managing Your Money	\$125
Microsoft Mouse	\$109
Microsoft Word	\$219
Mouse Systems Mouse	\$99
Multimate Adv. II	\$259
R Base for DOS	\$439
Symphony	\$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$499
Word Perfect 5.0	\$219

MODEMS & FAXES

Hayes 1200/2400	\$289/\$419
Everex 1200/2400	\$79/\$149
Everex 2400 External	\$249
US Robotics 2400 Int.	\$169
Sharp FO-300 Fax	\$1219
Sharp FO-420 Fax	\$1299

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII ...	\$219	SEAGATE HARD DISKS	
Ext. 1.2 for PSII ...	\$219	20 MB for XT (ST225) ..	\$269
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K ..	\$99	30 MB for XT (ST238) ..	\$289
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44 ..	\$105	40 MB for AT (ST251) ..	\$419
20 MB Tape	\$339	40 MB for AT (ST251-1) ..	\$419
40 MB Tape	\$459	80 MB for AT	\$599

OMEGA

Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 20 MB Int. w/card	\$969
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	\$1785
Bernoulli Plus	\$3450

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB ..	\$529	Hard Card 40 MB ..	\$649
--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	\$189
ATI VIP VGA	\$269
Compaq VGA	\$449
Everex EGA Autoswitch ..	\$159
Everex VGA	\$239
Hercules Graphics Plus ..	\$179
NEC MVA 1024	\$799
Orchid VGA	\$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480 ..	\$169
Paradise VGA	\$269
Paradise Professional ...	\$389
Vega VRAM VGA	\$499
Vega VGA	\$269

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync	\$579
Multisync Plus	\$889
Multisync XL, 19"	\$2075

MITSUBISHI

EGA	\$399
Diamond Scan	\$499

PRINCETON

HX12E	\$449	Ultrasync ..	\$519
------------	-------	--------------	-------

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	\$229/\$339
Multisync	\$439

Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice

America's choice and **Arlington Computer** Products choice is **EPSON®**

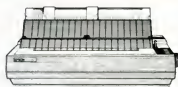
It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.



Epson FX-850

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer.
- SmartPark™, a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.
- The FX-850 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).



Epson FX-1050

- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer.
- SmartPark™, a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.
- The FX-1050 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).



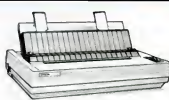
Epson LQ-500

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Automatic single sheet loading, standard pull tractor and friction feed for versatile paper handling
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typesstyles, fonts and pitch
- Two resident, letter quality fonts — Roman and Sans Serif
- New "shadow" and "outline" print modes for use with desktop publishing applications



Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typesstyles, fonts and pitch
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or Letter Quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level



Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typesstyles, fonts and pitch



Epson LQ-2550

- 24-Pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi.

- 7-Color printing capability is standard.
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive LCD SelectType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions.
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI).
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compatibility.

EPSON®
**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005



Call: **800-548-5105**

In Illinois 1-312-228-6333

Fax: 312-228-0516

The New

PC NETWORK

JOIN THE #1 "COMPUTER
WAREHOUSE CLUB"® FOR BUSINESS

LASER PRINTERS

NEC LC 890 \$2,950^{00*}

MEMBERSHIP
SPECIAL BUY



- 35 Resident Fonts
- 4 Standard Interfaces
- 3MB of Internal Memory

LC 890 Toner Cartridge 16.00*

MODEMS

THE™ 9600 INTERNAL
BAUD MODEM

\$370^{00*}



- 1200, 2400 & 9600 Baud • Internal Card • Hayes Compatible • Auto Answer, dial • External add \$50

SYSTEMS

THE™ 386/16

\$1,790^{00*}

- 1MB RAM • 32 Bit 16 MHz Operation • 200 Watt Power Supply • 101 Key "AT Style" Keyboard • 1.2 MB Floppy • Western Digital Hard/ Floppy Controller • Phoenix Bios • Monitor Optional



MEMBERSHIP
SPECIAL BUY

BUY NOW AT DISCOUNT WHOLESALE + 8% PRICES!

Panasonic

IMAGE
SCANNER
\$829^{00*}



HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS All models CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD Scanjet 929.00*
PANASONIC FX-R5506 Scanner 1099.00*
IOLINE PLOTTERS CALL
SUMMAGRAPHS (12x12) CALL

Panasonic

109I MDL.2

SALE



192/32 CPS,
10" Par w/tractor

\$165^{00*}

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALDUS Pagemaker 3.0 479.75*
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ 358.00*
ASHTON TATE Multimate Adv. II 235.00*
BORLAND Paradox 2.0 418.00*
BORLAND Quattro 131.00*
BORLAND SideKick Plus 112.11*
BORLAND Turbo C or BASIC 56.05*
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe 37.50*
DAC SFT. DAC Easy Accounting 3.0 53.00*
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT Lotus 1-2-3 271.00*
MERIDIAN TECH Carbon Copy Plus 100.49*
MICROSOFT Excel 2.0 275.00*
MICROSOFT BASIC or Windows 4.0 60.55*
MICROSOFT Word 4.0 189.00*
PEACHTREE Accounting System II 146.45*
PETER NORTON Utilities, Advanced 68.75*
SYMANTEC Q&A 3.0 186.85*
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect 5.0 200.00*

MONO & COLOR CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Card Plus 170.69*
THE™ Color Card or Mono 60.00*
A.T.I. EGA Wonder 800 x 560 205.00*
ORCHID Designer VGA (IBM PC/XT) 287.31*
PARADISE Auto Switch 480 162.00*
PARADISE VGA Plus Card 249.00*
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 640 x 480 189.00*
VIDEO 7 VGA 249.00*

MITSUBISHI
DIAMOND
SCAN

\$435^{00*}



13" Color Monitor

PRINTERS

PANASONIC
10801 170.69*
1592 365.00*
KX-19450 Laser 1,374.48*
CITIZEN
1800 166.55*
MSP-45 425.67*
Tribute 224 551.00*
Premier 35 459.00*
EPSON
LX800 176.00*
LQ550 CALL
LQ1050 CALL
FX1050 CALL
FX850 CALL
NEC
P5200 489.00*
P5300 639.00*
P2200 Dot Matrix 317.14*
OKIDATA
ML 393 948.39*
ML 321 435.00*
ML 320 315.00*
HEWLETT PACKARD
Laserjet II 1,585.00*
Deskjet 651.45*

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 80 1,399.00*
APPLE Macintosh Plus, SE, MAC II CALL
COMPAQ Deskpro 286 40MB 2,295.00*
COMPAQ Deskpro 386 60MB 4,750.00*
COMPAQ Portable III MDL 40 3,850.00*
IBM PS/2 Model 30 50 20MB 1,473.59*
IBM PS/2 Model 50 2,395.00*
NEC HD, 640L, 2MB, backlit 2,175.00*
TOSHIBA T-1000 Laptop w/512K 719.00*
TOSHIBA T-1200 DA w/20MB, backlit 2,193.00*
TOSHIBA T-5100 w/2MB RAM, 40MB 4,375.00*
TOSHIBA T-3200 Laptop 3,395.00*

1-800-621-SAVE

Corporate & Export
Order Hotline 1-312-205-1300

Monday-Friday
8:30AM-6:00PM Saturday
10:00AM-4:00PM

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Tech Support 1-312-205-1410
Customer Service 1-312-205-1510
Fax 1-312-205-1525 PM0189

REAL BUYING CLOUT-Call now & join over 200,000 members who are too smart to pay more! MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS: • *Pay just 8% above advertised wholesale price • 3% cash discount (included in membership price) • Optional software rental library • FREE Wholesale Buyers Guide • FREE UPDATES • Price Protection • Fully Insured 48-hour shipping • All sales are final except for defects which will be repaired or replaced at our discretion if it's properly returned within the Manufacturer's warranty. FREE Technical Support • FREE Bulletin Board • Prices subject to change • All products subject to availability. Join Today For As Little As \$10.

625 Academy Drive Northbrook, IL 60062

Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For

Circle 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For

Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For FREE Catalog • Call For

©1999 by Montazuma Shiro. All rights reserved.

USA ★ FLEX Has Quality, Name-Brand Products at UNBEATABLE PRICES!!

MONITORS

SAMSUNG 14" RGB CW-4656	\$209
SAMSUNG 14" EGA CM4531	\$349
SAMSUNG 14" SYNC-MASTER CM4551	\$429
SAMSUNG 14" VGA CQ4551	\$375
MAGNAVOX 13" EGA 9CM043	\$329
MAGNAVOX 13" RGB CM8762	\$249
MAGNAVOX 13" VGA 9CM062	\$389
NEC 14" MULTI-SYNC II	\$579
ZENITH 14" FLAT TENSION VGA 1490	\$629

Save \$20 on Any Monitor and
Paradise Video Card Combination!!

VIDEO CARDS

PARADISE

PARADISE MONO/COLOR CARD	\$99
PARADISE BASIC EGA	\$149
PARADISE MONOCHROME EGA	\$159
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH 480 EGA	\$179
PARADISE VGA PLUS	\$259
PARADISE VGA PLUS 16	\$309

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA T1200	\$2349
TOSHIBA T3100/20	\$2989
TOSHIBA T3200	\$3699
TOSHIBA S100	\$4689
AMSTRAD 1640 PORTABLE	\$895
ZENITH	CALL

FAX MACHINES MODEMS

FAX MACHINES	
SHARP FO220	\$989
SHARP FO420	\$1298
MURATA M-1200	\$699
MURATA M-1600	\$899

MODEMS With Communication Software	
"TIDBIT" 2400 BPS INTERNAL	\$99
"TIDBIT" 2400 BPS EXTERNAL	\$119
"smalltalk" 4800 BPS INTERNAL	\$299
"deskalk" 4800 BPS EXTERNAL	\$339

PRINTERS

STANDARD CARRIAGE

EPSON LX-800 CPS: 180-draft, 32-NLQ	\$188
EPSON LQ-500 CPS: 180-draft, 60-NLQ	\$298
EPSON LQ-850 CPS: 264-draft, 88-NLQ	\$518
EPSON FX-850 CPS: 264-draft, 54-NLQ	\$338
EPSON EX-800 CPS: 300-draft, 60-NLQ	\$399

WIDE CARRIAGE

EPSON FX-1050 CPS: 200-draft, 54-NLQ	\$449
EPSON LQ-1050 CPS: 264-draft, 88-NLQ	\$718
EPSON LQ-2550 CPS: 264-draft, 111-NLQ	\$918
EPSON OFX-5000 CPS: 533-draft, 80-NLQ	CALL

MID-SIZE CARRIAGE

LQ-950 CPS: 264-draft, 88-NLQ	\$588
-------------------------------	-------

Panasonic

PANASONIC 1124 24-pin, 192-CPS	\$329
PANASONIC 1524 24-pin, 142-CPS	\$549

HEWLETT-PACKARD BRAND

TONER CARTRIDGES	each \$86
HEWLETT-PACKARD INKJET CARTRIDGES	
for DESKJET PRINTER	\$16.95
LASER PRINTER	CALL

MOTHER BOARD EMULATION BOARDS

WESTERN DIGITAL MOTHER BOARD	
80286, EGA & Hard Drive controllers, etc	\$499
IDEA S251 EMULATION BOARD	\$529
IRMA 3270 EMULATION BOARD	\$699

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS 40 MB	
INTERNAL	\$299
EXTERNAL	\$399
◀ Requires DC2000 Data Cartridges ▶	
Call About 60MB Tape Backup System	

DATA CARTRIDGES DISKETTES

SONY

QD 2000 Data Cartridges	\$17.49
QD 600A Data Cartridges	\$19.99
DISKETTES	
3 1/2" DS/DD, Bulk Minimum 100...ea.	\$1.32

* CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY — 9 TO 2 SATURDAY *

USA ★ FLEX

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glendale Heights, IL 60139

1-800-872-3539

(Orders only please)

FAX# 312-351-7204

For Customer Service & Tech Support

312-351-7172

Connect Your EPSON Printer to Your IBM Mini or Mainframe!! Enjoy Maximum Price and Feature Performance For IBM 3270 Users

The **AVATAR EP-Connect 3287 Emulation Board** is a plug-in card that allows the popular **EPSON** printers to be used in the standard 3270 applications. With the **EP-Connect 3287**, **EPSON** printers can be attached directly to any IBM control unit, emulating the IBM 3287 mainframe printer.

EP-Connect requires **no** additional hardware interface. LED indicators are mounted on the **EP-Connect** board to provide status information. It is both logically and physically attached to the IBM system by a direct coaxial connection to the control unit.

For AS/400 and System 34/36/38 Users

The **I-O 8300** emulation card connects with **EPSON** printers to meet all your application needs. The **I-O 8300** allows **EPSON** printers to emulate the IBM 4214 protocol used in the Systems/3X environment. In addition, the **I-O 8300** also offers full 5219-compatibility and its Command Pass Thru feature gives users access to all built-in features of **EPSON** printers.

The **I-O 8300** and **AVATAR EP-Connect 3287** installs in the following **EPSON** printers:

EX-800	EX-1000	LQ-950
FX-86E	LQ-850	LQ-2500
FX-850	LQ-1050	DFX-5000
FX-286E	LQ-2550	FX-1050

and ALL Future EPSON Printers!!

Buying an **EPSON** printer with the **I-O 8300** or **AVATAR EP-Connect 3287** will save you thousands compared to price of buying an IBM printer!!

Call For Your Epson Printer and Card Combination Price

YOU WON'T BELIEVE THE SAVINGS!!!

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY

EPSON

USA * FLEX is the dealer for state-of-the-art personal computers, peripherals, media and supplies. We have high volume purchasing power to keep our mail order prices extremely competitive!!

We've been in business eleven years and have gained a reputation for offering only top quality products. Our customers receive full technical support long after the purchase is made. As an industry leader we guarantee you the service and support you deserve!!



Putting these parts together is as easy as 1-2-3!!



First, lift off the top of the printer and locate the serial header socket.



Second, gently insert the I-O 8300



Third, snap out the interface plate and plug in the 9-pin "T" connector.



Connect the system, and you're ready to go!

USA * FLEX

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum order \$100. Shipping and handling additional. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. Visa, MasterCard and prepaid orders accepted. Credit card orders not charged until order has been shipped. Corporations rated SA2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders under \$500 add \$5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. orders over \$500 add \$10.00 special handling charge. No sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior approval from our Customer Service Department (312-351-7172). All returns must be in original packing material and include all warranty cards and manuals. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

1-800-872-3539

(orders only please)

FAX/ 312-351-7204

For Technical or Customer Service
312-351-7172



135 N. Brandon Drive,
Glendale Heights, IL 60139

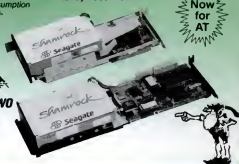
Leprecard Disk Cards for PC & AT Computers

Leprecards feature Seagate drives, the acknowledged leader in technology and reliability. You can use them as the first or second hard disk in your system. Low power consumption drives mean less strain on your system. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support & our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, AT's and compatibles, as well as the TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX/TU/SL.

FREE SOFTWARE: TakeTwo, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, & PC KWIK disk caching from Multisoft.

Tandy 1000 Model

Now
for
AT



MODEL	LPC 30/40	LPC 49/28
DRIVE	ST138R	ST157R
SIZE/PERFORMANCE	32MB 40ms	49MB 28ms*
8 BIT PC/XT TYPE	\$389	\$549
16 BIT PC/AT TYPE	\$449	\$599

*Average access speed per partition. Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX Leprecards add \$20.

Seagate PC/XT Disk Kits

- Pretested & formatted
- Western Digital short slot controller
- 30 Page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- TakeTwo backup software, PC MAGAZINE "Editors Choice"
- PC-KWIK cache software by Multisoft
- 1 Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's. \$69



TANDY 1000 kits add \$20

20MB KIT \$279

- Seagate ST225 - 21.4MB/65ms./Half-Height/14.8 watts

30MB KIT \$299

- Seagate ST238 - 32.7MB/65ms./Half-Height/14.8 watts

40MB KIT \$459

- Seagate ST251 - 42.8MB/Half-Height/11 watts
- Preformatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms. partitions

65MB KIT \$549

- Seagate ST277R - 65.5MB/Half-Height/11 watts
- Preformatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms. partitions

LepreFAX Modems



External

\$359

Internal

4800 \$289

9600 \$559

- Sends/Receives from any Group 3 Fax
- Sends ASCII or word processing files
- Prints on standard dot-matrix or laser printers
- Easy to use Pop-up Menus
- Automated sending during low phone rate periods
- Portable external plugs into PC/XT/AT serial port. \$359
- PC Magazine Editor's Choice
- InfoWorld Product of the Year

AT Disks

- Seagate Drive with IBM AT rails & cables
- SpeedStor or OnTrack large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

Size	Model	Speed	Format	Capacity	Price
HH	ST251	40ms	MFM	48MB	\$359
HH	ST251-1	30ms	MFM	42MB	\$449
HH	ST277R	40ms	RL	65MB	\$499
FH	ST4096	28ms	MFM	80MB	\$599

286¹² Computer

PERFORMANCE RATINGS

SYSTEM	NORTON SI Ver 4.0	MIPS	PowerMeter
IBM Model 50Z	11.2	1.5	147.2
Compaq 386-18	15.6	2.8	319.9
Shamrock 286-12/0 15.3		2.5	253.3
Shamrock 286-12/1 11.6		1.9	178.9

- Complete Systems with Serial/Parallel Ports:
 - Monographics Card & Monitor **\$1095**
 - VGA Card & Monochrome Monitor **\$1295**
 - EGA Card & EGA Monitor **\$1495**
 - Orchid VGA Card & Multiscan Monitor **\$1595**
 - Orchid Designer VGA Card & NEC Multisync II Monitor **\$1895**

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- 80286-12MHz 1 watt state (D optional)
- 6 slot American made motherboard
- Room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives
- 220 watt power supply, Award BIOS
- Serial/Printer ports, Clock/Calendar
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Western Digital 1:1 interview Disk controller
- LepreKeys Enhanced keyboard with tactile switches & built-in calculator
- RAM standard expandable to 1MB.
- 1 year warranty - 30 day money back guarantee.



733AA Lakefield Rd., Dept. P,
Westlake Village, CA 91361



To order, or get
our free catalog, call TOLL FREE

800-722-AT-XT

California

805-373-7847

FAX

805-379-9345

- No extra for Visa/Master/Discover (AMEX add 3%)
- Prices include UPS surface shipping
- Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted
- Call for our FREE catalog.

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

2625 BUTTERFIELD ROAD • SUITE 109N • OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS 60051

Visa, MasterCard, Discover
and American Express
Accepted.



IBM-NOVELL
Network Support
\$85/Hour
1-800-634-8215

COMPAQ
Laptop 8LT 256
40 Mb
\$4200

IBM PS/2
Model 80
115 Mb
\$5900

Complete Desktop
Publishing
\$3665

1% Consultant
and Reseller
Accrual Program

IBM PS/2

Model 25-Cohr	\$1250
Model 30-286/90 Mb Disk	\$1810
Model 30-20 Mb Disk	\$1585
Model 50-30 Mb Disk	\$2390
Model 50-30 Mb Disk	\$2390
Model 50-60 Mb Disk	\$3120
Model 60-44 Mb Disk	\$3200
Model 70-60 Mb Disk	\$4175
Model 70-120 Mb Disk	\$5400
Model 80-44 Mb Disk	\$4250
Model 80-70 Mb Disk	\$4800
Model 80-115 Mb Disk	\$5900
Model 80-314 Mb Disk	\$6750

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1640 K	\$1570
286 Mod 1/40 Mb 640 K Monitor	\$2300
386 Desigro/20 Mb	\$5200
386 Desigro/20 130 Mb	\$6400
386 Desigro/20 300 Mb	\$8500
386 Desigro/20 40 Mb/110 Mb 3475	\$10600
3865 Desigro	\$2660
3865 Desigro 20Mb/40Mb	\$3150/3640
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	\$6800/8900
Portable II Model 4	\$2500
Portable III Model 20	\$3400
Portable III Model 40	\$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	\$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	\$6800
Laptop 386 286/70/40	\$3790/4200

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1100	\$775
T1200F	\$1185
T1200H	\$2399
T1300/20e	\$2650
T3200	\$3600
T3300	\$3700
T51200 (Yes = 5200)	\$5900
Battery Backup	\$325
24000 Modem	\$290

ZENITH LAPTOPS

286/20 Super Sport	\$3300
386/40 Turbo Sport	\$5600

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	\$2600
286 System	\$1200
8086 System	\$640

DISC DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kt	\$229
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kt	\$259
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kt	\$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb	\$449
SEAGATE 60 Mb	\$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	\$125
PROCOM Ext 5 25" for PS/2	\$290

Hardcards

MMWScribe 20 Mb Hard Card	\$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	\$535/547
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	\$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	\$1785
MAYNARD 20 Mb	\$340

FAX

SHARP FO220/FO300	\$850/1159
SHARP FO220/FO500	\$1300/1400
TOSHIBA 3010	\$1275

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	\$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	\$485
MAYNARD 80 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	\$675/851
MAYNARD 80 Mb for PS/2	\$699
MOUNTAIN 50 Mb	\$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8503	\$200
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	\$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	\$210
AMDEK 210-410	\$2140
MULTISYNC GS	\$195
PACKARD-BELL Amber/Green	\$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C500/C722	\$344/435
IBM PS/2 8512	\$435

SAMSUNG RGB Comp	\$245
ZENITH 1390	\$405
PGS UltraSync	\$500

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Color	\$520
IBM PS/2 8513	\$515
IBM PS/2 8514	\$1075
ZENITH 1400	\$619
NEC MultiSync XL	\$2070
NEC MultiSync Plus	\$879
NEC MultiSync 2	\$589
MTS/SUBS/SE 6905/6922	\$2330/1934
CSA 1015	\$1779
HITACHI 4119	\$2260

NETWORK

NOVELL	
SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation	\$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit	
w/Western Digital Software	\$700
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	\$470
NOVELL 286 Software w/KeyCard	\$1500
NOVELL 286 Software V.212	\$1939
NOVELL SPT Network Level I	\$2120
NOVELL SPT Network Level II V2.1	\$2740
Novellized Network Software 286 w/KeyCard	\$1470

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCHNET PC110 LANBoard PS2	\$520
ARCHNET PC110 LANBoard	\$186
ARCHNET PC110 LANBoard	\$235
ETHERNET Interface Connector	\$325
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286)	\$690
G-Net Interface Card w/cable	\$294
WESTERN DIGITAL	
ETnet Card	\$250

ACCESSORIES

ARCHNET Passive Hub	\$80
ARCHNET Active Hub	\$469
Ethernet Terminators	\$38

Novell trained and authorized sales and support.

IBM

IBM Adapter Card	\$450
IBM 8wk Expander	\$425
PC Lan Program	\$150

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$370
WYSE 80 Amber or Green	\$295
WYSE 85	\$394

SOFTWARE

Althus PageMaker	\$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	\$89
DisplayWrite IV	\$250
IBM DOS 3.31/4.0	\$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.0	\$235
IBM OS/2 Extension	\$290/299
Lotus 1-2-3 V.2.01 5.1/3.1*	\$290/299
Microsoft Word	\$75
Norton Advanced Tools	\$79
Paradox 2.0	\$418
Smartcom II/III	\$90/150
Symphony	\$420
Word Perfect 5.0	\$225

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet	\$675
NEC LC890	\$3244
PARASONIC XK4450	\$1590
TOSHIBA PageLaser	\$2499
HP ScanJet	\$1075

PRINTERS

Epson	
FX 256 200/40 cps	\$409
FX 850 260/84 cps	\$345
FX 1050 260/84 cps	\$510
EX 800 300/40 cps	\$459
EX 800 254/88 cps	\$510
LQ 1050 264/86 cps	\$745
LQ 950	\$340
LQ 2550	\$599
DPX 5000	\$340
Olivetti	
320/21	\$365/477
390/91	\$464/635
393	\$945

Panasonic

KX 1080 1144/28 cps	\$155
KX 1091 1192/38 cps	\$184
KX 1092 1240/48 cps	\$320
KX 1124 150/48 cps	\$210

KX 1592 180/38 cps	\$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	\$445
KX 1524 240/80 cps	\$540
KX 3131 17 cps LQ	\$491
KX 3151 22 cps LQ	\$260

NEC

P2200 170/55 24 Wire	\$339
8850 55 cps	\$1050
PS200	\$507
PS300	\$705
PSXL 290/100 cps	\$629
PSXL 450/140 cps	\$1025

IBM

QueueWriter III	\$1125
Printer III	\$405
Printer III XL	\$550
Printer III XL 24	\$709
Printer III XL	\$645

Toshiba

321 SL 215/72 cps	\$949
341 SL 216/72 cps	\$630
351 SL 350/100 cps	\$1000

COMMUNICATION/EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50 85 5250 Emulation	\$575
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$575
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	\$450
IBM PC XT/AT 3270/8 Emulation	\$490
IBM Board	\$240
US ROBOTICS 1200	\$119
US ROBOTICS 2400	\$129
HAYES 1200B int	\$243
HAYES 1200B/SCII	\$282
HAYES 1200 Ext	\$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	\$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII	\$478
EVEREX 1200 w/5W	\$415
EVEREX 2400 int	\$137
EVEREX 2400 Ext	\$195
VENTEL 1200/1200+	\$190/228
VENTEL 2400/2400 Ext	\$290/380

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	\$100
AST P Back w/386	\$340
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	\$650
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20	\$250
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20	\$2200

VIDEO BOARDS

COMPAQ VDU	\$340
COMPAQ VGA	\$419
GENDA Super Hi Res 800x800	\$175
GENDA Super VGA	\$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	\$195
PARADISE VGA	\$275
RP Monographics	\$69
VEGA Deluxe	\$249
VEGA VGA	\$275

CHIPS

Intel	
80867-1/2/3	\$225/149/109
80287-5/6/10	\$187/242/289
80387-16/20/25	\$489/585/860

ACCESSORIES

A8 Switches	\$40
Keyronics 101 Keyboard	\$190
Printer Cable 6'10"	\$20/25
8 Outlet Surge	\$25

MICE

LOGITECH H/Rs	\$95
LOGITECH PS/2	\$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	\$74
LOGITECH Bus	\$69
DEKKA Mouse	\$69
Microsoft Mouse	\$119
IBM Mouse	\$75

"We Will Beat Any Price" ... Dick
1-800-634-8215
In Illinois Call ...
1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170

QUOTE A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969

- Corporate end volume purchases invited. Call Dick.
- Lease available.
- 24 hour turn in on all CPUs.
- Terms available.
- Stock orders placed by 3:00 CDT shipped same day.
- 100% financing available.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum \$500 shipping/handling charge.
- Returns subject to restocking charge.
- Prepay add 2% shipping/handling.
- Prepay and take 1% discount.
- Educational P.O.s welcome

* System prices

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE 50% or more with our National Computer *Ribbons* brand products.

NATIONWIDE

1-800-292-6272

MARYLAND

1-800-442-6272

MARYLAND LOCAL

561-0200



All of our ribbons are manufactured to exceed your original equipment manufacturer's specifications.

**NATIONAL
COMPUTER
RIBBONS™**

9566 Deereco Road • Timonium, Maryland 21093

NCRC GUARANTEE
We will never knowingly disappoint you. If for any reason your purchase does not give you complete satisfaction, the full purchase price will be cheerfully refunded immediately upon return of the merchandise.
We have always believed that no sale is complete until the customer has received total satisfaction from our products.
Philip E. Boringer President

**QUALITY
SERVICE
PRICING**

**BUY DIRECT FROM
THE MANUFACTURER**

**STOP THROWING AWAY
YOUR DOLLARS**

\$ \$ \$

We manufacture our products with the finest matrix inks, premium high-density nylon, precision engineered plastics and "Rem" air refrigerated loading equipment.

COLORS . . . BLUE — GREEN — PURPLE — RED
Nylon Only

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS (NYLON)

No.	Description	Price (ea.)
289	Alps 2000.....	\$4.95
050	Anadex 9500/9600.....	3.95
160	Apple Imagewriter II 4 color.....	10.95
114	Apple Imagewriter/DMP.....	3.25
102	Brother M1409.....	5.05
127	Brother M1509/1709.....	5.75
131D	Burroughs B-9246-3/6.....	5.45
104	Cenac A-1200.....	4.95
113	Centronics 150/152.....	2.45
109	Centronics 350/351/352/353.....	9.35
112	Centronics 704/705/753.....	4.95
118	Citizen LSP 1200/1800.....	4.95
169	Citizen MSP 10/20.....	2.75
167	Citizen MSP 15/25.....	3.85
123	Comrax 420.....	7.55
114	C. Iton 1550/1500/8510.....	3.25
120	Data General LP2.....	6.35
130	Data Products M-1001/1200/200.....	3.85
131D	Data Products B-300/600.....	5.45
137	Data Products B-900/1000.....	7.15
135	Data Royal 5000.....	2.85
990	Datsalot/LRC MP40.....	4.55
135	Data South 180/220/5180.....	2.85
160	Dec LA 340/120 Letterprinter.....	3.25
114	Dec LA 50.....	3.25
156	Diablo 1660/2300 Matrix.....	3.85
153	Diablo Hytype II Nylon.....	3.25
280	Epson EX 800/1000.....	4.85
165	Epson FX/MX/RX 70/80/85.....	2.75
167	Epson FX/MX/RX 100/185/286.....	3.85
288	Epson Lq/500/Lq 800/Lq 850H.D.....	3.85
289	Epson Lq 1000 H.D.....	4.95
163	Epson Lq 1500.....	3.25
281	Epson Lq 2500 H.D.....	4.95
175	Epson Lq 80/90.....	2.75
226	Facit 2301/4521/4514.....	4.15
133	Facit 4500/4510/4511/4513.....	4.15
135	Facit 4520/4525/4526/4528.....	4.15
991	Fujitsu DMPG 9/DX2100-2200.....	4.35
146	Hewlett Packard 2808.....	20.55
145	Hewlett Packard 2631A.....	12.05
231	Tally 1000/Honeywell 9mm G.P.....	2.75
181	IBM 3287/3615 Sil.Dol.Cup/Loop.....	1.95
195	IBM 3287/3619 Silver Dol. Cart.....	2.75
182	IBM 3288 1/2" Harmonica.....	3.35
185	IBM 3776 3/4" Harmonica.....	3.85
188	IBM 4201 ProPrinter II.....	4.15
176	IBM 4202 ProPrinter XL.....	4.95
177	IBM 4207 ProPrinter X24.....	4.95
111	IBM 4208 ProPrinter XL24.....	6.35
198	IBM 5224 Baseball Bat.....	15.35
178	IDS Prism 132/2080/2132.....	3.85
178A	IDS Prism Primary RD/BL/GR.....	10.75
178B	IDS Prism Precision CY/MA/Y/BL.....	10.75

No.	Description	Price (ea.)
286	Mannesmann Tally 85.....	4.35
285	Mannesmann Tally 86.....	4.35
233	Mannesmann Tally 1000/1200/1600.....	3.95
204	Mannesmann Tally 120/160.....	3.35
205	Mannesmann Tally 140/180.....	3.85
200	NEC 5500/7700 Nylon Cart.....	2.75
114	NEC 8023 PC/8024 PC/8027 PC.....	3.25
660	NEC Pinwriter P1/P2/P6.....	3.95
661	NEC Pinwriter P3/P7.....	4.35
662	NEC Pinwriter P5 H.D.....	4.35
883	NEC P2200 H.D.....	6.05
209	Okidata 182/183/192/193.....	4.35
206	Okidata 292.....	4.35
208	Okidata 293/294.....	6.15
217	Panasonic KXP 1080/1091/1092.....	6.05
226	Radio Shack DMP 400/LPVI.....	3.25
235	Radio Shack DMP100/LPVI/TS980/LPI.....	4.35
282	Radio Shack/DMP 130.....	4.15
282	Seikosa SP800/1000.....	4.15
261	Star Micronics NB/NL/NP/NX 10.....	3.95
264	Star Micronics NL/NL/NP/NX 15.....	5.75
265	Star Micronics NX1000.....	4.15
262	Star Micronics Radix 10/SR 10.....	3.95
263	Star Micronics Radix 15/SR 15.....	4.55
290	Star Micronics SD10.....	4.15
291	Star Micronics SD15.....	4.55
135	Telex 287D/287D2.....	2.85
242	Texas Instruments 850/850XL/855.....	3.45
243	Texas Instruments 860/860XL/865.....	3.45
245	Toshiba P321/P351.....	3.55
245	Toshiba P1340/P1350/P1351.....	3.45
248	Toshiba P321SL/P341SL.....	5.05
135	Trival.....	2.85
131D	Univac 0789/0790.....	5.45

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS - FILM

(correctable / multi-strike)

306	Brother EM60/100/200 Corr.....	3.85
307	Brother EM200 HR15/25/40 M/S.....	4.15
227	CPT Rotary 8/9 M/S.....	3.25
158	Diablo Hytype II M/S.....	2.45
317	Diablo Xerox Memorywriter.....	3.85
334B	Epson DX 10/20/35 M/S.....	4.85
168	Facit 4560/8000 Corr.....	5.25
196OEM-IBM	5218/5219 Displaywriter.....	12.35
	M/S OEM.....	1.95
222	IBM 6240 M/S.....	1.95
812OEM-IBM	Quetewriter N/C.....	12.05
740	IBM Wheelwriter Corr.....	3.85
730	IBM Wheelwriter M/S.....	8.65
320	IBM Selectric II H.Y. Corr.....	1.75
202OEM-NEC	2000/3500/8800/Flip M/S.....	12.75
201	NEC 5500/7700 Spinwriter M/S.....	2.75

**"CALL US FOR VOLUME
DISCOUNT PRICING"**

No.	Description	Price (ea.)
303	Nakajima Corr.....	3.85
304	Nakajima M/S.....	6.05
334	Olivetti E/201/121 Corr.....	3.35
334B	Olivetti E/121/351 M/S.....	4.85
222	Oume I/Spin 3/5 M/S.....	1.95
223A	Oume III Quick Load.....	2.65
219	Oume IV Spin 7.8/9.10/11.12 M/S.....	3.25
227	Ricoh 1300/1600 M/S.....	3.25
251	Wang Systems 5581/6541 M/S Matrix.....	3.25

TWIN SPOOL RIBBONS - NYLON

445	Burroughs 9245/9247 5M.....	17.55
453	CDC 100/200/300.....	5.25
450	Centronics 100/300/500.....	4.15
453	Data 100/300/400.....	5.25
454	Decision Data 6807/6811/6814.....	7.65
455	Dec writer LA 30/35.....	2.75
456	Dec writer LA 120/180.....	3.85
480	Facit 4540/4542 Black.....	4.05
415	IBM 3262/5262.....	5.45
465	IBM 3525 T/S.....	3.35
463	IBM 5211.....	4.15
464	IBM 5225/5250/5280.....	15.95
470	Okidata 80, 82, 92, 93.....	1.35
471	Okidata 84, 94.....	2.75
467	Printronic 150/300/600.....	5.45
955A	Seiko Universal Ball/Rad.....	1.15
470	Star Micronics Gemini 10/10X.....	1.35
455	Texas Instruments 800/810/815.....	2.75
456	Texas Instruments Omni 820.....	3.85
401	Wang 2221/5521.....	3.45

WIDE COMPUTER RIBBONS

0056P-BST	14"x10 yds.....	8.75
0106P-Burroughs	9246 15"x20 yds.....	17.55
0156P-Control Data	CDC 15"x25 yds.....	20.85
0256P>Data Products	2230/2330.....	15.15
	15"x15 yds.....	15.15
0276P>Data Products	2400 14"x15 yds.....	15.15
0356P-Datacom	1200 15"x20 yds.....	17.05
0456P-Honeywell	Pr1200 17.6"x22 yds.....	20.85
0106P-Hitech	15"x20 yds.....	17.55
0556P-IBM	1403/3203/4245 14"x20 yds.....	14.95
0656P-IBM	3211/11000 17"x20 yds.....	17.85
0756P-IBM	4248 w/Imposer Strip.....	20.95
	18"x20 yds.....	39.85
0956P-Imposer	0770 15"x55 yds.....	17.65
0976P-Imposer	0776 16"x60 yds.....	17.65

LASER PRINTER SUPPLIES

92285A-Cannon/Hewlett Packard	Laser Cartridge.....	97.95
92295A-Cannon/Hewlett Packard	Laser Jet II Cartridge.....	97.95

*Prices subject to change without notice

*This is only a partial list of our products. CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD \$5.00 shipping and handling charge on all orders under \$50.00. Over \$50.00 actual freight is charged.

See why corporations such as General Motors, Mobil Oil, AT&T, MCI, Eastman Kodak, the entire U.S. Postal Service and thousands more are now using National Computer *Ribbons* brand products.

WE NOW CARRY CANNON/HEWLETT PACKARD LASER PRINTER SUPPLIES.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

SAMSUNG

8-330 4.7Tb W/M, 5MB, 1 Slot, Built-in CGA, DOS 3.2, Enhanced Keyboard	
530E, 1 Floppy	\$94.95
530E, 20 Meg	\$94.95
530E, 40 Meg	\$94.95
8-440 AT-Compatible 672 MHz, 1 Slot, 25MB, Built-in CGA, DOS 3.2, Enhanced Keyboard	
530E, 1.2M Floppy	\$209.45
530E, 20 Meg	\$209.45
530E, 40 Meg	\$209.45

ZENITH

Supersport Model 2	CALL
Supersport Model 20	CALL
Supersport Model 40	CALL
TurboSport 386	CALL
TurboSport 386 w/Modem	CALL

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

AT&T The right choice

6300 WGS	\$1099.42
6312 WGS	\$1692.12
6300 WGS	\$167.78
Model 54	\$689.70
Model 75	\$620.36

All WGS Models Come with Keyboard

EPSON

EPFX5000	\$1099.42
FX800	\$1099.42



EPSON	
FX800	\$1099.42
LX800	\$1099.42
LQ850	\$1099.42

LOWEST EVER EPSON PRICING

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

ASX SPECIALS

MOL 89	\$159.95	MOL 300	\$289.95
MOL 120	\$289.95	MOL 500	\$599.95
MOL 240	\$599.95	MOL 1000	\$1099.95

AT&T

6300 WGS	\$1099.42	Model 63	\$1099.42
6312 WGS	\$1692.12	Model 63	\$1692.12
6300 WGS	\$167.78	Model 63	\$167.78

IBM PS/2

MOL 30 2 of	\$1249.95	MOL 30 30 Meg	\$2549.95
MOL 30 2 of	\$1249.95	MOL 30 30 Meg	\$2549.95
MOL 30 2 of	\$1249.95	MOL 30 30 Meg	\$2549.95

COMPAQ

286, 1M	\$1799.95	386, 200	\$3999.95
286, 1M	\$1799.95	386, 200	\$3999.95
286, 1M	\$1799.95	386, 200	\$3999.95

LAZER TURBO

XT 1 drive	\$639.10	40 Meg	\$1024.74
XT w/20 Meg	\$829.23	40 Meg	\$1363.34
XT w/20 Meg	\$829.23	40 Meg	\$1363.34

NEW MODEL

PC286 10 MHz	\$1049.95
PC286 10 MHz	\$1049.95
PC286 10 MHz	\$1049.95

WYSE

MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95

DRIVES, TAPES & CABLES

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive	\$99.95
MINICORP 200 1/2	\$299.14
MINICORP 200 1/2	\$299.14
MINICORP 200 1/2	\$299.14

MINICORP

GENCO 60 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95
GENCO 60 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95
GENCO 60 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95

PLUS P

PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95
PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95
PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95

PLUS P

PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95
PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95
PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95

PLUS P

PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95
PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95
PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95

PLUS P

PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95
PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95
PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95

PLUS P

PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95
PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95
PLUS P 20 Meg 1/2 height w/ 1.2M	\$349.95

PRINTERS

EPSON

EPFX5000	\$1099.42
FX800	\$1099.42
LX800	\$1099.42

NEC

MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95

OKIDATA

MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95

PANASONIC

MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95

CITIZEN

MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95

ALPS

MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95

LAZER TURBO

MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95

NEW MODEL

MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95

WYSE

MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95

LAZER TURBO

MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95

NEW MODEL

MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95

WYSE

MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95

LAZER TURBO

MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95

NEW MODEL

MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95
MOL 2108	\$399.95	MOL 2254	\$1099.95

WYSE

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS

Novell 286 Starter Kit 4 Users	\$499.95
Novell 286 Starter Kit 8 Users	\$499.95
Novell 286 Starter Kit 16 Users	\$499.95

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERNET	\$419.95
3COM PC10 LANBOARD	\$399.95
3COM PC220 LANBOARD	\$399.95

ACCESSORIES

ARNET Peeper Hub	\$79.00
ARNET Active Hub	\$99.00
ARNET Terminator	\$29.00

TERMINALS

WISE 50 Amber or Green	\$379.40
WISE 50 Amber or Green	\$379.40
WISE 50 Amber or Green	\$379.40

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

ASR 50111 Plus	\$399.95
EMVER 1200B/2400B	\$299.95
EMVER 3278 7B	\$49.17

HAYES

HAYES 1200	\$299.95
HAYES 2400	\$299.95
HAYES 3278 7B	\$49.17

TERMINALS

Counter 1200	\$179.95
Counter 2400	\$179.95
Counter 3278 7B	\$49.17

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

PERMA POWER & Outlet Surge Supp.	\$29.40
PERMA POWER & Outlet Surge Supp.	\$29.40
PERMA POWER & Outlet Surge Supp.	\$29.40

TRIPLITE

BC-100	\$69.95
BC-1200	\$69.95
BC-2000	\$69.95

DATASHIELD

500 Watt	\$549.95
500 Watt	\$549.95
500 Watt	\$549.95

MICRO-COOLING

BASE 5 Page 1/2 (8050) model	\$49.95
BASE 5 Page 1/2 (8050) model	\$49.95
BASE 5 Page 1/2 (8050) model	\$49.95

KEYTRONICS

KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT/XT	\$149.95
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT/XT	\$149.95
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT/XT	\$149.95

KEYTRONICS

Printer Cable 10M to Centronics 6 ft.	\$9.95
Printer Cable 10M to Centronics 6 ft.	\$9.95
Printer Cable 10M to Centronics 6 ft.	\$9.95

KEYTRONICS

Printer Cable 10M to Centronics 6 ft.	\$9.95
Printer Cable 10M to Centronics 6 ft.	\$9.95
Printer Cable 10M to Centronics 6 ft.	\$9.95

KEYTRONICS

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0

WORDPERFECT 5.0	\$219.95
WORDPERFECT 5.0	\$219.95
WORDPERFECT 5.0	\$219.95

PARADISE

PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95

PARADISE

PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95

PARADISE

PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95

PARADISE

PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95

PARADISE

PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95

PARADISE

PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95

PARADISE

PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95

PARADISE

PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95

PARADISE

PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95

PARADISE

PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95

PARADISE

PARADISE 5.0	\$219.95
PARADISE 5.0	\$

FAST MICRO

ORDER LINE:

1-800-441-FAST

WordPerfect 5.0



\$215
List \$495

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0, still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

SPECIALS

TOSHIBA T1000 \$749



The Toshiba T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in rom! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K ram card is just \$269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volatile ram disk.

TOSHIBA Printers



These 24 pin models are loaded with features and are priced right. You can select multiple fonts and pitches right from the menu-driven front control panel. With paper parking, you can insert a single sheet without removing the continuous form paper. All this and multiple emulations with no dip switches.

P321SL Narrow P341SL Wide

\$459 \$629

PRINTERS		FAST
ALPS	LIST	315
Alegro 24		499
Citizen		
120D	229	145
180D	259	165
MSP40	299	299
Tribute 124	599	429
Tribute 224	599	599
Diconix		
150P	499	299
Epson		
DL3400	995	549
Fujitsu		
P2200	569	339
P2200	799	509
P5300	1049	609
LC890	4799	349
Okidata		
182 Plus	319	219
320	499	329
390	699	469
393 (Rig Interface)	1399	915
Panasonic		
KXP1080-2	299	159
KXP1091-2	329	185
KXP1124	529	319
KXP1585	749	419
KXP1524	949	519
Star		
NX1000	269	169
NX2400	499	319
NB2410	699	449
Toshiba		
P321SL	749	459
P341SL	999	629
P351SL	1499	929

HARDWARE

BOARDS		FAST
AST	LIST	319
Hot Spot 286	645	339
Six Pak Plus 54K	210	119
286 10mhz M/B	499	249
XT 1.2mb FDC	79	45
Everex		
1200B Int Modem	149	69
2400B Int Modem	249	129
Genoa		
Super EGA H-Res+	399	169
Super VGA #5100	445	239
VGA H-Res #5200	645	359
Hercules		
Graphic Card +	299	169
Intel		
8087-2	250	149
80287-10	480	249
Above Board Plus	795	459
Orchid		
Designer VGA	545	309
Tiny Turbo 286	445	259
Twix Turbo 12mhz	645	359
Paradise		
Autoswitch 480	349	169
VGA Plus	399	259
VGA Plus 16	799	299
VGA Professional	799	459
Practical Peripherals		
1200B Int Modem	99	65
2400B Int Modem	199	149
Prometheus		
Promodem 2400B	199	129
Promodem 2400G	249	159

The Complete PC		FAST
Answering Machine	349	219
Fax	399	249
Hand Scanner	249	159
USRobotics		
1200 Baud Internal	149	69
1200 Baud External	179	89
2400 Baud Internal	249	149
2400 Baud External	279	179
Video 7		
Fast Write VGA	549	335
Vega Deluxe	379	189
Vega VGA	499	259
V-RAM VGA	899	599
LAPTOPS		
Mitsubishi		
MP-286L Dual	3195	1879
MP-286L 20mb	4595	2449
NEC		
Multispeed EL II	2295	1449
Multispeed HD	3695	2249
Toshiba		
T1000	1249	749
T1200F	2099	1369
T1200BF Backlit	2399	1499
T1200HB Backlit	3599	2399
T1600	3699	2499
T3200	5799	3695
T5100	7499	4595
Zenith		
SuperSport Dual	2399	1599
SuperSport 20mb	3599	2399
SuperSport 20mb 20mb	4999	3295

CALL FOR LAPTOP SPECIALS

MONITORS		FAST
Magnevox	LIST	315
78M749 VGA	229	149
9CM082 VGA	649	419
Mitsubishi		
1409 RGB	399	259
1410 EGA	399	259
Diamond Scan 1381	799	489
NEC		
Multisync II	699	575
Multisync Plus	1399	869
Princeton		
Mex15	369	249
Ultrasync	849	479
Ultra 16	1375	859
Sony		
1302 Multisync	995	599
1303 Multisync	825	479
Zenith 1490	999	599
DISK DRIVES		
Miniscribe		
40MB AT #3650	499	319
Mitsubishi		
40MB AT MRS35 22ms	825	399
749		
20MB XT K# #225	599	269
30MB XT K# #238	699	287
40MB AT #251	899	349
40MB AT #251-1	999	449
80MB AT #4096	1199	549
Toshiba		
360K Floppy	119	77
720K 3.5" Floppy	149	87
1.2MB 3.5" Floppy	199	87
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	189	100

Call On Non-Listed Items

Database		FAST
Clipper	699	349
Database	600	379
dBase IV	795	449
dBase IV Diamond	199	105
Foxtape Plus	395	185
Paradox	725	399
Quartz	795	449
RepFile	1295	779
Release for DOS	700	419
Relief	150	84
G & A	349	179
Desktop Publishing		
Byline	295	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	299	169
PageMaker 3.0	795	349
PFS: First Publisher	129	69
Publisher's Printbrush	285	149
Ventura 2.0	695	459
Financial		
Bedford Integr. Acct.	249	149
BPI		
Computer Associates	99	59
DAC Payroll 3.0	99	59
Dollars & Sense	179	99
In-House Accountant	109	105
Managing Your Money	117	117
Peashtree Complete II	199	149

SOFTWARE

Graphics		FAST
Deluxe Paint II	105	67
Draw Applause	495	269
First Graphics	129	69
Freelance Plus	495	269
GEM Draw Plus	299	165
Generic CAD	99	49
Graph Plus	495	269
Harvard Graphics	495	269
Perspective Jr.		
Integrated		
First Choice	159	95
Works	149	79
Windows 286	99	59
Windows 386	195	117
Misc		
Logitech C7 SerialBus	119	65
Logitech HiRes Bus	150	79
Logitech HiRes Bus	150	95
Microsoft Win Windows 200	129	69
PC Mouse II SerialBus	149	82
Power Protection		
Curtis Ruby Plus	115	59
Detasheid 85	90	50
Detasheid 100	90	57
Isobar 4-6	80	42

Programming		FAST
Macro Assembler	150	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	100	58
Turbo Basic	99	58
Turbo C 2.0	149	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	149	90
Quick Basic	99	59
Quick C	99	59
Spreadsheets		
Excel	495	269
Lotus	495	269
Lotus 3-D	149	79
Quattro	248	139
Worksheet Utilities	100	55
Utilities		
CareFax	149	89
Desklink	170	95
Desview	130	73
Fastback Plus	189	99
FastFax	50	33
Format	95	54
Laplink Plus	140	77
Norton Advanced	149	74
PC Tools Deluxe	80	36
Sidekick Plus	195	119
XTree	70	34

Word Processors		FAST
Easy Extra	99	55
GEM First Word Plus	199	117
Grammatik III	69	49
Manuscript	495	269
Multimate Adv. II	565	247
Professional Write	199	105
Rightwriter	95	49
Sprint	195	119
Word & Write	199	119
Webster's Writer	80	47
Word	450	269
Word Perfect	495	269
Word Perfect Library	129	59
WordStar Pro 5.0	495	219
XyWrite III Plus	445	299
Call On Non-Listed Items		
TERMS: Most Orders Ship Within 48 hours. No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping Charge: 3% (Min. \$4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturers. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee, call for R.A. number. No return on used items. Sorts, no CDD's. Personal company check/drawing shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. APO's add 15% Price/availability subject to change. 42 orders add 7% tax.		
For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.		
Mailing Address:		
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040		
To place orders only call: 800-441-3278		
To check on an order call: 602-437-8973		

Designer Carry Case for Laptops: Extra pockets for portable printer, battery pack, pocket modem, manuals & software etc. Comes with handle and shoulder strap. For NEC EL & HD and all Toshiba Laptops. Specify model!

Only 149 With any Laptop 130
TOUCH BASE Systems World Port Floppy Models: Both 1200 & 2400 use auto battery. Operate on Bell and CCITT standards. Includes AC Adapter and Carbon Copy PLUS comm sw. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable add 20
 1200/2400 159/259 With any Laptop 1200/2400 150/250



QUADRAM JT Fax Portable slips into your pocket and plugs into any MS DOS computer's serial port to let you fax from wherever you are. JT Fax board goes into your PC. All comes with software.

JT Fax 4800/9600 279/549 JT Fax Portable 339
SHARP FAX MACHINE: Group 2, 3 Compatible. Auto control and transaction reports. 10 page auto feeder. Active line and transaction reports. Copy function. Automatic redial. 32 auto dialing numbers. Built-in phone.
 FO-220 (Beige) 679 UX-180 (Black) 979

*** DICONIX 150 309 * With Purchase of Any Laptop * 279 * NEC P2200 * 329 ***

SYSTEMS	PRINTERS	MONITORS	FAX MACHINES/BOARDS
NEC Multi-Speed EL II 1479	ALPS Allegro 24 pin 399	LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card. 609	PANAFAX UF-155 1049
Multi-Speed Hi w/20 MB 2299	ALO 200 Color 16/24 pin 439/469	LogiMouse & Paint Show 609	SHARP FO-220 979
Battery Pack-Spec'd EL or HD 99	ALO 300 Color 16/24 pin 829/869	MITSUBISHI D-Scan 1371 449	SHARP UX-180 979
Carry Case EL/HD w/20 MB 1469	ALO 234E Color 599	With Tilt & Swivel 479	SHARP FO-240 1279
NEC 5.25" ECT 360K for HD 299	ALO 324E Color 749	SHARP UX-180 979	MURATA M1200/M1600 699/799
Floppy Modem 1200/2400 Int 269/339	BiD Tractor 200/300 70/90	NEC MultiSync II 1402 679	QUADRAM JT Fax 4800/9600 279/549
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS	Ribbon ALO Black/Color 15/20	SONY 1311C-131 Trinitron Color 549	JT Fax Portable 339
T1000 w/out Carry Case 789	P2000 w/Tractor 679	Remote Tilt & RGB Monitor 449	THE COMPLETE PC Fax Bnd 4800/2600
T1000 w/Toshiba Carry Case 829	P2100 w/Tractor 1079	SONY 1303/2 to IBM Cable 30	Answering Machine-Voice Mail 239
T1000 w/Case & 766K Card 1129	P2400 Color w/Tractor 24 pin 969	SONY Multiscan 1303 629	
T1000 w/Floppy w/out CC 1299	* DICONIX Inkjet 150 parallel with 3' or 6' cable 309	SONY Multiscan 1302 649	
T1200B/F. Backlit w/out CC 1469	With any Laptop 279	SONY 1303/2 to IBM Cable 30	
T1200H, 26MB w/out CC 2169	P2100 w/Tractor 1079	TAXAN 770 750 w/Dance H/Rs 640	
T1200H w/Carry Case 2299	Color K4 5200/5300 515/669	ZENITH ZCM-1400 Flat Screen 619	
T1200H w/out Carry Case 3099	Color K4 5200/5300 109	With Zenith Tilt & Swivel 640	
T3100E w/out Carry Case 3999	Color K4 5200/5300 169/199	Zenith Tilt & Swivel 30	
T3200 w/out Carry Case 3399	* TOSHIBA 3215L 479 *	UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel 35	
T5200B w/out CC 5999	* TOSHIBA 3415L 599 *		
T5200-100MB w/out CC 6999	KENNINGTON Printer Stand 20		
ACCESSORIES for Toshiba Laptops	With Printer 10 *		
With Laptop Use Second Price	* FREE With Prepaid Printer Order		
AC Adapter T1000/1100 * 75/60			
AC Adapter T1200 99/80			
Auto Adapter T1000/1100 * 85/50			
Battery Charger T1200 239/210			
Battery Pack T1000 249/200			
Battery Back T1200 299/200			
Carry Case for T1000 or T1200 80			
Carry Case for T1200 T5100 149/100			
Designer Carry Case w/pockets for SW manuals, portable printer etc. Specify model 149/130			
Extension Chassis w/interleave for 1100 * 1100 * 1200 or 3100/5100 869/829			
Won't Under Expansion slot for 1100 * 1200 or 3100/5100 209/270			
Floppy 5.25" ECT 360K 299/270			
Memory 766K 1100 299/290			
Memory 1MB T1200/T3100 599/570			
Memory 2MB T3100 669/640			
Memory 3MB T3200 1239/1200			
Memory 2MB T5100 1049/1020			
Modem 1200 Int 319/300			
Modem 1200 No Tilt 1200 299			
When installed 350			
Models T1000 * 1200/3100/5100 289/280			
Toshiba 1200 Int 289/280			
Megahertz 1200 Int w/sw 189/159			
Megahertz 2400 Int w/sw 279/259			
Prometheus 1200 Int w/sw 149/139			
Prometheus 2400 Int w/sw 329/300			
Adaptamodem 2400 Int 329/300			
World Port 1200 Ext 159/150			
2400 Ext w/AC Modems 259/250			
2400 Ext cable for 1600 modems 20			
Numeric Keypad T1000/1200 99/90			
Numeric Keypad T3100E 99/90			
Bookkeeper 99/90			
Bookkeeper Watch by Traveling sw 129/120			
Desk Link by Traveling sw 109/100			
Laplink Plus by Traveling sw 109/100			

SYSTEMS	PRINTERS	MONITORS	FAX MACHINES/BOARDS
NEC Multi-Speed EL II 1479	ALPS Allegro 24 pin 399	LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card. 609	PANAFAX UF-155 1049
Multi-Speed Hi w/20 MB 2299	ALO 200 Color 16/24 pin 439/469	LogiMouse & Paint Show 609	SHARP FO-220 979
Battery Pack-Spec'd EL or HD 99	ALO 300 Color 16/24 pin 829/869	MITSUBISHI D-Scan 1371 449	SHARP UX-180 979
Carry Case EL/HD w/20 MB 1469	ALO 234E Color 599	With Tilt & Swivel 479	SHARP FO-240 1279
NEC 5.25" ECT 360K for HD 299	ALO 324E Color 749	SHARP UX-180 979	MURATA M1200/M1600 699/799
Floppy Modem 1200/2400 Int 269/339	BiD Tractor 200/300 70/90	NEC MultiSync II 1402 679	QUADRAM JT Fax 4800/9600 279/549
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS	Ribbon ALO Black/Color 15/20	SONY 1311C-131 Trinitron Color 549	JT Fax Portable 339
T1000 w/out Carry Case 789	P2000 w/Tractor 679	Remote Tilt & RGB Monitor 449	THE COMPLETE PC Fax Bnd 4800/2600
T1000 w/Toshiba Carry Case 829	P2100 w/Tractor 1079	SONY 1303/2 to IBM Cable 30	Answering Machine-Voice Mail 239
T1000 w/Case & 766K Card 1129	P2400 Color w/Tractor 24 pin 969	SONY Multiscan 1303 629	
T1000 w/Floppy w/out CC 1299	* DICONIX Inkjet 150 parallel with 3' or 6' cable 309	SONY Multiscan 1302 649	
T1200B/F. Backlit w/out CC 1469	With any Laptop 279	SONY 1303/2 to IBM Cable 30	
T1200H, 26MB w/out CC 2169	P2100 w/Tractor 1079	TAXAN 770 750 w/Dance H/Rs 640	
T1200H w/Carry Case 2299	Color K4 5200/5300 515/669	ZENITH ZCM-1400 Flat Screen 619	
T1200H w/out Carry Case 3099	Color K4 5200/5300 109	With Zenith Tilt & Swivel 640	
T3100E w/out Carry Case 3999	Color K4 5200/5300 169/199	Zenith Tilt & Swivel 30	
T3200 w/out Carry Case 3399	* TOSHIBA 3215L 479 *	UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel 35	
T5200B w/out CC 5999	* TOSHIBA 3415L 599 *		
T5200-100MB w/out CC 6999	KENNINGTON Printer Stand 20		
ACCESSORIES for Toshiba Laptops	With Printer 10 *		
With Laptop Use Second Price	* FREE With Prepaid Printer Order		
AC Adapter T1000/1100 * 75/60			
AC Adapter T1200 99/80			
Auto Adapter T1000/1100 * 85/50			
Battery Charger T1200 239/210			
Battery Pack T1000 249/200			
Battery Back T1200 299/200			
Carry Case for T1000 or T1200 80			
Carry Case for T1200 T5100 149/100			
Designer Carry Case w/pockets for SW manuals, portable printer etc. Specify model 149/130			
Extension Chassis w/interleave for 1100 * 1100 * 1200 or 3100/5100 869/829			
Won't Under Expansion slot for 1100 * 1200 or 3100/5100 209/270			
Floppy 5.25" ECT 360K 299/270			
Memory 766K 1100 299/290			
Memory 1MB T1200/T3100 599/570			
Memory 2MB T3100 669/640			
Memory 3MB T3200 1239/1200			
Memory 2MB T5100 1049/1020			
Modem 1200 Int 319/300			
Modem 1200 No Tilt 1200 299			
When installed 350			
Models T1000 * 1200/3100/5100 289/280			
Toshiba 1200 Int 289/280			
Megahertz 1200 Int w/sw 189/159			
Megahertz 2400 Int w/sw 279/259			
Prometheus 1200 Int w/sw 149/139			
Prometheus 2400 Int w/sw 329/300			
Adaptamodem 2400 Int 329/300			
World Port 1200 Ext 159/150			
2400 Ext w/AC Modems 259/250			
2400 Ext cable for 1600 modems 20			
Numeric Keypad T1000/1200 99/90			
Numeric Keypad T3100E 99/90			
Bookkeeper 99/90			
Bookkeeper Watch by Traveling sw 129/120			
Desk Link by Traveling sw 109/100			
Laplink Plus by Traveling sw 109/100			

SYSTEMS	PRINTERS	MONITORS	FAX MACHINES/BOARDS
NEC Multi-Speed EL II 1479	ALPS Allegro 24 pin 399	LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card. 609	PANAFAX UF-155 1049
Multi-Speed Hi w/20 MB 2299	ALO 200 Color 16/24 pin 439/469	LogiMouse & Paint Show 609	SHARP FO-220 979
Battery Pack-Spec'd EL or HD 99	ALO 300 Color 16/24 pin 829/869	MITSUBISHI D-Scan 1371 449	SHARP UX-180 979
Carry Case EL/HD w/20 MB 1469	ALO 234E Color 599	With Tilt & Swivel 479	SHARP FO-240 1279
NEC 5.25" ECT 360K for HD 299	ALO 324E Color 749	SHARP UX-180 979	MURATA M1200/M1600 699/799
Floppy Modem 1200/2400 Int 269/339	BiD Tractor 200/300 70/90	NEC MultiSync II 1402 679	QUADRAM JT Fax 4800/9600 279/549
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS	Ribbon ALO Black/Color 15/20	SONY 1311C-131 Trinitron Color 549	JT Fax Portable 339
T1000 w/out Carry Case 789	P2000 w/Tractor 679	Remote Tilt & RGB Monitor 449	THE COMPLETE PC Fax Bnd 4800/2600
T1000 w/Toshiba Carry Case 829	P2100 w/Tractor 1079	SONY 1303/2 to IBM Cable 30	Answering Machine-Voice Mail 239
T1000 w/Case & 766K Card 1129	P2400 Color w/Tractor 24 pin 969	SONY Multiscan 1303 629	
T1000 w/Floppy w/out CC 1299	* DICONIX Inkjet 150 parallel with 3' or 6' cable 309	SONY Multiscan 1302 649	
T1200B/F. Backlit w/out CC 1469	With any Laptop 279	SONY 1303/2 to IBM Cable 30	
T1200H, 26MB w/out CC 2169	P2100 w/Tractor 1079	TAXAN 770 750 w/Dance H/Rs 640	
T1200H w/Carry Case 2299	Color K4 5200/5300 515/669	ZENITH ZCM-1400 Flat Screen 619	
T1200H w/out Carry Case 3099	Color K4 5200/5300 109	With Zenith Tilt & Swivel 640	
T3100E w/out Carry Case 3999	Color K4 5200/5300 169/199	Zenith Tilt & Swivel 30	
T3200 w/out Carry Case 3399	* TOSHIBA 3215L 479 *	UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel 35	
T5200B w/out CC 5999	* TOSHIBA 3415L 599 *		
T5200-100MB w/out CC 6999	KENNINGTON Printer Stand 20		
ACCESSORIES for Toshiba Laptops	With Printer 10 *		
With Laptop Use Second Price	* FREE With Prepaid Printer Order		
AC Adapter T1000/1100 * 75/60			
AC Adapter T1200 99/80			
Auto Adapter T1000/1100 * 85/50			
Battery Charger T1200 239/210			
Battery Pack T1000 249/200			
Battery Back T1200 299/200			
Carry Case for T1000 or T1200 80			
Carry Case for T1200 T5100 149/100			
Designer Carry Case w/pockets for SW manuals, portable printer etc. Specify model 149/130			
Extension Chassis w/interleave for 1100 * 1100 * 1200 or 3100/5100 869/829			
Won't Under Expansion slot for 1100 * 1200 or 3100/5100 209/270			
Floppy 5.25" ECT 360K 299/270			
Memory 766K 1100 299/290			
Memory 1MB T1200/T3100 599/570			
Memory 2MB T3100 669/640			
Memory 3MB T3200 1239/1200			
Memory 2MB T5100 1049/1020			
Modem 1200 Int 319/300			
Modem 1200 No Tilt 1200 299			
When installed 350			
Models T1000 * 1200/3100/5100 289/280			
Toshiba 1200 Int 289/280			
Megahertz 1200 Int w/sw 189/159			
Megahertz 2400 Int w/sw 279/259			
Prometheus 1200 Int w/sw 149/139			
Prometheus 2400 Int w/sw 329/300			
Adaptamodem 2400 Int 329/300			
World Port 1200 Ext 159/150			
2400 Ext w/AC Modems 259/250			
2400 Ext cable for 1600 modems 20			
Numeric Keypad T1000/1200 99/90			
Numeric Keypad T3100E 99/90			
Bookkeeper 99/90			
Bookkeeper Watch by Traveling sw 129/120			
Desk Link by Traveling sw 109/100			
Laplink Plus by Traveling sw 109/100			

*** TOSHIBA T1000 769 * LOTUS SYMPHONY 3.5" Ver 1.2 199 ***

SYSTEMS	PRINTERS	MONITORS	FAX MACHINES/BOARDS
NEC Multi-Speed EL II 1479	ALPS Allegro 24 pin 399	LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card. 609	PANAFAX UF-155 1049
Multi-Speed Hi w/20 MB 2299	ALO 200 Color 16/24 pin 439/469	LogiMouse & Paint Show 609	SHARP FO-220 979
Battery Pack-Spec'd EL or HD 99	ALO 300 Color 16/24 pin 829/869	MITSUBISHI D-Scan 1371 449	SHARP UX-180 979
Carry Case EL/HD w/20 MB 1469	ALO 234E Color 599	With Tilt & Swivel 479	SHARP FO-240 1279
NEC 5.25" ECT 360K for HD 299	ALO 324E Color 749	SHARP UX-180 979	MURATA M1200/M1600 699/799
Floppy Modem 1200/2400 Int 269/339	BiD Tractor 200/300 70/90	NEC MultiSync II 1402 679	QUADRAM JT Fax 4800/9600 279/549
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS	Ribbon ALO Black/Color 15/20	SONY 1311C-131 Trinitron Color 549	JT Fax Portable 339
T1000 w/out Carry Case 789	P2000 w/Tractor 679	Remote Tilt & RGB Monitor 449	THE COMPLETE PC Fax Bnd 4800/2600
T1000 w/Toshiba Carry Case 829	P2100 w/Tractor 1079	SONY 1303/2 to IBM Cable 30	Answering Machine-Voice Mail 239
T1000 w/Case & 766K Card 1129	P2400 Color w/Tractor 24 pin 969	SONY Multiscan 1303 629	
T1000 w/Floppy w/out CC 1299	* DICONIX Inkjet 150 parallel with 3' or 6' cable 309	SONY Multiscan 1302 649	
T1200B/F. Backlit w/out CC 1469	With any Laptop 279	SONY 1303/2 to IBM Cable 30	
T1200H, 26MB w/out CC 2169	P2100 w/Tractor 1079	TAXAN 770 750 w/Dance H/Rs 640	
T1200H w/Carry Case 2299	Color K4 5200/5300 515/669	ZENITH ZCM-1400 Flat Screen 619	
T1200H w/out Carry Case 3099	Color K4 5200/5300 109	With Zenith Tilt & Swivel 640	
T3100E w/out Carry Case 3999	Color K4 5200/5300 169/199	Zenith Tilt & Swivel 30	
T3200 w/out Carry Case 3399	* TOSHIBA 3215L 479 *	UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel 35	
T5200B w/out CC 5999	* TOSHIBA 3415L 599 *		
T5200-100MB w/out CC 6999	KENNINGTON Printer Stand 20		
ACCESSORIES for Toshiba Laptops	With Printer 10 *		
With Laptop Use Second Price	* FREE With Prepaid Printer Order		
AC Adapter T1000/1100 * 75/60			
AC Adapter T1200 99/80			
Auto Adapter T1000/1100 * 85/50			
Battery Charger T1200 239/210			
Battery Pack T1000 249/200			
Battery Back T1200 299/200			
Carry Case for T1000 or T1200 80			
Carry Case for T1200 T5100 149/100			
Designer Carry Case w/pockets for SW manuals, portable printer etc. Specify model 149/130			
Extension Chassis w/interleave for 1100 * 1100 * 1200 or 3100/5100 869/829			
Won't Under Expansion slot for 1100 * 1200 or 3100/5100 209/270			
Floppy 5.25" ECT 360K 299/270			
Memory 766K 1100 299/290			
Memory 1MB T1200/T3100 599/570			
Memory 2MB T3100 669/640			
Memory 3MB T3200 1239/1200			
Memory 2MB T5100 1049/1020			
Modem 1200 Int 319/300			
Modem 1200 No Tilt 1200 299			
When installed 350			
Models T1000 * 1200/3100/5100 289/280			
Toshiba 1200 Int 289/280			

WE OFFER THE LOWEST PRICES ON EXCEPTED COMPUTER PRODUCTS...EVER!

CALL 707 COMPUTER WHOLESALES BEFORE YOU BUY

1-800-426-2489



DESKTOP COMPUTERS

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEMS™
IBM SYSTEMS - IBM®
 25 MONO, 512K, 720 D. \$1,045.49
 MODEL 30-020, 512K, 720 D. \$1,339.20
 MODEL 30-032, 640K, 3-720 D. \$1,259.85
 MODELS 30-021, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 30MB, VGA \$1,899.85

IBM SYSTEMS - IBM®
 25 MONO, 512K, 1.4 DR. \$1,499.04
 MODEL 30-041, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 30MB, VGA \$2,829.75
 MODEL 30-042, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 30MB, VGA \$2,843.15
 MODEL 30-041, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 4MB, VGA \$3,799.05

IBM SYSTEMS - 16 BIT 286
 MODEL 70-451, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 60MB VGA \$4,400.01
 MODEL 70-452, 2MB, 1.4 DR, 121MB, VGA \$5,799.47
 MODEL 80-471, 2MB, 1.4 DR, 70MB, VGA \$5,330.86

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEMS™ DISPLAYS
 MONOCHROME 8503 \$216.39
 COLOR 8502 (14") \$449.90
 COLOR 8513 (12") \$462.12
 COLOR 8514 (18") \$1,159.55

COMPAG™
 DESKPRO 286/12, MOD 1, 640K, 1.2 DR \$1,750.31
 DESKPRO 386, AS ABOVE W/640MB \$2,399.48
 DESKPRO 386, AS ABOVE W/640MB \$2,850.89
 DESKPRO 386/20, 1MB, 1.2 DR \$3,899.10
 DESKPRO 386/20, 640K, 1MB \$5,549.49

DESKPRO 386/20, 1MB, 1.2 DR \$3,899.10
 DESKPRO 386/20, 1MB, 1.2 DR \$3,899.10
 DESKPRO 386/20, 1MB, 1.2 DR \$3,899.10
 DESKPRO 386/20, 1MB, 1.2 DR \$3,899.10

APPLE™
 APPLE MAC PLUS 1.5, 1.5MB, 9" B&W \$1,345.14
 APPLE MAC PLUS 1.5, 1.5MB, 9" B&W \$1,379.78
 APPLE MAC PLUS 1.5, 1.5MB, 9" B&W \$1,379.78
 APPLE MAC PLUS 1.5, 1.5MB, 9" B&W \$1,379.78

AST™
 AST MODEL 8050/128/145/190 \$1,399.00
 AST MODEL 8050/128/145/190 \$1,399.00
 AST MODEL 8050/128/145/190 \$1,399.00

EVEREX™
 EVEREX 286/10 512K, 1.2 DR \$1,119.96
 EVEREX 286/15 1MB, 1.2 DR \$1,899.26
 EVEREX 386/25 1MB, 1.2 DR, 1HC \$2,269.51

LASER™
 LASER XT TURBO D/160 W/640K, 20MB \$1,199.28
 2 380 D. SER/PRN, CLK/CAL, TTL MOD \$2,399.48

PACKARD-BELL™ WATTHOROUGH 1 YEAR SERVICE
 PRISM XT TURBO, 512K, 1 380 D. OSD \$2,399.48
 G&B BASIC, SER/PRN, COLOR MONO CARD \$1,115.24
 PRISM 25, 25MB, TOWER \$1,115.24

PACKARD-BELL™
 MODEL 270R 286/12, 512K, 1.2 DR \$1,025.90
 MODEL 271 286/12, 512K, 1.2 DR \$1,499.39
 MODEL 272 286/12, 1MB, 1.2 DR \$1,863.43
 MODEL 3216 386/15, 1MB, 1.2 DR \$2,499.20

LAPTOP COMPUTERS
 MITSUBISHI 286/12, 640K, 2 DR, BUILT \$1,959.05
 MITSUBISHI 286/12, 1 DR, 20MB, BUILT \$2,499.05
 NEC MULTISYSTEM 62, 640K, 2 DR, BUILT \$1,449.51
 NEC MULTISYSTEM 60, V30, 1 DR, 20MB \$2,149.86
 NEC ULTRALIGHT V30/10, 640K, SER/PRN, BUILT \$1,799.89

TOSHIBA 10200 80C/200 16MB, 2 DR \$1,828.41
 TOSHIBA 12000 80C/200 16MB, 1 DR \$1,789.19
 TOSHIBA 12000A, AS ABOVE W/16MB \$2,237.83
 TOSHIBA 12000A, AS ABOVE W/16MB \$2,499.05
 TOSHIBA 200 256K, 640K, 20MB \$2,879.38
 TOSHIBA 200 286/12, 1MB, 1 DR, 40MB \$3,999.29
 TOSHIBA 200 286/12, 1MB, 1 DR, 40MB \$3,999.29
 ZENITH SUPERSTAR 2700/12, 1MB, 20MB \$3,499.49

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 800, 12", 720 X 350 \$1,491.41
 AST, B&W, 14", 720 X 350 \$1,719.39
 COMPAG 800, 12", 720 X 350 \$1,891.44
 INTEC, AMBERGRIIN, 12", 720 X 350 \$85.99
 MACHOWSKI 786625, 12", 720 X 350 \$53.00

NEC MONITOR, B&W, 12", 720 X 350 \$1,279.65
 NEC MULTISYSTEM 62, 640K, 14", 720 X 480 \$199.11
 PACKARD BELL, AMBERGRIIN, 12", 720 X 350 \$79.99
 PACKARD BELL, AMBERGRIIN, 14", 720 X 350 \$79.99
 WYSE 535, AMBERGRIIN, 14", 720 X 350 \$173.35
 WYSE 730, B&W, 12", 720 X 350 \$69.77
 WYSE 730, 12", B&W, 1200 X 1040 \$1,499.25

COLOR MONITORS

AMDEK 800, 12", 640 X 200, 43 \$339.05
 AMDEK 722, 12", 720 X 350, 31 \$444.99
 GOLDSTAR, 14", 640 X 200, 43 \$71.31
 INTEC MONITOR, 14", 640 X 200, 43 \$269.67
 MACHOWSKI CONTROL, 14", 640 X 200, 42 \$259.88
 SAMSUNG COLOR, 12", 640 X 200, 43 \$659.49
 TATUNG 720, 14", 640 X 200, 43 \$299.52

MONO/COLOR BOARDS

COLOR GRAPHICS, 640 X 200 \$49.95
 COLOR GRAPHICS, 640 X 200 \$89.33
 HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS, 720 X 384, 64K \$149.47
 HERCULES COLOR W/PRN, 640 X 200, 16 \$176.79
 HERCULES MONITOR, 720 X 384, 64K \$176.79
 MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PRN, 720 X 384 \$89.65

EGA/VGA MONITORS

AMDEK 732, 12", 600 X 800, 26 \$49.11
 COMPAG VGA, 14", 720 X 480, 31 \$524.08
 GOLDSTAR VGA, 14", 640 X 360, 31 \$499.89
 GOLDSTAR VGA, 14", 640 X 360, 31 \$499.89
 INTEC VGA MULTI-MODE, 14", 800 X 560, 1.5 \$489.15
 MACHOWSKI EGA 804043, 14", 640 X 350, 39 \$385.41
 MACHOWSKI VGA 102062, 14", 640 X 480, 39 \$449.88
 NEC MULTISYSTEM 1, 14", 640 X 360, 31 \$599.10

NEC MULTISYSTEM PLUS, 14", 800 X 560, 31 \$679.99
 NEC MULTISYSTEM 1, 14", 640 X 360, 31 \$559.11
 SAMSUNG VGA, 14", 640 X 480, 31 \$599.88
 SYNCHRONIC 3527, 14", 600 X 800, 1.5 \$499.76
 TATUNG VGA 1296, 12", 600 X 800, 26 \$499.04
 TATUNG VGA 1296, 12", 600 X 800, 26 \$529.26
 TATUNG VGA 1296, 12", 640 X 480, 28 \$659.49
 WYSE WY-480, 12", 600 X 800, 26 \$499.22

EGA/VGA BOARDS

AST VGA, 640 X 800, 256K, 256 COLOR \$314.50
 ATI MONITOR VGA, 640 X 800, 256 COLOR \$249.03
 ATI MONITOR VGA, 640 X 800, 256 COLOR \$249.03
 ATI VGA 16 \$307.48
 COMPAG VGA, 640 X 800, 256 COLOR \$449.72
 EPIC, 400, EGA, VGA, MOD, HERC, 640 X 480 \$189.65
 GENOA SUPEREGA, 16-HRES 640 X 480, 256K \$215.34
 GENOA SUPER VGA, 16-HRES 640 X 480, 256K \$275.81
 GENOA SUPER VGA, 16-HRES 640 X 480, 256K \$275.81
 GENOA SUPER VGA, 16-HRES 640 X 480, 256K \$275.81

GENOA SUPER VGA, 16-HRES 640 X 480, 256K \$275.81
 GENOA SUPER VGA, 16-HRES 640 X 480, 256K \$275.81
 GENOA SUPER VGA, 16-HRES 640 X 480, 256K \$275.81
 GENOA SUPER VGA, 16-HRES 640 X 480, 256K \$275.81

ORICO DESIGNER VGA, 640 X 480, 256K \$299.47
 ORICO DESIGNER VGA, 640 X 480, 256K \$299.47
 PARADISE VGA PRO, 640 X 600, 256K \$399.43
 PARADISE AUTOMATED VGA, 640 X 600, 256K \$189.85
 SIO ATARIO, 640 X 350, 755K, 64 COLOR \$149.47
 SIO VGA EXTREME, 640 X 480, 256K \$299.47
 VIDEO 7 VGA DELUXE, 640 X 480, 256K \$299.47
 VIDEO 7 VGA, 640 X 480, 256K, 256 COLOR \$299.49

TERMINALS

WYSE MODEL 35 AMBER DR GREEN \$299.11
 WYSE MODEL 35 AMBER DR GREEN \$299.11
 WYSE MODEL 35 AMBER DR GREEN \$299.11
 WYSE MODEL 35 AMBER DR GREEN \$299.11

WYSE MODEL 35 AMBER DR GREEN

WYSE MODEL 35 AMBER DR GREEN \$299.11
 WYSE MODEL 35 AMBER DR GREEN \$299.11
 WYSE MODEL 35 AMBER DR GREEN \$299.11
 WYSE MODEL 35 AMBER DR GREEN \$299.11

NOVELL NETWORKING

TURNKEY NETWORK SYSTEM
 10MB 386 FILE SERVER, ARCNET PC TERMINAL, LANDED NETWORK, CABLES, TERMINATORS AND TEES EVERYTHING - PLUG IN & TURN ON!
 4-USER (4MB) \$6,999.14
 6-USER (6MB) \$6,980.75
 8-USER (8MB) \$11,999.25

OPERATING SYSTEMS

ADV. NETWORK 286 V2 12 \$1,399.49
 ADV. NETWORK 286 V2 12 SP1 \$2,999.20
 ELS 4-USER SOFTWARE \$499.80
 ELS 4-USER SOFTWARE \$1,014.69

CARDS

ARCNET (8 BIT) PC XT \$105.09
 ** NOVELL TRAINED SERVICE PERSONNEL ON STAFF TO HANDLE YOUR INQUIRIES **

DISK DRIVES

BERNOLLI B&W 10 X 10 \$1,395.10
 BERNOLLI B&W 10 X 10 \$1,395.10
 BERNOLLI B&W 10 X 10 \$1,395.10
 BERNOLLI B&W 10 X 10 \$1,395.10

MAXTOR 4300S 30MB, 16K, 16MB W/525 \$2,999.14
 MINISCRIBE 20MB, 16K, 16MB W/525 \$2,999.14
 MINISCRIBE 40MB, 16K, 16MB W/525 \$2,999.14
 MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90
 MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90
 MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90

MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90
 MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90
 MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90
 MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90

MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90
 MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90
 MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90
 MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90

MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90
 MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90
 MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90
 MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB \$419.90

TAPE DRIVES

ARCHIVE 40MB INT XT AT \$339.58
 ARCHIVE 40MB INT XT AT \$339.58
 HWY 10MB INT XT AT \$399.42
 HWY 10MB INT XT AT \$399.42
 HWY 10MB INT XT AT \$399.42

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200 BAUD INT \$109.77
 EVEREX 2400 BAUD INT \$109.77
 EVEREX 2400 BAUD INT \$109.77
 EVEREX 2400 BAUD INT \$109.77

EVEREX 2400 BAUD INT \$109.77
 EVEREX 2400 BAUD INT \$109.77
 EVEREX 2400 BAUD INT \$109.77
 EVEREX 2400 BAUD INT \$109.77

PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INT

PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INT \$109.48
 USER SPORTSTER 1200 HALF CARD INT \$179.30
 USER SPORTSTER 1200 EXT \$179.30
 USER SPORTSTER 1200 EXT \$179.30
 USER SPORTSTER 1200 EXT \$179.30

USER SPORTSTER 1200 EXT

USER SPORTSTER 1200 EXT \$179.30
 USER SPORTSTER 1200 EXT \$179.30
 USER SPORTSTER 1200 EXT \$179.30
 USER SPORTSTER 1200 EXT \$179.30

ARCNET (16 BIT) 286-286 \$359.20
 ETHERNET \$259.88
 ETHERNET PLUS AT \$399.19
 MICROCHANNEL GARGS PS-2 \$299.90

WORKING HARDWARE

ARCNET PC TERMINAL, 10MB, 256K \$799.03
 ETHERNET PC TERMINAL, 10MB, 256K \$799.79
 ESPRINT LANTERN 60K, 150K \$1,099.67
 MISC. NETWORKING ITEMS \$1,099.67

WANTICE 80MB TAPE BACKUP (F5) \$799.67
 ARCNET ACTIVE HUB \$499.75
 ARCNET PASSIVE HUB \$89.14
 1600 1600 1600 1600 1600 1600 \$89.14
 NOVELL LPS MONITOR BOARD \$75.00
 NOVELL CS-20 DESK BOARD \$39.00
 NETWORK FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE \$200.00

PRINTERS W/ FREE CABLE

CITIZEN 100 D, 5 PIN, 80 COL, 100 CPS \$149.41
 CITIZEN 100 D, 5 PIN, 80 COL, 100 CPS \$149.41
 CITIZEN MSP 50, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$399.87
 CITIZEN MSP 50, 132 COL, 300 CPS \$499.10
 DICOMEX 150P - BATTERY POWERED POINT \$131.85
 DICOMEX 300 MILE, 132 COL, 150 CPS \$859.44

EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08

EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08

EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08

EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08

EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08

EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08
 EPSON EX 600, 8 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS \$439.08

FAX MACHINES

CANON FAXPHONE 8, 63, 40 DEC/P \$779.86
 DATACOPY MICROFAX 8000 \$799.72
 MURATA MICROFAX 600, 60 SEC/P \$899.72
 MURATA MICROFAX 600, 60 SEC/P \$899.72
 MURATA MICROFAX 600, 60 SEC/P \$899.72

MURATA MICROFAX 600, 60 SEC/P \$899.72
 MURATA MICROFAX 600, 60 SEC/P \$899.72
 MURATA MICROFAX 600, 60 SEC/P \$899.72
 MURATA MICROFAX 600, 60 SEC/P \$899.72

MURATA MICROFAX 600, 60 SEC/P \$899.72
 MURATA MICROFAX 600, 60 SEC/P \$899.72
 MURATA MICROFAX 600, 60 SEC/P \$899.72
 MURATA MICROFAX 600, 60 SEC/P \$899.72

MEMBER PCMD189

MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
 OF THE DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION, INC.
 1000 N. 10TH ST., SUITE 100, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
 (612) 338-1000

Credit card charges are submitted at time of shipment

or in Illinois TECH HOT LINE FAX: (312) 537-3600 (312) 537-3970 (312) 537-2850

CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED BUYERS

COMPUTER WHOLESALES 707 Dartmouth Drive Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

816E100R IN 0048E5P500E 5-03R

Special I

CompuGUARD

Anti-Virus... \$75
Access Control... \$129
Advanced PC Security Products

Zenith LapTops

SUPERSPORTS
see Computers

SAVE UP
TO 70%

SINCE 1984



THE PRIMITIVE DRAUGHTSMAN

PRODUCTS NOT LISTED ... CALL!

CAD....etc.

PC & MAC

New Orders: 1-800-621-3999

AST Premium

286/386

Call

ZENITH 1490

FlatScreen

\$579

DRAFIX

Ultra, 1 Plus or 3D Module

Call

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Scan AT 40Mb Disk

\$477 \$379

VENTURA PAGE-MAKER

PUB 2.0

Call

Summagraphics

Mac 12x12 Tablet

\$269

DESIGN CAD

Standard or 3D

\$145

SMART MODEM

1200B Int. 2400B Int.

\$59 \$115

PANASONIC

10911-m2 1124

\$179 Call

SCANNERS

Scanners or Complete PC

\$155

PRINTERS & LASERS

Alcan	Call
Celebris 180-D	Call
Citizen 180-D	157
HP LaserJet	296
MSR-40	298
MSR-45	359
MSR-50	345
MSR-55	440
Pentium 35	439
Tribute 124	439
Tribute 294	439
Diamond 190	296
HP LaserJet	296
JDL 850 Series	1950
NEC LC890	Call
Panasonic 1000-m2	155
10911-m2	159
1124	159
1502/1585	382414
1584	615
Toshiba 381-8L	455
341-5L	409
361-5L	444
Others	Call

MONITORS

Amdc 1280 & Card	630
2104	87
Huich	Call
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 1281	477
NEC Multisync II	186
Multisync GS	186
Others	Call
Sony	Call
Sigma Design Line VGA	209
Super Multisync 1302	650
Multisync 1303	650
Zenith 1490 FlatScreen	579

SOFTWARE

AutoSketch	98
BoingBoing	109
By-Line	109
Carbon Copy Plus	109
Clapper	209
Copy II Pro	118
Confront	76
Duo Easy 3.0	53
Elite IV	Call
DesignCAD	145
Desklink	92
DemoView	69
Drafting 1 Plus	Call
Drafts Plus	Call
Drafts 3D Mod & Options	Call
Drafts & Sense	95
Elery Xtra	54

SOFTWARE (cont.)

Excel PC	281
FastBack	69
FastBack Plus	69
FontTool	82
FreeSpace Plus	293
FS Base Plus	179
GEN Draw Plus	159
Graphic Card 3.0	48
Graphic Card Others	Call
Harvard Graphics	295
In House Aides	107
King Quest II	95
LapLink Plus	74
FS Base Plus	179
Lighting Hard Disk Speedup	59
Lotus 123 2.01	Call
Lotus Agenda	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Maths 2.0	189
Microsoft Flight Sim	95
Microsoft Windows 2.0	66
MS-DOS 3.3	66
Norton Utilities 4.0	45
Novell Network 288	Call
PageMaker 3.0	Call
Paradox 2.0	291
PC Tools Deluxe	65
Pathfinder 4.0	65
Peachtree Accounting II	145
Peachtree Quattro	Call
PFS: First Choice 3.0	65
PFS: First Publisher 2.0	67
PFS: Professional File 2.0	Call
PFS: Professional Plan 1.02	51
PFS: Professional Write 2.0	152
Plan Perfect	186
QAA	177
QAA Write	115
Quattro	132
Rapid File	172
R-Base for DOS	415
ShipMaster™ (see Manifest)	199
SketchPlus	Call
Smart System	418
Sprite	115
Topo	101
Turbo Basic, C, or Pascal	65
Venture Publishing 2.0	458
VersaCAD & Libraries	Call
Windows	Call
WordPerfect 6.0	Call
X-Tree	23
XTreePro	68
XTreeWin	Call

DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

Calspan 1029-GT	Call
1043-GT	688
Drawing 1B 1211-1B-10	309
Enter Stream-600	593
Houston Instruments	Call
DMP 4142	2098

HITACHI Digitizer

10 Year Warranty

Puma Pro 12x12

(replacing Tiger Tablet)

4-Bits Cursor, 1-Bits Pen

& Mouse Emulator.

\$349

Digitizers & Plotters (cont.)

DMP 51MP	3560
DMP 51	3500
DMP 52MP	3500
DMP 52	3500
DMP 56A	3500
DMP 61	3500
DMP 62	3500
DMP 62MP	3500
Hitachi Puma Tab (10-Year Warranty)	Call
PumaPro 12x12, 4Bit, Pen, SW	349
PumaPro 12x12, 12Bit, SW	349
Call	Call
JDL 850 Series	Call
Kurta 8 12x12	395
1B 12x17	455
Summagraphics 12x12 Plus	329
16x12 Pro w/4 Bit & Stylus	559
Mac Bit Pad 12x12, 4Bit, Stylus	209



T-1000 \$745

HELPERS

Logical Connection 256x128	Call
Others	Call
ScanMan	195

WANTED

Original Programs - utilities, applications, etc. Earn \$500.00 in just 90 days. Mail in Fax your info to: BIL MS DOS & MAC compatible only

DRIVES, MODEMS & FAX

Mitsubishi AT 40MB Hard Drive	399
1/2 in., 23mm	699
Panasonic FAX Board	290
Seagate ST225 Hard Drive	290
5 1/4 320MB Hard Drive	599
Shaw Fax Link 140 & Photo	599
Smart Modem 1200B Int. w/line	58
2400B Int. w/line	116
Toshiba 3.5 XTAT 720K Drive	65
5.25 XTAT 360K Drive	75
US Robotics	Call
Courier 2400	279
Courier 2400E	299
HST 600	589

BOARDS & NETWORKS

3-Com Ethernet	Call
Adaptec AD 1004	Call
AD 1015	Call
Amstel	Call
Arlet	Call
AST	Call
ATI VGA Wonder	169
VIP VGA	249
Copy II On Board On	95
EtherNet Plus	Call
Genius VGA 768/128	379
Hercules Graphics Plus	169
Intel Abacore/Board 286/512k	359
Abacore/Board PS 286/512k	369
Panasonic VGA-480	Call
VGA Plus 18	Call
VGA Pro	Call
Sigma Designs VGA	209
Topo	143
Vericom	Call
Video 7 Vega Deluxe	177
V-Ram	Call
Vega VEGA	375
Western Digital Ethernet Plus	Call

COMPUTERS

LOW PRICES	
AST Premium	
286 Model 80	1
286 Model 1403	2
386 Model 300	2
Mitsubishi MP2686	
NEC Multiplex	1
Multiplex EL II	1
Multiplex HD	2
Toshiba Laptops	
T1000	
Zenith Laptops	
SuperSport-Dual	1
SuperSport 20Mb	2
SuperSport 286 20Mb	3

Intel coprocessors

Genius & New	132
8087-2	206
80287-10	239
80287-18	Call
80287-25	649
80287-35	696
80287A (for Laptops)	299

MOUSE

Logitech C7 Serial or Bus	84
C7 Clear Mouse & Pad	88
Wiles Bus	82
Bus & Pad	82
Serial & Pad	104

OPTICAL

OptiDriver IGI	689
40 ms eqn. for most optDrives	Call

It Pays to

BUY- MHI !

Service You

Expect II

Volume Bids

Wecome!

VISA

MASTERCARD

PO's

Just Call First.

Sharp Fax \$98

Model FO-200
Group 3, 2
Auto & Manual
Built-in Phone
16-level Bell-Tone
Compact & Lightweight 11 lbs
Confidential Trans

MHI Warehouse, Inc.

8129 N. 35th Ave. #2-306

Phoenix, AZ 85051

New Orders:

1-800-621-3999

Order Info: 602-997-8877

Fax: 602-643-3633

Pre-approved P.O.'s are welcome. Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Product compatibility, warranties, & claims are responsibility of manufacturer only. All returns are subject to a restocking fee. Personal computers check delay shipping. AZ orders only add 8.7% tax. Orders are processed same Day. International orders Call (919) 561-1050.

MARKETPLACE

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS . . . 333	DISKETTES . . . 336
CD-ROM . . . 333	EXPANSION UNITS . . . 336
CABLES . . . 333	PERIPHERALS 336, 337
COMMUNICATIONS 333, 334	POWER SUPPLIES . . . 337
COMPUTER SYSTEMS . . . 334, 335	PRINTERS . . . 337
DISK DRIVES 335, 336	SECURITY . . . 337

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING 337, 338	MANUFACTURING 343
BUSINESS . . . 338	MEDICAL . . . 343
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT . . . 338	MUSIC . . . 343
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT . . . 338	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE . . . 343
COMMUNICATIONS 338, 339	PROGRAMMERS TOOLS . . . 343, 344
CONSTRUCTION . . . 339	PUBLIC DOMAIN . . . 344, 345
DATA BASE . . . 339	REAL ESTATE . . . 345
DATA ENTRY . . . 339	RELIGION . . . 345, 346
DESKTOP PUBLISHING . . . 339, 340	SALES MARKETING . . . 346
EDUCATION . . . 340	SCIENTIFIC . . . 346
ENGINEERING . . . 340	SECURITY . . . 346, 347
ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES . . . 340, 341	STATISTICS . . . 347, 348
FINANCIAL . . . 341	SURVEYS . . . 348
FLOWCHARTING 341	TAXES . . . 348
GRAPHICS . . . 341, 342	UTILITIES . . . 348, 349
HEALTH . . . 342	WORD PROCESSING . . . 349, 350
INVENTORY . . . 342	
MAILING PROGRAMS . . . 342, 343	

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES . . . 350	DATA RECOVERY SERVICES . . . 352
BAR CODING . . . 350, 351	DISK CONVERSION . . . 352
BOOKS/CATALOGUES/PUBLICATIONS . . . 352	DISKETTE COPY SERVICE . . . 353
COMPUTER INSURANCE . . . 352	NETWORKING . . . 353
DATA CONVERSION . . . 352	SUPPLIES . . . 353
	TRAINING/TUTORIALS . . . 353

RATES AND INFORMATION

PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings. Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available. Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4 issues at \$575 per issue (\$2300 total). For additional information call 212-503-5115.

MARKETPLACE ADVERTISING STAFF

PC Magazine, 3rd floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Group Sales Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Group Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig
Support Manager
Monica B. Dixon

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Linda Annis-Lopez
Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown
Production Director
Anne Brockinton
Production Coordinator
Robert Clark

ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Senior Account Manager
Glenda Campbell (212) 503-5118
NY, GA, PA, VA, DC, OH, AK, WY, MA
Jeanne De Simone (212) 503-5156
TX, MN, WI, AR, NC, IN, RI, DE, SC, LA, ID, MT, OVERSEAS
Kathleen Morris (212) 503-5176
UT, TN, NB, HI, CA 94000 & UP

Kenneth Nove (212) 503-5175
WV, FL, VT, NH, CA 93996 (DOWNS)
Michael Brooks (212) 503-5125
MI, CT, IL, KY, ME, OR, OK, AL, MO, NM, IA
Jonathan Adewumi (212) 503-5117
NJ, WA, MD, AZ, CO, NV, MS, KS, ND, SD (ALL CANADA)

1-(800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE/ ADD-ON-BOARDS

THE X-BANDIT 4 EMS 4
For XT/AT Enhanced, expanded memory utilizing LHM 4.0 specifications. Segmented memory mapping, split memory addressing, 2 mb in one slot & 8 mb total. Spooler, RAM disk auto configuration software, manual, warranty all included \$195.
TELETEK ENTERPRISES, INC.
4600 Pell Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600 (916) 927-7684 FAX

CD-ROM

CD-ROM

Drives ready to run:
Back to Future Drive \$1,499
Tutoring Drive for MAC \$1,075
300 MB Drive Special - Master \$899
Portable 200 w/CD-ROM Drive \$1,495
Drive/Title/Combust:
PC Starter Set (2 titles) + Drive \$799
Master/Program Library + Drive \$999
Comstock Photography + Drive \$129
Titles:
Comstock Papers on Electronic Bible \$49
770 B17M from \$199
Bentley Masters & Edit \$99
3 Library on Graphics Lab \$99
Comstock Database on Economics, Statistics, ChM, or Education (MAC) \$149
PC 83 or 7040 \$199
Zell Olsen Computer Library (MS-DOS) \$199
Oxford English Dictionary \$199
Handbook of C & D (MS-DOS), from \$199 page containing AMEX/MS-USA
Bureau of Electronic Publishing
19 Lonsbury Square, Toronto, ON M5V 1Y4
(519) 764-1000

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLES

Share PC's and Printers!

One PC & Two Printers? Order our #2110 Pack, age. Includes our Personal A/B Switch (all lines work both a second Personal Cable & Switched to A/B Cable) \$89. 25 M to link your PC to the Switch.

54⁹⁵
1.75 Mbps
W/VIDEO &
FULL LINE OF
DATA SWITCHES,
CABLES,
SPLITTERS &
SPOOLERS!

Two PC's & One Printer? Order our #2115 Pack, age. Includes our Personal A/B Switch (all lines work both a second Personal Cable & Switched to A/B Cable) \$89. 25 M to link your PC to the Switch & Printer.

To Order: Specify title, number quantity, & payment method: M.C., P.O. or Money Order. Each order is shipped the same day as UPS for FAST Delivery. Orders: CALL 1-800-887-8479

Internet - \$149.95
Customer Service: CALL 615-425-4333
FREE CATALOG \$3.00 (no money back guarantee)

2001 Road 100, San Francisco, CA 94102 (940) 200-1000

Z

Internet Mail Computer Accessories

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLES



PUT YOUR PRINTER UP TO 300' AWAY! NEW LONG RANGER* PRINTER EXTENDER AND BUFFER

- Uses standard 4-wire phone cable with modular plugs up to 300' (no cable included)
- Optional 32K (5 pg.) or 64K (30 pg.) buffer
- No power supply needed
- Works with PC/XT/AT/PS2 parallel
- Guaranteed compatible with all software
- 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee

LONG RANGER EXTENDER \$119.95
LONG RANGER W32K BUFFER \$159.95
LONG RANGER W64K BUFFER \$199.95

RANGER

RANGER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2235 FIRST ST. #115 SHELLEY, CA 95865
(805) 583-8847
CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Companion allows you to add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 250' from your PC system unit.

* Now available for VGA and PS/2.

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE
PRICES START AT \$219.00

CYBEK CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 934-0011
CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC - VOPEX

KEYBOARD & MONITOR
500 FEET AWAY - ALSO
DRIVE MANY MONITORS
AT ONCE - CALL FOR
FREE CATALOG

NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

19145 Elizabeth St., Aurora, CO 80012
(216) 543-1646
(800) RGB-TECH

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

ADD A SECOND USER to your XT/AT/386

- Two users can work simultaneously under DOS on same or different programs
- Use any off-the-shelf DOS program
- SHARE file, data, modem, math co-processor, printer and other peripherals.
- Simple to install, easy to use



\$395*

Expand to a
maximum of 10
users by adding
PCSHAREplus

*Complete monographic workstation w/adapters, monitor, keyboard, 50 cables and software

ZAKI Corporation • 420 Maple St. • Marlboro, MA 01752
PCSHARE

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOBODY DOES BETTER

**SHARP
MURATA
RICOH
XEROX**

Factory Warranty
Immediate Delivery
CALL NOW
Full Training
Installation
Low Discount Prices

FAX OF AMERICA 1-800-342-3299
America's Low Price FAX Distributor IND. Call 219-256-7019

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PhoneBootTM by cybek

For away and your computer is off? PhoneBoot lets you "bo" them... all you need is a PhoneBoot and modem to power up your computer system.

- Ring pickup lets you share a voice line
- Built-in hardware security code
- Six outlets, 18 Amp capacity
- Surge protection for both AC and Telephone line

Only \$295. Includes utility disks with examples for loading software packages.

CYBEK CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 934-0011
CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA NETWORKS FROM \$270/MONTH

Distributing information via satellite is reliable and cost effective. You can deliver information anywhere in the continental U.S. in seconds, for an unlimited number of locations. You control authorization to receive your transmission. S.T.A.R. provides you with everything you need.

S.T.A.R. will help you get started. Call us today at (801) 225-7000
Satellite Technology And Research

510 SOUTH COMMERCIAL ROAD, OREM, UTAH 84057 FAX (801) 225-1668

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

COMMUNICATIONS



Invisible Network.

- Includes all hardware and software—nothing extra to buy
- Invisible Network™ boards give high performance, install easily, and connect with dual twisted-pair wire
- NET/30™ Network Operating System is full-featured, has extensive on-line help, and saves memory
- File sharing, print spooling, file record locking, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM-PC LAN Program™, Novell Advanced Network™
- Lifetime warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee

	Model 100	Model 200	Model 300A
Compatibility	IBM PC XT/AT	IBM PC XT/AT	IBM PS/2
			Micro Channel
Speed	0.7 Mbps	1.8 Mbps	1.8 Mbps
Price	\$199.00 ea	\$299.00 ea	\$399.00 ea

For more information call (415) 221-0916 or write
CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility." —PC Week

"The Invisible Network is a sure good deal." —PC Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it." —Data Board Advisor

Invisible Software, Inc.
401 47th Ave.
San Francisco, CA
94122
(415) 221-0916

COMPUTER
SYSTEMS

FOR
FREE INFORMATION

HOW TO GET
TANDY COMPUTERS
FOR
THE BEST PRICE

CALL FREE 800-433-7253

(9-5 CENTRAL MON-FRI)
CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's

Up to 41% off!

Model	Year Cost
MODEL 50-021	3,595 \$2,495
MODEL 68-041	5,295 3,245
MODEL 60-071	6,295 3,675
MODEL 80-041	6,995 4,285
MODEL 80-071	8,495 4,825
MODEL 80-111	8,995 4,945
MODEL 80-111	11,995 6,395

American Micro Computer Center
2000 Griffin Road, Suite #4
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33324
(305) 985-9406

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Radio
Shack

of Discounting
Computers
& Cellular Phones

Others copy our ads...
but not our service.

We will meet or beat...
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MT MICRO/MAC INDUSTRIES INC.
22511 Kory Pkwy
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-362-0747 FAX (713) 574-4367

Toll Free 800-231-3680

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Hooker

Connect any two IBM compatibles and transfer files back and forth at speeds exceeding 115,000 baud, faster with parallel.

Faster than LapLink
Easier than Bridge

- Universal serial cable, parallel optional
- Bi-directional transfers
- Disk/file management, eg. Dirtree, Sort, Find, View
- Text edit and print facility
- Chat mode
- 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks
- PS/2 ready

PC-Hooker includes everything you need for fast and easy file transfers for only \$79.95.

PC-Hooker PLUS with Hayes modem support is \$99.95. Do everything in the background with PC-Hooker TSR for \$129.95. For a limited time, get a parallel cable FREE with PLUS and TSR.

AMICA Order today
1-800-888-8455
CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX MACHINES
and FAX BOARDS

- Sharp • Murata • Toshiba
- Brother • Panasonic
- CHIPS • All Speeds
- 56k • • • • • Call • 256k • Call
- Processes Intel • • • • • Call

Summasketch/Plus \$339

LASER PRINTERS

- Panasonic KP4500 • \$1599
- Princeton Graphics • \$1895-243-7775
- Illinois 312-394-3334
- Illinois 312-394-5235

"WE ARE THE CHEAPEST"
COMPFAIX, INC.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER
SYSTEMS

COMPLETE AT-286 12MHz LCD PORTABLE:

NEW



\$1795

- Intel 80286 • 8/12 MHz • 640K RAM • 1.2 MB
- Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Disk • Serial/Parallel
- Game Ports • Super-Twist Backlit Screen • External
- CGA/MGA Monitor Port • Optional Carry Bag
- One Year Parts & Labor Warranty

NATIONAL COMPUTER
9823 Mira Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92131 (619) 530-2446

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

\$385.00

MACHINES

T1000 \$759.00
T1200/FB \$1329.00 / \$1549.00
T1200H/HB \$1319.00 / \$2399.00
T3200 \$336.40.00
T3100 \$446.40.00

SANYO COMPUTERS

Sanyo Laptop \$ 995.00
2.33, 720 k Floppy, 640K Ram
Ser. Par. Clock Superwired Display
Sanyo AT 286 System \$1495.00
Sanyo AT 386 System \$1225.00
Sanyo SF 600 Copier \$ 545.00

Terms: Prepayment Prices Via N/C, COD+2% Restock 20% price can change
T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St. Garden Grove, CA 92641

Rent*Buy*Lease 800-444-3199 FAX 714-891-1282

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX MACHINES 385

Sharp FO 300/500 call
Murata MT200/600 call
Sovm. L R II, IV call

- COMPUTERS • MODEMS
- PRINTERS • H/F DISK DRIVES

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

US Data Link

44633 Pickwick Lane
Garden Grove, CA 92646
Nationwide - 1-800-872-8320
California - 714-839-5419
FAX 714-839-5036

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

LOCAL AREA NETWORK
information and literature.

WARNING: Don't buy Novell or other network until call 3-minute recording that explains options and how to save literally thousands of dollars. Ask for tape, leave address on machine and receive comprehensive literature package with our recommendations and advice about installing networks.
(415) 837-2385

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Computer Systems Disk Drives

8088 sys. 4.8MHz 640K 20MB	\$908
286 sys. 6.10MHz 640K 40MB	\$1349
386 sys. 16.20 1MB RAM 40MB	\$2227
Hardcard 20MB 28ms Seagate	\$327
Seagate 60MB RLL HD 5727R	\$388
Adaptec 2372 1.1 AT RLL cont	\$140
Microplus 1325 72MB 28ms HD	\$475
Fujitsu 360K Floppy Drive 81	\$61
Sony 3.5" 1.44MB F. Drive	\$93
Samsung 4557 Multisync Monit	\$415
Star NX-1000 Printer 144cps	\$170

DMC

1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805

Tel: (213) 422-4444

Fax: (213) 422-7676

CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- Phoenix BIOS
- 12 or 16 MHz, 0 wait states
- Expandable to 1 megabyte
- On board clock and calendar
- Digital speed display
- Hardware reset & turbo sw.
- 5-Dr. capacity with 3-Dr. open
- 200 watt power supply

12 MHz 16 MHz
Bare Bone **\$90.00 \$45.00**

- Zero K RAM
- 1.2M floppy drive
- Floppy/HD ctrl
- 101-key keyboard

770.00 925.00

Order (800) 543-5107
Info (714) 990-2097

JAWIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We stock over 100 items of peripheral cards, please write for our price list.

CIRCLE 870 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP SPECIALS

ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC
• SHARP • DATAVUE

The Latest Laptops at Low Prices
along with a wide Selection of Accessories including . . .

- AFFORDABLE 5¼" or 3½" EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL DRIVE UNITS for
- LAPTOPS AND DESKTOPS (360K, 720K, 1.2K and 1.44K).
- DICONIX PRINTERS . . . 1200 AND 2400 BAUD MODEMS for LAPTOPS.

For Low Pricing and Fast Reliable Service call . . .

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED

for the Smart Buyer

201-669-7678 • 7 Days

9AM-10PM (EST)

CIRCLE 871 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AVOID THE HASSLE & THE RISK!

Call

1-800-GO TO PRC
GREAT PRICES

For example:
10 MHz AT 640K VGA System
\$1425

Highest Quality Components
Knowledgeable & Courteous Personnel
Full Line Computers & Peripherals in Stock
Get it all at:

PRC Technology Inc.
9460 Teeter Ave #1
El Monte, California 91731
IN CALIFORNIA, CALL: 1-818-350-8810

CIRCLE 872 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO WHOLESALES (713)-772-4160

AST COMPUTERS		EPSON PRINTERS	
286, Model 80: 512K Ram	\$1385	FX850, 284 cps, 9 pin, NLQ	\$349
386, Model 300: 1MB Ram	\$2795	LX800, FX1050, LQ500, LQ1050	Low
Model 90, 140K, 140, 170, 380	Call	HEWLETT-PACKARD	
MITSUBISHI COMPUTERS		LaserJet II w/toner	
MP286, 310-640K, 1.2M FDD	\$1095	7475A Plotter, 8 pens	\$1295
MP386, 110-1MB, 1.2M FDD	\$2295	PANASONIC PRINTERS	
Laptop 286L, 200: 640K, 20MB	\$2295	KX-P1124, 182/83 cps, 24 pin	\$209
ZENITH LAPTOP		1080L, 1081L, 1082L, 1585L, 1524	Call
1844R 640K, 20MB HD, Dos	\$1945	INTEL MATH CHIPS	
Supersport 286, 1MB, 20MB HD	Low	All chips (8087, 80287, 80387)	Call
Dealers and Consultants Welcome.		Hours: (M-F) 9:00a-5:30p CST	
CIRCLE 873 ON READER SERVICE CARD			

DISK DRIVES

SPECIAL REPAIR COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-14mb	\$75	VALID THROUGH 2/15/89 We repair most major brands FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS FLAT RATE \$35 and \$45 90 day warranty on all repairs. 5 day turn-around time. jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 21011 Itasca St. - #F Chattworth, CA 91311 Telephone (818) 709-6400
15-19mb	\$99	
20-30mb	\$125	
31-40mb	\$150	
41-49mb	\$175	
50-85mb	\$210	\$292.50
86-120mb	\$275	
121-150mb	\$325	
Test & Eval	\$25	

CIRCLE 875 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S
CHOICE



FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!

Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted ** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

** Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

PC Magazine Marketplace

the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem



MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR™

9621 Irontide Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD



9-TRACK TAPE

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write 800/1600/6250
- Use with IBM, DEC, HP tapes
- Links to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
- Networking capability
- Customized software available
- Powerful data extraction
- Large inventory of Amintau, Cipher, Kennedy, Qualstar
- Fast technical support
- System prices from \$2995

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341
ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON 9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC XT AT



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy installation

call (818) 343-6585 or write to:
Comtech Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tazana, Calif 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

TURBO-COOL 150: Cool, Quiet Power



TC150

MODEL	POWER COOLING NOISE PRICE
STANDARD PT 150W	1.8X STD \$89
STANDARD AT 200W	1.8X STD \$109
Q5150 PT 150W	1.4X -84% \$129
Q5200 AT 200W	1.4X -89% \$169
TC150 PC XT	155W 2.2X -50% \$149
TC200 PC XT	200W 2.1X STD \$189
TC250 AT	250W 1.8X STD+ \$189

FCC, UL 120V/240V, 4 drive plugs, heavy duty components, patented cooling system 1 year warranty

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-8513 VISA-MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS



CITIZEN PRINTERS

MODEL 1280	120 CPS, 25 NLQ	167.50
MODEL 1800	180 CPS, 35 NLQ	183.50
MODEL MSP 40	240 CPS, 40 NLQ 80 COLUMN	330.00
MODEL MSP 45	240 CPS, 40 NLQ 132 COLUMN	475.00
MODEL MSP 50	300 CPS, 50 NLQ 80 COLUMN	450.00
MODEL MSP 55	300 CPS, 50 NLQ 132 COLUMN	550.00
MODEL P-35 DAISYWHEEL	35 CPS 132 COLUMN	550.00

SEQUEL (713) 461-4218

ONE BLACK & WHITE LASER, 1000 PPM
VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Share 1 Printer Between 3 PCs

The ScanCube \$149.95

- Expands 1 Port to 3 Shared Ports
- Automatically Scans for Data
- Compact Size, No Power Supply
- Entire Unit Connects to Printer's Existing Serial Port

TO ORDER CALL: (714) 997-3975

**AUTOMATED
PERIPHERAL
SYSTEMS**

3131 E. Monroe Avenue, Orange, CA 92667
DEALER INQUIRIES: WWW.COME

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADD POWER TO YOUR LASERJET II FOR LESS

Expandable Memory Boards:

- 1MB - \$ 277
- 2MB - \$ 579
- 4MB - Call

Font Cartridges:
2 - \$ 249
123 - \$ 249
B/F - \$ 169

HP Plotter (HPGL) Emulation™
LaserPlotter - \$ 129

D.H. SYSTEMS, INC.
1940 Cotner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-4477
VISA-MC

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

INSURES FOR POWER SURGES!

When SAFEWARE designed the original computer insurance policy, they decided to cover even the notorious POWER SURGES. Today you can buy comprehensive, full replacement protection against theft, accidents, fire, earthquake, water AND power surges for as little as \$39 a year. Call for details & immediate coverage: 1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202-0211

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

Facturación y Contabilidad en Español
Entrar clientes, inventario, imprenta cuentas. Todo fácil de usar. En Español pantallas y reportajes. Sus operaciones y clientes no necesitan ser bilingüe para comprenderlo. Sus clientes no tienen palabras extranjeras en sus cuentas. El cheque de pago para empleados imprenta con deducciones flexibles y cuentas. Todas transacciones aplicadas en cuenta del mayor. Los mas recientes jalar abajo menus por operación fácil. Requiere PC y disco duro, 640K, tipo IBM imprenta. Instrucciones completas en Español. \$20 por los programas.

Sistemas Españoles (805) 987-8411
79 Daily Drive #167
Carrollville, California
USA - 93010
CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govt and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Honor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers. AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 773028
Stamboat Springs, CO 80477
(800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account control. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/Database Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles.

MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
505 East Huntland Dr., Suite 340
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around. Their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll direct their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will leave the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

ACCOUNTING



World's Finest Fund Accounting Software

General Ledger Accounts Payable
Purchase Order Payroll Personnel
Utility Billing Business License
Accounts Receivable Inventory Fixed Assets
Public Utilities Cash Management
Work Management Cash Register Systems
Pet License

UNIX, XENIX, VMS, MS-DOS, PS/2, Networks

CORBIN WILLITS SYSTEMS

35754 Mission Blvd., Fremont, CA 94536 • (415) 790-5600

Cities, Non-Profits, Grants, Utilities, Counties, Education, Special Districts

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*GENERAL LEDGER *ACCTS PAYABLE
*INVOICING & A/R *SALES ANALYSIS
*SERVICE BILLING *ORDER ENTRY
*JOB COSTING *JOB ESTIMATING
*PURCH ORDER INVENTORY *PAYROLL
\$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3+ Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS
4876-P Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 223-3344
Visa-M/C-AMEX-Check-CCD

PC Magazine
Marketplace2nd Color
Option
Available

BUSINESS

A billing program
for those who deal with people.

REGISTER is an easy-to-use program to track people, show relationships; allows extensive comments. Features hyperlinks, text input/output, mail merge, various print options such as invoices, mailing labels, rotary index cards and more!

Order REGISTER now! Call 1-800-548-7465
Money back guarantee Only \$79.95 FAX 206-235-8368

Applied Computing Services

11410 S.E. Petrovitsky, Suite 203, Renton, WA 98058

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-2-3 + 0736

A REQUIRED PURCHASE FOR ALL HARVARD MBAs

New 1-2-3 Add-In uses simulation to help you manage risk. \$395.

FREE DEMO: 1-800-432-RISK

Palisade Corp. 2189 Elmira Road Newfield, NY 14867-9444

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS
PROJECT
MANAGEMENT

Business Plans

BizPlanBuilder™ Quickly & easily complete an effective business / marketing plan for presentation to investors, S. management or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework — Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, financials, suggestions, — already typed into 29 ASCII text files & Lotus®. Follow tutorials & edit into a finished plan. Includes manual. Preferred by investment capital experts, corp. mgrs & experienced consultants. \$99*+\$3 UPS

Tools For Sales™ 30-day accept / return
13315 Wilkerson Drive Site license avail.
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 Visa/MC/Amex
800/442-7373 • 415/941-9191 Call today.

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROJECT SCHEDULING
IN 1-2-3 AND SYMPHONY

PROJECT CAL adds 17 new menu choices to create projects on your spreadsheet. Link project costs & dates with budgets. Ask "what-if" with time! Draw Gantt charts of dates, slack time, milestones. And PERT charts through PrintGraph with colors, titles and legends. Format and print tabular reports of dates and costs with /Print PROJECT CAL performs critical path analysis. Find the earliest/latest start and finish dates for each task. Specify work hours, vacations and holidays on a graphic calendar. Works with C&A, EGA, VGA, Hercules. \$149.95

FRONTLINE SYSTEMS, INC.
Box 7408 PC, San Francisco, CA 94120
(800) 451-0303 x55, (916) 677-7171 x55

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TIME
MANAGEMENT

FREE
COMPUTER PROGRAM!
SELL IT! or USE IT!
A \$99 VALUE!

Easy-To-Use... Calendar & Scheduling Program. Only 1 Instruction Sheet needed. Schedules your daily activities. Shows next recent 28 days... At-A-Glance. Scroll forward & back. Zoom in for more information on any date. Fast-Find feature in Name-database finds names instantly. Then, sets up letters, prints envelopes & e-mail labels automatically. Includes Pop-Up Notepad, Calculator, Real Estate Calculator, & Mail Merge. Requires IBM XT, AT or Compatible, Hard Disk, 512K, \$3.00 Shipping & Handling. EPI Computer, Dept. MPC48AC 888 Asbury Ave. Farmingdale, NJ 07727

COMMUNICATIONS

BARR High-Performance
RJE Workstations

BARR/SNA RJE and BARR/HASP are communications hardware/software packages for the IBM PC and PS/2 series of computers.

Full featured:

- multiple printers,
- unattended operation,
- print speed beyond 6,000 lpm,
- special forms,
- line speed to 56,000 bps,
- dial-up or dedicated lines, and
- serve as a LAN gateway.

BARR/SNA RJE emulates IBM 3777-3 in an SNA environment. BARR/HASP emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. BARR communications software is also available with PC-SYNC internal models: 208AB, 21C, 9600.

BARR

Barr Systems, Inc.
2830 NW 41 St. Bldg M
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARRSYS or
904-371-3050

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS 88S

The Broad Board System (TBS) - Secure, reliable, full-featured commercial EIS for IBM XT/AT/386/PS/2 or compatible. Easily customized by non-programmers. Kermit, X & Y - Modern. High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. User audit trail. 300/1200/2400/9600 bps.

eSoft, Inc.
15200 East Girard Avenue, Suite 2550
Aurora, Colorado 80014
(303) 699-6555

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK

Your PC can send and receive telexes quickly and easily with Computer-Telex-Link. Replace that aging telex machine! Add telex service to your business for cost effective worldwide communications! Computer-Telex-Link transforms your PC into a state-of-the-art communications tool for telex.

Cawthon Software Group
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Phone: 313-565-4000

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN
THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

COMMUNICATIONS

UNATTENDED FILE TRANSFERS

- Error free transfers between multiple sites
 - Schedule transfers any time(s), any day
 - Use stand alone or with other programs
 - No complex script languages to learn
 - Easy set up commands like Send, Receive
 - LAN compatible, Multi-level security
 - Introductory offer: \$75 per location
- SFL Inc.
Box 531650
Grand Prairie, TX 75053
(800) 433-5555, (214) 264-2626

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time and materials or percent complete, payables, change order and retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30+ reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by professional phone support staff \$795.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-3666

COST ESTIMATING/BIDDING

Powerful, comprehensive system for building bid, accurate and competitive estimates. A complete, stand-alone program. Menu-driven, very easy to use. Over 30 types of reports. IBM XT/AT and compatibles. Hard disk, 512K db. IBM version with source code also avail. Systems \$245, demo \$10 (CA and tax). CK/MQ/CDD CPR INTERNATIONAL, INC.
2038 Lake Shore Ave.
Oakland, CA 94606
(415) 268-1948

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, PR, AR, AP, GL, P.O.s, Inventory, Service, Dispatch, Estimating, Invoicing, and Report Generator. CMAS is fully integrated. Multi-Terminals available.

DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

TO PLACE YOUR

AD IN

PC Magazine
Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DATA BASE

dBASE III PLUS Workalike Free Trial, Send No Money

PC MAGAZINE MAY 17, 86 says, "I am 1 is a programmable relational DBMS... faster operation in the interactive mode... the menu mode is a fancier and more complete version of dBASE's Assistant mode... I am 1 is 3.11 is a great deal for those who would be glad to have a dBASE III PLUS clone."

FREE 30 day trial, full program. (USA only) just write, or buy new, money back guarantee. Call 203-375-0914 (USA) or \$5.00 (CANADA).

1 on 1 Computer Solutions, Inc.
201 Woodland Drive
Tomball, CT 06011

dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Circle 66 on READER SERVICE CARD

ROOTS III FOR GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 750 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure: \$250 (+ CA tax).

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 967-1900 800-327-6687

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

DATA ENTRY

ENTRYPPOINT 90

The Data Entry Management System by Delmar. For application development, PC data entry and mainframe connectivity, no other system matches the flexibility and power of Entrypoint 90. From end user system, network or database with Entrypoint 90's versatile forms-handling and data entry mode.

- Central, distributed and LAN systems
 - Applications requiring data integrity
 - Network, mainframe and PC-to-PC communications
- Call for a FREE demo or to learn about our Reseller Program

DATALEX
100 Pine Street, Suite 2400
San Francisco, CA 94111
800-962-8888 415-362-4466
Circle 71 on READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY

has changed...
From *KeyEntry*, *SPW*, *PowerPhone*, *CAGE*, and *Whisper*... Now even the most complex data entry is being done on PCs. Whether on one PC, or on dozens in a LAN, *KeyEntry* provides a professional grade data entry system to ease of use, productivity, and unlimited range of capabilities have made it the most widely used PC-based system in the world.

Bring your data entry up-to-date with
KeyEntry III
Complete Evaluation Package Available
1-800-533-6879 or (209) 251-2965
Circle 73 on READER SERVICE CARD

Everyone is talking about RODE/PC from DPX

DATA ENTRY

"We evaluated all of the PC-based data entry systems: *RODE/PC* and the *DPS* originate most stand-out as clearly superior."

—Computer Manufacturer

One of the ten largest companies in the U.S. have selected *RODE/PC*. Call for your evaluation copy today.

DPX
2065 Stevens Creek Blvd
Suite 150 P
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 975-9292

Circle 73 on READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

Runs on Stand-alone or networked PC's, compatibles or PS/2's. You will not find any Data Entry System FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. Immediated rev-10 key option. Fully menu driven. A complete edit language included. Call for our free 30 day trial period. Price \$395+ avail. for IBM AS/400 & S/36

COMPUTER KEYES
21229 Melah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
TEL: 206/776-8443
FAX: 206/776-7210
USA: 800-356-0203

Circle 754 on READER SERVICE CARD

VDE—Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keypads. Full screen "FORMS," double key verify, wide variety of options, crosschecks, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, shipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. \$120-600. Also for minis.

VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.
2815 East Skelly Drive, Suite 816
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105
(918) 745-6550

DESK TOP PUBLISHING



OCR SCANNERS

- Leading OCR software developer
 - Support PC/XT/AT/PS/2 & Mac
 - Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
 - Trainable for English and foreign language characters
 - Works with most scanners
 - FAX and networking capability
 - Customized software available
 - Large inventory of Canon, Panasonic and HP scanners
 - Free "SPOT" demo program
- Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341
ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

Circle 738 on READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishers!

when you need the best tools for
**Screen Capture and
Image Management:**

Collage Plus

Publishing Utilities
Accurate, super-fast grayscale image browsing within your applications, capture preview, LSI EISA 4.0 support, and much, much more!

Supports EGA, VGA, Hercules, CGA, MDA adapters. Suggested retail price, only \$89.95

Inner media, inc.
803-485-3216 Voice, 7185 Fax, Visa, MC, AmEx

Circle 736 on READER SERVICE CARD

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

PC-OCR™ software converts printed typed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, J&J, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle. Incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies. \$385

Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/CDD
Essex Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 391
Cedar Grove, NJ 07099
(201) 783-6940

Desktop Publishing

continues . . .

MARKETPLACE

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

We don't do newsletters

But if you're doing, 1,000-page technical documents, we're the best—automated, style-sheet-driven, sophisticated pagination slick publishing features, and camera-ready output.

GML/PC™

The technical documentation and specifications specialists.

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Summit Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611
Telephone (415)339-3530 Telex:509330 COMMAND TECH
CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn Popular Software Programs With . . .
VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

Lotus 1-2-3 (4 hours)	\$ 99.95	WordPerfect 5.0 (4 hours)	129.95
PageMaker 3.0 - PC (2 hours)	179.95	WordPerfect 4.0 (3 hours)	99.95
PageMaker 3.0 - MAC (2 hours)	179.95	DOS 3.3 (3 hours)	129.95
Ventrara Publishers (2 hours)	179.95	Microsoft Word 4.0 (2 hours)	129.95
Ventrara - Techniques (2 hours)	179.95	Microsoft Works 1.0 (hours)	79.95
Intro to IBM-PC (1 - hours)	79.95	HyperCard - MAC (2 hours)	79.95
Q & A (1 hours)	79.95		

These video tapes are self-contained learning guides, which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard SIMULTANEOUSLY! Save money - call today!

MICHAEL HALVERSON & ASSOCIATES
1313 Newburgh, Westland, MI 48185
(313) 729-6325
FAX: (313) 729-6328

FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION
1-800-537-1641
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

MATHPAK 87 High Performance Math Software

130 assembly-coded routines which take full advantage of 80487 math coprocessor.

FASTEST AVAILABLE!

1 to 20 X faster than high level language!
1 & complex FFT on a 386/25 takes 0.28s; real 0.75 (1.4K) & 1.0s on an IBM XT; dot product (length 10,000) on 80487 (0.44s on XT).
Routines for: vectors/matrices, matrices, LU decomposition, matrix inversion, eigenvalues/eigenvectors, FFTs, statistics, integrated differential equations, and much more.
Widely used in signal & image processing, simulations, spectral analysis, etc. Our name like MATHPAK 87 & take the time to test us!

\$99.95 for Turbo Pascal version (200 modules).
\$119.95 for Fortran, C, Module 2 versions.
\$69.95 for source code. Add \$5 for shipping.

Precision Plus Software

1239 Six David Drive, Suite 160
Oakville, Ontario, Canada L4J 4V9
Tel: (416) 828-1531 FAX: (416) 828-1742
CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENG/GRAPHICS

OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, interactive. Shows 3-D wireframe, hidden, color bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more!
OMNIPLOT(S) \$195, OMNIPLOT(P) both \$295
MICROCOMPUTABLES, INC.
301 Prud'homme Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 583-0683

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lottery Software Program on the Market Today for PICK-6 Games! Now Available in all 50 states and 17 Foreign countries!

- Store Past 1000 Winning Lottery numbers and Dates!
- Track as many State or International Lottery Games as you want! No Limit!
- Produce EXPERT Trend Charts to Identify Those HOT and COLD Numbers!
- Analyze hits 4 ways: Bell Curves, Recency, Percentages, Frequencies, MORE!
- Produce STATISTICS for ALL Numbers, Your Playages -- NO Randomizing Here!
- Select Numbers to Play 5 Different Ways! You Choose what YOU Like Best!
- Check Your Bets for WINNING Combinations! Record ALL Systems Played!
- Store up to 2 BONUS NUMBERS! Play all International games!
- We include Lottery Data Base for State Game of YOUR CHOICE! (Please specify!)
- Print Charts, Statistics, Recorded Numbers and WHEELING SYSTEMS!

Choose From the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMS!

No other lottery software package provides all of these features! When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE! Easy to use MENU Driven SCREENS. Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features take only SECONDS to complete! Detailed Lottery user manual included. Why pay more for less?

Use our Years of experience with Your computer advantage!

THE \$4 CASH PRIZES the first 10 weeks with the help of your program! The Tracker and Wheeler IS THE BEST lottery software program I have used overall. Over \$200 ahead after ALL expenses! R.C. Pless, TX
"I won 4 cash prizes the first 2 times I used the Tracker and Wheeler!" E.L.M., Wilmington, DE
"The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER is SPECIMAN!" E.C., New York, NY

Don't Hesitate! Place your Order Now!

ONLY: \$39.95 Plus \$2.00 S&H

MC/Visa Call Toll Free 1-800-824-7888, Ext. 283

For Canadian Calls: 1-800-544-2500



Entertainment On-Line™, Inc. P.O. Box 553, Dept. PC, Westboro, MA 01581

The PREMIERE Lottery Software and Audio Products Company

MC, Visa and MD orders shipped within 1 week. Please allow 2 weeks for Personal Checks.

MA Residents add 5% sales tax. © 1989 Entertainment On-Line™, Inc.

Order Direct or see Your Local Software Dealer.

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEMESIS Go Master



Go a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years! Many consider Go to be the next of the Japanese Go master's secret. "Moku-shen is a game of war. Go is a game of martial arts" (Proverb of Nishin Hiten).

"If you are as interested in Go, buy this program."

J. Humeau
Game of the Month BYTE 7/87

Toyogo, Inc. (617) 861-0488
12 Bedford Street, #14 M, Lexington, MA 02173
576 on Main Street, 5th Floor, Boston, MA 02111
\$19.95 Tactical Win/Win Add \$5.15 S&H

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WIN LOTTO MILLIONS!!!

LOTTO PICKER™ PLUS stores past Lotto & Pick 3/4 #s & uses multiple statistical analyses to improve your chances of winning. Works for all lotteries worldwide! Bonus #s no sweat! Database editor, support, & much more! You get the PICKS, not jumbled statistics! \$34.95 + \$5.50 s/h \$35! add \$10 NY add tax. GE ROCKE SERVICES, INC.
170 Broadway, Suite 201-PM
New York, NY 10038
1-800-534-5453 x293 INFO 718-317-1961

ELECTRONIC CHESS BOOKS

ANALYST 1. Complete "Chess books" with more than 20,000 diagrams, superb animation and expert on-screen analysis. Learn from the masters or play your own variations. IBM PC/comp. Choose Best Games 1980-85. Art of Piece Co-ordination. Solvating the Initiative \$59 (US) each + \$3.00 S&H
HALCYON PRODUCTIONS INC.
P.O. Box 65, Station "A"
Scarborough, Ontario Canada M1X 5C1
VISA/MC CALL (416) 471-6882

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN
THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular man/machine simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.

MAN/TECHNICAL SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1717B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1400/508-887-5662 Ext.316

THERMAL ANALYZER-00S/02

General purpose finite difference program. Reduced memory version of MICROAP, needs as little as 384K RAM and 2 disk drives, allows 1000 nodes, 3000 connectors in problems. 3 stand alone modules: \$149 each/all for \$425. Thermal analyzer, preprocessor, graphics. Graphics module supports CGA/EGA/VGA/HCRC. MCFARLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
P.O. Box 33246
Grand Rapids, MI, 49344
(616) 386-3371

FLOTTO

The FAST LOTTERY Program! For all IBM/comp computers. Play any PICK-6 lottery game with easy input and fast results! Instantly log tickets for family, friends & OFFICE POOLs and be the first to see who wins. No lottery program will win you more money or be as fun to play as FLOTTO. Send \$17.95 + \$2.00 S/H to ask for money order (specify floppy disk) to: C-444, Inc.
P.O. Box 18532
Tampa, FL 33679-6532

Info only
(613) 254-1328

MARKETPLACE

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

LOTTO JACKPOTS NOT JUST DUMB LUCK!

GAIL HOWARD'S FAMOUS
SYSTEMS HAVE WON

\$30 MILLION+ FOR

10 LOTTO JACKPOT WINNERS!

All the original, authentic Gail Howard systems are now available on IBM PC and compatibles, menu driven (user friendly). Gail Howard's Smart Luck Computer Wheel™ (\$29.95 + \$2.00) has a unique built-in "Balanced Game" feature which makes all other wheeling systems obsolete. Over 100 Wheeling Systems with minimum win guarantees. System also checks for wins.

Gail Howard's Smart Luck Computer Advantage™ (\$39.95 + \$2.00) has the most successful number selection system ever devised for beating the odds in Lotto. Includes the entire winning number list for one Lotto game of your choice (\$7 for each additional Lotto game). Available for any state or international Lotto game. Please specify which Lotto game(s).

SMART LUCK COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Dept. PC-4, P.O. Box 1519

White Plains, New York

(312) 934-3300

CIRCLE 75A ON READER SERVICE CARD

A.I. BACKGAMMON—FINALLY!

Not Amster. Shrews—No bugs or bad

moves. But a sophisticated Backgammon in-

terpreter. Graphically window to computer's

algorithmic search for best move. Optionally

displays bit probabilities & other stats. Simulated

30 graphics. Autoplay & take-back option

any IBM or compatible. Only \$19.75 PPD

Paradise Programming

47-605 Puyupio Place

Kaneohie, HI 96744

808-239-2200

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to
PC Magazine Marketplace

For then PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost-effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4405

FINANCIAL



MoneyCounts® 5.0 The \$29 Money Management Solution. Guaranteed.

MoneyCounts 5.0 is the easy-to-use, CPA-designed money management/accounting program for home and business. It offers Cash, checking, savings & credit card management, checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, fast financial data base with three-way look-up, inquiry reports & on-line help. Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions. Includes printed manual. Not copy protected.

MoneyCounts 5.0 also

- prints any type of print-out or laser check & updates your records automatically
- estimates your 1988 income tax
- analyzes financing options & savings programs
- computes interest rates & loan payments

- prints amortization schedules
- manages mail lists — zip & alpha sorts — prints labels & index cards
- provides password protection, fiscal year support & pop-up notepad
- 30 day money back guarantee (minus shipping)

Call or send \$29 plus \$5 shipping/handling
Check/VISA/MC, O.D.
1-800-223-6925
(in Canada 318/795/7300)



Dept. M
373 Collins Road, N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 75A ON READER SERVICE CARD

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

EXEC-AMORT™

Loan Amortizer Plus Software

for IBM PC AT PS/2 series & compatibles

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

Use by thousands of Attorneys

Use by hundreds of Banks

Use by big CPA's

MARKETPLACE

MAILING PROGRAMS

Speed Up UPS Shipping with ShipMate

Intro Offer \$395

UPS Approved—Prints COD tags, labels, and manifest.
PC Synergy • 1805 Cottonwood • Carlsbad, CA 92009
(619) 931-0350

"It's so easy—even the boss can use it!"

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

THE FOREMAN

Multi-user Now Available!
• Inventory/BOM/PC Coding
• MRP/Inventory/Ad hoc reports
• Repetitive mfg or one time build
• Extensive Cost Control—Standard vs. Actual
• Automotive release interface
• IBM PC/NOVELL/ALLOS
DCM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
43700 Twelve Mile Road
Novi, MI 48050
(313) 347-9600

MEDICAL

MedicTime

- Open line Billing System
- 99 Diagnosis
- 99 Fee & Schedule
- Insurance Claims
- Word Processing

\$199.00

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

(602) 421-1287

1915 Avenida De Delano Suite 3
Casa Grande, AZ 85222

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC



MIDI

IBM Interface
CMS-401/Cakewalk
\$249

Keyboard & Software Available

CMS
COMPUTER MUSIC
SUPPLY

714/594-5051 (CA)
CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

Music Power For Your PC™ TEXTURE™

By Roger Powell

- IBM Music Feature
 - MPU-401 Or Compatible
 - Yamaha C1 Computer
- Version 3.1 \$299 Demo \$10

"The Musician's Touch
in MIDI Software"



Magnetic Music
6 Don Hicks Rd.
Dept. P
Brookfield, CT 06004
Tel. 203 775-7642
Fax. 203 775-7700

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers

16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track Record/
Playback 1,000,000 notes! Most powerful
MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible Step entry
Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback
control, DOS shell. New in FORTE II. System
exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPTE
cue list, Songlist, Accelerated \$150/\$250
LTD Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 787-9857

SONGWRITING IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music,
songs, scores with text, chords, symbols.
Composite. Walk, copy, record, transcribe, play,
transpose to any key. Beat-track, multi-pass
staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/
Star printers, CGA/Hercules graphics. \$89.95
Send for free sample output
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lanesville, VA 22090
(703) 822-9058

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

MUSIC

PC/MusicpakSM \$249 Why settle for anything less?



Voyetra
333 5th Ave, Dept MP
Pelham, NY 10803 (914) 738-4500

Choosing your first music software package can turn state-of-the-art into a state of confusion. So, don't take a chance on products that may look good on paper, invest in ones that have proven themselves in the real world. PC/Musicpak turns your PC (or compatible) into a full-featured MIDI music machine by offering:

- V-4001: Industry-standard, MPU-compatible interface with FSK tape sync (\$199 value)
- Sequencer Plus Mk II: 16 track, 80,000 event, sequencing software (\$129 value)
- Demo pack: for "test driving" our full line of music software (\$20 value)
- Sign-up fee waiver to the P.A.N. MIDI User's bulletin board (\$150 value)

If you need a MIDI synthesizer, or music programming tools, we have those too! And, whenever you're ready, our other products will turn your PC into an integrated music workstation.

Call or write for our free catalog and find out why Voyetra is the most respected name in the PC music business.
CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drive without the use of an oscilloscope.

IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual \$70.
Precision Alignment Diskettes sold separately \$40 each. 3.25" 40 track, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3.5" 80 track drives.



J&M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123
865/292-4182
We accept MasterCard and Visa
CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QuickBASIC ISAM DE-ASIM VERSION 2.0

DE-ASIM gives QuickBASIC users easy access to the fastest Sequential Access Method (SAM) file file searching utility available in years of IBM BASIC 2.0 and Microsoft BASIC, since now it is available for QuickBASIC 4.5.

- IBM BASIC features include:
- Catalog procedures, copying files
- Any number of file types
- Unlimited names per record, records per file
- File size limited only by DOS or drive specs
- Comprehensive tutorial and reference guide

ONLY \$195.00

ASK ABOUT US:
• DOS source code accounting systems
• Various market applications

LAKEHORE COMPUTING, INC.
1305 North Front Street, Suite 301, #10-10
1-800-345-5114 or MT. 514-884-5128

CALL TODAY

     
CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QuickBASIC Programmers!

New, POWER SCREEN, provides everything you need to create lightning-fast window oriented applications. Paint the screen exactly as you want them to appear in your final application. Screens are efficiently stored in a file that you can later access and modify without program code changes.

Includes The Norton Guides Instant Access Program with an On-Site Database. With a few simple keystrokes you have an on-screen comprehensive reference guide to all functions and procedure calls.

Also included are extensive examples, full program samples and a comprehensive user reference manual. POWER SCREEN supports QuickBASIC, Microsoft C, Turbo C, and Turbo Pascal.

Complete price is only \$129! Call 800-333-8007 today!

BLAISE COMPUTING, INC.
2000 North Street, Suite 710, Burlington, CA 94705 (415) 332-7601

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SCREEN

- Interactive screen painter
- Visual access
- Context sensitive help
- Range checking and auto looping
- Unlimited number of screens
- Program control in every keystroke
- Configurable with keys
- No royalty payments

MARKETPLACE

PUBLIC DOMAIN

**FREE
PUBLIC DOMAIN &
SHAREWARE CATALOG**

Lowest at \$1.50 per Disk
Best Quality
Fast Service

Over 1000 IBM Software
On 5 1/4" and 3.5" format.

Write to:
SOFTSHOPPE
POB 709, Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 763-8721

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**\$1.99 PER DISK
75¢**
20 TOP IBM PC/D/SW DISKS
(360K) ONLY \$15 + \$3 S&H

DukeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor
PC DOS Help, Bakers' Dozen, Languages,
EZ-Form, PC Style, Packdisk, PC-Stock,
KIDGames, Best Games, Home Inventory,
PCOutline, Form Letters, ImagePrint,
SideWriter, PC Prompt, Best Utilities

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
Dept. PCM
P.O. Box 1030
East Windsor, CT 06028

Offer Expires Feb. 28, 1989
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG OF
CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

**Comtronic
PROPERTY MANAGER**

The Most Advanced System Available
Every function & feature for
Owners & Managers.
Commercial, Rental & Residential.
Easy to learn and use
Unlimited features, properties, units & tenants
Reminds you of number of units
"Helps your business grow"
Complete Demonstration with 500 page
User Manual only \$55 (Value \$1000)

Commercial Systems
33305 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003
206-874-4034

Meets all requirements of the
Institute of Real Estate Management.

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive program for managing residential
and commercial properties. Many management
reports including operating statement, delinquent
rent, lease expiration and transaction register
report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation,
posting of late fees, recurring expenses—
\$495 Investment Analysis—\$245

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick St
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

REAL ESTATE

L-PLOT...
A Metes & Bounds program to plot/print plots
of any scale. Any description: use Any measurement
Calc. areas, error at closure, plots
multi tracks IBM/compat with monographics,
CGA or EGA capability \$190. Or send \$15 for
real working demo, refundable with order. Visor
MIC/ink. Free info
LAN/SCAN, Inc.
P.O. Box 6863
Arlene, TX 79606
(915) 672-2901

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS
* "Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for
residential & commercial properties and other
bldg'g. Flags delinq't tenants, prints budgets,
checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of
recurring data. * "Real Analyzer" \$195, when
deciding: buy/sell, exchange, or refinance
30 day money back guarantee
R.E.A.L.-C.O.M.P. IN C.
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1180

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software
have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy
to use. We offer systems to manage the following
types of properties: COMMERCIAL/
RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/
HOMEOWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES
For more info. and sample printouts call
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental-Ease: New state of the art property management
software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included: tenant tracking,
repairs and maintenance, income and expense,
check writing. No extra modules to buy. The
ultimate in property management. \$695 complete.
Free brochure. Demo \$10
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
9129 Midland Circle
Sandy, UT 84093
800-942-6784 or 801-942-6784

• **PROPERTY MGT PLUS/89** •
New version which tracks up tenants and posts
rent by Tenant Name, Prints Bank Deposit Slips,
Rent Statements & Automatic Checks, Reports
Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases, Posts
Management Fees, Pays Owners & Coes
1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time &
is the EASIEST system to use. From \$475

REALTY SOFTWARE
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419

Real Estate Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential
and commercial properties. Many management
reports including operating statement, delinquent
rent, lease expiration and transaction register
report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation,
posting of late fees, recurring expenses—
\$495 Investment Analysis—\$245

RELIGION



New dimensions in Bible study

THE WORD processor
A comprehensive Bible study program.
Instant access to any verse in the Bible.
You can search for any word or phrase
and build indexes to record your study.
Separate windows for comparing various
verses and translations. Only \$199.95

Our family of products
Choose from NIV, RSV, KJV or
NKJV text. Add Greek or Hebrew
translations or topical cross
references, personal commentary,
chronological Bible and chain
references. Our memory resident
VERSE TYPIST transfers
verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
(512)251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304
Austin, Texas 78728

Portage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh. Some products for Apple II.

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Quick, Complete and Easy"
3 reasons why Bible Quest is
rated the best software for
Bible study

Bible Quest

- search by word(s),
phrase or reference
- Expand your knowledge
- your request is located
instantly in full context

Answers you've always wanted
• works with most word processors
A unique learning tool
• requires 640K, 2.1 MB Hard Disk,
and DOS 2.1 or later

Unlock the potential of the
Bible in your life

Bible Quest
(King James Version)
An InfoQuest Product

Call 800-336-6644
Free color brochure
Order your own copy
\$95 + \$5 handling and shipping
(Visa, MasterCard or
American Express accepted)
CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SEARCH THE
BIBLE IN
2 SECONDS
OR LESS.**

WORDsearch™ is the world's
fastest, most advanced, user
friendly Bible concordance
software. Now available in
both NIV and KJV.
Instantly locate all relevant
passages by word, phrase, or
word combinations. And you
can transfer Bible verses to
word processors.
\$139.95 plus \$3 p&h. Full-
function demo, \$7. Call about
our 30-day no-risk free trial.

800-888-9898
5014 Lakeview, Austin, TX 78732

WORD
search

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, private based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to restrict access up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other areas protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from modifying your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via "disk locking." A "locked" hard disk may not be accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked."

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS 3.03 or higher. The DOS FORMAT at Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use, the security manager is protected against Control Break and a test from floppy results in the automatic testing of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also prevents:

- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Rootkit Common Viruses
- Malware
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto installation

Price **\$89.95**

and 3.75 shipping

Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.

412-963-1624

Box 11110, Pittsburgh, PA 15236-0000

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

For Hardware Based Security (Parallel Port/ROM Socket Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
- UNLIMITED EXECUTIONS
- COUPON KEY TAG
- LIMITED EXECUTIONS
- DURATION KEY TAG
- LIMITED (days, hours, min.)



For Disk Security

- HIGH LEVEL SECURITY
- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

For Hard Disk Protection

- HD-COPY

Low Level Security

- User Installable Protection
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.



GLENCO

ENGINEERING INC.

20 RINDY THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

700 W. Appleton Rd. (312) 966-6277

Jefferson Hills, IL 60025 FAX 364-7880

Telox 493-7100

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBase, and other programs. For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft. Price \$245 (+\$35 ship/hand).



StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(916) 583-4146

Overseas office: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg FRG) ph. 040-4200347, StatSoft UK (London UK) ph. 0702 71166, Neame Software (Melbourne Australia) ph. 031-497-4278
CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION StatPac Gold

Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6300 Rockledge Ave. • Minneapolis, MN 55421
(612) 968-9522
CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB's a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hires graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 500 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Mtshak, Inc.
3001 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801
CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GO with SOLO

Ideal for researchers and business professionals, SOLO provides all the necessary statistical procedures. Incredibly easy to use. Inexpensive enough for a single project or occasional use.

\$149 complete with graphics. Call today. MG or VISA. Satisfaction guaranteed!!

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCCS plus-\$99

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet Multiple regression, T-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors, per measures, covariance), Forecasting Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis, Nonparametrics, Cross Tabulation, Pivot, Histograms, box, scatter, stemplot, Sort, Subset Transformations, Reads ASCII, New graphics Pkg \$59

NCCS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Safeguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to Superlock™ - invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.

710 Lakeway, Suite 200

Sunnyvale, California 94086

FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115

or (800) 825-4ADS

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

Statistics

continues . . .

MARKETPLACE

STATISTICS

THE BASS SYSTEM

BASSBase + BASSStat + BASSView = Power! For analysts, managers/report generation. The SYSTEM 384K and 2-3 1/2" drives or on hard disk \$399. microBASS 256K and 2 floppies \$95. Call or write for information: BASS Institute Inc. P.O. Box 349, Chapel Hill, NC 27514 (919) 469-0729 or BB (919) 469-9665 (N.B.I.)

STATISTIX - ONLY \$169!

STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use statistical system for PCs. Used by many universities, businesses, fed and state governments and research organizations. Check us out before you buy a statistics program, you'll agree SX is a "best buy" Money Back GUARANTEED. For more info NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113 (612) 631-2652

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready cross tabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding analysis options available. CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS, 15 Lone Oak Cir., Dept. P, Petaluma, CA 94952 (707) 765-1001

TAXES

Federal & State returns on single disk—Only \$79.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What If" options, prints IRS-approved forms. 25 States available. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. VISAMAC \$4.95 chg. Also available Professional package \$119. Tax Planner \$79.95, Corporate \$149, S-Corporation \$149.

Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1317
Cotton Park, NY 12055
518-677-5887 or 800-453-5188 outside NY
Tax Expert
TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

AM-TAX

If you have a PC, this is the way you should be preparing your 1988 income tax return. Fast, easy, & accurate. No spreadsheet software reqd. Thousands of satisfied users.

Regular Versions:
Supports 18 schedules and forms (1040, A-SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4562, 6251, and 8615).

Prints IRS-approved forms and schedules, plus a graphic 1040 on Epson or IBM-type dot printers. Works with overlays and pin-fed forms. Requires IBM-comp. 256K.

Only \$45

NEW Advanced Versions:
All of the regular features plus more forms (1040ES, 3800, 4137, 4255, 4684, 8582), and laser printed 1040 w/graphics on HP-type lasers. Req. 384K and two drives.

Only \$60

State programs for CA, NY, NJ, MD, MO, and VA. Data auto transferred from federal tax forms. \$30 each.

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
(816) 241-0014

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Year End System for Forms W-2 and 1099

DISC YES/PC

Proven PC Software:

- All Forms W-2, 1099 and 1042-S.
- Deletes and transmits forms.
- Corrections to tape originals.
- Annual compliance updates.
- 30-day money back guarantee.
- Complete documentation.
- Toll free technical support.

FREE DEMO

1-800-537-1099

1314 Bedford Ave., Baltimore, MD 21208
DISC—the leader in information return software, creating over 200 million Forms 1099 in 1987

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1099'S-ON-DISK

Meet IRS regs to file 1099's on magnetic media. Use your IBM Compatible PC to prepare 51/2" diskette, print forms and reports. For all 1099's, 1098, 5498, W-2's. Fast, easy to learn and use. Manual included. Not copy protected. Only \$69 plus \$3.50 MC/VISA accepted. Our third year CUSTOM CRAFT SOFTWARE, INC. 5730 R Street Box 5577, Lincoln, NE 68505 (402) 464-3164

UTILITIES

Fix common problems fast!

You don't need to be an expert to diagnose and correct problems in your PC setup. All you need is **HELPMET™** software! More than 300 tests. Quick identification of system configuration and compatibility. \$99 + S/H. MC/VISA. California Software Products, Inc., 525 N. Cabrillo Park Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92701, (714) 973-0440.

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

without V-EMM
Noisy audio

with V-EMM
Imagined

- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony.
- Only \$89.95. 30-day money back guarantee.



V-EMM™

For's Software
P.O. Box 395
Manhattan, KS 66022
(913) 537-2087

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECALC 1-2-3 5X FASTER!

Make your PC recalc like an AT — your AT like a 3001. 3-1/2" 5.25MB speeds recalc four ways! Complex formulas into machine code, provides new faster @functions, uses optimal recalc, minimizes EMB overhead. PC Mag 5/31/88 "A" 1-2-3 accelerator that really works. Cuts recalc time of 1-2-3 by 50 to 90% + BONUS: Distribute secure workbooks with proprietary formula recalc by machine code, using all 1-2-3 features. Standard edition (\$99.95) provides fast software math for 2-5K spreadsheet on all systems. Premium edition (\$149.95) also supports 80x87 hardware math to yield 5-10X speedup. Order 24 hrs on VISA/MC, check with 30-day guarantee. FRONTLINE SYSTEMS, INC. Box 7408-PC, San Francisco, CA 94120 (415) 438-0000 ext. 101 or 1-800-777-5555

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

RUNNING OUT OF MEMORY?

- **LIM EMS 4.0 for PC/XT/AT**
No expensive memory boards required—uses memory that goes unused on most systems.
- Works with 1-2-3, Symphony, DOS 4.0, Windows, and many others.
- PC/XT/286 AT and Special High Speed 386 AT versions all for one low price \$59.95
- OEM pricing also available

BIO Sys Software

1501 N. Broadway, Suite 270
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 933-7713

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT's DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

Allow copying of IBM ATs for use on IBM PCs, XTs, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. "CPYAT2PC" may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price \$79. + \$4.50

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

655 Sky Way - Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777
(CA) 415-593-8777
(IN) 212-334-1858

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE
SHOWCASE
FOR
PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE
MS DOS
MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

WORD PROCESSING

CompareRite™

"Outstanding software - the best of its kind... CompareRite compares documents in ways that I didn't think were possible. It's utterly amazing."
- John Dvonak, PC Magazine, 3/15/88

CompareRite saves hours of editing by showing you how any two documents differ. Amazingly fast, CompareRite will create a complete comparison draft, ready for printing, or display the changes on the screen so you can scan them. The program shows changes in many user-selectable formats, and is compatible with all major word processing programs.

CompareRite is perfect for attorneys, editors, proofreaders or anyone who has to make or compare drafts. Thousands in use. Price - \$129.95 + \$5 shipping/handling

JURISOFT
INCORPORATED

763 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02139

(Outside MA) 800-262-5656 Ext. 10 (In MA) 617-864-6151 Ext. 10

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING



PrintBar II
BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print bar codes directly from your own MS-DOS applications without copying data to special print files.
Supports Epson, IBM Graphics, and HP LaserJet printers

ANNOUNCING VERSION 2.0

8 NEW FEATURES
have been added to our popular memory-resident bar code printing software.
Now print EAN 8 and EAN 13 in addition to UPC-A, UPC-E, Code 39 and 2 of 5 \$299.00
High density dot matrix bar codes supported Developer inquiry invited

CodeScan 2000 Bar Code Reader \$495.00

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE (814) 622-4848

Bear Rock
SOFTWARE COMPANY, INC.

6069 Enterprise Drive, Piquetteville, CA 95667
CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

HEAVY DUTY PC HARD CASES



HEAVY DUTY FOAM LINED
CASES WITH COMPARTMENTS
FOR KEYBOARD & MOUSE

1-800-882-7712 In MI 414-374-7108

WESTERN CONTAINER & CASE Box 125, Woodland, MI 48097

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

	MC & VISA	DISC CREDIT CARD	DISC CREDIT CARD	DISC CREDIT CARD
EPSON EQUITY II CPU & KB	\$226	\$149	\$129	
COMPAQ PORTABLE II	\$204	\$143	\$120	
IBM AT CPU & KB	\$254	\$173	\$148	
IBM MONITOR #515001	\$226	\$154	\$129	

CASES ARE AVAILABLE FOR
ANY COMPAQ, ALSO
CUSTOM CASES

SCANCODE INC.

18001 Sky Park South • Suite K • Irvine, CA • 92714
Tel: (714) 863-9555 • Fax: (714) 863-9547

DEALER DISCOUNT

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuCover

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

DUST COVERS • Over 400 designs in five colors
Basic, Heavy and Deluxe. Nylon
Cover Photo: Nylon bonded wrap

KeyBrite™ Keyboard Protectors • 24 hour
Protection from dust and spills.
Clear in the eyes and feel in the
hands. Over 200 models available.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

ORDER DESK
(800) 874-0281
IN CA, (415) 342-9688
800-882-7712 (outside US)

CompuCover
2148 Lanes Turner Blvd
Folsom, CA 95630
CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Customer Service
(415) 802-4444
Fax: (415) 802-4444

DUST COVERS



- 100% Cotton Canvas • Breathable
- Beige w/ Grey Trim • Spot-Free

For: Computers and Printers
IBM, Epson, AT&T, Leading Edge, Compaq

(800) 826-5761
In CA: (415) 799-1660


Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Avenue San Francisco, CA 94122
CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMPLE BAR CODE SOLUTION

WEDGE EMULATOR

- CCD Scanner with Built in Decoder Reads
Color Bar Code TSCAN 1123, 1104
- Laser Scanner with Built in Decoder Reads
Color Bar Code TSCAN 1660, 1650
- IBM Bar Key Board Wedge
Auto Decoded Many Synthesizers
- IBM Bar II Wedge
- ED-51 Internal Key Board Wedge
- RS232 Interface Key Board Emulator
- RS232 Interface Key Board Emulator
- IBM PC XT AT True Compatible and Other
- IBM PS-2 Model
- IBM PC XT AT PS-2 Model

BAR CODES MADE EASY



PERCON® E-Z-READER™

FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES WITH PC/XT/AT and PS/2, AT&T 6300, Wayne 3040BSP/AT, Kernicon K1-IPC, Link PC/TERM/CMC, InterVideo PC51/RS/955 & DEC VT220 keyboards, multi-user RS-232C interfaces.

- Immediate shipment
- Free phone support
- 2-year warranty

Details or Questions? Call us.
(503) 344-1189
2170 W 11th Ave Eugene, OR 97402

BAR CODE READERS

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
PC:

- IBM PC/XT/AT PS/2 CLOVES
- TANDY 1000SX/1200/3000/4000
- FOMIN 130/146/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY I & II

TERMINALS:

- WYSE 50/60/70
- KIMMON K1-7PC
- CONTROL DATA VIKING 721
- TANDY DT100
- RS-232

PC/MS DOS BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 871-8015
(800) 848-6882

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

PERCON®

MARKETPLACE

BAR CODING

CODE MASTER

Compile Fast Bar Code
Printing into your programs
with Code Master

- Prints UPC/EAN, 2 of 5
3 of 9 and more
- No Royalties
- Supports Clipper, C
and more

\$149.00 \$249.00 wholesale code

Computer Connection
P.O. Box 634, Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833-2331

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Professional Labeling Software

- Memory-resident software prints bar codes, large characters, boxes and lines directly from any program dBase, Lotus, Excel, etc.
- Works with Dot Matrix or Laser printers
- Any label format or size, AIAG etc.

\$295 complete, demo disk \$6

Other products: Bar code readers, external and internal printer controllers, "Magnum" emulation

Image Computer Systems
104 Wilmington Ave., Easton, CT 06021
(203) 670-8771

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: 644165, 371-6887 TPS,PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .**

EZBarcode™

\$289.00
Includes:
EZBarcode I
Printing Software

Bar Code Reader
Model PC-WEDGE Reader... \$289.00

- No software changes necessary
- For PC/XT/AT or compatible
- Installs in minutes, without tools
- Reads Code 90, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar
- EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Utility
(ordered separately)... \$49.00

- Enter and print Code 90 and UPC-A
- For dot matrix and LaserJet printers
- Vary bar code height, spacing, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program \$99.00

- Keyboard or text file data input
- Print Code 90, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A
- Automatic incrementing, multiple columns

dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV... \$99.00

Vides TimeWands™

- Call
- Portable, credit card sized bar code reader
- Time stamps each bar code as it is read
- We carry a complete line of Vides TimeWand products
- Custom software development available

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12444 Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573

Bar Code Solutions
ON-LINE BAR CODE
READER NETWORK

NEW PC-WAND 300 - up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-disinfects • Collects formats and transmits to PC or host

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - programmable portable bar code readers

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial parity line for menu

PC-WAND 100 - emulates 2nd keyboard

NEW - bar code printing software packages for your printer

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
625 North Berry Street, Suite C, Brea, CA 92612
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX: 714 990-2503

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

LABELING SOFTWARE

**For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers
(Epson/IBM/Olivetti and LaserJet)**

- Flexible format • Any size label
- Labels for bins, shelves, inventory - name tags
- Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-Incrementing
- Reversals
- Color Options
- Laser Soft Fonts
- File Input
- Very fast • Easy

Labels above printed with Utility II - \$279.
Other menu driven programs from \$49. Unix & Xenix too!
User callable routines from \$159.

BAR CODE READERS

For PC/XT/AT & PS/2 & Kintex, WYSE-60, Link, & RS-232

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- Reads 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Code 39
- Rugged metal pen & holder

All models complete...\$399

**ALSO: Lasers, Portables
Mag, Stripe, Badge Readers**
Direct From Manufacturer
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220
In CA 408/458-9938

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... **YOU'RE RIGHT!**

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 1 1/2 Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adapters

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07718
(201) 280-0025 (802) 923-PCJR
CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr SPECIALS

Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware

- Memory Expansions to 640k
 - Second Floppy Drives
 - Parallel Printer Ports
 - Full Size Keyboards
 - Modems, Int. & External
 - Joysticks, Serial Cables
 - PCjr Network cards
 - BASIC Cartridges, Mice
 - PCjr Tested Shareware
 - Complete Computers
 - Repair Service
- Send for Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET
Attn: Dept. PCM
P.O. Box 461702, Garland, Texas 75046
(214) 276-6072

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The lead specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around. They rely on us to bring what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to
PC Magazine Marketplace

Put them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Group. 46 format represents a fast, easy and cost-effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the letter means they want requesting price, release dates, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand readers who read PC Magazine - VAC ME 551117

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 543-5115 or (800) 925-6485

COMPUTER INSURANCE



Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0569

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2529 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

DISK • DISK • TAPE • DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS



(212) 463-7511

**NATIONAL DATA
CONVERSION INSTITUTE**

8 EAST 19TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003

MARKING 5 LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTICAL SCANNING

CALL FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE



America's Largest Data Conversion
and Optical Scanning Facility

14-11 Horace Ford Exp., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365

(718) 357-8700

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 336 page typewritten text to disk in ASCII. WP formats available on request.
- Scan Typewritten text to 2400 low rates.
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, MAC-INTOSH + 1000 other formats (bi-directional)
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- Quick turnaround—Quality Guaranteed
- 1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK 800-752-1333 DATA RECOVERY INC.

In MN Call
612-937-1107

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the
creators of Disk Manager!
Recommended by major
drive manufacturers.

- Call us when:
- Your hard disk can't be booted
 - You can't access a file
 - Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone. ETC.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over
1250 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typewriters
• Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

**PIVAR
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.**

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY FLOPPY-TO-TAPE TAPE DUPLICATION FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918-254-9632)



CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from:
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG,
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICROM, NBI,
WORSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS-WORD, DW3,
MULTIMATE, SAMMA, MASA, DCA.
*****FREE TEST CONVERSION*****
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-8551 • (213) 325-6319

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVIRT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •
- TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS				661	AST-Ethernet Adapter	AST Research	166	437	Visual Edge System	Intel Corp.	51
697	The Diet Balancer	Nutridata Software Corp.	364	660	DTX Ethernet LAN Card	Datatech Enterprises Co. Ltd.	166	OPERATING SYSTEMS			
696	The 8-Week Cholesterol Cure: With the Help of Your Computer	Disk-Court Software Inc.	362	659	Earthnet-1e	Earth Computer Technologies	166	679	OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0	IBM Corp.	141
694	Family Care	Lundin Laboratories Inc.	360	651	EtherCard Plus	Western Digital Gateway Communications Inc.	176	SERVICES			
699	The Food Processor II	ESHA Research	366	658	G/Ethernet AT	Western Digital Gateway Communications Inc.	168	446	Computer Database Plus	Ziff Communications Co.	51
698	Nutri-Calc PC	Camde Corp.	364	657	IMC Networks PCnic Localnet D-Link	IMC Networks Corp. Localnet Communications Inc.	172	SOFTWARE			
695	Personal Health Appraisal	Labyrinth Research and Development	362	656	Localnet D-Link	Localnet Communications Inc.	172	455	Always	Funk Software, Inc.	33
CD-ROM DISKS				655	Novell NE1000	Novell Inc.	174	445	Crystal, Version 3.20	Intelligent Environments	46
671	CD-ROM Science and Technical Reference Set	McGraw-Hill Book Co.	200	637	3C503 EtherLink II	3Com Corp.	174	449	MaxFind	Stan Peters	36
677	Clip Art 3-D	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	203	654	3C503 EtherLink Plus	3Com Corp.	174	451	QuickBASIC, Version 4.51	Microsoft Corp.	56
676	Computer Library	Ziff Communications Co.	207	653	Tiera LanCard E	Tiera Computer Systems Inc.	174	431	Remote!, Version 1.01	Crosstalk Communications	43
678	Microsoft Bookshelf	Microsoft Corp.	210	DATABASE MANAGEMENT				TRAINING			
673	Microsoft Programmer's Library	Microsoft Corp.	213	436	Superbase 4	Precision Inc.	46	450	Microsoft Learning DOS, Version 2.0	Microsoft Corp.	56
675	The New Electronic Encyclopedia	Gripler Electronic Publishing	216	DESKTOP PUBLISHING				UTILITIES			
674	The Original Oxford English Dictionary on Compact Disk	Tin Star Publishing	218	442	dbPublisher	Digital Composition Systems	51	435	HyperSift	askSam Systems	54
672	Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature	H. W. Wilson	222	447	Design Principles for Desktop Publishing	Scott Foresman and Co.	38	433	PC-Organiser	Triangle Publishing Corp.	54
COMMUNICATIONS (MODEMS AND SOFTWARE)				GRAPHICS (HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE)				434	QuickPak Professional	Crescent Software	54
440	WorldPort 2496	Touchbase Systems Inc.	51	453	AutoCAD, Release 10	Autodesk Inc.	33	432	Trading Post	LaserTools Corp.	43
COMPUTERS				448	Jeffrom Design	Indigo Software	36	WORD PROCESSING			
692	ALR Dart 12.5 Model 30	Advanced Logic Research Inc. (ALR)	98	441	Rendition II/256	Renaissance GRX Inc.	52	447	PC-Write, Version 3.0	Quicksoft Inc.	38
691	Amac PC/286	Amac Engineering Corp.	104	459	Vericom MX-Series	Western Digital Imaging	52	438	The Universal Word	WYSIWYG Corp.	52
690	ARC ProTurbo 286	American Research Corp.	105	HARDWARE				PRODUCTIVITY			
689	Austin 286/12.5	Austin Computer Systems	106	439	Core CMT-MCA	Core International	52	DEPARTMENT			
688	Dell System 200	Dell Computer Corp.	110	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION				PAGE			
687	Epson Equity III Plus	Epson America Inc.	113	Utilities	ANSI.COM lets you access the ANSI control sequences without loading ANSI.SYS.			229			
686	IndTech 286 5192 Power Series	IndTech Systems Inc.	114	Environments	Learn object-oriented language and the consistent programming rules of the PM.			255			
685	Kaypro 286 Model C	Kaypro Corp.	117	Power Programming	Decoding the PM programming language will help you understand this complex new interface.			267			
684	Micro Lab 286/12	Pan-United Corp.	119	Spreadsheet Clinic	Parallel an undo feature using a macro that recovers a portion of a 1-2-3 worksheet.			275			
683	NEC PowerMate I Plus	NEC Information Systems Inc.	127	Spreadsheet Clinic	Create a series of dates for the final day of each month in 1-2-3.			276			
682	Northgate 286/12	Northgate Computer Systems	128	User-to-User	Save and load hidden macro sheets in Excel.			277			
681	Zenith 2-248/12 Model 80	Zenith Data Systems	132	User-to-User	Alter the environment using DOS 3.3's CALL command.			279			
680	Zoos 286/12	Zoos International	135	Power User	Disassemble .COM files using only DEBUG and EDLIN.			280			
CONNECTIVITY				Power User	Access the new power of WordPerfect 5.0 macro programming.			287			
652	Acer 5220	Acer Technologies Corp.	165	Power User	Speed up line drawing and change drawing characters in Microsoft Word 4.0.			286			
				Connectivity Clinic	Merge print lets you control automatic continuous footnote numbering in Microsoft Word.			289			

COMING UP

WARP SPEED You say you're not satisfied with the performance of 20-MHz 386 machines and you have deep pockets? You're in luck. *PC Magazine's* first roundup of 25-MHz 386 screamers includes nine of the fastest PCs ever made—and some of the most expensive we've ever evaluated. If you're a software developer or a user of a CAD or desktop publishing program that incorporates a lot of graphics, or if you want to use a 386 as a LAN file server, you just might find your next machine among this fast and powerful group.

SEE HOW THEY RUN Now that graphical user interfaces are gaining in importance, it might not be long before using a mouse becomes a necessity, not just for graphics and engineering applications but for typical business applications as well. With this in mind, PC Labs evaluates 18 mice, looking at how their manufacturers have refined such features as case design, resolution, and positioning control to make these devices as comfortable and accurate to use as a keyboard.

DISPLAYING POTENTIAL Is 8514 just more detritus in an industry already littered with competing video standards, or does it open the door to the kind of CAD-quality resolution you just can't live without? Contributing editor Winn L. Rosch examines both sides of this controversy and reviews 11 monitors from IBM and other manufacturers that offer the highest-caliber video performance your PS/2 has seen yet.

THE CACHE MACHINE If you use a database or any other application program that continually reads and writes to a hard disk, you can reduce the time DOS takes for both of those operations by a factor of 10 by using a disk-caching program. Which of the 13 disk-caching programs reviewed by contributing editor Edward Mendelson will save you the most time? Which offers the most functionality? Which is the safest to use? Our benchmark tests, features table, and in-depth reviews answer those questions and more.



PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

National Advertising Director - Richard Marino
Director of Sales & Business Development - Catherine Hennessey
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Supervisor - Maryjo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Ursula D. Eckel

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager

(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative
The Prudential Center
800 Boylston St., Ste. 575
Boston, MA 02199
(617) 375-4690
Scott Budd - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

NY, NJ, PA
Joseph Gillespie - District Manager
(212) 503-5294
Pat Toohy - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Jeannie Buchner - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
John McGuinness - Account Representative
(212) 503-5227

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seitz - District Manager
Mary Arlotti - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
Troy Masters - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

David Faies - Central Advertising Manager

(212) 503-5114

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MD, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Jim Stafford - District Manager
Pete Foster - District Sales Representative
1800 Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-7666
Jay Overbye - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative
5566 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Ilene Morris - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Jonathan Lane - Western Advertising Manager

(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Debra Silver - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Mark Crafts - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
(415) 378-5521
Steve Moorman - District Sales Representative
Kathryn Mandahl - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervorm - Account Representative
(212) 503-5041

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Debra Huiskens - District Manager
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-8001
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040
Christina Lynch - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113



ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
-----	------------	---------	-------

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

482	Bedford Software Limited	Accounting Software	79
	DAC Software	DAC Easy	67
277	DMS Computers	Easledge	314
	Intuit Software	Duichen	47
263	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software	170-171
301	PC Exchange	Accounting Software	281
358	Peachtree Software	Accounting Software	116

DATABASE MANAGERS

519	Ashton Tate	Dbase	246-247
137	Borland International	Reflex	57
377	Borland International	Paradox	55
494	Buttonware	PC File	166
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	145
112	Fox Software Inc.	MAC Database	64
*	Dracle	Database Management Software	14
*	Raima	D8 Vista	295

FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS

*	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW	16
---	-------------------	--------------------------------	----

FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE

474	MECA	Financial Planning Software	111
236	Moneywon, Inc.	Stock Trading Software	365

INFORMATION MANAGERS

315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	145
354	Jenson Jones, Inc.	Pm Software	274
*	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW	16

LANGUAGES

380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	298
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Tool Kit	298
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	21

OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS

*	Microsoft	Windows 286/386	C2-P1
245	Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.	SDC Xenix	72
393	Software Link, Inc.	PC MDX	254-255

PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS

380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	298
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Screen	298
201	Havertree Software	Project Management Software	244
249	Symantec	Timeline	26

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

154	Math Soft Inc.	Math CAD	101
101	SPSS, Inc.	SPSS Data Analysis Software	215
156	STSC	Stat Graphics	189

UTILITIES

160	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	29
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	145
369	Golden Box Systems	V-Opt	4
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	298
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Screen	298
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	21
	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW	16
211	Paul Mac Software	Maze Utilities	256
302	Peter Norton Computing	Utility	234-235
*	Quaid Software LTD	Utilities	277
*	Quaid Software LTD	Antidote	148
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	82
334	SoftLogic Solutions	Disk Optimizer	49
312	White Crane Systems	Brooklyn Bridge	28

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS

142	Applause Software	Perfect Addition	306
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	145
322	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	87
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	21
*	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW	16
255	Quicksoft	PC Write	241
131	Samma	Word Processing	296-297

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

322	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	87
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	21

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
-----	------------	---------	-------

299	SWFTE International, LTD	Glyphix	37
-----	--------------------------	---------	----

TAX SOFTWARE

343	ChisSoft	Tax Accounting Software	270
-----	----------	-------------------------	-----

VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE

261	Compact Disc Products	CD-RDM	218
534	Dynaware	Dyna Duet & Ballad	245

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

534	Dynaware	Dyna Duet & Ballad	245
203	Wesson International	Tracoon	78

FORM DESIGNERS

251	Form Maker Software Inc.	Form Creation Software	310
257	Indigo Software LTD	Electronic Forms	248

COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

141	American Semiconductor	Mail Order PC	363
324	Diversified Technologies	IBM AT Compatible Single Board	218
238	Wells American	A* Star	93
723	Zeos International	Compatibles	271

BACKUP SOFTWARE

485	Westlake Data Corp	Back Up Software	283
-----	--------------------	------------------	-----

DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES

160	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	29
159	Everex Systems, Inc.	Tape Back-Up	80
286	Fifth Generation	Fastback	177
269	International Battery Corp	Back-Up Software	300
197	Manzana Microsystems	External Disk Drive	221
279	NEC Home Electronics Inc	CD-RDM	230
501	Tec Corporation	Data Back-Up	92
384	Tecmar Inc	Tape Back-Up	149
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25

HARD DISKS

351	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	266
499	Pham	Hard Disks	252-253
501	Tec Corporation	Data Back-Up	92

COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES

270	Attec Technology Corp.	PC Compatibles	83
335	American Mitac	12 MHz 286 V	220
141	American Semiconductor	Mail Order PC	363
111	Arche Technologies	Arche Rival 286-16	70
509	Austin Computers	Compatibles	32
275	Bentley Computers	Compatibles	226-227
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer/Accessories	60-61
274	Compu Add	Compatibles	160
294	Compu Add	Compatibles	163-164
163	Computer Products United	PC Compatibles	2-3
	Dataworld	PC's & Compatibles	121
539	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	307-309
336	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computer	C3-C6
277	DMS Computers	PC	314
305	Innovative Technology	Compatibles	280
382	Intelligent Microsystems	Compatibles	284-285
	Normgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	363-365
303-308	PC Brand	Compatibles	178-179
305-304	PC Brand	Compatibles	180-181
311-310	PC Brand	Compatibles	162-183
372	PC Designs	Compatibles	294
222	SEFCO	AT's/Motherboards/Keyboards	86
366	Sun Microsystems	Workstations	151-153
298	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
296	Unisys Corp.	PC's	10-11
731	Veri Dex	PC's	30-31
329	Vertex Systems	PC Compatibles	112
537	Wang Micro Systems	Micro Computer	12-13
515	Wells American	Compu Star	17
723	Zeos International	Compatibles	271

INPUT DEVICES

742	Diamond Flower Electric Instru	Handy Scanner	228
214	Keytronic	KB101 Keyboard	236
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards	311

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES

298	Glenco Engineering	Programmer's Tools	206
-----	--------------------	--------------------	-----

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the eight research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

Valid after April 30, 1989

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education
- 2. Your primary job function is (check one):**
- d. ☐ MIS/D, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Financial/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- a. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- b. ☐ Linked to mini
- c. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own

- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company

- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 26-99
- z. ☐ 100-499
- 1. ☐ 500-999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

Valid after April 30, 1989

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education
- 2. Your primary job function is (check one):**
- d. ☐ MIS/D, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Financial/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- a. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- b. ☐ Linked to mini
- c. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own

- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company

- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 26-99
- z. ☐ 100-499
- 1. ☐ 500-999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name _____
Business Phone (_____) _____
Company _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.)

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$31.97. I'll save 51% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. [Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.]

PC1/33-3

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE PC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
395	PC Exchange	Programmers	304
4	Raima	OB Vista	295

SECURITY

258	Rainbow Technologies	Software Sentinel	212
-----	----------------------	-------------------	-----

ADD-ON BOARDS

324	Diversified Technologies	IBM AT Compatible Single Board	218
322	ID Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	87
197	Manzana Microsystems	External Disk Drive	221
514	Monolithic Systems	Just RAM/ATZ	282
222	SEDCO	AT's Motherboards/Keyboards	86

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

135	Complete PC	Complete Scanner	39
-----	-------------	------------------	----

PRINTERS

242	Alps America	Laser Printers	18-19
503	Fujitsu America, Inc.	Laser Printers	68-69
322	ID Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	87
107	Laser Tools Corp.	Laser TOR Q	221
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	21
476	Output Technology	OTC Printers	140
746/381	QUIME Corp.	Laser Printer Division	122-123
348	Star Micronics	Printer	42
259	The Laser Connection	Big Bin	5
340	Wespecorp	Printer Sharing Device	115

PRINTER RIBBONS

344	National Computer Ribbons	Computer Ribbons	324
-----	---------------------------	------------------	-----

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

477	Applied Creative Technology	Print Optimizer	63
322	ID Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	87
107	Laser Tools Corp.	Laser TOR Q	221
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	82
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	82
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	82
340	Wespecorp	Printer Sharing Device	115

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

321	Toshiba of America	Systems	134
-----	--------------------	---------	-----

DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS

332	Matrix Instruments Inc	Firm Recorder	223
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc	Monitors	208-209

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	298
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Telecom Tool Kit	298
	Lotus	Freelance Plus 3.0	74-75
332	Matrix Instruments Inc	Firm Recorder	223
	Micrograph	Micrograph Designer	20
	Micrograph	Micrograph Graph Plus	20
	Micrograph	Micrograph Draw	20
282	Personics Corp	Ultra Vision	9
156	STSC	Stat Graphics	189

PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES

117	Houston Instruments	Hi Pad Plus	118
373	Muth America Inc.	Plotters	301

VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS

286	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
-----	--------------------------	------------	-------

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

160	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	29
181	Coefficient Systems Corp	Communication Software	261
198	Core International	Networking Solutions	175
278	Crosstalk/DCA	R2 Lan	76
504	Data Storm Technologies Inc	Pro Comm	172
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Telecom Tool Kit	298
228	Midian Technology	Carbon Copy Plus	286
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	82
724	Triton Technologies	Communications Software	169
312	White Crane Systems	Brooklyn Bridge	28
287	Xpedit Systems	Communications Software	205

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

281	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS	58
278	Crosstalk/DCA	R2 Lan	76
118	Datapoint	Data Lan	260
146	Gateway Communications	Lan Gateway	173
525	Itron Corp.	Lan Hardware	154
262	MainLan	Main Lan	108-109
147	Netline	Main Link	86

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
313	Performance Technology	Power Lan	150
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	82
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	82

TOPS

215	Wordperfect Corporation	Office Works	302
-----	-------------------------	--------------	-----

MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS

146	Gateway Communications	Lan Gateway	173
-----	------------------------	-------------	-----

MODEMS

540	ATI Technologies Inc.	Modem	249
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Modems	184
733	Natural Microsystems	Watson	289
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
364	Ver-Tel	Modems	250

DISKETTES

267	3M Data Recording Products Div	3M Diskettes	312-313
356	BASF	3.5" Micro Diskette	217

POWER PROTECTION

281	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS	58
176	Dynatech Computer Power Inc	Surge Protectors	133
532	Microsync Computer Products	Boomerang	289

PC ACCESSORIES

204	Avery	Printer Labels	288
472	Curtis Manufacturing (B)	PC Accessories	99
347	Merritt Computer Products	Safeskin	261

MAIL ORDER

254	47 Street Computers	Mail Order	44-45
106	707 Computer Wholesalers	Mail Order	329
141	American Semiconductor	Mail Order PC	363
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	316-317
	Bay Express	Mail Order	331
275	Bentley Computers	Mail Order	226-227
125	Bofin Limited	Mail Order	239
481	Ball Dog Computer Products	Computer Accessories	60-61
294	Compu Add	Mail Order	180-184
205	Compuscripts	Mail Order	53
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	325
183	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	129-131
520	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	331
352	FAST MICRO	Mail Order	326
351	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	256
382	Intelligent Microsystems	Mail Order	294-285
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	326
387	MHI Warehouse	Mail Order	330
	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW	16
252	Montezuma Micro	Mail Order	319
344	National Computer Ribbons	Computer Ribbons	324
	PC Connection	Mail Order	194-197
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	323
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	322
	Softline	Mail Order	84
390	Sord Computer Systems	Mail Order	50
123/206	Telemat	Mail Order	88-91
353	The New Personal Computer Network	Mail Order	318
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
105	USA Flex	Mail Order	320-321
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	137-139

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

106	707 Computer Wholesalers	Mail Order	329
141	American Semiconductor	Mail Order	363
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	316-317
	Bay Express	Mail Order	331
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	325
520	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	331
352	FAST Micro	Mail Order	326
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	328
387	MHI Warehouse, Inc.	Mail Order	330
	MICROBEST	Mail Order	327
252	Montezuma Micro	Mail Order	319
344	National Computer Ribbons	Mail Order	324
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	323
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	322
353	The New Personal Computer Network	Mail Order	318
105	USA Flex	Mail Order	320-321

AFTER HOURS



REFERENCE

Family Care Educates Parents About Childhood Illnesses And Accidents

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

Your child has a fever of 102 degrees. You call the doctor, and he asks a series of questions: "Has the child had convulsions?" "Is it difficult to bend the child's neck forward?" "Is there a rash that looks like blood under the skin?" After you answer no to these and other questions, the doctor concludes that the child is in no immediate danger and advises you to watch him closely for the next 24 hours.

The only unusual thing about this scenario is that the "doctor" is Lundin Laboratories' *Family Care*, a \$99 program created by three pediatricians. Parents should note that the program is most careful with the advice it dispenses; at any hint of a serious problem, it alerts you to contact your own physician.

Family Care's main menu lets you choose from among four categories: Accident, General Illness, Newborn, and Skin Problems. Under each of those headings you'll find lists of symptoms. Listed under General Illness, for example, are fever, crying, and 16 other prime symptoms. Once you've narrowed the complaint to a specific area, the program takes over and asks you questions.

To better assess the program's usefulness, I asked two

pediatricians to look at it.

The first doctor found a few important omissions. There is no "fever" symptom on the newborn menu, nor are sores or skin infections listed under skin problems. Under urinary problems, the program doesn't ask the gender of the child; it also doesn't ask if the child has recently had a bubble bath, an activity that often accounts for minor urinary problems in little girls. Even so, the doctor felt the package could be useful for educating parents.

The second pediatrician concurred that it was a good teaching tool, but he too found some omissions. In particular, he was disappointed by the lack of information on poisoning.

"Severe pain" is a key term that appears in many questions; if you answer that your child is experiencing this, the program

tells you to see a physician within 60 minutes. One of the pediatricians felt this wording might needlessly cause apprehension in some parents. However, in our litigious society it's not surprising that the developers might prefer to err on the side of safety.

Both doctors thought that a modified version of *Family Care* would be a big help for their nurses to use in answering parents' questions and screening calls. But will parents turn to a computer program in a real emergency? It seems doubtful. Not to worry yet, Dr. Welby.

List Price: *Family Care*, \$99.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Lundin Laboratories Inc., 29451 Greenfield Rd., Southfield, MI 48076; (313) 559-4561.

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is what a year's worth of PC Magazine looks like...



...and PC Week, PC Tech Journal, MacUser, Government Computer News, Lotus Magazine, Digital Review, Microsoft Systems Journal, Communications of the ACM, and A+.

Introducing COMPUTER LIBRARY!

COMPUTER LIBRARY™ is the ultimate desktop reference on computers and computing. It's a database containing the full text of a year's worth of these 10 leading computer publications, all on a convenient, monthly updated CD-ROM. And if that's not enough, it also includes abstracts of computer related articles from over 110 other periodicals like InfoWorld, Data Communications, Computer Reseller News, and Datamation.

Altogether, each disc covers more than 43,000 articles that have appeared in the last 12 months.

Fast, Easy To Master!

Locating the exact information you need is a snap because COMPUTER LIBRARY includes BlueFish searchware from Lotus Development Corporation. Just enter the topic you're interested in. BlueFish rapidly locates all the articles that mention that topic and makes them available for your instant retrieval.

COMPUTER LIBRARY is designed to boost the productivity of anyone who is professionally involved with buying, managing, supporting, marketing, or developing computer

hardware and software. Once you begin using it, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it.

Subscribe Now!

COMPUTER LIBRARY requires a CD-ROM drive. If you don't already have one, we can help you save money on a fast, reliable Sony drive, complete with a 12-month warranty.

An annual subscription to COMPUTER LIBRARY costs only \$695. To subscribe or to get more information call (212) 503-4400 today.



COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ JANUARY 31, 1989

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
267	3M Data	312-313	503	Fujitsu	68-69	358	Peachtree Software	116
254	47th St. Computer	44-45	146	Gateway Communications	173	313	Performance Technology	150
106	707 Computer Wholesaler	329	298	Glenco Engineering	206	282	Personics Corp.	9
168	Alloy Computer Products	303	369	Golden Bow Systems	4	302	Peter Norton Computing	234-235
242	Alps America	18-19	351	Hard Drives International	266	499	Priam	252-253
270	Altex Technology	83	380	Hammerly Computer Services	298	*	Quaid Software	148
335	American Mitac	220	201	Haventree Software	224	*	Quaid Software	277
281	American Power Conversion	58	136	Hayes Microcomputer	184	255	Quick Soft	241
141	American Semi Conductor	363	117	Houston Instruments	118	746/361	Qume Corp.	122-123
142	Applause Software	306	257	Indigo Software LTD	248	*	Raima	295
477	Applied Creative Technology	63	305	Innovative Technology	280	258	Rainbow Technologies	212
111	Arche Technologies	70	297	Intel	225	290	Rose Electronics	82
336	Arlington Computer Products	316-317	382	Intelligent Microsystems	284-285	295	RP Systems	323
519	Ashton Tate	246-247	269	International Battery Corp.	300	131	Samna	296-297
540	ATI Technologies	249	*	Intuit Software	47	245	Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.	72
509	Austin Computers	32	322	IQ Engineering	87	222	Sefco	86
204	Avery	288	525	Itron	154	184	Shamrock	322
356	BASF	217	346	Jameco	328	*	Softline	84
*	Bay Express	331	354	Jenson Jones, Inc.	274	334	SoftLogic Solutions	49
482	Belford Software	79	214	Keytronics	236	157	Software Spectrum	278
275	Bentley Computers	226-227	280	LaserGo, Inc.	21	390	Spield Computer Systems	50
125	Boffin Limited	239	107	Laser Tools	221	101	SPSS	215
377	Borland International	55	*	Lotus	74-75	348	Star Micronics	42
137	Borland International	57	263	Macola, Inc.	170-171	156	STSC	189
481	Bulldog Computer Products	60-61	262	MainLan	108-109	366	Sun Microsystems	151-153
494	Buttware	166	197	Manzana Microsystems Inc.	221	299	SWFTE International	37
160	Central Point Software	29	154	Mathsoft	101	249	Symantec Corp.	26
343	ChipSoft	270	332	Matrix Instruments	223	501	Teac	92
181	Coefficient Systems	261	474	Meca	111	384	Tecmar Inc.	149
523/261	Compact Disc Products	218	228	Meridian Technology	266	206	Telemart	68-69
135	Complete PC	39	347	Merritt Computer Products	261	123	Telemart	90-91
294	CompuAdd Corp.	160-164	387	MHI Warehouse	330	259	The Laser Connection	5
205	Compuclassics	53	*	MICROBEST	327	353	The New PC Network	318
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	325	*	MicroCom Systems	16	383	The Software Link	254-255
183	Computer Mail Order	129-131	*	Micrografix	20	*	TOPS	167
163	Computer Products United	2-3	*	Microsoft	C2-1	321	Toshiba	134
315	Concentric Data	145	532	Microsync	269	724	Triton Products	169
198	Core International	75	236	Moneywon	365	268	Tussey Computer Products	22-25
278	Crosstalk/DCA	76	514	Monolithic Systems	282	296	Unisys Corps	10-11
472	Curtis Manufacturers	99	252	Montezuma Micro	319	105	USA Flex	320-321
*	Dac Software	67	373	Muth America	301	731	Vendex	30-31
504	Datascram Technologies	172	344	National Computer Ribbons	324	364	Ven-Tel	250
118	Datapoint	260	733	Natural Microsystems	289	329	Vertex Systems	112
*	Dataworld	121	153	NEC Home Electronics	208-209	537	Wang MicroSystems	12-13
536	Dell Computer Products	C3-C6	279	NEC Home Electronics	290	171	Warehouse Data Products	137-139
539	Dell Computer Products	309	147	Netline	66	515	Wells American	17
742	Diamond Flower Electric Instruments	228	*	Northgate Comp. Systems	263-265	238	Wells American	93
324	Diversified Technologies	218	*	Northgate Computer Systems	311	340	Wespercorp.	115
277	D.M.S. Computers	314	*	Oracle	14	203	Wesson International	78
176	Dynatech Computer Power, Inc.	133	476	Output Technology	140	485	Westlake Data Corp.	283
534	Dynaware	245	211	Paul Mace Software	256	312	White Crane Systems	26
520	Electronic Wholesale House	331	310/311	PC Brand	162-163	215	Wordperfect Corp.	302
159	Everex Systems, Inc.	80	303/308	PC Brand	178-179	287	Xpedite Systems	205
352	FASTMICRO	326	309/304	PC Brand	180-181	723	Zeos International	271
286	Fifth Generation	177	*	PC Connection	184-197	721	Zeos International	272-273
251	Form Maker	310	372	PC Designs	294			
112	Fox Software	64	301	PC Exchange	281			
			395	PC Exchange	304			

*—No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

AFTER HOURS



FITNESS

The 8-Week Cholesterol Cure Offers Help in Fighting Heart Disease

BY WENDY HUANG

Disk-Count Software's \$39.95
The 8-Week Cholesterol Cure:
With the Help of Your Computer
is for Americans who put oat bran on everything from salad to Jell-O in an attempt to keep their cholesterol level down.

The 8-Week Cholesterol Cure is based on and accompanied by Robert Kowalski's book of that name. Used together, the two offer a way to reduce your risk of heart disease by lowering total cholesterol consumption to 200 milligrams daily.

You begin by recording your name, desired weight, and activity level in a Personal Goal Chart. You will also need to refer to charts in Kowalski's book to input the "ideal" number of calories you must consume and the cholesterol level you must maintain daily.

To compare your ideal daily cholesterol and caloric needs with your actual food intake, a blank menu is provided for you to enter the foods you eat. You can select foods from the pop-up food menu, which is a time-consuming process, or type

them into the worksheet. If you choose the latter method, the program will enter the closest match from its database.

You may notice that the food database is somewhat incomplete, especially when compared with the one in *Take Charge of Your Cholesterol* (After Hours, PC Magazine, April 26, 1988). For instance, when I entered "tea," "tofu dessert" appeared instead. You can get around this by adding other foods into the database.

Next you move into the Daily Analysis section. Here you are presented with a breakdown of the calories and cholesterol in the foods you have consumed versus your goal. This is a really useful feature, albeit a harsh one if you haven't been sticking to your plan.

The program lacks some important options. For instance, it does not keep an on-screen running total of all the cholesterol and calories you have accumulated since the first day of your diet, a truly motivational feature that *Take Charge of Your Cholesterol* does offer.

List Price: The 8-Week Cholesterol Cure: With the Help of Your Computer (including book), \$39.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Disk-Count Software Inc., 1751 W. Country Rd. B, #107, St. Paul, MN 55113; (800) 331-6902, ext. 77.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Health Appraisal tells you how to reduce your health risks. If the program determines that you are at risk for a specific problem, it will refer you to Core Concepts in Health for information.



FITNESS

Personal Health Appraisal Pinpoints Risks to Your Well-Being

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

How many miles will you travel by motorcycle in the next 12 months? How many times per week do you eat fiber-rich foods? How often do you get into physical fights? Those are just some of the questions you'll have to answer for Labyrinth Research and Development's *Personal Health Appraisal*, a \$39.95 program designed to gauge the state of your health.

Although the program asks for some medical data, such as your blood pressure and cholesterol level, most of the questions relate to life-style: Do you often exceed the speed limit by 15 mph? Are you a smoker? There's even an optional section that questions you about your sexual behavior to see if you are at risk for AIDS.

Once you've completed the questions—about 40 in all—you get a health risk appraisal report. I was pretty relieved to hear that the program rated my health habits at 95 percent.

Personal Health Appraisal doesn't just report your risks: it

also tells you how to lessen them. Even though I got a high health rating, the program thinks I can still afford to lose 10 pounds, exercise more often, and reduce my blood pressure.

It would be nice to input several sets of data in one pass to see how risks change. For example, did I lose points because I stopped smoking 6 years ago? What if it had been 10 years? Or 15? The only way to find out is to rerun the entire program.

The fourth edition of *Core Concepts in Health*, an excellent 500-page health manual written by Drs. Paul M. Insel and Walton T. Ruth of Stanford Medical School, is included. If the program determines you're at risk for some reason, you can turn to the book—which covers everything from cardiovascular health to cancer to nutrition for further information.

Personal Health Appraisal goes a long way toward increasing your awareness of potentially risky activities. More important, it might motivate you to do something about them before it's too late.

List Price: *Personal Health Appraisal*, \$59.95 (including book). **Requires:** 256K, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. Labyrinth Research and Development, 528 Valley Way, Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 945-0518.

CIRCLE 005 ON READER SERVICE CARD



You can enter the names of the foods you eat into The 5-Week Cholesterol Cure's daily menu by choosing selections from the pop-up window.



**merican
Semiconductor®**

**NO
MONEY
DOWN!**

**INSTANT
CREDIT**

TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY AT TODAY'S PRICES

- Over a **BILLION \$** in financing available!
- **NEW TURBO LOAN PROGRAM** with no prepayment penalty!
- **TOLL FREE** technical support

**CALL TODAY
FOR A
FREE
CATALOG**

NOT A LEASE ★ YOU OWN IT!

\$25.^{mo}

ASI TURBO

MODEL #5301

100% XT COMPATIBLE

• Selectable 4.77, 6.6 10MHz
Processing Speed • 6-16MB RAM
Available • Bus • One 360K Floppy
Drive • Floppy Controller w/ Cable
• Eight Expansion Slots • PCXT AT
Enhanced Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE \$1099

OUR PRICE \$599

\$25.^{mo}

ASI TURBO

MODEL #5302

100% XT COMPATIBLE

• Selectable 4.77, 6.6 10MHz
Processing Speed • 6-16MB RAM
Available • Bus • One 360K Floppy
Drive • Multi I/O (w/ Floppy Controller,
Clock/Calendar, Parallel, Serial &
Game Port) • Eight Expansion Slots
• PCXT Enhanced Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE \$1199

OUR PRICE \$659

\$35.^{mo}

ASI TURBO

MODEL #5303

100% XT COMPATIBLE

• Selectable 4.77, 6.6 10MHz
Processing Speed • 6-16MB RAM
Available • Bus • One 360K Floppy
Drive • Multi I/O (w/ Floppy Controller,
Clock/Calendar, Parallel, Serial &
Game Port) • Eight Expansion Slots • One
360K Hard Drive (w/ Controller)
• AT Enhanced Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE \$1199

OUR PRICE \$999

\$35.^{mo}

ASI TURBO

MODEL #5304

100% XT COMPATIBLE

• 6.6 10MHz Processing Speed
• 6-16MB RAM Available • Bus
• One 360K Floppy Drive • Multi I/O
(w/ Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar,
Parallel, Serial & Game Port) • One
360K Hard Drive (w/ Controller)
• TurboNormal Mode Enter
Software or Hardware Selectable
• Eight Expansion Slots • PCXT
Enhanced Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE \$1499

OUR PRICE \$1149

\$39.^{mo}

ASI TURBO

MODEL #5305

100% XT COMPATIBLE

• 6.6 10MHz Clock Speed
• 6-16MB RAM Available • Bus
• One 360K Floppy Drive • Multi I/O
(w/ Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar,
Parallel, Serial & Game Port) • One
360K Hard Drive (w/ Controller)
• TurboNormal Mode Enter
Software or Hardware Selectable
• Eight Expansion Slots • PCXT
Enhanced Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE \$1299

OUR PRICE \$1179

\$55.^{mo}

ASI TURBO

MODEL #5306

100% XT COMPATIBLE

• 8.6 10MHz Processing Speed
• 6-16MB RAM Available • Bus
• One 360K Floppy Drive • Multi I/O
(w/ Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar,
Parallel, Serial & Game Port) • One
360K Hard Drive (w/ Controller)
• TurboNormal Mode Enter
Software or Hardware Selectable
• Eight Expansion Slots • PCXT
Enhanced Keyboard • IBM
Compatible Enhanced Graphic
Adapter (EGA) • High Resolution
EGA Monitor
RETAIL VALUE \$1999

OUR PRICE \$1779

\$45.^{mo}

ASI TURBO

MODEL #5501

100% AT COMPATIBLE

• 80286 Based CPU • 9-16MB
RAM Available • Bus • One 360K
Floppy Drive • Multi I/O (w/ Floppy
Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Parallel Port
• AT Enhanced Keyboard •
Performance 16.12, 10.0, 6.6MHz
Available
RETAIL VALUE \$1999

OUR PRICE \$1449

\$49.^{mo}

ASI TURBO

MODEL #5502

100% AT COMPATIBLE

• 10MHz Clock Speed • 9-16MB
RAM Available • Bus • Intel 80286
Microprocessor • 1.2MB
Hard Drive (w/ Controller) • 360K
Floppy Drive (w/ Controller) • Eight
Expansion Slots • Serial/Parallel
Adapter • AT Enhanced Keyboard
• Performance 16.12, 10.0, 6.6MHz
Available
RETAIL VALUE \$1499

OUR PRICE \$1569

OVER 40,000 CUSTOMERS

**5
YEAR
BUYER
PROTECTION
PLAN*****

from \$39.^{mo}

LAPTOPS

MODEL #	MONTHLY PRIME	OUR PRICE
MTSUSHI		
286-210	98/	\$1,195.00
286-220	98/	\$1,295.00
286-240	98/	\$1,495.00
NEC		
Multi Speed EL I	98/	\$1,295.00
Multi Speed HD	98/	\$1,495.00
SHARP		
PC 4520	98/	\$1,795.00
PC 4521	98/	\$2,095.00
TOSHIBA		
T11000 Pba	79/	\$2,395.00
T11000	39/	\$1,195.00
T1220	98/	\$1,495.00
T1220-20	98/	\$1,695.00
T1220	125/	\$1,795.00
T5100	188/	\$2,495.00

from \$69.^{mo}

**386
MODEL #5701**

• 16-20MHz Processor Speed
• Intel 80386 Microprocessor
• 32 Bit Architecture • Com-
patible with 640K 80286
Hardware & Software • Bus
• Speed Selection 16.8, 8.4, 7.7
MHz • Recognition of Bus & EGA
• Connections for Attaching up to 16MB of
Memory • 1.2MB Hard Drive • Floppy
Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial
Parallel Adapter • AT Enhanced Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE \$2499

OUR PRICE \$2249

"STAND UP" Style As Shown Optional

**SEE OUR
OTHER ADS
IN THIS ISSUE**

**Now With Over 2,500
Service Centers Nation Wide
TO FULLY SERVE YOU***

IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of IBM, Inc.

VISA MasterCard

JUST SAY CHARGE IT!
ADD 3.95% FOR MC/VISA
TO ORDER TOLL FREE CALL
1-800-825-7263
TOLL FREE TECH LINE
1-800-237-8754
CUSTOMER SERVICE
(813) 888 0831

CORPORATE OFFICE 1524 RACE TRACK ROAD
TAMPA, FL 33626, (813) 888-0831

OPEN MON. - SAT. 9 AM - 8 PM
1-800-825-SAVE

PRICES AND PAYMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
VOID WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW. *\$25.00 CREDIT APPLICATION FEE
AVAILABLE ON EXTENDED CARE PLAN. *OPTIONAL ON SELECT EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**OVER
40,000
CUSTOMERS**

AFTER HOURS

Nutrition Databases (continued)

As software, *The Food Processor II* is a pleasure to use. The uncluttered main menu gives way to easy-to-grasp screens that feature Lotus-style two-line menus. Filling in fields is greatly simplified by the program's extensive use of lookup tables.

The package does have a few flaws. It came up empty when I asked it about sushi, and I couldn't find a listing for cooked carrots, either. Some of the lookup table categories are a little strange: when I typed in "tea," I got a list of meats. And the general beverage category has exactly one entry.

List Price: *The Food Processor II*, \$250. **Requires:** 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. ESHA Research, P.O. Box 13028, Salem, OR 97309; (503) 585-6242.

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nutri-Calc PC

Camde Corp.'s *Nutri-Calc PC* costs \$145 and comes standard with a database of over 1,500 foods. An additional \$45 buys you a database supplement that brings the total number of foods to 3,000; that's the largest selection of the three databases that I looked at.

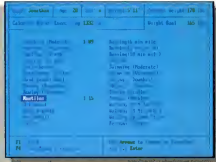
Though its interface is somewhat rougher and not as easy to follow as *The Food Processor*'s,

Nutri-Calc PC functions in much the same way. You compile a list of foods and then compare the nutritional and caloric content of the foods you eat with a target allowance. *Nutri-Calc* breaks down foods into 26 component nutrients, however, as compared with *The Food Processor*'s 30 nutrients.

In addition to this numerical analysis, *Nutri-Calc* offers two graphic views of your data. The first is a bar chart that basically resembles the one found in *The Food Processor*. The second is a visual representation of the percentage of caloric intake that is derived from protein, fat, and carbohydrates. While *The Food Processor* offers this information in numerical form, *Nutri-Calc*'s graph gives a better, more immediate understanding of how a diet is divided among these three basic caloric sources.

You can save the data from an analysis of a list of foods, but *Nutri-Calc* saves only the total for each nutrient in the analysis. A history file can be developed and then plotted to show dietary trends. Since foods and quantities are not saved, you have to print out a report to hang onto this information.

Nutri-Calc takes physical activity into account more thoroughly than does *The Food Processor*, which recognizes only a few very general levels of activity. A separate module of the



The Diet Balancer lets you easily include calories burned by exercise in your overall dietary plan.

program, called *Calorie-Magic*, analyzes your physical exertion and then develops a weight loss program. The package computes a maximum caloric consumption for each day during the projected diet, given the level of physical activity that you have planned.

List Price: *Nutri-Calc PC*, \$145. Database supplement, \$45.

Requires: 320K RAM, 384K and hard disk for database supplement, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. Camde Corp., 4435 S. Rural Rd., #331, Tempe, AZ 85282; (602) 821-2310.

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Diet Balancer

At \$79, *The Diet Balancer* is the least expensive of the nutrition and diet packages considered here. The database lists over 1,600 foods, and like the other packages, the program lets you add information for other foods as you see fit. As with the others, you begin by entering a profile of descriptive information about yourself.

The Diet Balancer allows for the most detailed exercise planning of the three programs, with a decided emphasis on weight adjustment. It asks you if you want to alter your weight, inquires about your general level of activity, and prompts you to choose from a menu of various exercises. The software then calculates your caloric and nu-

tritional requirements, based on your desired weight and the other details of your profile. This entire process is menu driven, as is most of the program.

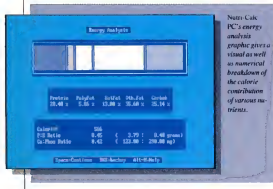
You can monitor your progress on a weekly or daily basis, and *The Diet Balancer* also lets you look up the caloric or nutritional information for any food in the database.

All three of these packages provide an effective way to oversee your diet. Of course, each has its particular strengths, and the one you choose should depend in part on your goals. *Nutri-Calc* has the best graphic-analysis function, and *The Diet Balancer* most effectively stresses exercise and weight loss. The most all-around sophisticated program, though, is *The Food Processor II*; it is an excellent combination of flexibility, ease of use, and an extensive database.

It is extremely important to remember, when using these programs, that proper nutrition is a delicate balance. As the software publishers point out, no changes in your diet should be attempted except under the supervision of a doctor.

List Price: *The Diet Balancer*, \$79. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. Nutridata Software Corp., P.O. Box 769, Wappingers Falls, NY 12590; (800) 922-2988.

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD



You've been playing
the stock market game
this way...



It's time
to do it **MyWay!!!**
And open up
a whole new world...

07/25/1987		MyWay - Trading Module		15:40
Portfolio	0001	MyWay 8.0	Simulation	No
Stocks	AMCO	AMCO INC.	Exchange	New York
STOCK INVENTORY		PRICE WATCH		
Quantity on Hand	400.00	Buy	100 Shares at	8.750
Current Value	3450.00	Sell	100 Shares at	13.625
Profit/Loss	3321.75	RECOMMENDATION		
Amount In Market	-2871.75	SELL 100 shares at 13.625		
Current Cash	08726.00	STOCK CONTROL		
Suggested Reserve	27000.00	Trade Amplifier	4000	
LAST TRADE		Price	1000	
Date	07/24/1987	07/25/1987	Trade Amplifier	75
Price	13.375	13.625	Buy Amplifier	22
TRADES TO DATE		AVERAGE PRICE	Buy Amplifier	25
Bought	5000.00	1.57	Sell Amplifier	25
Sold	5000.00	13.62	Buy Amplifier	25

Exit Add Buy Delete Find Help Locate Profit Loss Previous Report Sell
Display and Trading Stock on File

F1 Help

ALL YOU WANT OUT OF THE STOCK MARKET IS TO MAKE MONEY.

So, you want to know **when** to buy and sell and **how many shares** should be bought or sold at any given time. You also want peace of mind with the assurance that you're reducing risk while maximizing your profits.

THEN, MyWay IS FOR YOU.

MyWay is your stock trading program. It's an easy to use, down-to-earth software that tells you what you really want to know: **when** and **how many shares** to buy or sell according to your own safety and profitability objectives.

From day one, you set **how** you will trade based on your requirements and bankroll.

MyWay IS DESIGNED FOR YOU, THE INDIVIDUAL INVESTOR, WHO WANTS TO BE IN CONTROL AND PLAY IT SAFE.

And, for a few minutes a week, **MyWay** will provide specific buying and selling recommendations tailored to your particular stock selection without predicting stock prices or market conditions.

In short, on every market swing **MyWay** will recommend that you buy as the price goes down and sell as the price goes up.

MyWay will do what a stock trading program should do: **MAKE YOU MONEY.**

MyWay will manage your **TIME**, your **MONEY**, (even your greed)!

BEFORE LONG, MyWay WILL BE YOUR WAY.

And at \$495 it's a bargain.

MyWay

This is good for you...
Buy it...
Order now... Today...

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee.

May be tax deductible.

Requirements: PC or fully compatible, 512K, DOS 2.0 or later. Floppy or hard disk drives. Not copy protected.

FOR A FREE DEMO OR
INFORMATION CALL
1-800-535-4002
or (201) 707-8100
In Canada call: 1-800-535-4003

MONEYWON

603 First Avenue
Raritan, N.J. 08869

Try MyWay for 30 days. If not completely satisfied send it back for full refund.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Phone _____

Money Won Inc.
603 First Avenue, Raritan, N.J. 08869

New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax

**NOW SHIPPING...
DEALER INQUIRY INVITED**

AFTER HOURS



FITNESS

Nutrition Databases: Changing Your Diet to Improve Your Health

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

If you are what you eat, then I'm a slice of pizza with the works. Good nutrition has never been very high on my list of personal priorities, despite the stern admonitions of those nice people who peddle good health on the breakfast cereal commercials. My curiosity was piqued, however, by several software packages designed to plan and track food intake.

At the very least, I saw *The Food Processor II* from ESHA Research, *Nutri-Calc PC* from Camde Corp., and *The Diet Balancer* from Nutridata Software Corp. as tools that would help me assess just how unhealthy my junk-food-fueled existence really is. All three packages are essentially databases that record the nutritional and caloric content of diverse types of edibles and potables.

AFTER HOURS INDEX

The Food Processor II, *Nutri-Calc PC*, and *The Diet Balancer* for eating smart.
The 8-Week Cholesterol Cure Help in the fight against saturated fats.
Personal Health Appraisal Assessing your life-style's health risks.
Family Care A medical diagnostic aid for parents.

The Food Processor II

The Food Processor II, at \$250, is the most expensive of the three packages, and it has the slickest user interface. It also comes with the largest standard database, with nutrition and caloric information for 2,400 foods. You have a choice between the United States Department of Agriculture values for each food (Recommended Daily Allowances) or the Canadian data (Recommended Nutrient Intakes).

Before *The Food Processor II* can analyze your diet, you must enter certain basic information about yourself: your age, weight, height, gender, and level of physical activity. The program allows you to create a number of these "profiles," either for different people or for different desired weight goals for yourself.

Once the profile values are entered, the program computes the number of calories you must take in to maintain the weight you entered. The analysis also includes a breakdown of 30 essential nutrients (such as carbohydrates and vitamins) and determines how much of each you need in order to maintain a balanced diet.

Your next step is to analyze the food you eat to see how well it supplies the nutrients that you need. You select the Food List Entry Screen from the main menu and supply the name and quantity of each food to be analyzed.

The Food List Entry Screen is one of *The Food Processor's*

The Food Processor II compares all of the nutrients that you need based on the profile information that you supply.

Food	Calories	Protein	Fat	Carbs	Fiber	Calcium	Iron	Vitamins	Minerals
Apple	115	0.5	0.3	28	1.5	10	0.5	1	10
Banana	105	1.1	0.3	27	2.6	22	0.3	1	10
Orange	65	0.9	0.1	15	1.0	40	0.1	1	10
Pineapple	82	0.4	0.1	20	1.0	10	0.1	1	10
Strawberry	49	0.7	0.1	10	2.0	10	0.1	1	10
Watermelon	30	0.6	0.1	7	0.9	10	0.1	1	10
...

most flexible features. Your list of foods can contain up to 45 edibles. The software tells you the total caloric content of your listed foods and lists the amounts of each of the 30 nutrients that you take in by consuming these foods. The calorie total is broken down into percentages of protein, carbohydrates, and fats.

All of this number crunching pays off when *The Food Processor* compares what you actu-

ally ingest with your optimal nutritional intake. The resulting analysis shows the percentage of the targeted calorie total that your food list supplies.

These relationships can be graphed with a single additional keystroke. The resulting bar graph is quite rudimentary by modern standards, but it gives an effective visual representation of deficits and surpluses in your diet.

(continues)



Nutrition Databases: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	The Diet Balancer	Nutri-Calc PC	The Food Processor II
List price	\$79	\$145 (\$45 for database supplement)	\$250
Allows multiple users	●	●	●
Number of foods in database	1,600	1,500 (3,000 with database supplement)	2,400
Number of nutrients factored into food breakdown	24	25	30
Saves food lists as files	○	○	●
Suitability as a weight loss tool	Excellent	Good	Good
Graphics analysis	Good	Excellent	Good
● - Yes ○ - No			

WHY YOU SHOULD CONSIDER THE NEW DELL 386 SYSTEMS, DESPITE THEIR SUSPICIOUSLY LOW PRICES.



Our new 386-based systems are among the fastest available. With more advanced high performance features than you'd get in comparable systems that list for up to \$3000 more.

Like Compaq's.

For instance, our 20 MHz System 310 offers you the most extraordinary value available in any 386-based system. In fact, PC Magazine (6/14/88) describes it as "fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

And if that sounds fast, wait till you see our new System 325.

At 25 MHz, it offers you the highest possible performance in a 386. Like the System 310, it utilizes the latest technology, including the Intel® 82385 Cache Memory Controller, advanced 32-bit architecture and high perfor-

mance drives. And of course, both systems are fully IBM® PC compatible.

More importantly, we can configure either system unit to your exact needs, then burn-in everything, add-in boards and all, to make sure the entire system works perfectly. And to keep it working perfectly, we give you Dell toll-free technical support and a full year of on-site service-included in the system price. Plus a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. Also included in the low system price. And you buy direct from our manufacturing facility in Austin, Texas. Which eliminates dealer markups. For more details, look inside this gatefold. Then call toll-free to order the system that's right for you.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

THE INSIDE STORY.
INSIDE.



DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION